



Dear Friends,

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology is a special place. That's why I came here to serve as President after 10 years as President at another public university in the Rocky Mountain region. It was clear to me that South Dakota Tech offers the programs, and has the faculty, to help students achieve success - in the classroom, in life, and in the workforce. I'm excited to join that effort.

As I studied Tech's history, I saw a constant effort to build on an already excellent university. Faculty and administrators search for ways to take classes, majors, and the university to a new level of excellence. They also investigate majors and programs we should offer in the future to guarantee we meet the needs of our students. That effort will continue. I promise you that. That means you can be assured that you will have access to the most current teaching practices and the most modern equipment and laboratories. It also means that we can help you reach your life and career goals, whether they are in science or engineering, or in medicine, law, or some other professional field. Many students come to Tech without a clear idea of what they want in life. That's OK, too. We can help you build a strong educational foundation and find your place.

For those of you who choose a science or engineering major, as a recipient of a undergraduate degree in Chemistry, I welcome you to a special alliance. Whatever course of study you choose, we look forward to helping you follow in the footsteps of our many successful alumni.

My first year at Tech will be a time to acquaint myself with our students. If you see me on campus, please introduce yourself. I am eager to hear about your experiences as a Tech student. This coming year also will be a time for my wife Sally and I to explore and discover all that Rapid City and the Black Hills have to offer. I invite you to join us in this adventure. I also challenge you to consider joining the many alumni who call South Dakota home and who serve as drivers for economic development and technology advancement.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Charles Ruch". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Charles" being larger and more prominent than the last name "Ruch".

Dr. Charles Ruch
President

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Academic Calendar	Inside Front Cover
	Reservation of Rights	Inside Front Cover
	Message From the President . . . . .	.1
	University Information . . . . .	.5
	Admissions . . . . .	.10
	Tuition and Fees . . . . .	.21
	Financial Aid . . . . .	.29
	Academic Information	
	General . . . . .	.50
	General Education Requirements . . . . .	.64
	Registration . . . . .	.59
	Graduation Requirements . . . . .	.64
	Policies and Procedures . . . . .	.70
	Support Services . . . . .	.76
	Educational Resources and Outreach Services . . . . .	.78
	Student Information	
	Services . . . . .	.88
	Activities . . . . .	.95
	Undergraduate Studies	
	College of Earth Systems . . . . .	.99
	Atmospheric Sciences Minor . . . . .	.100
	Civil Engineering B.S. . . . .	.104
	Environmental Engineering B.S. . . . .	.107
	Geological Engineering B.S. . . . .	.111
	Geology B.S. and Minor . . . . .	.114
	Mining Engineering B.S. . . . .	.118
	College of Interdisciplinary Studies . . . . .	.121
	Associate of Arts Degree A.A. . . . .	.122
	Interdisciplinary Sciences B.S. . . . .	.124
	Humanities . . . . .	.127
	Military Science . . . . .	.129
	Physical Education . . . . .	.131
	Social Sciences . . . . .	.132
	College of Materials Science and Engineering . . . . .	.134
	Biology . . . . .	.135
	Chemical Engineering B.S. . . . .	.137
	Chemistry B.S. and Minor . . . . .	.141
	Metallurgical Engineering B.S. . . . .	.145
	Physics B.S. and Minor . . . . .	.149

TABLE OF CONTENTS

College of Systems Engineering	152
Computer Engineering B.S.	153
Computer Science B.S. and Minor	157
Electrical Engineering B.S.	161
Industrial Engineering B.S.	165
Mathematics B.S. and Minor	168
Mechanical Engineering B.S.	172
Graduate Studies	175
Graduate Student General Information	176
College of Earth Systems	
Atmospheric Sciences M.S.	195
Civil Engineering M.S.	198
Geology and Geological Engineering M.S. and Ph.D.	200
Paleontology M.S.	205
College of Materials Science and Engineering	
Chemical Engineering M.S.	207
Chemistry M.S.	209
Materials and Metallurgical Engineering M.S.	210
Materials Engineering and Science M.S.	211
Physics M.S.	213
College of Systems Engineering	
Computer Science M.S.	214
Electrical Engineering M.S.	216
Mechanical Engineering M.S.	219
Interdisciplinary Graduate Programs	
Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources Ph.D.	222
Materials Engineering and Science Ph.D.	225
Technology Management M.S.	229
Courses	232
Faculty, Administration, and Governance	315
Index	328
Campus Map	Inside Back Cover

DEGREE ABBREVIATIONS

- A.A. - Associate of Arts
- B.S. - Bachelor of Science
- M.S. - Master of Science
- Ph.D. - Doctor of Philosophy

MISSION

The mission of the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology is:

- To prepare men and women for an enhanced quality of life by providing a broad educational environment which fosters a quality educational experience leading to baccalaureate and post-baccalaureate degrees emphasizing science and engineering.
- To contribute to the expansion of knowledge through programs of basic and applied research, scholarship, and other creative endeavors.
- To utilize the special capabilities and expertise on the campus to address regional, national, and international needs.

STATEMENT OF PURPOSES

SDSM&T is dedicated to being a leader in twenty-first century education that reflects a belief in the role of engineers and scientists as crucial to the advancement of society. Responding to the unprecedented challenges facing today's world, SDSM&T will seek opportunities to benefit the educational, civic, and economic activities of the community, state, and region. SDSM&T will maintain and expand its role in research, scholarship, and creative endeavors that advance knowledge, solve problems, develop individual potential, and explore the human condition. Through its rigorous academic programs and co-curricular activities, SDSM&T is committed to developing informed and responsible scientists and engineers who behave ethically, value a global perspective, and accept the duties and responsibilities of citizenship.

OBJECTIVES

The principal objectives in support of this mission are:

- To make the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology an outstanding undergraduate educational institution, enhanced by quality graduate education.
- To enhance our national recognition as an educational institution with emphasis in science and engineering.
- To continue to develop centers of excellence in research and graduate education using faculty expertise, and to further develop interdisciplinary research that involves faculty from several departments.
- To create and continually ensure an environment which nurtures growth of the intellect, character, and spirit of students, faculty, and staff.
- To build mutually beneficial partnerships with the broader community.
- To increase significantly the resources available to the institution.

This statement of mission and objectives serves as a framework for the continued growth of excellence at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

UNIVERSITY INFORMATION

SOUTH DAKOTA BOARD OF REGENTS

Dr. Richard G. Belatti, Madison
Dr. James Hansen, Pierre
Mr. Harvey Jewett, Aberdeen
Mr. Dean Krogman, Brookings
Ms. Pat Lebrun, Rapid City
Mr. Randall Morris, Spearfish
Mr. Rudolph Nef, Milbank
Ms. Carole Pagonis, Sioux Falls
Mr. Tonnis H. Venhuizen, Armour

Officers of the Board

President: Harvey Jewett
Vice President and Chair of the Committee on
Budget and Finance: Rudolph Nef
Secretary: Randall Morris

Executive Director

Dr. Robert T. Tad Perry

SOUTH DAKOTA PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

Black Hills State University, Spearfish
Dakota State University, Madison
Northern State University, Aberdeen
South Dakota School of Mines and
Technology, Rapid City
South Dakota State University, Brookings
University of South Dakota, Vermillion

DEGREES

The following degrees are offered at
SDSM&T in the designated fields of study.

Associate of Arts

General Studies

Bachelor of Science

Chemical Engineering
Chemistry
Civil Engineering
Computer Engineering
Computer Science
Electrical Engineering
Environmental Engineering
Geological Engineering
Geology
Industrial Engineering

Interdisciplinary Sciences
Mathematics
Metallurgical Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Mining Engineering¹
Physics

Master of Science

Atmospheric Sciences
Chemical Engineering
Civil Engineering
Computer Science
Electrical Engineering
Geology and Geological Engineering
Materials Engineering and Science
Mechanical Engineering
Paleontology
Technology Management

Doctor of Philosophy

Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water
Resources²
Geology and Geological Engineering
Materials Engineering and Science

¹ By action of the South Dakota Board of Regents, the Mining Engineering Program at SDSM&T was placed on inactive status effective May 10, 2002. This action suspends enrollment of new students but continues to provide currently enrolled students with the courses needed to graduate no later than May 2005.

² Cooperative Ph.D. program with South Dakota State University

Further information concerning the engineering curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science degree and the science curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science degree may be found in the individual College sections of this catalog.

ACCREDITATION

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the recognized accrediting agency for the north central states. In addition, the curriculum in Chemistry is accredited by the American Chemical Society. All engineering

programs with the exception of the Environmental Engineering, which is a new program, are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, a special accreditation body recognized by the Council on Post-Secondary Accreditation and the U.S. Department of Education. The computer science program is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY POLICY

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology is committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to its programs, facilities, and employment without regard to race, color, national origin, military status, gender, religion, age, sexual orientation, political preference, or disability.

In adhering to this policy, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology abides by the South Dakota Board of Regents policy 1:19; by the Federal Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. 2000e; by the requirements of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; by Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; by the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990; by Executive Order 11246, as amended; by 38 U.S.C. 2012, the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972, as amended; and by other applicable statutes and regulations relating to equality of opportunity.

Inquiries regarding compliance may be directed to the Director of Human Resources, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, 501 East Saint Joseph St., Rapid City, SD 57701, (605) 394-1203.

HUMAN RESOURCES

The Office of Human Resources provides services to SDSM&T employees, students, and the general public. These services include administering campus payrolls and providing appropriate forms for pay purposes, such as time cards, pay authorizations, direct deposit forms, W-4 and I-9 forms, and all tax treaty forms for registered alien workers. This office also provides assistance related to issues regarding personnel, such as position openings,

benefits, employee discipline, interpretation and enforcement of policies and procedures, and workers compensation.

The Director of Human Resources is the campus Title IX/EEO (Equal Employment Office) representative, and Co-Coordinator of ADA (American with Disabilities Act).

CAMPUS BUILDINGS

The **Arch** is located in the center of campus in the Quad area. The stones used in the construction of the arch were from the third building (Liberal Arts Building) constructed on campus. The first phase of that building was completed in 1901. Due to structural problems, the building was razed in the summer of 1994, and the stones used in the original "Arch" were carefully dismantled by hand to facilitate its reassembly during the 1995-96 year.

The **Chemistry/Chemical Engineering Building** was completed and occupied in early 1957. It is fully equipped with classrooms and laboratories and houses the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

The **Civil/Mechanical Engineering Building**, completed and occupied in 1951, houses two major engineering departments. They are Civil and Environmental Engineering and Mechanical/Industrial Engineering. This building is equipped with classrooms, faculty and graduate student offices, PC computing facilities, work-station computing facilities, and a wide range of engineering laboratories. Laboratory facilities include: materials testing, heat transfer, composite materials, controls, robotics and integrated manufacturing, hydraulics, geotechnical, environmental and work methods, and measurements. This building was completely renovated during the 1999-2000 year. Laboratories for the Center for Advanced Manufacturing and Processing (CAMP) and the Advanced Materials Processing (AMP) Center are housed in this building.

The **Electrical Engineering/Physics Building**, completed in 1973, provides offices and laboratory facilities for the Electrical and Computer Engineering and the Physics Departments. This building houses the computer services staff, and provides technology equipped classrooms.

The **McLaury Building**, built in 1920, provides classrooms, laboratories, and offices for the Mathematics and Computer Science Department, the Biology Program, Academic Initiatives, and Title III.

The **Mineral Industries Building** was occupied in 1962. It is a three-story building of 52,000 square feet. The Geology and Geological Engineering Department, the Materials and Metallurgical Engineering Department, the Mining Engineering Program, the Atmospheric Sciences Department, and the Institute of Atmospheric Sciences are located in this building. The Engineering and Mining Experiment Station, Graduate Education and Research Office, Institute for Minerals and Materials, and the Mining and Mineral Resources Research Institute are also housed in this building. This structure provides classroom and laboratory facilities for undergraduate and graduate study in the several fields related to the mineral industries and earth systems.

The **Classroom Building**, completed and occupied in the fall of 1989, houses the Departments of Humanities, Social Sciences, and Military Science, and distance learning classrooms including the Digital Dakota Network studios and the Governor's Electronic Classroom. This three-story building of 44,000 square feet provides more than 20 air-conditioned classrooms that are used to support all programs. This structure features divisible classrooms, a computer lab, art gallery, and faculty lounge.

The **Darold D. "Dud" King Center** for physical education building was completed and occupied in 1976. Seating for 2,100 spectators at athletic events is available. Two handball courts, one squash court, offices, training rooms, swimming pool, and a basketball court are provided in this 60,000-square-foot structure. During the 2003-2004 year the building is being renovated to provide a wellness center and new locker rooms.

The **Physical Plant Building**, completed in 1974, provides an excellent base for the operation of the university in the areas of electrical, mechanical, and other maintenance. This building also houses the campus mailroom.

The **Old Gymnasium** is used for intramural activities. It also houses the campus

radio station offices and studios, graduate student offices, the Office of Multicultural Affairs, and Museum of Geology laboratories.

O'Harra Field is one of the most unique athletic fields in the region. The architects took advantage of natural topographic features on three sides of the field to construct parking terraces that can accommodate approximately three hundred automobiles from which spectators can view the field. The playing field is encircled by an all-weather running track, renovated in 2002. The stadium is located on the north side of the field. The stadium was renovated in 1994.

Connolly Hall, completed in 1948, and remodeled in 1964, furnishes living accommodations for male and female students.

March Hall and **Dake Hall**, completed in 1959, accommodate both male and female students. A common lounge connects the buildings, and an additional lounge or "living room" is provided on each floor of each hall.

Palmerton Hall, completed in 1969, accommodates both male and female students. It is a completely carpeted five-story building with access to each floor provided by both elevator and stairs. A new residence is currently under construction and scheduled to open the fall of 2004.

The **Devereaux Library**, completed in 1970, includes 56,000 square feet of modern space that is carpeted and air conditioned. The library houses the Minority Student Study Center, Tech Learning Center, and Ivanhoe International Center. It serves as the Patent and Trademark Depository for the state and is the location for the Information Technology Services help desk.

Surbeck Student Center, including an addition completed in December of 1971, provides more than 71,000 square feet of space devoted to campus and community activities. The first floor houses the main lounges, the bookstore, banquet-ballroom, conference rooms, student offices, counseling, health service facilities, the alumni office, university scheduling center, career planning office, and the Surbeck Center offices. The dining hall, snack bar, recreation area, additional student offices, and display facilities can be found on the ground floor. Current renovations are scheduled for completion by fall of 2004.

The **O'Harra Memorial Building** was

completed in the summer of 1942 as a joint State and Federal Work Projects Administration Project. It houses the administration offices and the Museum of Geology, and is named in honor of Dr. C.C. O’Harra, President and Professor of Geology at the university from 1911 to his death in 1935.

The **Kids Kastle Little Miner’s Clubhouse** was established in 1995 to provide child-care services for students, faculty, staff, and area alumni.

HISTORY

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology was originally established by the Dakota Territorial Legislature as the Dakota School of Mines in 1885 to provide instruction in mining engineering at a location where mining was the primary industry.

The School of Mines opened for instruction on February 17, 1887. Dr. Franklin R. Carpenter, a graduate of Ohio University, was appointed President and Dean of the Faculty. Degrees were initially offered in mining engineering, civil engineering, and general science. When North and South Dakota were granted statehood in 1889, the school was re-designated as the South Dakota School of Mines.

During the presidency of Dr. Robert Slagle (1896-1905), field geology was introduced, and a large collection of Badlands fossils and minerals was added to the geological museum. During that period, the third building was constructed on campus and the first School of Mines magazine was published. Faculty size and student enrollment reached a peak in 1905 that was not to be exceeded until 1920.

The university’s reputation as a diversified science and engineering school was established following World War I with the rapid increase of engineering students and the termination of college preparatory courses. In 1943, the state legislature changed the name of the institution to the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, in recognition of the school’s expanded role in new areas of science and technology. Since that time, the university has expanded its curriculum to include ten engineering and six science undergraduate degrees and graduate programs leading to the master of science degree in ten engineering

and/or science disciplines. SDSM&T offers programs leading to the doctor of philosophy degree in geology and geological engineering, and materials engineering and science. The university also offers a doctorate in Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources (AEWR) through a cooperative program with South Dakota State University.

As the bounds of technology continue to expand, the university continues to meet the challenge of preparing students for highly technical careers in the engineering and science fields.

LOCATION

Rapid City, South Dakota’s second largest city, is located at the base of the Black Hills in the southwestern part of the state. Directly to the west is the beautiful Black Hills region, and to the east lie the awesome White River Badlands. Mount Rushmore and Crazy Horse Memorial are within a one hour drive from the campus, and throughout the Black Hills are attractions that focus on the early Gold Rush history of the area.

The Black Hills area is a naturalist’s dream. There are many caves to explore, mountains to hike and ski, and streams to enjoy. In addition, there are a vast variety of rocks and minerals, wildlife, and plant life indigenous to the area.

The Badlands, formed by natural erosion, offer the viewer an eerie but beautiful landscape of multicolored peaks and deep ravines. The Badlands area, as well as the northwest and southwest portions of South Dakota, offer some of the world’s most prolific sources of fossils. Discoveries of a Tyrannosaurus rex skeleton, a Triceratops skull, and a mammoth butcher site have added to this reputation. More than four million visitors each year enjoy the Black Hills/Badlands area.

CAMPUS SAFETY

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology is committed to the safety of students and employees. Safety personnel regularly monitor the campus and work closely with the Rapid City Police Department to enforce community, state, and federal laws.

Emergency telephones are located on the campus. In addition, the campus escort service may be utilized 24 hours a day by calling campus safety.

With the assistance of the Rapid City Police Department, SDSM&T provides safety and security education and awareness programs. The purpose of these programs is to make the campus community aware of safety issues and techniques. The programs also cover alcohol and drug abuse control and prevention.

Campus emergency procedures and statistics are outlined in the campus safety brochure that is distributed annually to all students and university personnel. It is also available on the SDSM&T web site.

SDSM&T ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The SDSM&T Alumni Association promotes communication and interaction among alumni, students, faculty, and administrators of the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology with the objective of strengthening the school's academic, research, and service roles. The association also provides an alumni network and support services for SDSM&T graduates throughout the world.

Services provided by the Alumni Association include maintenance of a database of all graduates of SDSM&T, an alumni publication (the Hardrock) mailed to friends of the school and all alumni, a weekly electronic newsletter (the Hardrock E-News), a biennial alumni directory, coordination of alumni recognition programs, area meetings and get-togethers, and an all-school reunion every five years. The next five-year reunion will be July 7, 8, and 9, 2005.

The Alumni Association also provides funds to support student activities. Students can apply for funding by contacting the Alumni Association Office. The Alumni Association Office is located in the Surbeck Student Center. For more information regarding the Alumni Association, please visit or contact the office at (605) 394-2347 or via email at alumni@sdsmt.edu.

SDSM&T FOUNDATION

The SDSM&T Foundation is a tax exempt 501(c)3 charitable organization that exists solely to serve the university by seeking the resources necessary to provide exceptional intellectual, professional, and personal development opportunities. Resources provided by the SDSM&T Foundation include student scholarships and graduate fellowships, the short-term loan program, general student assistance, faculty assistance, and areas of greatest need. Assistance is also provided to faculty for faculty development and research, educational leaves, travel costs, seminars, paper presentations, and educational support.

Campaigns to solicit funds from alumni and campus staff are held annually, as well as mini-campaigns for special purposes and an on-going approach to corporations for support. The Foundation's portfolio is professionally managed and all accounts are audited yearly.

The Foundation Office is located in the lower level of the O'Harra Building.

ADMISSIONS

AUTHORIZATION FOR INDIVIDUAL INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES

Each university may adopt specific admission regulations, consistent with law and the requirements set by the Board of Regents, as may be required for each school or program to assure acceptable student preparation and enrollment levels. A copy of such regulations and any subsequent amendments shall be filed with the Executive Director and shall be subject to review by the Board of Regents.

UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

A. Baccalaureate Degree Admissions for High School Graduates

For admission to baccalaureate degree programs, high school graduates must:

- meet the minimum course requirements with an average grade of C (2.0 on a 4.0 scale);
OR
- demonstrate appropriate competencies in discipline areas where course requirements have not been met;
AND
- rank in the top 60 percent of their high school graduating class;
OR
- obtain an ACT composite score of 18 (SAT-I score of 870) or above;
OR
- obtain a high school GPA of at least 2.6 on a 4.0 scale.

SDSM&T ACT CODE - 3922

SDSM&T SAT CODE - 6652

1. Minimum Course Requirements

Effective the fall of 1996, all baccalaureate or general studies students under twenty-one (21) years of age, including students transferring with fewer than twenty-four (24) credit hours, must meet the following minimum high school course requirements.

- a. Four years of English - Courses with major emphasis upon grammar, composition, or literary analysis—one year of debate instruction may be included to meet this requirement.

- b. Three years of advanced mathematics - Algebra, geometry, trigonometry, or other advanced mathematics including accelerated or honors mathematics (algebra) provided at the 8th grade level; not included are arithmetic, business, consumer, or general mathematics or other similar courses.
- c. Three years of laboratory science - Courses in biology, chemistry, or physics in which at least one (1) regular laboratory period is scheduled each week. Accelerated or honors science (biology, physics, or chemistry) provided in the 8th grade shall be accepted. Qualifying physical science or earth science courses (with lab) shall be decided on a case-by-case basis.
- d. Three years of social studies - History, economics, sociology, geography, government—including U.S. and South Dakota, American Problems, etc.
- e. At the time of admission to a South Dakota Board of Regents university, it is expected that students will have basic keyboarding skills and have had experience in using computer word-processing, database and spreadsheet packages, and in using the Internet or other wide-area networks. These expectations may be met by high school course work or demonstrated by some other means. Incoming students assessed and found deficient in this area may be required to complete specific computer skills courses.
- f. One year of fine arts effective Fall 2002 for students graduating from South Dakota high schools in 2002 – Art, theatre, or music (appreciation, analysis, or performance). Documented evidence of high school level non-credit fine arts activity will be accepted for students graduating from high schools in states that do not require completion of courses in fine arts for graduation.

2. Alternate Criteria for Minimum Course Requirements

- a. Students who do not successfully complete four years of English may meet minimum course requirements through one of the following:

- i. An ACT English subtest score of eighteen (18) or above;
 - ii. An Advanced Placement Language and Composition or Literature and Composition score of three (3) or above.
- b. Students who do not successfully complete three years of advanced mathematics may meet minimum course requirements through one of the following:
- i. An ACT mathematics subtest score of 20 or above;
 - ii. An Advanced Placement Calculus AB or Calculus BC score of three (3) or above.
- c. Students who do not successfully complete three years of laboratory science may meet minimum course requirements through one of the following:
- i. An ACT science reasoning subtest score of seventeen (17) or above;
 - ii. An Advanced Placement Biology, Chemistry, or Physics B score of three (3) or above.
- d. Students who do not successfully complete three years of social studies may meet minimum course requirements through one of the following:
- i. An ACT social studies/reading subtest score of seventeen (17) or above;
 - ii. An Advanced Placement Microeconomics, Macroeconomics, Comparative or United States Government and Policies, European or United States History, or Psychology score of three (3) or above.
- e. Effective Fall 2002, students graduating from South Dakota high schools in 2002 who do not successfully complete one year of fine arts may demonstrate fine arts knowledge or competency through the following:
- i. An Advanced Placement History of Art, Studio Art drawing, or general portfolio or Music Theory score of three (3) or above.
- B. Associate Degree Admissions for High**

School Graduates

A student who seeks admission to an associate degree program may gain acceptance by meeting any one of the following criteria:

- Baccalaureate admissions requirements;
OR
- Ranking in the top 60% of their graduating class;
OR
- A composite score of eighteen (18) or above on the enhanced ACT;
OR
- A cumulative GPA of 2.6 while in high school.

Individual degree programs may have additional admissions requirements.

Associate Degree students who did not meet the baccalaureate degree admission requirements and who want to enter a baccalaureate degree program must:

- Complete at least fifteen (15) credit hours of the system general education requirement with a 2.0 GPA;
AND
- Meet university minimum progression standards.

Exception Group: Each university may admit a group of students to associate programs, limited in size to 10% of the previous year's freshman class, at the discretion of the university.

C. Non-High School Graduates, Including Home Schooled Students

An applicant for baccalaureate or associate admissions who is not a high school graduate must:

- Obtain an ACT composite score of eighteen (18), ACT English sub-test score of eighteen (18) or above, Mathematics sub-test score of twenty (20) or above, Social Studies/Reading and Science Reasoning sub-test scores of at least seventeen (17), and meet any university determined requirements for admission to baccalaureate programs. Students must be at least eighteen (18) years of age, or the high school class of which the student was a member must have graduated from high school;
OR
- completed the General Equivalency

Diploma (GED) with a combined score of 225 and minimum of 40 on each test (paper based) or 2250 combined score and minimum of 410 on each test (computer based).

D. Non-Traditional Students

For purposes of admission, a degree-seeking student who has attained the age of twenty-one (21) and has not previously attended any post-secondary institution is classified as a non-traditional student. It is the policy of SDSM&T to recognize that there is a great diversity in the background and goals of non-traditional students seeking college admissions. Each individual will be evaluated for admission to SDSM&T based on the minimum requirements as prescribed by the Board of Regents. Additional consideration will be given to non-traditional students who do not meet the BOR undergraduate admission requirements.

- Non-traditional students who are high school graduates and meet the BOR minimum requirements will be admitted.
- Non-traditional students who are not high school graduates and have obtained an ACT composite score of 18, ACT English sub-test score of at least 18, Mathematics sub-test score of at least 20, and Social Studies/Reading and Science reasoning sub-test scores of at least 17, and meet any university determined requirements for admission will be admitted.
- Non-traditional students who are not high school graduates and have completed the General Equivalency Diploma (GED) with a combined score of 225 and minimum of 40 on each test (paper based) or 2250 combined score and minimum of 410 on each test (computer based) will be admitted.
- Non-traditional students who do not fit within the above categories will be considered for admission based on life experience and other evidence of success. Applications will be reviewed by a review group composed of the Coordinator of Educational Services, the Director of Admissions, and an Admissions Counselor. An applicant accepted under this section will be placed on a one semester probationary status. The review group reserves the right to impose additional

conditions.

E. Exception Group

Each university may admit a group of students to baccalaureate programs, limited in size to 3% of the previous year's freshman class, at the discretion of the university.

F. Regents Scholars

Effective Fall 2001 for students who graduated from high school in 2001, South Dakota high school graduates completing the following high school courses with no final grade below a "C" (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) and an average grade of "B" (3.0 on a 4.0 scale) shall be designated as Regents Scholars and shall be eligible to receive a Regents Scholar Diploma upon request by a high school administrator to the Department of Education and Cultural Affairs. High school graduates designated as Regents Scholars automatically are admitted to all six public universities. (Regent Scholars still need to submit the admission application.)

- **4 units of English:** Courses with major emphasis upon grammar, composition, or literary analysis; one year of debate instruction may be included to meet this requirement.
- **4 units of algebra or higher mathematics:** Algebra, geometry, trigonometry, or other advanced mathematics including accelerated or honors mathematics (algebra) provided at the eighth grade level; not included are arithmetic, business, consumer or general mathematics, or other similar courses.
- **4 units of science including 3 units of approved laboratory science:** Courses in biology, chemistry, or physics in which at least one (1) regular laboratory period is scheduled each week. Accelerated or honors science (biology, physics, or chemistry) provided in the eighth grade shall be accepted. Qualifying physical science or earth science courses (with lab) shall be decided on a case-by-case basis.
- **3 units of social studies:** History, economics, sociology, geography, government—including U.S. and South Dakota, American Problems, etc.
- **2 units of a modern (including American Sign Language) or classical language**
- **1 unit of fine arts:** Effective Fall 2002 for

students graduating from South Dakota high schools in: Art, theatre, or music appreciation, analysis, or performance.

- **1/2 unit of computer science:** Students will have basic keyboarding skills and have had experience in using computer word-processing, database and spreadsheet packages, and in using the Internet or other wide-area networks.

UNDERGRADUATE TRANSFER ADMISSION

A. Transfers to Baccalaureate Programs

Students under twenty-one (21) years of age transferring into baccalaureate degree programs with fewer than twenty-four (24) transfer credit hours must meet the baccalaureate degree admission requirements. Students with twenty-four (24) or more transfer credit hours with a GPA of at least 2.0 may transfer into baccalaureate degree programs at the discretion of the university. If students are applying for federal financial aid, they must meet federal guidelines for transfer students.

Technical Institute and Community College Credits

Technical Institute courses are designed to prepare students to enter the workforce for careers requiring less than a baccalaureate degree. Acceptance of these courses for credit at the South Dakota public universities is strictly the function of the receiving institution. Students who wish to transfer credits to a South Dakota public university for programs other than the Bachelor of Applied Technical Science degree should contact the Admissions Office of that desired university for an evaluation of their program objectives and technical institute transcript. An individual evaluation of course credits will be made by the receiving public university in accordance with institutional and Board of Regents policy.

Total transfer credit for work at a junior, community college (2 year), and/or two-year technical college may not exceed one-half of the hours required for completion of the baccalaureate degree at the accepting institution. Students who have completed more than the acceptable semester hours of junior, community or technical college work may apply completed, transferable courses to specific course requirements and thereby may

not be required to repeat the courses. The semester hours of credit for those additional courses may not be applied toward the minimum credit hours required for the degree.

B. Students who Transfer to Associate Programs

Students under twenty-one (21) years of age transferring into associate degree programs with fewer than 12 transfer credit hours must meet the associate degree admission requirements. Students with 12 or more transfer credit hours with a GPA of at least 2.0 may transfer into associate degree programs at the discretion of the university. If students are applying for federal financial aid, they must meet federal guidelines for transfer students.

C. Students from Accredited Colleges or Universities

At the discretion of each university, students may be accepted by transfer from other colleges within or outside of the state; preferential consideration shall be given to applicants from institutions which are accredited by their respective regional accrediting association. Advanced standing shall be allowed within the framework of existing rules in each college.

D. Students from Non-Accredited Colleges

A university may refuse to recognize credits from a non-accredited college or may admit the applicant on a provisional basis and provide a means for the evaluation of some or all of the credits. The validation period shall be no less than one (1) semester and no longer than one (1) academic year.

An applicant for admission to the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology is considered a transfer applicant if he/she has enrolled for any college level work, full or part-time, since graduation from high school. The applicant must be in good standing and eligible to return to all colleges/universities attended. In general, a "B" quality average in courses attempted at other institutions is expected. Applicants from accredited institutions ordinarily are granted credit toward their degree for work satisfactorily completed at the previous institutions, provided such courses are equivalent or comparable to those required in the program an applicant is

considering at SDSM&T. Credits from institutions, which are not accredited by a regional accrediting association, will be provisional and subject to validation. No credit is allowed for remedial courses.

E. Former Students

A student returning to the institution or a student who has attended another higher education institution in the Board of Regents system is not required to pay the application fee, but he or she must submit an application for readmission and other required documents if he or she has interrupted attendance by two (2) or more semesters. A former student shall be considered as a transfer student if he or she has attended another institution during the period of interruption of attendance.

F. Suspended Students

A transfer applicant under academic suspension from the last college attended shall not be considered for admission during the period of suspension or, if suspended for an indefinite period, until one (1) semester has passed since the last date of attendance at the previous school.

G. Disciplined Students

A transfer applicant under disciplinary suspension shall not be considered for admission until a clearance and a statement of the reason for suspension is filed from the previous institution. The university shall take into account the fact of the previous suspension in considering the application.

SPECIAL (NON-DEGREE SEEKING) STUDENTS

A prospective student at South Dakota School of Mines and Technology who wishes to be classified as a special student must complete the Application for Non-degree Seeking Students. Special students are ineligible for all federal financial aid programs, and are limited to enrolling in no more than 30 credit hours of courses without meeting SDSM&T's admission requirements by becoming a degree-seeking student. Non-Degree seeking students must submit an official copy of their previous college transcript(s) if necessary to verify prerequisites.

DUAL ENROLLMENT OF HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

High school students who wish to take courses at SDSM&T should begin by contacting the Admissions Office at SDSM&T and then the Principal's Office or Guidance Office at the high school they are currently attending to receive the high school's approval to participate. This approval should accompany the SDSM&T Admissions Application. Please refer to the following legislative bill for further information.

SDCL 13-28-37, enacted by the South Dakota Legislature in 1990, states the following:

"Any student in grades eleven and twelve may enroll in not more than two (2) courses per fall or spring semester which are offered at an institution of higher education or post-secondary vocational education institution. The student shall obtain the school district's approval of the post-secondary course prior to enrolling in the course. If approved, the student shall receive full credit toward high school graduation as well as post-secondary credit for the post-secondary course. The resident school district is not responsible for any costs involved with attendance at the post-secondary institution by a student enrolled in the district. The student is responsible for any additional fees and costs involved with attending a post-secondary institution in accordance with this section. If a failing grade is received in a post-secondary course under this section, the student receiving the failure is no longer eligible to enroll for post-secondary courses under this section."

ADDITIONAL ADMISSIONS POLICIES AND PRACTICES

Institutions authorized by the Board of Regents to offer graduate study programs may admit students selected according to regulations established by each faculty. A graduate student will be defined as one who has been accepted into a graduate school.

Effective spring semester 2000, all entering students seeking an associate or baccalaureate degree must provide valid Enhanced ACT scores or must take the ACT COMPASS examination in the areas of writing skills,

mathematics, and reading. All non-degree seeking students enrolling in English and mathematics courses must provide Enhanced ACT scores or must take the ACT COMPASS examination in the areas of writing skills and mathematics.

Students enrolled prior to Spring 2000 who have already been placed into their initial mathematics and English coursework, and transfer students who have completed equivalent general education coursework in English and mathematics are exempt from this requirement.

Students transferring within the South Dakota Board of Regents system will be allowed to transfer their placement test scores and continue their sequence of courses in English and/or mathematics.

The placement process will be consistent for all Regental institutions.

APPLICATIONS AND PROCEDURES

A. Application for Tuition and Fee Reductions and Scholarships Established by the Legislature

Students should contact the Admissions Office at each university for information on eligibility for tuition and fee reductions and scholarships established by the Legislature.

B. Application Submission

An applicant for admission must submit the required application for admission and the necessary official transcript or transcripts and other required documents to the Enrollment Services Center (414 E. Clark Street, SDU 317, Vermillion, SD 57069, (800) 404-1547).

C. Records Required

Applicants who are twenty-one (21) years of age or younger must submit Enhanced ACT (or SAT-I) results, an official high school transcript, if a high school graduate, and an official transcript for all previous college work as part of their application. Applicants who are older than twenty-one (21) years of age and who have valid ACT / SAT-I exam results (taken within the last five (5) years must submit those scores, along with an official high school transcript and an official transcript for all previous college work. Applicants who are older than twenty-one (21) years of age and

who do not have valid ACT / SAT-I exam results or who have not taken the exams are not expected to take the exam. However, they are required to submit an official high school transcript, if a high school graduate, and an official transcript for all previous college work. Applicants should also submit any other records, data or letters required to support eligibility for admission, including competency test scores. SAT scores will be converted to ACT equivalences according to a conversion table approved by the Board of Regents. Note: An official transcript is one that bears the original seal and signature of the official in charge of records at that institution and is transmitted directly between institutions.

D. Preadmission Immunization Requirements

- 1 All students, whatever their classification or status, who reside on campus or who receive instruction at one of the residential campuses, and students who attend classes at USDSU in Sioux Falls must document their immune status for measles, mumps and rubella. Students who attend classes only at other self-support centers, or who take classes only through the Internet, are not subject to preadmission immunization requirements. Proof of two (2) doses of measles vaccine or of the presence of an immune antibody titer against measles shall be required. Immunization for tetanus, diphtheria, poliomyelitis, varicella and meningitis is recommended, as is a tuberculin test. Vaccination for hepatitis B is also recommended and is required for students enrolled in certain healthcare programs. Each institution will compile information about current program-related vaccination requirements and make this information available to students along with other curricular and registration materials. This documentation may be accomplished by either a State Health Department certificate, or it may be included as part of the institution's physical exam report.
- 2 A student who fails to provide satisfactory documentation of his or her immune status shall not be permitted to register for or to attend classes. An institution's president or

the president's designee may grant an extension of the deadline for an amount of time determined necessary. In no case may the extension be longer than one semester.

- 3 Students who are unable to ascertain their immunization status may obtain, at their own expense, the necessary tests and vaccination from the Student Health Service of their university.
- 4 In the event the South Dakota State Department of Health declares an epidemic of measles or rubella, the institution involved shall provide to the State Department of Health a list of students who have not submitted immunization documentation. Subsequent campus actions shall consider the advice and authority of the South Dakota State Department of Health. Students who have no vaccination or immunity against the required preventable infectious diseases may be dismissed from the campus.

FRESHMAN CHECKLIST

- Submit application for admission.
- Enclose non-refundable application fee with application for admission (\$20.00).
- ACT or SAT I scores must be on file in the Admissions Office.
- Applicants must arrange to have an official copy of their high school transcript forwarded to the Enrollment Services Center (414 E. Clark Street, SDU 317, Vermillion, SD 57069) after their junior year is complete and grades have been recorded. A final transcript will also be necessary in order to verify final class rank, graduation, and satisfaction of the minimum course requirements for admission to South Dakota Public Higher Education Institutions.
- Prospective freshmen desiring scholarship consideration must be accepted for admission prior to February 1st.

TRANSFER CHECKLIST

- Application for admission.
- Non-refundable application fee of \$20.00. If the student has previously attended a

South Dakota state university and paid the application fee, it is not assessed again.

- An official transcript from each post-secondary institution attended. (Sent by the institution attended directly to the Enrollment Services Center, 414 E. Clark Street, SDU 317, Vermillion, SD 57069.)
- All applicants must submit a high school transcript, or other proof of graduation from high school; or, if not a high school graduate, they must submit copies of their high school equivalency/GED scores and an official transcript of high school work completed.
- Applicants under the age of twenty-one (21) who have completed less than 24 semester credits of college work must submit official copies of SAT I or ACT scores in addition to the above documents.
- Applicants who will be less than twenty-one (21) years of age at the beginning of the semester for which they are applying for admission, and who have completed less than 24 credit hours of college course work must meet the minimum course requirements for admission to SD Public Higher Education Institutions. (See "Undergraduate Admission Requirements.")

Transfer applicants will be notified of their admission status at SDSM&T shortly after all of the above documents have been submitted. No transfer credit evaluation will be made until "final" college/university transcripts are on file. Transfer credit evaluation is made by the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services in consultation with the chair of the academic department in which the applicant intends to major.

UNDERGRADUATE INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION

To be considered for admission, international students must meet the following requirements:

1. Rank in the upper half of secondary school graduation class.
2. Have a 3.0 (B) grade average if transferring from a college or university in the United States.
3. Be proficient in English or attend an

approved intensive English as a Second Language (ESL) program upon arrival.

4. Be financially self-sustaining. (Admission to SDSM&T is not dependent on the ability to show adequate financing for education, but the I-20 will not be issued without this information.)

The following items are necessary before a request for admission can be processed, acceptance granted, and the United States Department of Justice Form I-20 issued. The form I-20 is necessary for admission to the United States for college attendance. The US Embassy or Consulate will supply detailed information on student status and required visas.

1. A completed application for admission to the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services submitted prior to June 30 (Fall) or November 10 (Spring) and the State of South Dakota application fee of \$20.00. (The application will not be processed until the \$20.00 US fee is paid.) The deadline for the application is at least sixty (60) days prior to the beginning of the term for which admission is desired.
2. Academic credentials (translated into English). All documents submitted to SDSM&T to substantiate a request for admission must be certified by an official school or governmental seal.
3. English proficiency for students from countries in which English is not the native language must be verified by the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) examination that is published by the Educational Testing Service (ETS). The results must be sent to the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services (AES), South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, 501 E. Saint Joseph Street, Rapid City, SD 57701-3995. A TOEFL score of 530 (paper-based) or 200 (computer-based) or better is required for undergraduate applicants.

For Norwegian students, SDSM&T will accept in lieu of the TOEFL examination a favorable recommendation from a Norwegian professor who has been on an SDSM&T exchange status, or who is familiar with admissions standards at SDSM&T. Information on worldwide test

centers for the TOEFL, as well as registration information, can be obtained by contacting any U.S. Embassy or Consulate or by writing to Test of English as a Foreign Language, ETS, Princeton, NJ 08540, or by visiting their web site at www.toefl.org.

4. Recommendations from two (2) professors or instructors familiar with the academic performance of the applicant.
5. Affidavit of Financial Responsibility. Admission to SDSM&T is not dependent on the ability to show adequate financing for education, but the I-20 will not be issued without this information. The United States Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) requires that a U.S. college or university issuing form I-20 or IAP-66 establish that the person to whom the form is issued is able to pay all educational and incidental expenses. The international applicant must provide a statement of finances (in English). This includes a financial (bank) statement from the student or sponsor, which must be verified by a bank official. (The bank statement must show the actual amount—or more—that is available to the student. A statement that says “ample funds” is not acceptable.) If the student has a financial sponsor, a letter or affidavit of support must accompany the financial statement. If the sponsor is a government agency, a letter of award and instructions for invoice procedures should be sent. International students are not eligible for SDSM&T or federal loan programs and should not apply for such financial assistance.

International Students must attend the school specified on their visa or they may be refused admittance to the United States. A student entering the United States for study must maintain his/her status. More information is available at the Ivanhoe International Center. Prospective students should not enter the United States on a B-1 or B-2 visitor’s visa, as the Immigration and Naturalization Service may not approve a change to the F-1 student visa. International students must not, under any circumstances, enter the United States with a WT if they are planning to become a full-time student. The

ADMISSIONS

WT status cannot be changed or extended, under any circumstances, once the student is in the United States.

New US government reporting requirements have been added for international students (F and J status). As a result of the regulations that became effective on January 1, 2003, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) is waived for F and J students in respect to these specific reporting requirements. The regulations will be strictly enforced by the appropriate bureau(s) within the US Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and information will be reported electronically to DHS via Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS). The consequences to students for non-compliance with the new regulations are severe. Contact the Director of the Ivanhoe International Center for additional information.

ELECTRONIC UNIVERSITY CONSORTIUM

In Fall 2000, the Electronic University Consortium (EUC) came "on-line" at www.WorldClassEducation.org. The EUC provides a single connection point for distance education offerings from South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, as well as our sister institutions South Dakota State University, University of South Dakota, Dakota State University, Northern State University, and Black Hills State University. Students from throughout the world are able to register for and participate in classes offered via the Internet from any of these institutions. Courses offered by two-way interactive video and by correspondence are also listed on the EUC. As the EUC develops, it will offer students a "one-stop" university from which they will obtain their degree, but the consortium effort allows students access to a wider offering of courses from all six universities.

WESTERN UNDERGRADUATE EXCHANGE

South Dakota School of Mines and Technology participates in the Western Undergraduate Exchange (WUE), a program of the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education and other western states. Through WUE, certain new freshmen and transfer

students who began their attendance at a South Dakota public university in the Fall 1989 semester, or later semesters, and are not residents of South Dakota, but who are legal residents of Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oregon, Utah, Washington, or Wyoming may enroll at South Dakota School of Mines and Technology at a cost of 1.5 times the resident tuition rate (plus other fees that are paid by all students). This represents a substantially lower cost than the standard nonresident tuition rate.

Information about the WUE program may be obtained from the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services.

Because South Dakota participates in the WUE program, residents of South Dakota may enroll under the same terms in designated institutions and programs in other participating states. South Dakota residents may obtain information about WUE programs in other states from the South Dakota WICHE Student Exchange Program Officer, South Dakota Board of Regents, 306 East Capitol Avenue, Suite 200, Pierre, SD 57501, Telephone: (605) 773-3455; or from WICHE Student Exchange Program, P.O. Box 9752, Boulder, CO 80301-9752, Telephone: (303) 541-0214.

RESIDENT AND NONRESIDENT CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Purposes of Classification

Each person who applies for admission to a university shall be classified as a resident or a nonresident for admissions and tuition and fees purposes (See Policy 2:3 Admissions and Policy 5:5 Tuition and Fees).

Information, Burden of Establishing Residency, Reclassification

- A. The decision shall be based upon information provided by the student and all other relevant information.
- B. The institution is authorized to require such written documents, affidavits, verifications, or other evidence as are deemed necessary to establish the residence of the student, including proof of emancipation, adoption, or appointment of a guardian.
- C. Students have the burden of establishing residency by clear and convincing

evidence.

- D. Students may appeal the original classification decision by written petition to a reviewing body appointed by the chief executive officer of the institution within thirty (30) days after registration for that semester. The recommendation of the reviewing body shall be submitted to the chief executive officer for a decision. The decision of the chief executive officer shall be final, but students who have been classified as nonresidents retain full rights to petition the Executive Director of the South Dakota Board of Regents for reclassification after they have remained in South Dakota continuously for 12 months.
- E. After twelve (12) months continuous presence in South Dakota, students who were initially classified as nonresidents may petition for reclassification.
- F. Petitions for reclassification shall be filed with the Executive Director, who shall act upon them. The Executive Director shall report his disposition of such petitions to the Board at its regularly scheduled meetings. These reports shall be summarized in a manner consistent with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.
- G. If a petition for reclassification is granted, the reduced tuition rate shall become effective with the first semester or session following the date on which the petition is granted. Students who fail to request resident status prior to a particular semester or session or to pursue a timely appeal shall be deemed to have waived any claim for reduced tuition for that semester or session.
- H. A student or prospective student who knowingly provides false information or refuses to provide or conceals information for the purpose of improperly achieving resident student status is subject to the full range of penalties, including expulsion, provided for by the Board of Regents.

Establishing Bona Fide Residency

For tuition purposes, residence means the place where a person has a permanent home, at which the person remains when not called elsewhere for labor, studies or other special or temporary purposes, and to which the person

returns at times of repose. It is the place a person has voluntarily fixed as the person's permanent habitation with intent to remain in such place for an indefinite period. A person, at any one time, has but one residence and a residence is not lost until another is gained.

- A. The residence of an unemancipated person under twenty-one (21) years of age follows that of the parents or of a legal guardian who has actual custody of the person or administers the property of the person. In the case of divorce or separation, if either parent meets the residence requirements, the person shall be considered a resident. Students who enter the state for the predominant purpose of attending a Board institution and who are under the custody of a guardian in fact, that is, a person who has been designated in writing by the students' parents or legal guardian to serve as their attorney in fact for purposes related to the individual unemancipated student's affairs, may file a residency petition with the Board at the time of admission.
- B. A person shall be classified as a resident student if the person has continuously resided in South Dakota for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first scheduled day of classes of the semester or other session in which the individual registers in the regental system; except that unemancipated students whose parents established their residence in South Dakota for reasons not predominantly related to qualifying their children for reduced tuition, may be classified as residents, notwithstanding the fact that they have not resided in South Dakota for the requisite 12 months prior to the first scheduled day of classes.

If it appears that the parents of a person properly classified as a resident student under the provisions of this section have removed their residence from South Dakota, the person shall be reclassified to the status of nonresident unless the parents have been residents for the 12 months immediately preceding such removal. However, no such reclassification is effective until the beginning of a semester next following the removal.

- C. Physical presence in South Dakota for the predominant purpose of attending an

institution of higher education controlled by the Board does not count in determining the 12-month period of residence. Absence from South Dakota to pursue postsecondary education does not deprive a person of resident student status.

- D. A person once properly classified as a resident student shall be deemed to remain a resident student so long as remaining continuously enrolled in the regental system until the person's degree shall have been earned, subject to the provisions of (B.) above.
- E. International students whose visas permit them to establish domiciles in the United States or its territories or protectorates may qualify for resident tuition in the same manner as United States citizens.

Factors to Be Considered When Determining Whether Students Have Entered South Dakota for the Predominant Purpose of Attending a Public University

- A. The following factors shall be considered relevant in evaluating a requested change in a student's nonresident status and in evaluating whether the person's physical presence in South Dakota is for the predominant purpose of attending an institution of higher education controlled by the Board:
 - The residence of an unemancipated student's parents or guardians;
 - The situs of the source of the student's income;
 - To whom a student pays taxes, including property taxes;
 - The state in which a student's automobile is registered;
 - The state issuing the student's driver's license;
 - Where the student is registered to vote;
 - The marriage of the student to a resident of South Dakota;
 - Ownership of property in South Dakota and outside of South Dakota;
 - The residence claimed by the student on loan application, federal income tax returns, and other documents;
 - Admission to a licensed profession in South Dakota;
 - Membership in civic, community, and other organizations in South Dakota or

elsewhere; and

- The facts and documents pertaining to the person's past and existing status as a student.
- B. The existence of one or more of these factors does not require a finding of resident student status, nor does the nonexistence of one or more require a finding of nonresident student status. All factors shall be considered in combination, and resident student status may not result from the doing of acts which are required or routinely done by sojourners in the state or which are merely auxiliary to the fulfillment of educational purposes.
- C. The fact that a person pays taxes and votes in the state does not in itself establish residence.
- D. Students who do not meet the requirements of this policy may still be classified as residents if their situation presents unusual circumstances and their classification is within the general scope of this policy.

Retention of Residence While in Military Service

In determining the residence status for tuition purposes, it is presumed that persons in military service who list South Dakota as their "home of record" and who, immediately upon release, return to South Dakota to enter college shall be classified as residents.

TUITION AND FEES

The amount for tuition and fees will be set each year by the South Dakota Board of Regents. The Board of Regents reserves the right to make changes in any fee as and when it deems necessary. A summary of tuition and fee rates is provided on pages 27-28.

Each course is assessed tuition, university support fee, and a general activity fee, based on number of credit hours. In addition, courses that earn credit for laboratory work are assessed a laboratory fee. All courses in engineering, physics, computer science, mathematics, chemistry, paleontology, technology management, and geology are assessed a **program improvement fee** based on credit hours.

Tuition Rate in Reference to Course Level

All students are assessed at the undergraduate rate for courses numbered 000 through 499, and at the graduate rate for courses numbered 500 and higher. Military science credits are not included in the tuition assessment, but are included in the computation of a student's load.

DESCRIPTIONS OF TUITION RATES

Western Undergraduate Exchange (WUE)

South Dakota School of Mines and Technology participates in regional programs with specific western states. Undergraduate residents of the WICHE participating states shall be charged the WUE tuition rate for undergraduate courses. States currently participating are Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

Adjacent State Tuition

The Board of Regents has approved an adjacent state tuition rate for non-resident students from Iowa and Nebraska. Undergraduate students from participating states may be eligible to receive a reduced tuition rate through this program for the academic year.

Minnesota Reciprocity

Residents of the state of Minnesota can

apply for reciprocity status, which will qualify them for reduced non-resident tuition rates.

The rates stated on page 26 reflect only summer 2003 tuition rates. These rates will be updated in August for the fall 2003 semester following Minnesota Higher Education Coordinating Board establishing their tuition rates.

Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) Cadets

South Dakota residents who are junior and senior students and who are contracted senior ROTC cadets shall be charged 50% of the undergraduate resident tuition rate established by the Board of Regents for not more than four semesters. In order to be eligible for the tuition reduction the ROTC cadet shall: 1) be a resident of the state of South Dakota; 2) meet all eligibility requirements for the senior reserve officer training corps, including final signing of the contract; 3) maintain satisfactory academic progress; 4) not be receiving Army or Air Force scholarships or be a member of the simultaneous membership program.

National Guard Tuition Assistance

National Guard members who qualify under SDCL 33-6-7 and who present a valid application for South Dakota National Guard Tuition Assistance, approved by their commanding officer, are entitled to a 50% reduction of tuition for undergraduate courses. Reduced tuition will only be granted when SDSM&T has been provided proper notification before the end of the tenth (10th) day of classes. Proper notification is defined as the appropriately completed application form for SD National Guard Tuition Assistance.

SD State Employee

Employees of the state who meet certain criteria may be eligible for a 50% reduced tuition rate for a maximum of six (6) credit hours per semester. Employees should contact the Human Resources Department for further information.

SD Teacher Certification

Certain elementary and secondary school teachers and vocational instructors who qualify under SDCL 13-55-24 are entitled to a 50% tuition reduction for a maximum of six (6)

credit hours per academic year.

Persons 65 Years of Age or Older

The tuition for resident students sixty-five (65) years of age or older during the calendar year in which they are enrolled shall be one-fourth of the resident tuition, on a space available basis.

Self Support Courses

Self-support courses are defined as those courses in which the tuition alone financially supports the courses. This rate is comprised of the self-support tuition rate plus a surcharge equivalent to the resident tuition HEFF contribution, or 20% of the resident tuition rate for undergraduates and graduates respectively.

Remedial courses are self-support courses numbered within the 001-099 range. The credits may not be used toward any baccalaureate or associate degree.

Graduate Students

Graduate students who hold a state contract for a teaching, research assistantship, or fellowship may be entitled to special reduced tuition. The contract will specify any eligibility for reduced tuition. Campus fees remain unchanged. To be eligible for reduced tuition, a candidate must be under contract for \$2,349.00 or more per semester and must be carrying a minimum of nine credit hours (six for summer term). Only those courses defined by the student's graduate guidance committee and approved by the Dean of Graduate Education and Sponsored Programs as required credits for the program of study, shall apply towards the 9- and 6-credit eligibility requirement for tuition reduction. Hourly wages alone cannot be used to satisfy the current posted minimum stipend earnings for tuition reduction.

Reduced tuition is not available for self-support courses during the academic year. The student must be registered for six credit hours and be under contract for at least the current posted minimum summer stipend; the grant or other source of funds from which the stipend is paid must cover the difference between full and reduced tuition.

If a student receiving reduced tuition withdraws from one or more courses at any time during the semester causing their credit-

hour load to fall below the minimum requirement for eligibility, then tuition will automatically be reassessed at the regular rate. The student is responsible for reimbursing SDSM&T for the difference between regular and reduced rates. At any time after registration for a semester, a student who receives an award or appointment which satisfies the financial eligibility criterion for reduced tuition and who already meets the minimum credit-hour criterion for reduced tuition will be considered eligible for reduced tuition. Tuition will be reassessed and the difference between regular and reduced tuition will be refunded. However, if a student who receives such an award or appointment does not satisfy the minimum credit-hour criterion for reduced tuition, registration for additional credits will not be permitted after the drop/add period.

Graduate students who are veterans on the "G.I. Bill" are eligible for full subsistence if taking nine or more credit hours per semester. They are considered to be in half-time attendance if taking five (5) credit hours and three-fourths time attendance if taking six, seven, or eight credit hours.

DESCRIPTION OF FEES

Course Fees

General Activity Fee (GAF) -

\$18.10/credit hour: This fee is assessed per credit hour on all state-support courses with duration of two (2) days or more. Examples of activities funded by GAF are student organizations, cultural events, homecoming, student government, yearbooks, student newspapers, campus radio and television stations, child care, student activities, athletics, intramurals, student health services, and the operational and debt expenses for student unions. This fee is refundable only in those cases producing a tuition refund for the course. There shall be a simple majority of students on the General Activity Fee Committee that recommends to the President the establishment and allocation of general activity fees. The President of SDSM&T is the approving authority.

Laboratory Fee - \$22.80/lab: This fee is assessed on each laboratory course. Laboratory fees shall be used to purchase

instructional equipment and pay other operating costs, excluding salaries, for the benefit of students enrolled in the course. This fee is refundable only in those cases producing a tuition refund for the course.

Salary Enhancement Fee - \$16.85/credit hour: Also referred to as program improvement fee, this fee is assessed per credit hour for courses in engineering, physics, computer science, mathematics, chemistry, paleontology, technology management, and geology. This fee is used to improve the quality of programs at SDSM&T by retention of quality faculty through salary augmentation. This fee is refundable only in those cases producing a tuition refund for the course.

University Support Fee - \$52.90/credit hour: This fee, assessed per credit hour on each course, is used to purchase equipment, materials, and services in support of the instructional programs. It is also used to provide necessary student services such as: financial aid, counseling, catalogs and bulletins, student testing, administration, operation and maintenance costs, deferred maintenance, student information database software, and technological supplies and equipment. This fee is refundable only in those cases producing a tuition refund for the course.

Other Fees and Charges

Application Fee (Graduate) - \$35.00: The application fee is charged upon initial application for admission to a state university. This fee must accompany the application form.

Application Fee (Undergraduate) - \$20.00: The application fee is charged upon initial application for admission to a state university. This fee must accompany the application form.

Credit-by-Examination Fee - \$81.00/course: This fee is charged for each course in which a student seeks credit by examination.

Identification Card Replacement Fee - \$10.00/each: The student's first identification card (ID) card is free of charge. All replacement cards cost \$10.00 each.

International Student Enrollment Fee - \$108.00: This one-time fee is assessed at the time of the international student's first semester enrollment. This is in addition to the regular

application fee. This fee is used to offset additional administrative costs that are incurred while processing international student enrollments.

International Student Health, Major Medical, and Life: International students, except for those entitled to establish a legal domicile in South Dakota, who have enrolled in any Board of Regents university, their spouses and their dependents are required to purchase the South Dakota Board of regents endorsed student health insurance plan. Exemptions to this requirement may be granted by the university only when comparable or superior health insurance is provided for the student, spouse and dependents by the student's sponsoring agency or government. Students who transfer to a university in the spring and summer terms may also be exempted by the university, provided their previous institution required the purchase of comparable, non-refundable coverage and that coverage is still in force for the remainder of the school year. Questions about health insurance should be directed to the Ivanhoe International Center at (605) 394-6884.

Late Payment of Tuition and Fees - \$30.00: If a student does not make financial arrangements for tuition and fees with the Student Accounts/Cashier Office by the end of the third day of classes, a late charge for \$30.00 may be assessed. A student who fails to satisfy financial obligations when due may be withdrawn for the university and tuition and fee charges will still be owed.

Late Payment, Other - \$10.00 plus \$1.00/day: Subsequent to the initial tuition and fee payment deadline, if a student does not make payment on established due dates of assessed and billed tuition, fee and charges, such as deferments, extended payment plans, parking fines, a late charge of \$10.00 plus \$1.00 per day everyday thereafter will be incurred.

Student Health Insurance: An insurance package is available to students at an additional cost. This plan covers a 12-month period and does provide dependent coverage. Please contact the Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students Office at (605) 394-2416 or the Health Services Office at (605) 394-2354 for more information.

Testing Fee - \$15.00/each: This fee is accessed when a student needs to re-test the COMPASS or Proficiency Exam. Please contact Academic and Enrollment Services at (605) 394-2400 for more information.

Transcript Fee - \$5.00/each, and \$2.50 each copy thereafter per request: A transcript of credits is an authentic copy of the student's academic record. One complete transcript of credits is provided without charge to each student upon graduation. This charge is for additional requested copies.

Vehicle Registration Fee: All motor vehicles brought on campus must be registered with the Campus Safety Office and must display the appropriate parking permit. Parking permits can be purchased at Student Accounts/Cashiering Services located in the lower level of the Surbeck Center. Contact the Campus Safety Office at (605) 394-6100 for current rate details.

Residence Hall Fees

An advance payment of \$100.00 must accompany all residence hall applications. This amount will be applied to the room rent. Included with room rent are local telephone service and expanded basic cable television service including HBO. Computer network connections are also available in all rooms at an additional charge as listed above. All residence hall occupants are required to have a meal plan.

ITS Residence Hall Networking

Agreement - \$100.00/academic year: This fee is accessed only upon receipt of a completed residence hall networking agreement. If a student withdraws during the academic year, if requested at the ITS help desk, a \$40.00 refund will be made.

Refrigerator Rental Charge - \$1.00 - \$3.50/week: Students can rent a refrigerator/freezer for their residence hall room. Rental rates are \$1.00 per week for a small refrigerator, \$1.50 per week for a large refrigerator, and \$3.50 per week for a microfridge (microwave and refrigerator/freezer). Advance payment is required. Contact Residence Life at (605) 394-2348 for more information.

Campus Dining Meal Plans

Freshmen students living in the residence halls must have either the Platinum, Gold, or Silver meal plan. The charge for these meal

plans are included on the Tuition and Fee schedule on page 26. For details regarding these plans, please contact the Dining Services office at (605) 394-1953 or (605) 394-2327.

Debit Card System

The SDSM&T Debit Card is a money management system activated through each student's ID card. After money is deposited into the student's personal Debit Card Flex Account, purchases made with the card will be deducted from the balance. The Debit Card can be used at the following locations: Dining Services, Miners' Shack Snack Bar, and the Tech Bookstore. A Debit Card Flex Account can be established by making a deposit with Student Accounts/Cashiering Office in the Surbeck Center.

PAYMENT OF TUITION AND FEES

All tuition and fees will be required to be paid in full or other financial arrangements made, which must be approved in writing by Student Accounts/Cashiering Services no later than the third day of fall and spring semester classes and first day of summer semester classes. If no financial arrangement is made by these dates, a late charge will be assessed on the next day. Examples of other financial arrangements may include payment plans, deferments for financial aid, or third party payments.

Students who owe a balance after the end of the add/drop period due to changes in class schedules are required to pay in full or to make other financial arrangements by the 19th class day for fall and spring semester. Since summer semester add/drop periods vary, check with the Cashier's Office for final financial arrangement dates for add/drop courses. If no financial arrangement is made, enrollments shall be cancelled.

Indebtedness

A student who is indebted to the university and does not satisfy financial obligations when due may be withdrawn after notice from the university and will not be permitted to register or receive a transcript of grades until the indebtedness is paid. At such time the account will be placed with a collection agency and reported to two (2) national credit bureaus. The student will be responsible for all collection costs, attorney's fees, and any other

costs necessary for the collections of any unpaid balance. This indebtedness applies to student indebtedness to the university and not to student organizations.

Refunds of Tuition and Fees

A. Refunds for Dropped Course

A student receives a 100% refund of tuition and per credit hour fees for dropped courses within the drop/add period. The drop/add period for standard and non-standard courses offered in a semester shall be the date the first 10% of the term ends or the day following the first class meeting, whichever is later. Any course meeting during a standard semester, which meets for less time than the standard semester shall be treated as a non-standard semester course for refund purposes. No refund shall be provided for courses dropped after that time other than by administrative action.

B. Withdrawal from SDSM&T

Students who withdraw or are expelled from the Regental system within the drop/add period receive a 100% refund of tuition and per credit hour fees. Students who withdraw or are expelled from the Regental system after the date the first 10% of the term ends for the period of enrollment for which they are assessed may be entitled to refund as set forth herein.

C. Calculating Refunds

1. Students Who Receive Federal Title IV Financial Aid

- a. Students who receive Federal Title IV student financial aid may receive a refund of tuition, fees, and institutional charges if they withdraw from the Regental system during the first 60% of the term. The home university would retain that portion of the tuition, fees, and institutional charges presumed to cover costs it incurred during the time that the student remained enrolled in the Regental system. Students who withdraw after 60% of the term has been completed receive no refunds.
- b. The date of withdrawal is determined to be the date on which (1) a student provides to the home university's

designated office (Academic Enrollment Services -AES - for SDSM&T)

notification of their intent to withdraw; (2) the designated office becomes aware that the student ceased attendance; (3) the designated office becomes aware that the student ceased attendance without providing written notification to the home university because of illness, grievous personal loss, other such circumstances beyond the student's control, the date on which the AES office determines is related to that circumstance; (4) the earlier the date on which the student does not return from an approved leave of absence or the date the student notifies the home university that they will not be returning to the institution; (5) the date the student fails to meet the terms of a repayment agreement while maintaining their eligibility for Title IV funds; (6) the date on which a student begins an academic leave of absence; or (7) the date a student who withdraws from the Regental system after rescinding an intent to withdraw is the date that the student first provided notification to the home university's designated office or began the withdrawal process, unless the home university chooses to document a last date of attendance at an academically related activity.

- c. For purposes of determining the date of withdrawal, approved leaves of absences may be used.
- d. Students who receive a refund may be required to repay the appropriate Title IV aid program from which they received assistance for any sums that have not been retained by the home university for services rendered or that will no longer be required to support other on-going expenses for attending the Regental system. Specific information about possible repayment obligations may be obtained through the financial aid office.

2. Students Who Do Not Receive Federal Title IV Financial Aid

Students who do not receive Federal Title IV student financial aid and who

withdraw from the Regental system may be entitled to a refund of tuition, fees, and institutional charges calculated through 60% of an enrollment period. The refund shall be determined by computing the percentage of an enrollment period remaining, after the date of withdrawal, times the tuition, fees, and institutional charges originally assessed the student. Dates of withdrawal will be determined in the same manner as is done for students receiving Title IV federal financial aid. At no time will refunds be awarded after the 60% point of the enrollment period.

D. Cancelled Registration

If a student's registration is cancelled, no tuition and fee payment is due. If payments have been made, a student is eligible for a full refund

E. Extensions and Waivers

The president of the home university may extend the time periods in sections A through D above or waive sections A through D above in the following circumstances: the death of the student; the student's disabling condition or severe illness; the death, disability, or severe illness of an immediate family member causing severe financial hardship to the student; or, other extenuating circumstances beyond the student's control.

Residence Hall Refund Policy

Students with a room contract who withdraw from the institution will receive a proportional refund at the time of withdrawal up to the 60% point after which no refund is available.

Campus Dining Refund Policy

Students with a food service contract who withdraw from the institution will receive a proportional refund at the time of withdrawal up to the 60% point after which no refund is available. The balance of flex plan dollars will be refunded at 100%

Military Service - Withdrawal Without Penalty

Students required to withdraw from state supported institutions before completing a semester may receive credit or refund

privileges if they are regularly enrolled and belong to a military unit called for duty, or are drafted and not eligible for deferment and the discontinuance of class attendance is on the last practicable day before reporting for duty as determined by the college or university in which they are enrolled. Eligible students who are required to report for military duty not earlier than four calendar weeks prior to the date a semester ends as stated in the official catalog of the institution, or after completion of at least 75% of the enrollment period in a non-standard semester course, may, when authorized by the instructor, be given full credit for all courses for which they have an average of "C" or better. Eligible students who receive credit, or an incomplete, in progress, or normal progress grade for any course for which they are enrolled shall not be entitled to any refund of tuition or fees paid. Eligible students who do not receive an incomplete, in progress, or normal progress grade or credit for a course in which they are enrolled shall be entitled to a full refund of tuition and academic fees.

MILITARY SERVICE OPTIONS FOR FINAL GRADES AND REFUNDS (SEE PAGE 28)

SOURCE: RR 10:03, 1977, (Revised BOR, June 1991); RR 10:14, 1977; BOR, April 1992, BOR, December, 1992; BOR, October, 1993; BOR, June, 2000; 64 Fed. Reg. 59016 (1999)

TEXTBOOK REFUND POLICY

Fall and Spring Semesters

With receipt only, a full refund will be given on textbooks purchased no earlier than one week before classes begin and returned no later than two (2) weeks after classes begin. New textbooks that are damaged or that have ANY marks on them will be refunded at USED retail price. No refunds will be issued after the designated drop/add deadline.

Summer Sessions, Extension, and Continuing Education Classes

With receipt only, a full refund will be given on textbooks purchased no earlier than one week before classes begin and returned no later than one week after classes begin. New textbooks that are damaged or that have ANY marks on them will be refunded at the USED

retail price. No refunds will be issued after the second week of classes. It is recommended that students attend class before purchasing their textbooks.

Tech Bookstore Buyback Policy

The bookstore buys back textbooks during final test week of the fall and spring semesters. Summer school buyback will be held the last day of classes. Books will be purchased according to procedures outlined in the official SDSM&T policy book. This is not a guarantee that textbooks will be bought back by the bookstore.

SCHEDULE OF FEES	
Course Fees	Amount
General Activities Fee (GAF)	\$18.10/credit hour
Laboratory Fee	\$22.80/lab
Salary Enhancement Fee (PIF)	\$16.85/credit hour
University Support Fee (USF)	\$52.90/credit hour
Other Fees and Charges	
Application Fee (Graduate)	\$35.00
Application Fee (Undergraduate)	\$20.00
Credit-by-Examination Fee	\$81.00/course
ID Replacement Card Fee	\$10.00/each
International Student Enrollment Fee	\$108.00/one-time
International Student Insurance Fee	call for amount
Late Payment of Tuition and Fees	\$30.00
Late Payment, Other	\$10.00 + \$1.00/day
Student Health Insurance	call for amount
Testing Fee	\$15.00/each
Transcript Fee	\$5.00/each, \$2.50 each additional
Vehicle Registration Fee	call for amount
Residence Hall Fees	
Double Occupancy	\$812.60/semester
Single Occupancy	\$1,083.80/semester
ITS Residence Hall Networking Fee	\$100.00/academic year
Refrigerator Rental Charge	\$1.00 - \$3.50/week
Campus Dining Meal Plans	
Platinum PLUS	\$967.83/semester
Gold PLUS	\$967.83/semester
Silver PLUS	\$967.83/semester
Copper PLUS	\$694.96/semester
Bronze PLUS	\$546.77/semester
Titanium	\$738.91/semester
Commuter Plan - Emerald	\$77.04
Commuter Plan - Sapphire	\$101.65
Commuter Plan - Ruby	\$50.00 - \$199.99

TUITION RATES		
Tuition Category	Undergraduate Rate/Cr. Hr.	Graduate Rate/Cr. Hr.
SD Resident	\$72.10	\$109.40
SD Non-Resident	\$229.15	\$322.45
Western Undergraduate Exchange	\$108.15	N/A
Adjacent State (AY01) ¹	\$172.30	N/A
Adjacent State (AY02) ²	\$108.15	N/A
Minnesota Reciprocity	\$94.00	\$168.35
ROTC and National Guard	\$36.05	N/A
SD Employee and SD Teacher Certification	\$36.05	\$54.71
Students 65 years of age or older	\$18.00	\$27.35
Self Support Classes - Outside Sioux Falls	\$163.00	\$215.80
Self Support Classes - Remedial	\$177.40	N/A
Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$36.50

MILITARY SERVICE OPTIONS FOR FINAL GRADES AND REFUNDS		
Course Grade	Weeks remaining in standard semester	
	More Than Four Weeks	Less Than Four Weeks Student's Option
A	Refund	A or Refund
B	Refund	B or Refund
C	Refund	C or Refund
D	Refund	Refund
F	Refund	Refund
P	Refund	P or Refund
I	Refund	I or Refund

¹ Students and transfers enrolled in academic year 2002.

² New students and transfers enrolling for academic year 2003 or after.



TECHFact: O'Harra Field is one of the most unique athletic fields in the region. Parking terraces were constructed to accommodate approximately three hundred automobiles from which spectators may view the field. The stadium was renovated in 1994. The playing field is encircled by an all-weather running track, renovated in 2002.

FINANCIAL AID

Many college students have limited funds and find it necessary to supplement their personal and family financial resources for college. The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology administers a comprehensive financial aid program that amounted to more than \$8 million for 2002-2003. Staff members are available in the Academic and Enrollment Services - Financial Aid Office to help students secure needed financial aid. Members of the staff make every effort to develop a financial aid package (some combination of loan, job, and grant) that will make it possible for capable, qualified, and needy students to finance college and living costs. However, the student should still be prepared to pay for a portion of college costs through savings from employment, and parents of dependent students are expected to assist with the student's cost of education to the extent to which they are able. Results of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) or Renewal FAFSA received and considered ready for packaging by the March 15 priority date, will be processed first. FAFSA results received and considered ready for packaging after that date will be processed on a rolling basis. The information provided here is only a brief overview. For more detailed information, please go to the web site at www.sdsmt.edu, click on "Current" or "Prospective" student, and then click on "Financial Aid & Scholarships."

Contact our office for additional information

If the student needs additional information or has any questions regarding the information provided here, contact the Academic and Enrollment Services Office - Financial Aid, SDSM&T, 501 East Saint Joseph Street, Rapid City, SD 57701-3995. You may call us at (605) 394-2274, or toll free 1-800-544-8162, Extension 2274. Our e-mail address is financial-aid@silver.sdsmt.edu.

POLICIES GOVERNING FINANCIAL AID AWARDS

Students must complete a new FAFSA or Renewal FAFSA each year to determine their eligibility for all Federal Aid Programs.

Students can not receive Federal Student Aid unless they are pursuing a degree at SDSM&T.

Aid awarded based on full time attendance

Since the student's enrollment plans may change after they complete their aid application, we do not use the planned enrollment reported on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) as the basis for our aid awards. A place is provided on the award letter to indicate the student's planned enrollment status. The student must let us know immediately if their plans change.

Complete the SDSM&T Authorization to Apply Federal Student Aid form

All charges to the student's account are related to their attendance at SDSM&T. As a result, all financial aid will be used to satisfy charges on their account for tuition/fees, room/board and authorized bookstore charges. The Authorization to Apply Federal Student Aid form, which is included with the Financial Aid Award Letter, must be completed and returned to our office before we can complete further processing of their Federal Aid.

Complete all forms

In order to finalize the award, the student must sign, date, and return their original award letter. In addition, they must complete, sign, and return all required forms.

Additional awards

Students at SDSM&T are eligible to apply for a wide variety of assistance from organizations outside the University. As a result, they must report any other resources received during the year, such as from active duty, National Guard, Reserves, ROTC or VA educational benefits, Voc-Rehab, scholarships, loans, gifts, assistance received from a cooperative education or internship employer, etc. If the student receives a scholarship that was not awarded by SDSM&T, a copy of the check or the award notification must be provided to the Financial Aid Office. As a result, the aid package will be reevaluated and, if necessary, an adjustment made to their financial aid award. A revised award letter will be sent for confirmation. Failure to notify the Financial Aid Office may result in a partial or total cancellation of their Financial Aid and

repayment of any financial aid funds they have received.

Complete the Stafford Loan Master Promissory Note (MPN)

If this is the first time borrowing a Stafford Loan at SDSM&T, before returning to us the signed award letter, the student must go to our web site at www.sdsmt.edu. Click on either Current or Prospective Students and then on Financial Aid & Scholarships. Click on the APP EXPRESS link. The student will be able to complete an electronic MPN as long as they have their U.S. Department of Education PIN available to electronically sign the MPN. If the student's lender is not listed on the pull-down menu, they need to contact our office. They may need to use an alternative method to apply for their Stafford Loan.

Loan Entrance Counseling for first time student loan borrowers at SDSM&T

If the student is accepting either a Stafford or Perkins student loan, they must complete Entrance Loan Counseling before their loan funds will be disbursed to them. If the student last borrowed a Perkins Loan at SDSM&T prior to the 2001-2002 school year, they must complete Perkins Loan counseling again. All Entrance Loan counseling is completed on-line by going to our web site at www.sdsmt.edu, click on either "Current Student" or "Prospective Student", then on "Financial Aid & Scholarships" and then on the link to "Loan Counseling (Entrance & Exit)." SDSM&T will automatically be notified when this requirement has been completed.

The Cashiers Office will mail a billing statement before each semester. Please pay attention to the amount owed and the payment guidelines set by the Business Office. Be advised that aid that requires the student's endorsement on a check and Work-Study paychecks will not appear on their billing statement.

Disbursement of aid

With the exception of Federal Work-Study, which is paid monthly, and some scholarships, which are paid according to the wishes of the donor, financial aid is either credited to the student's account or disbursed by check at the beginning of each semester, or after aid

eligibility is determined, whichever is later. Unless their lender does not participate in the Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) process, the Stafford and PLUS loan programs will be processed electronically and disbursed via EFT to the student's account at SDSM&T. If financial aid exceeds the student's institutional costs, they will either receive a cash disbursement at fee payment, or in the cashier's office after the final add/drop date each semester. In the event that there are delays in disbursing of aid, students should always have available enough money to meet immediate expenses they might incur at the beginning of each semester, such as the purchase of books and supplies.

Multi-Institution Students

At times it may be necessary to take classes at one of the other SD Board of Regents universities in order to complete the student's degree requirements. No special arrangements need to be made in order to include those classes in their enrollment status for financial aid purposes at SDSM&T. However, if they plan to take classes at a non-Board of Regents school, they must contact the Financial Aid Office to determine if classes taken there can be used to fulfill degree requirements at SDSM&T and to determine their overall semester enrollment status.

Correspondence Studies

SDSM&T does not offer courses via correspondence. However, students are advised to discuss possible options with the Financial Aid Director for receiving assistance to help pay for this type of course work taken at another eligible institution.

Summer financial aid and affect on eligibility for the coming school year

Students who are interested in receiving aid for the summer must have completed the FAFSA for the coming school year. Their aid award will be based on a summer, fall and spring academic year. As a result, receiving aid for the summer will directly impact the amount of aid available for the fall and spring semesters. Generally, students must carry at least a half time course load six (6) credits for undergraduate and four and one-half (4.5) for graduate students) to be eligible for summer

financial aid. An SDSM&T Summer Aid Application, which is available after March 31, must be completed before they will be considered for summer aid.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

Students must make satisfactory academic progress toward the completion of their degree at SDSM&T. Students must maintain the grade point average required for graduation (2.00 for undergraduate and 3.00 for graduate), successfully complete 67% of attempted credit hours and not exceed 150% of the credit hours needed to complete their degree in order to remain eligible for Federal and most other types of financial aid. For a full description of the satisfactory academic progress requirements at SDSM&T, go to our web site at www.sdsmt.edu. Click on either "Current" or "Prospective" students and follow the links on the Financial Aid Office web site.

Withdrawal and refunds

Due to circumstances that may be beyond the student's control, it may become necessary to withdraw from all classes prior to the end of a particular semester. Depending on the withdrawal date, the student may be entitled to a full or partial refund of tuition and fees, and if contracting with the university, room, and board.

A withdrawal is considered to be official when the student comes to the Academic and Enrollment Services Office (AES), Room 216 of the O'Harra Building to initiate the process. If that is not possible, they may call 1-800-544-8162, Ext. 2400 or local at 605-394-2400. In the event that the student leaves school without notifying AES, or simply never attends classes and receives a 0.00 GPA for the semester, the university has the option of considering the withdrawal date to be: 1) the midpoint of the period of enrollment; 2) the last documented date of academically related activity; or 3) if they did not notify AES due to circumstances beyond their control, the date relative to that circumstance.

It is important that students clearly state that they are withdrawing from all classes. Dropping a class and withdrawing from all classes have a different impact on their status with the university. If they are enrolled at more than one campus within the South Dakota

Board of Regent university system, they must inform AES staff if they are withdrawing from all campuses, or just SDSM&T. Please review the withdrawal procedures outlined elsewhere in this college catalog. Information is also available on our web site at www.sdsmt.edu, click on "Current" or "Prospective" student, then on the "Financial Aid & Scholarships", and then on "Withdrawal & Refunds." Examples are provided regarding what a student could expect to receive based on when they withdraw.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

Unless otherwise noted, federal student aid programs are available to both graduate and undergraduate students.

WORK-STUDY, OFF-CAMPUS EMPLOYMENT AND STUDENT LOANS

Federal Work-Study (FWS)

Priority is given to students who meet our March 15 priority awarding date. This program provides both on and off campus jobs for students who show financial need. On registration day of each semester, work-study students must attend an information session to learn more about their FWS responsibilities. A valid ID and their Social Security Card must be brought to the session.

Off-Campus Employment

Occasionally, the Financial Aid Office will become aware of possible off-campus employment opportunities. Notices are posted on the bulletin board outside the Academic & Enrollment Services office in the O'Harra Building, Room 216.

Federal Perkins Loan Program

This loan program is administered by SDSM&T and like any loan, must be repaid. Priority is given to students with exceptional financial need and who meet our March 15 priority awarding date. Students are under no obligation to accept a student loan and should do so only after considering the long-term implications of borrowing. Arrangements will be made to obtain the borrowers signature on the promissory note before loan funds are applied to their account. Repayment is to be worked out with the Business Office when they

graduate or are no longer enrolled at least half time at an eligible post-secondary institution or if they have been approved for one of the many available deferments. During the repayment period, the interest rate on this loan is 5% on the unpaid principal balance. Depending on how much has been borrowed, students may have up to ten (10) years to repay.

Federal Direct Loan Program

SDSM&T does not participate in this loan program. Students who are transferring from a Direct Loan participating institution will still be able to consolidate their Direct Loans with the Stafford and Perkins Loans they would be eligible to receive at SDSM&T.

Federal Stafford Loan Program

This loan is obtained from a bank or credit union, and like any loan, must be repaid. The interest rate is variable, subject to change as of July 1 of each year, and is currently capped at 8.25%. While you are in school, the Federal Government pays interest on the Subsidized Stafford for the student; however, the student is responsible to pay the interest on the Unsubsidized Stafford. Lenders are authorized to withhold up to 4% from the loan proceeds as an origination fee and insurance premium to offset the processing of the loan. The award letter shows the eligible loan program and the maximum amount that can be borrowed based on grade level, Estimated Cost of Attendance, Expected Family Contribution and other financial aid the student is receiving. Students are under no obligation to accept a student loan and should do so only after considering the long-term implications of borrowing more than what is really need to attend college. With few exceptions, SDSM&T electronically processes Stafford Loans and receives loan funds via EFT to be applied to the student's account in the SDSM&T Cashiers Office. Students are advised to carefully read and respond immediately to information received from their lender or guaranty agency, especially if forms must be completed, signed and returned to them. They should keep copies of any correspondence sent to them for future reference. Loan proceeds are sent to the school for disbursement to the student. Borrowers are not required to make payments on the principal balance until six (6) months after they cease to

be at least a half-time student or during any eligible deferment period.

Consolidation Loan Program

Students and parents may have borrowed from multiple federal loan programs or multiple lenders. If that is the case, they may be having difficulty making the monthly payments. A loan consolidation can help to lower the monthly payments while giving the borrower more time to repay. Although a consolidation loan can help to ease the burden of monthly payments, the borrower will pay much more in interest over the life of the loan and lose many of the provisions of their original loan promissory note. The advantages and disadvantages should be weighed carefully before agreeing to a loan consolidation. Students should contact their lender for more information.

Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

This loan is obtained from a bank or credit union, and like any loan, must be repaid. The interest rate is variable, subject to change as of July 1 of each year, and is currently capped at 9%. The PLUS Loan Program is available to parents with good credit histories who wish to borrow for a dependent student enrolled at least half time. The annual loan limit is the estimated cost of education minus any financial aid received by the student (i.e., grants, loans, scholarships, work, etc.). The lender is authorized to withhold up to 4% from the loan proceeds as an origination fee and insurance premium to offset the processing of the loan. Although applying for financial aid using the FAFSA is currently not required, it is strongly recommended. If the parent's lender participates in the EFT process, the proceeds will be applied to the student's account. If not, then a paper loan check will be mailed to our office for disbursement. Any PLUS loan funds in excess of what is needed to pay the student's bill are for the use of the student not the parent. Parents should carefully consider how much they agree to borrow. Instructions regarding repayment are included with the application.

What lender should you use?

If there has been previous borrowing from the Federal Family Education Loan Programs

(Stafford or PLUS), we recommend that the same lender be used. Since we need the name of the lender to process a Stafford or PLUS loan, check prior records and enter their name and location on the award letter. If it is an out-of-state lender, please provide the lender's full address and the name of the guaranty agency. If there hasn't been any previous borrowing under the Federal Family Education Loan Programs, the student/parent should check their bank or credit union to see if they participate.

Alternative Loan Programs

Larger banking institutions often offer private loan programs to further assist students who are unable to obtain sufficient Federal Student Aid in order to attend college. Eligibility for this type of loan program is based on the borrower's creditworthiness. A co-signer for the loan may be required. Contact the Financial Aid office for further information on this type of loan program.

GRANTS, SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER NON-REPAYABLE ASSISTANCE

Federal Pell Grant

Available only to undergraduate students. The Pell Grant award is based on the Expected Family Contribution listed on the Student Aid Report and full time attendance. The actual amount received will be based on the student's enrollment status as of the final add/drop date each semester. If the student is enrolled in less than 12 credit hours as of the add/drop date each semester, an adjustment will be made to the amount of Pell Grant funds applied to their account. Adjustments are made for $\frac{3}{4}$ time (9 - 11.99 credits), $\frac{1}{2}$ time (6 - 8.99 credits) and less than $\frac{1}{2}$ time (0.50 - 5.99 credits). As a result, if the adjustment had not been previously made, there will be an unpaid balance due on student's account. Therefore, it will be very important to inform the Financial Aid office on the award letter if the student will be enrolled less than full time.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

Available only to undergraduate students. Priority is given to Pell Grant recipients who meet our March 15 priority awarding date.

Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP, formerly known as the State Student Incentive Grant Program)

The State of South Dakota does not participate in this program.

Scholarship information from sources outside SDSM&T

Occasionally the Financial Aid Office is notified of scholarship opportunities that are awarded outside the university. Information is posted on the bulletin board outside the AES Office, O'Harra Administration Building, Room 216. Awards that are awarded annually from outside organizations are also posted on the web site at www.sdsmt.edu (click on "Prospective" or "Current" student, then on "Financial Aid & Scholarships," and then "Grants and Scholarships," and then on "New Scholarship News"). Only scholarships that are currently open for application are listed, so the site needs to be checked for updates from time-to-time. Students who receive a scholarship that was not awarded by SDSM&T need to provide a copy of the check or award notification to the Financial Aid Office. Failure to notify the Financial Aid Office may result in a partial or total cancellation of financial aid awarded and repayment of any funds received.

Students who want to further investigate outside sources of scholarship funding should look into the potential opportunities available at www.mapping-your-future.org/features/schrlshp.htm. This resource is free to the user.

Scholarships & Fellowships from SDSM&T

Unlike most institutions, students do not apply for funds from the individual scholarship donors that are listed on the following pages. Students apply for and are awarded a "scholarship" to attend SDSM&T. The Foundation Office then matches scholarship recipients to the various donors based on the donor's criteria.

The 2004-2005 Freshman Scholarship Application is available on-line after September 1 on our web site www.sdsmt.edu, by clicking on "Current" or "Prospective" students and then on "Financial Aid & Scholarships." A link to the on-line application is provided on the "Grants & Scholarships"

page. The application must be received no later than midnight March 1st prior to the academic year the student plans to attend. Incomplete scholarship applications will not be considered. Since this is an electronic process, all applications are date stamped with the time and date of receipt into our system. Access to the on-line application is revoked as soon as possible the next business day after March 1st.

All current students are automatically considered for continuing scholarships based on academic performance at SDSM&T and scholarship criteria. All scholarship recipients must maintain full time enrollment (at least twelve (12) credit hours per semester at SDSM&T) and maintain the grade point average as required by the scholarship.

Graduate students seeking information regarding fellowships available at SDSM&T should contact the Graduate Education and Research Office at SDSM&T.

The following is a listing of scholarships at SDSM&T. Eligibility requirements are also indicated. Eligibility requirement descriptions are:

ChE	Chemical Engineering
Chem	Chemistry
CEng	Computer Engineering
CE	Civil Engineering
CSc	Computer Science
EE	Electrical Engineering
Engr	Engineering
GeoE	Geological Engineering
Geol	Geology
IE	Industrial Engineering
IS	Interdisciplinary Sciences
Math	Mathematics
ME	Mechanical Engineering
Met	Metallurgical Engineering
Mine	Mining Engineering
Phys	Physics
Sci	Science
Fr	Freshman
So	Sophomore
Jr	Junior
Sr	Senior
GPA	Grade Point Average
Grad	Graduate Student

Four Year Support Scholarships

The most prestigious scholarship assistance on campus provides assistance for incoming freshmen with guaranteed renewable support for four years provided the recipient maintains

a minimum 3.0 grade point average (based upon a 4.0 scale) and is continuing progress toward completion of a degree.

Distinguished Scholars: minimum yearly award of \$7,000.

SURBECK - Established by Homer (Met '24) and Margaret Surbeck Estate; preference: South Dakota high school graduates.

Presidential: Minimum yearly award of \$1,000.

NELS AND ELISE AFDAHL - Established by Anson Yeager to honor his stepfather and mother.

MONTE D. BELL MEMORIAL - Established by Marilyn Bell to honor her husband (CE '59).

CHARLES AND GRACE BENNETT ACADEMIC - Established by Charles Bennett.

HELEN JENNIE AND KEITH BOYLAN MEMORIAL - Established by Edna Hulbert to honor her sister and brother-in-law.

WILLIAM G. BUEHLER - Established by William G. Buehler (EE '29).

RICHARD E. AND BEVERLY COLE - Established by Richard and Beverly Cole.

JOHN F. AND CATHERINE CORKILL MEMORIAL - Established by John F. Corkill Jr., Mary C. Richter, and Sharon C. Walker to honor their mother and father.

DALE AND DONNA CORRINGTON - Established by Dale (Gen '41) and Donna Corrington.

JOHN G. COVER - Established by a bequest from the John G. Cover (EE '67) Trust.

ROYAL CRAWLEY MEMORIAL - Established by Royal Crawley Estate.

QUENTIN P. DYCE MEMORIAL - Established by Quentin and Lois Dyce upon

the death of Quentin P. Dyce (Met '49).

BERTAL A. AND MARGUERITE A. FLISNES MEMORIAL - Established by Estate of Bertal and Marguerite Flisnes.

PEGGY LEE HANSEN - Established by Walter G. Hansen (CE '53) to honor his wife; preference: females.

WILLIAM HOFFERT - Established by William Hoffert (EE '33).

HOFFMAN - Established by Roy L. Hoffman (EE '59) to honor his parents, Rose and Donald Hoffman.

GEORGE R. AND PHYLLIS J. HOKENSTAD - Established by George R. (EE '52) and Phyllis J. Hokenstad.

WILLIAM AND CECILE HUDSON - Established by William Hudson (CE '28).

ROGER KIEL - Established by Roger (GE '58) and Dolores Kiel.

GAIL MARCH - Established by Ervin Pietz (EE '34) to honor Gail March; preference: females.

LANNY AND CAMILLE OUTLAW - Established by Lanny Outlaw (GE '58); preference: Aberdeen and Black Hills, SD.

ARTHUR B. SHUCK MEMORIAL - Established by Marian S. Shuck to honor her husband (Met '42).

EVERETT AND HELEN SIEGER - Established by Donal (ME '77) and Catherine Sieger to honor his parents.

TEETS-BUNCH MEMORIAL - Established by Rex (EE '59) and JoAnn Teets to honor his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Fred Teets and her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Harvey Bunch.

Renewable: Awards of \$500 to \$999 yearly.

M.F. AND VELMA H. ANDERSON - Established from the Estate of Velma H. Anderson.

JOHN BOLAND SR. AND JOHN BOLAND JR. MEMORIAL - Established from the Estate of Ethel Boland to honor her husband and son.

CLAUDE A. AND MARTHA D. HANN - Established by Martha Hann to honor her husband.

CLEM AND RUTH KNECHT MEMORIAL - Established by Ann Kirkham and Jane Trittip to honor their parents.

JOHN KNECHT ACADEMIC MEMORIAL - Established by Don and Bob Knecht to honor their father.

GEORGE KOVICH MEMORIAL - Established by Darlene Kovich May to honor her husband (ME '51).

DEAN AND MARY JANE KURTZ - Established by Dean Kurtz (CE '50).

LISS/WORMSER - Established by V. Mitchell (ChE '47) and Janice Liss to honor their parents, Mike and Mary Liss and I.M. and Florence Wormser.

CRISTI AND CARLYN PRYER - Established by Estate of Carlyn Pryer.

CHRIS AND LOUISE SATTLER MEMORIAL - Established by Donald Sattler (CE '56) to honor his parents and family.

LOWERY J. SMITH - Established by Lowery (GeoE '51) and Mary Ann Smith.

Other Scholarships and Prizes

Income from Investments: The following award amounts depend upon income from investments. All students must be in good academic standing at SDSM&T. Although some of these awards require students to have greater than a 2.00 cumulative GPA in order to qualify for the first disbursement, all recipients must maintain at least a 2.00 cumulative GPA in order to receive subsequent scheduled disbursements. Failure to do so will result in the scholarship award being cancelled.

ABBOTT VERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY FUND - Grad in vertebrate paleontology.

ALVA ISAAC ADDY AND NELLIE BRUMBAUGH ADDY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So or Jr in ME.

AISES/DR. JACK WEYLAND SCHOLARSHIP - Native American, So, Jr, or Sr who is an active member of the SDSM&T Chapter of AISES.

ELROSE AND REUBEN ANDERSON SCHOLARSHIP - Sci or Engr with cumulative 3.0 GPA.

ANONYMOUS SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

FRANK APLAN - Native American, Met.

HAROLD ARTHUR SCHOLARSHIP - CE

D. SHERWIN ARTUS SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in GeoE with cumulative 3.0 GPA and financial need.

ASCE CONCRETE CANOE SCHOLARSHIP - Participates in concrete canoe competition or related ASCE activities.

MACY BARESCH SCHOLARSHIP - GeoE and Geol with financial need.

JEFF L. BAUER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in Geol or GeoE and be involved in non-academic campus activities.

RUTH AND RUDY BAUKOL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr.

GUS AND ILA BEKA SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

MARILYN R. BELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Student who is active in extra curricular activities; preference: female.

C. L. BENNETT ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Athlete in varsity sport.

DONALD BENTLEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

EDWIN H. BITTNER/JOHN P. CAMPBELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in Geol, GeoE, Met, or Mine.

GUY N. BJORGE SCHOLARSHIP - Geol, Met, or Mine.

BLACK HILLS CORPORATION SCHOLARSHIP - 2.75 GPA or above with financial need.

DR. CONRAD F. J. BLUNCK MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP - Grad in CE (support of research in advanced composites and their application to the medical field).

GARY BONER/SONNY COYLE ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Varsity football athlete; preference: So, Jr, or Sr.

BRADLEY C. BORGEMEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in Phys; preference: involved in Military Science.

ELDON A. AND VIRGINIA BOWEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - The recipient shall have high moral character, a good family background, and demonstrate drive and ambition in pursuit of their degree. A one-page essay should be submitted. (See Financial Aid Office.)

ERNEST BOWERMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Jr in ChE.

LESLIE E. BOYD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - IS with financial need and/or exceptional talent.

LESLIE E. BOYD TECHNICAL COMMUNICATIONS AWARD - Outstanding student in Tech Comm I.

JOSEPH BRACKETT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Financial need.

FRANK R. BRADY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in CE with 2.75 GPA or above.

MYRENE AND LOUIS BRAUN SCHOLARSHIP - Sci or Engr with cumulative 3.0 GPA; preference: students who have resided at the Children's Home in South Dakota.

SCOTT AND SUSAN BREKENFELD SCHOLARSHIP - Sci or Engr Fr with high school GPA of 3.0 and with financial need; preference: Belle Fourche High School graduate; then western SD high school graduate.

BRINK FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP - Preference: varsity athlete.

LESTER ROBINSON BROWN, JR. AND VIOLETTE H. BROWN SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

G. GREGORY AND GERTRUDE S. BRYAN SCHOLARSHIP - Jr in Geol, GeoE, Met, or Mine with 3.0 GPA or above.

CAIN SCHOLARSHIP - Fr, So, Jr, or Sr with cumulative 3.0 GPA, rotating yearly between ME and Chem.

PAUL A. AND MARY M. CECIL MEMORIAL ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Athlete from SD with 2.8 GPA or above.

RAY AND JEANNE CHAUSSEE ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Athlete; preference: Chamberlain, SD; then varsity football.

JOHN J. CHISOLM MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

CLASS OF '34 SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr who requires financial assistance.

CLASS OF '40 SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

MAURICE L. CLELAND MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - EE and CEng. SD native or resident.

JOSEPH P. CONNOLLY MEMORIAL AWARD - Geol or GeoE.

ROY H. COOK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in Phys with 3.4 GPA or above; preference: U.S. citizen.

HAROLD E. CORWIN SCHOLARSHIP - Sci or Engr.

BILL COYLE - ATHLETIC/CIVIL ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIPS - One to an Engr athlete and one to a CE student.

BILL COYLE/DELTA SIGMA PHI ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - One to a male athlete and one to a female athlete with 3.0 GPA or above majoring in Sci or Engr.

BILL AND MYRNA COYLE SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in CE with 3.0 GPA or above.

RALPH AND MARY ELLEN CRAIG SCHOLARSHIP - Engr undergraduate with 2.5 GPA and financial need.

JIM AND DARLYS CURNOW SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr ChE with 3.0 GPA or above.

EARL J. DAILEY FAMILY FUND - To be used to support athletes through the Hardrock Club.

DALE AND DIEDE SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr with 3.0 GPA or above; one award to Geol, GeoE, Mine, or Met; one award to an EE or Ceng, and one award to a female in Engr or Sci.

EARL D. DAKE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Residents of SD enrolled in CE.

LLOYD L. DARNALL SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in CE with 3.0 GPA and financial need.

HOMER DAVIS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in GeoE with financial need.

VIC DEJONG SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr Engr.

FINANCIAL AID

GERALDINE DELGER KRIER AND HENRY AND FERN DELGER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Engr; preference: residents of McCook or Hanson counties.

DELTA SIGMA PHI MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr with cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above who is a member of SDSM&T Chapter of Delta Sigma Phi.

ROBERT L. DILLY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in CE.

SAM DOERING MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Male So, Jr, or Sr with financial need.

J.V.N. DORR SCHOLARSHIPS - ChE, Met, or CE.

J.V.N. DORR (DORRCO) FELLOWSHIP - Monthly stipend for graduate study and research in Met, ChE, and CE.

DRAINE BOOK SCHOLARSHIP - Non-traditional South Dakota resident who is a Jr or Sr in CE, Geol, GeoE, or Mine.

R. E. DRISCOLL SR. SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

FRANCES M. DUNN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Single mother who is So, Jr, or Sr in IS. An IS freshman may receive this award upon recommendation by the Dean of the College of Interdisciplinary Studies.

WAYNE AND IRIS ECHELBERGER SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in CE with specialty interest in the area of Environmental Engineering with cumulative 3.5 GPA. Involved in ASCE and extra curricular activities.

DAVID J. AND LESLIE R. ENGBRETSON LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in Mine with cumulative 2.7 GPA or above who has demonstrated leadership capability through elected and participatory student activities and three months of pertinent work experience.

BENARD A. ENNENGA SCHOLARSHIP - Student with 2.8 GPA or above who is not receiving governmental financial assistance but has financial need.

JANET LIND ERICKSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in Mine with 2.5 GPA or above.

HAROLD R. EYRICH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in Mine.

ARTHUR W. FAHRENWALD SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

LYLE AND DOROTHY FEISEL SCHOLARSHIP - EE or CEng. If So, Jr, or Sr, must have cumulative 3.0 GPA.

PHILLIP AND LAVERNA FENNER SCHOLARSHIP - EE or CEng; preference: freshman who graduated from Sturgis High School. If upperclassman, must have cumulative GPA between 3.0 and 3.5.

ROBERT AND CORINNE FERRIS SCHOLARSHIP - EE, CEng, or CSc with cumulative 3.0 GPA or above.

IRMA BEATRICE FLAIGG AND LILLIAN G. FLAIGG MEMORIAL - SD high school graduate in CE with financial need.

NORMAN G. FLAIGG SCHOLARSHIP - SD high school graduate in CE with financial need.

HAROLD AND EARL FOGLESONG MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - EE or ME

MALACHI FOLEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr.

CATHERINE D. FOWDEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

HARVEY R. FRASER SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

JEAN FRASER SCHOLARSHIP FOR WOMEN - Female

GREG FRENCH ECONOMIC GEOLOGY FELLOWSHIP - Economic Geol Grad studying in hard rock area.

DOUGLAS W. FUERSTENAU MATERIALS AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP - Met; preference: So or Jr with 3.0 GPA.

ERWIN, HAZEL, AND RICHARD FUERSTENAU SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in Geol, GeoE, Met, or Mine. South Dakota high school graduate.

MAURICE C. FUERSTENAU SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in Met with 3.0 GPA or above.

NOEL A. GAGSTETTER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - EE with financial need.

ED AND PRISCILLA GAISER FUND - Athletes.

KARL GERDES AND PAMELA ROHRICH SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr with financial need; preference: graduates from small West River high schools.

MARY JANE GIACOMETTO SCHOLARSHIP - Non-traditional student with financial need; preference: female in IS.

BERNARD GIVOGRI MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr Engr with 2.75 GPA or above; Lead High School graduate.

HELEN GOTH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in ChE with 2.5 GPA and financial need; preference: non-traditional female; then traditional female.

REE AND JOHN (JACK) GOTH SCHOLARSHIP - Preference: varsity athlete from Clark, SD, then varsity athlete in GeoE, Geol, Met, or Mine, then varsity athlete.

PAUL G. GRIEBEL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

DR. JOHN PAUL AND VIRGINIA GRIES FUND - Undergraduate or Grad pursuing an education in minerals exploration.

WILLIAM A. GRIFFITH FELLOWSHIP - U.S. Citizen Grad in Geol, GeoE, ChE, Met, or Mine.

WILLIAM A. GRIFFITH SCHOLARSHIP - U.S. Citizen Jr or Sr in Geol, GeoE, ChE, Met, or Mine.

GROW FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr or Sr in EE or CEng with 3.0 GPA or above.

GUKEISEN-HIEB FAMILY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Engr or Sci Fr who graduated in the top 25 percent from high school and has financial need; preference: high schools in Bon Homme, Charles Mix, Douglas, or Hutchinson SD counties.

ROBERT J. GUNN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in Chem, or ChE.

GUSTAFSON STUDENT LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr with leadership and involved in campus activities and organizations.

DELLA M. HAFT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

MARY HALE SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

DANIEL S. HAMWAY MEMORIAL - ChE.

RALPH W. HANSEN SCHOLARSHIP - Jr in CE who has demonstrated special aptitude in the area of structures and structural design.

WALTER G. HANSEN SCHOLARSHIP - CE.

JOHN AND BLANCHE HANTEN MEMORIAL ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - One male athlete and one female athlete participating in varsity sports.

JAMES O. HARDER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr U.S. citizen in Geol, GeoE, or Mine with initiative and leadership qualities; preference: resident of SD with need if all other candidate qualifications are equal.

FINANCIAL AID

HARDROCK CLUB MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Varsity athlete.

ALVIN AND ALEITHA HAUGEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in EE with 3.0 GPA or above; preference: SD high school graduate.

HARROLD H. HAYES ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Athlete with financial need; preference: from Jackson, MI, area.

BOB AND BETTY HEIRIGS SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in CE to assist students working their way through school.

HARRISON AND ROSE HERBER SCHOLARSHIP - Custer, SD, high school graduates; preference: incoming Fr with 2.5 GPA; then current Fr, So, Jr, or Sr with 2.5 GPA; participated in high school athletics.

WILLIAM A. AND PHYLLIS HIXSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - EE.

FRANK MOORE HOWELL JR. MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Met; preference: American born U.S. citizen.

JULANE AND LEROY HOYER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Sci or Engr.

HRACHOVEC FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr.

R. B. HUGHES MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in EE, CEng, or ME.

LARRY E. HUISENGA SCHOLARSHIP - Upon recommendation by the Music Program Director.

BOB AND HELEN HUNT ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - One to a female varsity basketball athlete and one to a male varsity basketball athlete.

DARRELL OTTO HUWE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Phys with a 3.5 GPA or above; preference: graduate of Lemmon High School or other rural areas in ND and SD; or students with a goal of teaching high school

Physics; or students from Norway or Germany.

IVANHOE EXCELLENCE AWARD - Grad from any country or state with financial need studying for M.S. in Sci or Engr who is not receiving other fellowship assistance.

IVANHOE FELLOWSHIP FUND - Grad from Democratic People's Republic of Korea, the People's Republic of China, Mongolia, and Turkey with financial need studying for M.S. These fellowships honor: L.F. Bus Ivanhoe, John Liss, Roderick Ivanhoe, M. King Hubbert, Guy March, A.I. Levorsen, John Carver, Arthur Meyerhoff, Richard Vaughn, Garrett Hardin, Walter Youngquist, and Colin Campbell.

CLARENCE AND VINCENT IVERS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

SRINIVASA L. IYER SCHOLARSHIP - Sr or Grad in CE. Work in the field of advanced composites or related to the area of economic development.

JANOVY FAMILY ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIP - EE.

JANOVY FAMILY ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Athlete in football, women's basketball, or women's volleyball.

ZAY JEFFRIES SCHOLARSHIP - Met; preference: So.

STEPHENIE MARIE JESCHKE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr female Engr.

ARTHUR (A.I.) AND WILLMETA JOHNSON SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in Geol, GeoE, Met, or Mine.

ARTHUR LOUIS JOHNSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr.

JERALD L. JOHNSON SCHOLARSHIP - Fr in Math, Engr, or Sci; preference: Fr from South Shore High School; then So from South Shore High School.

LINDSAY F. JOHNSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND - Mine.

MERLE DELOS JONES MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Engr with financial need; preference: southeastern SD resident.

WILLIAM AND MARY JONES MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Resident assistants.

CHERYL L. KAUFMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr female in Sci or Engr with financial need; preference: female in EE.

EARL AND BLANCHE KELLER SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

GERRY KELLER ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Athlete.

MARK J. KENNER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in CE with 2.7 GPA or above; preference: SD native and athlete.

CHARLES N. KEOWN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

DAROLD "DUD" AND ELEANOR KING MEMORIAL ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Varsity athlete.

JOHN KNECHT ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Varsity athlete.

GRANT A. KOPPELMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in Met with 3.0 GPA or above.

CHARLES KYRISS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Entering Fr or transfer student who is a graduate of a Nebraska high school; preference: western Nebraska.

DANIEL AND BARBARA LANDGUTH SCHOLARSHIP - Basketball athlete; preference: RC Stevens graduate, then Black Hills area graduates.

JOSEPH E. LARSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Preference: National Guard

and U.S. or Canadian citizens.

RAY E. LEMLEY, M.D., MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Geol or GeoE in Summer Field Camp with financial need.

DANIEL E. LIPKIE SCIENCE SCHOLARSHIP - CSc, Math, Chem, or Phys with 3.4 GPA or above.

EDWARD W. LOGAR SCHOLARSHIP - Financial need; preference: Native American.

CLIFFORD B. LOWE SCHOLARSHIP - Phys; preference: financial need.

DEEPAK MALHOTRA FELLOWSHIP - Grad in EE that has not previously received any financial aid or graduate assistance and will not receive financial assistance during year of fellowship. Alternates annually with Deepak Malhotra Scholarship.

DEEPAK MALHOTRA SCHOLARSHIP - Female EE with 3.0 GPA that has not previously received any financial aid or SDSM&T scholarships and will not receive financial assistance during year of scholarship. Alternates annually with Deepak Malhotra Fellowship.

GUY E. MARCH SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in Math and CSc.

FLOYD L. MATTHEW MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in CE; preference: women and non-traditional students.

RUBY MAUCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

UNA (BINKLEY) McGARVIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Fr from SD high school with leadership abilities and has financial need.

ALEXANDER E. McHUGH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Geol, GeoE, Met, or Mine.

P. DEFORREST AND EDITH M. McKEEL SCHOLARSHIP - EE, CEng, Math, or CSc; preference: students who intend to become electrical or electronic engineers or major in

FINANCIAL AID

mathematics.

JOHN McLEARIE TECHNICAL COMMUNICATIONS AWARD - Sponsored by Dr. L. Homer Surbeck (Met '24). Outstanding student in Technical Communications II.

RODNEY AND MARLENE MEADOR ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Varsity athlete; preference: CE with financial need.

KIRK T. MEARS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Graduate of Rapid City high school.

GRACE MICKELSON AND JOANN KLEIN SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in Math or CSc with 3.0 GPA or above.

FINANCIAL AID

JOHN C. MICKELSON FELLOWSHIP - Grad Teaching Assistant in Geol or GeoE; preference: soft rock area.

RONALD F. MILLER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Graduates of a SD high school; preference: student from a small town.

DALE D. MODEN MEMORIAL - Unrestricted.

DONN J. MOHRMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - GeoE, Geol, Mine, or MET with 3.25 GPA or above.

RICHARD J. MONHEIM SCHOLARSHIP - Jr, So, Jr, or Sr in EE or CEng with cumulative 3.0 GPA or high scores on entrance exams and has financial need.

ROBERT AND DEBORAH MUDGE SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr with financial need, rotating yearly between Met, IS, ME, CE, and ChE.

MARLIN J. "MICK" AND SHARON MURTHA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Second semester So in Che with 2.7 GPA or above and has financial need.

JOSEPH F. NELSON OUTSTANDING SCHOLAR AWARD - Undergraduate or Grad in Chem, ChE, Phys, Geol, GeoE, Math, or

Atmospheric Sciences with 3.0 GPA or above or in the upper one-fourth of his/her class.

JOSEPH F. NELSON SCHOLARSHIP - Eight scholarships to undergraduate or Grad in Chem, ChE, Phys, Geol, GeoE, Math, or Atmospheric Sciences with 3.0 GPA or above or in the upper one-fourth of his/her class; preference: financial need.

NEXT CENTURY SCHOLARSHIP - To recruit the brightest and best students as Fr and retain them as So.

FRED N. OBERG MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Met.

ALDEEN AND ESTHER OCHSNER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Engr with 2.5 GPA; preference: incoming Fr who graduated from Mobridge High School; then So, Jr, or Sr who graduated from Mobridge High School; then golf athletes.

LEONARD AND LUCILLE OHLSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

"OLD JOCKS" ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Athlete.

DEAN AND MARLENE OLIVA ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Athlete; preference: Huron or Tyndall, SD, multi-sport athlete in basketball, football, or track and field.

RALPH S. O'NEILL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in CE with 2.5 GPA or above; preference: SD student working part time or during summer.

HAROLD AND LAURA ORVILLE GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP - Grad in Atmospheric Sciences; preference: entering Grad, then current Grad, then Grad in environmental field.

EDWIN OSHIER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Mine.

LARRY OWEN ENDOWMENT - Grad in Technology Management.

ROBERT W. OWENS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in CE with need.

RUSSELL PALMER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Sr in CE.

PAPPEL STUDENT LEADERSHIP AWARD - Students who have demonstrated exemplary leadership and commitment through personal involvement in campus activities.

LARRY V. AND LINDA J. PEARSON SCHOLARSHIP - Students who graduated from high school in northeast Nebraska or central South Dakota and have 3.0 GPA.

HOWARD C. PETERSON SCHOLARSHIP Fr in top 5 percent of graduating class or So, Jr, or Sr with 3.0 GPA or above.

JAMES P. AND MILDRED T. PETERSON SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr Engr from rural SD towns or neighboring states with need and has GPA of 3.3 or above; preference: CE.

LENATT M. PETERSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - female non-traditional student, then female student.

EVA STENGER PHILLIPS SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

KIRK G. PHILLIPS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

PIETZ CREATIVITY SCHOLARSHIPS FOR INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING - One to IE So, one to IE Jr, and one to IE Sr, all need 3.25 GPA or above.

TIM AND LAURA PIKE SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in CSc or Engr with financial need.

POMPY FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP - Cumulative 3.0 GPA.

PAUL A. PORTER, JR. MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - ChE; preference: Aberdeen, SD, area.

ROBERT POWELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

EDITH AND JAMES RANGE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in EE; preference: athlete.

MAYME T. REDMON SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

ROY ROADIFER SCHOLARSHIP - GeoE or Geol.

LESLIE AND VALETA ROGGENTHEN SCHOLARSHIP - Geol, GeoE, Met, or Mine; preference: residents of Spink County.

PEGGY ARBUCKLE ROSE SCHOLARSHIP - Incoming Fr from Belle Fourche, SD, who shows financial need and good academic achievement in Math.

GLADYS ROSENBAUM MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Undergraduate with financial need.

BERNARD J. "BUN" ROSKOS MEMORIAL ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Varsity football athlete.

C. W. "WINNIE" AND DOROTHY ROUNDS SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in CE and SD high school graduate with 3.0 GPA.

DEAN R. ROUNDS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - CE.

JAMES, MAURICE, AND MARCIA SCANLAN SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

LARRY SIMONSON ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Varsity athlete.

MARJEAN SIMONSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - EE and CEng.

MARLYS AND LESLIE SIMONSON ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER

ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in EE or CEng.

NEIL G. SIMPSON MEMORIAL AWARD - Participant in competitive team sport including intramurals, with 2.0 GPA or above.

FINANCIAL AID

A. L. SLAUGHTER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in Geol, GeoE, Met, or Mine; preference: Black Hills area.

SDSM&T MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Memorial contributions from relatives, alumni, and friends of the college for general scholarship purposes. Memorials of five hundred dollars or more are recognized as follows: THEODORE J. ANDERSON, EDWARD D. BECKER, DENNIS LYNN BEUG, IVAN BOE, JAMES BORCHERT, SCOTT BURRILL, GLENN COATES, ROY K. AND RUTH E. DEAN, PAT DIXON, PAUL B. DONALDSON, RICHARD FINLEY, JON G. FLOWER, CHARLES HALLSTROM, HARROLD R. HAYS, LEON AND MAUDE HENRY, CHARLES F. HOFFMAN, LLOYD HOLMGREN, ARVO MATTHEW KORPI, CONSTANCE MARIE KORPI, ELMER C. LEE, HRONE S. MAKREDES, ANTHONY MASTROVICH, CHARLES G. MATHISON, FRANK MAYER, FORREST E. MCFALL, MAX MONHEIM, GODFREY LYON OAKLAND, CLIFF OLSON, WAYNE L. OLSON, ROBERT H. OSBORN, G.G. OSTERHOF, ROBERT A. QUINTAL, MILO SCHNEIDER, ROBERT F. SHERMAN, DAN TUSCHER, ARNOLD ULMER, WALLACE DIXON WARD, and BOYD E. WILSON.

SDSM&T MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP - One instrumental and one choral, awarded on competitive audition. Cumulative 2.5 GPA.

SDSM&T WOMEN'S CLUB MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

JANE SPEICE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in Geol, GeoE, Met, or Mine with 2.5 GPA or above; preference: participating in a university sanctioned activity and has financial need.

STARR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Alternate between CE and Met with 2.5 GPA or above.

E. R. STENSAAS MEMORIAL - Jr or Sr in ME.

PETER STEPHANS SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr in EE or CEng with 3.0 GPA or above.

STEVENS FAMILY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Athlete, preference: female in track and/or cross-country.

JAMES C. STIEGELMEYER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - CE with emphasis on students active in ASCE.

DR. CHARLES E. STUTENROTH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS - Unrestricted.

HOMER SURBECK PHYSICS PRIZE - Jr in Phys.

AGNES AND HARRY TALICH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Hermosa, SD.

KATE SIMMONS TESKEY GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP - Grad with 3.0 or above. U.S. citizen.

GEORGE TLUSTOS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Preference: student from Gregory, SD, then central SD; if candidates are equal, then CE student with financial need.

EDWARD L. TULLIS ACADEMIC AWARD IN GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING - A Brunton Compass will be awarded to the top GeoE on Honor's Day (based on GPA at the end of the fall semester of senior year). If earnings are sufficient, a \$50 cash award will also be included.

TWIN CITIES ALUMNI - JAMES FORCHTNER MEMORIAL/LOWERY SMITH SCHOLARSHIP - Minnesota residents.

FRANK AND PORTIA VAN LEUVEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

CURT VELLENGA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Phys.

RAJALAKSHMI VENKATARAMAN MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP - Grad from India in CE.

P. VENKATARAMANUJAM (CIVIL ENGINEERING) FELLOWSHIP - Grad from India in CE.

JOHN T. VUCUREVICH SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr with 3.0 GPA or above; preference: SD students with financial need.

THEODORE G. WAALE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

ALVIN WAGGONER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

CHARLES N. WATERMAN SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

HOWARD WELLS ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Athlete.

EMERSON WERTZ MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Entering Fr in ME; preference: SD high school graduate.

WHEELER MANUFACTURING COMPANY SCHOLARSHIP - Fr; award is available to recipient for two (2) years provided 2.5 GPA or above; preference: was employed or parent is currently employed by Wheeler MFG; then Fr from Lemmon, SD; then Fr from northwestern SD; then Fr from western SD.

JOHN AND GWEN WILLARD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Female Fr in Engr or Sci with financial need.

WARREN D. WITHEE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - CE.

CHRIS AND ALICE WOODS SCHOLARSHIP - One to Jr or Sr in CE and one to Fr, So, Jr, or Sr in CE, both with 2.5 GPA or above.

LEITH L. WYMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - CE.

Current Gifts: The following award amounts depend upon current gifts. All students must be in good academic standing at SDSM&T.

ALCOA SCHOLARSHIP - EE, ME, and Met.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS AWARD - Sponsored by the Student Chapter of ASCE. Two awards to most active Jr and Sr in ASCE.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS PRIZE - Sponsored by the South Dakota Section and Black Hills Branch of ASCE. A cash prize plus entrance fee and one-year membership as associate member of ASCE. Most outstanding graduating Sr in CE.

AMOCO - Unrestricted.

ARMY ROTC SCHOLARSHIPS - Provides full tuition, campus and lab fees, textbooks and supply allowance, and monthly subsistence during the school year. All freshmen may compete for three-year scholarships and all sophomores may compete for two-year scholarships. ROTC participation is encouraged since scholarship recipients must complete ROTC requirements prior to graduation.

BARRICK - Mine.

E.E. "BUDDY" AND DEANNE BELZER SCHOLARSHIP - Incoming Fr who graduated from De Smet High School or Lake Preston High School.

BLACK HILLS POWER, INC. SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr or Sr in EE or ME with 2.5 GPA, U.S. citizen; preference: female, Native American, then minority.

BLACK HILLS SECTION OF SME - GeoE, Met, and Mine.

BOEING SCHOLARSHIP - ME with 3.0 GPA or above, preference: minority or women

E. LAWRENCE BREVIK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in ChE with 3.0 GPA.

JAMES C. AND DORIS H. BURRITT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - Sci or Engr.

FINANCIAL AID

CARGILL FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP
- ChE, ME, and Met.

**CARVER-CORNELISSEN
SCHOLARSHIP** - Geol or GeoE.

CATERPILLAR SCHOLARSHIP - EE, IE,
ME, and Met with 3.0 GPA.

**CHEMISTRY/CHEMICAL
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT ALUMNI
SCHOLARSHIPS** - ChE and Chem.

CIVIL ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIPS -
CE.

**CLEVELAND CLIFFS FOUNDATION
SCHOLARSHIPS** - Mine or Mineral
Processing and Extractive Metallurgy; U.S.
citizen.

**CONSULTING ENGINEERS COUNCIL
OF SOUTH DAKOTA** - Jr or Sr in CE, EE,
or ME.

**CRAZY HORSE/LT. COM. HERRINGTON
SCHOLARSHIP** - Native American.

**CRAZY HORSE/CHARLES A. MORSS
MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** - Native
American.

**CRAZY HORSE/PAUL MUEHL
SCHOLARSHIP** - Financial need.

**CRAZY HORSE/WALTER PAILING
SCHOLARSHIP** - Native American.

**CRAZY HORSE/SOCIETY OF
EXPLOSIVE ENGINEERS (SEE)
SCHOLARSHIP** - Native American student;
preference: GeoE, Geol, or Met.

**D.A.R. - BEAR BUTTE CHAPTER
SCHOLARSHIP** - Jr or Sr in Engr, Math, or
Sci; preference: DAR members, children, or
grandchildren of DAR members.

**S.K. DASH INDIA STUDENT
FELLOWSHIP** - Grad that participates in the
India Club.

SUSAN DAVIDSON SCHOLARSHIP -
Chem or ChE; preference: incoming Fr from
Mitchell, SD.

DOW CHEMICAL SCHOLARSHIP - Chem
or ChE.

DOW CORNING SCHOLARSHIP - Chem
or ChE.

**EARLY COLLEGE ENROLLMENT
ASSISTANCE** - Aspiring high school students
who enroll in classes on campus or via distance
education.

EDITOR'S SCHOLARSHIP - Incoming Fr
with high entrance exam scores majoring in
ChE, Chem, CEng, CSc, EE, GeoE, Geol, IE,
IS, Math, ME, Met, or Phys; preference:
Bennett County, SD, high school graduate;
then South Dakota high school graduate.

ERICSSON SCHOLARSHIP AWARD -
Incoming Math, Sci, or Engr Fr who graduated
from McCook Central High School with high
school GPA in math and science of 3.0 GPA or
above.

**DOUGLAS W. FUERSTENAU
SCHOLARSHIP** - Incoming Fr in Met.

**GCC DACOTAH UNDERGRADUATE
SCHOLARSHIPS IN CIVIL
ENGINEERING** - Sr in CE who is a resident
of SD. Recipients shall be selected based on
scholastic achievement, participation in extra-
curricular activities, and an interest in the
design of concrete structures and pavements.

**GCC DACOTAH GRADUATE
SCHOLARSHIPS IN CIVIL
ENGINEERING** - Grad in CE who is a
member of American Concrete Institute,
Dakota Chapter.

**GEOLOGY/GEOLOGICAL
ENGINEERING GENERAL
SCHOLARSHIP FUND** - Geol or GeoE.

**WALTER N. GRAHAM AND DOROTHY
D. GRAHAM SCHOLARSHIP** -
Unrestricted.

GRUBBY MATH MAJORS SCHOLARSHIP - Preference: incoming Fr in Math; then student changing major to Math.

HARDROCK CLUB ATHLETIC GRANTS - Athlete.

HATTERSCHEIDT FOUNDATION EDUCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS - Entering Fr who rank in the upper 25 percent of their graduating class and are in need of financial assistance.

DALE HJERMSTAD MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP - Grad with strong financial need; preference: atmospheric science; then computer science; then any discipline.

HORTON, INC. SCHOLARSHIP - ME.

GORDON INGWERSEN SCHOLARSHIP - Fr Engr who graduated from a Sioux Falls, SD, high school; special application from Sioux Falls high schools required.

IS ADVISORS AWARD - IS.

CHERYL PUTNAM JAGANNATHAN SCHOLARSHIP - Preference: student who had cancer as a child; then who graduated from Bristol High School; then female in Met.

CLINTON JOHNSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP - IE Jr with leadership qualities and involved in activities.

KENNECOTT SCHOLARSHIP - Awards to four Jrs, one to each in Geol, GeoE, ME, Met, and Mine. Summer employment available between So and Jr year, and possibly between Jr and Sr year. Sophomores should contact their department for more information.

KRUSE EDUCATION TRUST - Native American.

GORDON A. LARSON SCHOLARSHIP - Preference: student from North Dakota.

DAVE AND LORI LITZEN SCHOLARSHIP - One to Jr or Sr women's basketball player and one to Jr or Sr football player.

LIVE YOUR DREAMS SCHOLARSHIP - IS Jr or Sr, U.S. citizen.

MASTER BUILDERS RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP - CE grad with interest in concrete technology.

MATH DEPARTMENT SCHOLARSHIP - Math.

STEVE MCDOWELL SCHOLARSHIP - Criteria to be established.

FIELDING BRADFORD MEEK SCHOLARSHIP - Incoming Fr interested in geology and invertebrate paleontology. Renewable with 2.75 GPA.

MET ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT SCHOLARSHIP - Met.

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING FACULTY/ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP - Met.

3M COMPANY SCHOLARSHIP - ChE, EE, and ME.

MINING ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT SCHOLARSHIP - Mine.

MONSANTO - Unrestricted.

MONTANA-DAKOTA UTILITIES CO. SCHOLARSHIP - Two awards with at least one to upperclassman; both from MDU service area.

SUDHIR B. MUTHYALAPATI FELLOWSHIP - Grad student from India in EE.

RAJESH NAMILE FELLOWSHIP - Grad student from India in CSc.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF WOMEN IN CONSTRUCTION - So, Jr, or Sr in construction industry; preference: financial need.

NATIVE AMERICAN SCHOLARSHIP - Native American.

FINANCIAL AID

PERRY RAHN SCHOLARSHIP - GeoE

FRANK AND MARILYN RICHARDSON SCHOLARS - Outstanding current So, Jr, and Sr from Earth Systems College, Materials Science and Engineering College, and Systems Engineering College. (Nine awards.)

DOROTHEA RITER AWARD FOR EXCELLENCE IN ENGLISH - Awards to students in Freshman English, Tech Comm I, and Tech Comm II.

WILLARD L. "BILL" ROBERTS SCHOLARSHIP - Jr or Sr in Geol or GeoE; scholarship from Western Dakota Gem and Mineral Society.

DICK AND MARY SCHLUMPBERGER CIVIL ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP - CE.

SHELL COMPANIES FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP - ChE, CE, GeoE, ME, and Mine.

SIOUX FALLS AREA ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP - Sioux Falls area student with financial need.

SKY-VUE SCHOLARSHIP - If Fr; preference: western SD high school graduate with cumulative 3.5 GPA. If So, Jr, or Sr; preference: ME with cumulative 3.0 GPA and active in campus activities.

LOWERY AND MARY ANN SMITH ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP - Athlete.

SDSM&T CAMPUS CAMPAIGN SCHOLARSHIP - Contributions from SDSM&T employees to support general scholarships at the college. Unrestricted.

SDSM&T SCHOLARSHIP - Contributions from alumni and friends of the college to support general scholarships at the college. Unrestricted.

SOUTH DAKOTA WATER AND WASTEWATER ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP - CE.

TAU BETA PI SCHOLARSHIP FOR SOUTH DAKOTA ALPHA - Engr.

THORNDYKE SCHOLARSHIP - Awards to provide "emergency funding" to Jr or Sr.

TSP THREE SCHOLARSHIP FUND - Jr or Sr in CE with cumulative 3.0 GPA who graduated from a west river high school and is currently a SD resident.

USX FOUNDATION, INC. SCHOLARSHIP - Met

WEST RIVER FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP - So, Jr, or Sr who graduated from a west river high school and has financial need.

WOMEN OF THE MOOSE SCHOLARSHIP - Unrestricted.

The SDSM&T Student Assistance Fund

Income from investments from the following funds is used to support the Student Assistance Fund, which may include scholarships, loans, or any purposes directly benefiting SDSM&T students.

Floyd, Leland, MartiN, AND Ada Ellingson AND Verna J. Butler Fund - Established by the estate of Verna Butler to honor her parents and two brothers.

Leonard AND Olga Ponomareff Memorial Scholarship Fund -Established by George Ponomareff to honor his parents.

J.H. Steele Memorial Fund -Established by Luther M. White to honor the first head of the SDSM&T Civil Engineering Department.

SHORT TERM LOANS

SDSM&T FOUNDATION MEMORIAL STUDENT LOAN FUND - In addition to Federal Perkins and Stafford Student Loans, SDSM&T also administers memorial and special loan funds established by alumni, relatives, friends of the college, and community organizations. These funds include:

Earl Ackroyd Memorial
 V. Calvin Alleman Memorial
 Etta Jay Anderson Memorial
 Lt. Roger Anderson Memorial
 Milo Barber Memorial
 Gordon A. Beebe Memorial
 Donald W. Carlson, Jr. Memorial
 Richard V. Colvin Memorial
 The Conklin Memorial
 Charles Donnelly Memorial
 S.R. Halley Memorial
 Charles Hallstrom Memorial
 Donald C. Huss Memorial
 Cecil Lund Memorial
 Mamie MacArthur Memorial
 Mayberry Memorial
 McLaury Memorial
 R.B. and Flora J. Neill
 H.A. Neilsen Memorial
 Marc Pitz Memorial
 Rapid City Lions Club-Swander Memorial
 Rapid City Rotary Club-Minty Seeley
 William E. Snyder Memorial
 R. Carl Stuelpnagel Memorial
 Betty J. Thomas Memorial
 Mel Willigman Memorial

Services.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Requests for additional information should be directed to the Academic and Enrollment Services - Financial Aid Office, SDSM&T, 501 East Saint Joseph Street, Rapid City, SD 57701-3995, or call locally 394-2274, or toll free (800) 544-8162, ext. 2274.

FINANCIAL AID

THE FLORENCE E. BELL MEMORIAL

LOAN FUND - Loans are to be made to deserving students at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

ANDRE DONEAUD MEMORIAL

FOREIGN STUDENT ASSISTANCE FUND
 - Financial assistance for deserving students administered by SDSM&T Foundation.

RASHID MASHRIQUI MEMORIAL

LOAN FUND - This fund is intended to provide short term loan support for foreign students.

HERBERT WEISZ MEMORIAL LOAN

FUND - This is a short term loan fund for Mining Engineering students and is administered through the Mining Engineering Program.

Students who have completed at least one semester at SDSM&T are eligible for assistance from the various loan funds but must have satisfactory scholastic records. Information regarding loans may be obtained from the Office of Academic and Enrollment

GENERAL

ACADEMIC ORGANIZATION

Academic organization of the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology centers around four colleges and 13 departments. Colleges are organized to promote interdisciplinary interaction between the sciences and engineering and to provide leadership for strong undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Faculty of the colleges work closely together to support and develop:

- quality undergraduate educational opportunities;
- focused quality graduate education; • research and other scholarly activities in support of educational opportunities at the undergraduate and graduate levels;
- service programs for the people of the state of South Dakota, the region, and the nation.

Academic departments at South Dakota School of Mines and Technology are organized in colleges as follows:

College of Earth Systems

Atmospheric Sciences
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Geology and Geological Engineering

College of Interdisciplinary Studies

Humanities
Interdisciplinary Sciences
Military Science
Physical Education
Social Sciences

College of Materials Sciences and Engineering

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering
Materials and Metallurgical Engineering
Physics

College of Systems Engineering

Electrical and Computer Engineering
Mathematics and Computer Science
Mechanical Engineering

MINORS

- Minors are available in some science degree-granting departments and programs.

- Minors are not available in the engineering disciplines.
- No undergraduate degree program requires a minor.
- Regental undergraduate minors consist of 18-24 semester credit hours.
- No less than nine semester credit hours in a minor must be taken at SDSM&T.
- A cumulative grade point average of 2.00 or better must be attained in the course work defining the minor.
- The specific courses required for a minor in each department and program offering a minor can be found in the section of this catalog where that program is described.
- Notification of intent to seek a minor is to be in effect no later than the time of registration for the first semester of the senior year (96 or more credit hours completed) on a form available in the Academic and Enrollment Services Office. This form must be approved and signed by the chair of the department from which the major will be awarded and the chair of the department from which the minor will be awarded.
- All minors will be checked and approved by the Degrees Committee prior to the minor being approved for inclusion on the student's transcript.

CREDIT HOURS DEFINITION

The amount of academic work scheduled or "carried" by a student is measured in terms of credit hours. A credit hour is three hours of in-class time and preparation combined per week for one (1) semester. A recitation or lecture is scheduled as one fifty-minute period plus two (2) hours of preparation for an average student per week per credit hour. Each credit hour of laboratory work is scheduled as one-hundred-ten to one-hundred-seventy (110 to 170) minutes per week. Laboratories scheduled for two (2) hours per credit hour are expected to require one (1) hour of work outside of the scheduled time per week per credit hour.

CLASSIFICATION OF UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

All undergraduate students will be assigned

GENERAL

- one of the following admissions categories:
1. Regular: An admitted, enrolled student, who may or may not be pursuing a degree at SDSM&T.
 2. Special: An enrolled student who has not been admitted, and is not pursuing a degree, will be permitted to accumulate more than thirty (30) hours only on an exceptional basis. Special Students do not qualify for federal student aid or institutional scholarships.

An Academic and Enrollment Services Office review is required in order for a student to move from one admissions category to another.

Freshman, sophomore, junior, or senior classification of undergraduate students is based on accumulated credits for courses passed:

- 0 to 31.99 credits - Freshman
- 32 to 63.99 credits - Sophomore
- 64 to 95.99 credits - Junior
- 96 or more credits - Senior

Each year the senior class applies supplementary credit-hour guidelines for senior privileges.

A full-time undergraduate student is defined as a student who is enrolled in at least twelve (12) credit hours during a regular semester. A regular semester is defined as fall, spring and summer. A student on a cooperative education assignment who is registered for CP credit shall be considered to have full-time status. See the Graduate Student General Information section of this catalog for the definition of a full-time and half-time graduate student.

COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM

Tuition for courses numbered 000 through 499 will be assessed at the undergraduate rate for all students.

Pre-College Courses

001-099 Pre-college, remedial skills, special improvement (non-degree credit)

Undergraduate Courses (carry undergraduate credit only)

- 100-199 Freshman level
- 200-299 Sophomore level

Undergraduate Courses (open to graduate students for credit under restricted conditions - see graduate section of this catalog)

- 300-399 Junior level
- 400-499 Senior level (may be dual listed with 500 level graduate courses)

Tuition for courses numbered 500 and higher will be assessed at the graduate rate for all students.

Graduate Courses

500-599 Entry level graduate (may be dual listed with a 400 level undergraduate course) Also see "Graduate Credit."

600-699 Graduate level (undergraduate enrollment only by exception) Also see "Graduate Credit."

700-799 Graduate level (Graduate students only)

800-899 Doctoral and post-doctoral level (Doctoral and post-doctoral students only)

Experimental Courses

Experimental courses can be offered for a maximum of two (2) times before formal approval is received, but they must be reported through the system curriculum approval process.

GRADUATE CREDIT

Graduate credit for SDSM&T seniors, per faculty adopted regulations: "An undergraduate student who has senior standing at SDSM&T and is ranked in the upper one-half of the class, may petition the Dean of Graduate Education and Research on a form provided by the Academic and Enrollment Services Office for the purpose that a course be recorded on his/her graduate record."

The following conditions or limitations apply:

1. The student must attest that he/she is planning to continue work towards an advanced degree at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, but must understand that the university is under no obligation to credit courses so attempted toward any advanced degree until a graduate program of study has been approved.
2. The course(s) must be numbered 500-699.

GENERAL

3. The course(s) must not be required for his or her undergraduate degree; the hours may not be counted toward the 128 or 136 semester credit hours required for the Bachelor of Science degree.
4. The extra courses should not create an overload upon the individual student involved.
5. The student must file a petition with the Dean of Graduate Education and Research and this form must be signed by the student, the student's advisor, and the chair of the student's major department. This petition should be filed at the time of registration for the course, but no later than the tenth week of classes during the semester in which the course is attempted. Registrations not so petitioned will be cancelled.
6. Not more than twelve (12) hours of graduate credit taken as a SDSM&T undergraduate may be applied toward an advanced degree at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. Upon written justification by the chair of the student's major department, the Dean of Graduate Education and Research may approve a minor variance from this limit.
7. Petitions from undergraduate students other than those defined above will not be accepted. (See Graduate Student General Information section of this catalog for Graduate Policy.)
8. Grades for courses so taken will not be included in undergraduate honor-point average or class standing.

GRADING SYSTEM

Grade (Honor Points) and Meaning

A Exceptional

4.00 grade points per semester hour

B Above Average

3.00 grade points per semester hour

C Average

2.00 grade points per semester hour

D Lowest Passing Grade

1.00 grade points per semester hour

F Failure

0.00 grade points per semester hour

An "F" is a final grade used to indicate that the work prescribed for the course has not been satisfactorily completed. This grade is used in the computation of the honor point ratio earned. A professor may award a final grade of "F" after the first 10% of the semester and thus drop the student from the course and prohibit further attendance in that class. The student, advisor, and the Director of Academic and Enrollment Services must be advised in writing if this action is taken.

DEF Deficient Academic Progress
(Does not calculate into any GPA)

Does not appear on the transcript. Used for only mid term deficient academic progress report.

I Incomplete

(Does not calculate into any GPA)

An incomplete grade may be granted only when all the following conditions apply:

- a. A student has encountered extenuating circumstances that do not permit him/her to complete the course.
- b. The student must be earning a passing grade at the time the Incomplete is necessitated. Anticipated course failure is not justification for an incomplete.
- c. The student does not have to repeat the course to meet the requirements.
- d. The instructor must agree to grant an incomplete grade
- e. The instructor and student must agree on a plan to complete the coursework.
- f. The coursework must be completed within one semester.

IP In progress

(Does not calculate into any GPA)

An in progress grade may be granted only when all the following conditions apply:

- a. The requirements for the course (for every student enrolled in the course) extended beyond the current term.
- b. The extension beyond the current term must be defined before the class begins.
- c. The instructor must request permission to award IP grades for the course from their Department Chair and Dean, and then approval must be obtained from the

- Academic Vice President.
- d. A definite date for completion of the course must be established in the course syllabi.

LR Lab grade linked to Recitation Grade
(Does not calculate into any GPA)

When lab components of courses are separated from the recitation sections to permit the reporting of the lab instructional method, the university has the option of including all the credits in the recitation section and entering zero credits on the lab sections or splitting the credits between the recitation and lab sections. In those cases where the zero credit lab options is chosen, a grade needs to exist to award to the zero credits sections.

The following marks are not issued by an instructor, but are posted under the circumstances indicated. These marks do not enter into the calculation of the earned honor-point ratio.

AU Audit

(Does not calculate into any GPA)

No credit is given but the course is recorded on the transcript. Credits for audit courses are not counted in calculating undergraduate full-time, part-time, or overload status. Courses audited by undergraduate students will be a matter of record. The student must apply and register, indicating the audit option, and pay the established tuition and fee rate.

The student must file a petition with the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services during the drop and add period stating intent to audit the course. (Also see “audited courses and registrations for no credit.”)

Pass/Fail Option Grades

(Do not calculate into any GPA)

S Satisfactory-course is recorded on the transcript. Credits are counted in calculating undergraduate full-time, part-time, and overload status. Credits are counted in calculating credits attempted and credits completed. Credits counted toward financial aid eligibility.

U Unsatisfactory (Omitted in calculation of GPA)

Unsatisfactory-course is recorded on the

transcript. Credits are counted in calculating undergraduate full-time, part-time, and overload status. Credits are counted in calculating credits attempted. Credits count toward financial aid eligibility.

The following marks are not issued by an instructor, but are posted under the circumstances indicated. These marks do not enter into the calculation of the earned honor-point ratio.

RS Satisfactory (Remedial)

(Do not calculate into any GPA)

RU Unsatisfactory (Remedial)

(Do not calculate into any GPA)

Credit by Examination/Validation

EX Pass-Credit by Exam

(Does not calculate into any GPA)

CR Credit by some other form of validation.

(Does not calculate in any GPA) Credit earned at non Regental institutions for college level courses by validation methods such as AP, CLEP, USAFI, DANTES, etc., will be evaluated and accepted for transfer if equivalent to courses at and consistent with the policies of the accepting Regental institution. Credit earned at Regental institutions through validation methods other than nationally recognized examinations is limited to a maximum of thirty-two (32) hours of credit for baccalaureate degrees and sixteen (16) hours of credit for associate degrees. Validation credit earned at one Regental institution will be accepted by all Regental institutions.

Grade for Student Exchange Programs

SE Student Exchange Tracking

(Does not calculate into any GPA nor is Credit granted)

This grade is needed to facilitate the National Student Exchange program where a student registers and pays at their home institution and then transfer the credit from the exchange institution.

TR Transcribed

(Does not calculate into any GPA nor is Credit granted)

GENERAL

NR Grade not Reported by Instructor

(Does not calculate into any GPA)

This grade is entered by the Registrar's Office when a grade is not issued by the instructor, within the grading deadline specified, for a course for which the student has officially registered and paid.

W Withdrawal From Course(s)**Date for a Grade of W**

Undergraduate and graduate students who drop a course, or withdraw from the System, shall receive a grade of "W" if that action occurs anytime between the day after the census day for that course and the day that corresponds with the completion of 70% of the class days for that course. Likewise, a student who withdraws from the system during that time period also shall receive grades of "W" for all the courses in which he/she is registered

For standard classes, the last day to receive a grade of "W" is determined by calculating 70% of the class meeting days in the term, counting from the first day of classes in the term and rounding up if the calculation produces a fractional value greater than or equal to 0.5.

For any non-standard course, the last day to receive a grade of "W" is based on the number of class meeting days for the course, using the method described above.

A notation of the date of withdrawal will be included on the student's transcript if he/she withdraws from the system.

Students may not drop a course or withdraw from the System after the time period specified above.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY

Dropping courses and withdrawal from the university are effective only on the date that notice is received in the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services. This notice must be given by the student using the appropriate forms. Dates for dropping courses and withdrawing from the university will be proportionally adjusted for summer terms of instruction.

Complete withdrawal from the university from the day after registration day through 70% of the class meeting days in the term results in assignment of "W" grades unless the

professor-in-charge has previously assigned a final grade. A withdrawal from the university must be initiated in the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services and processed through the university counselor or the Coordinator of Educational Services. A withdrawal from the university will be processed only when all courses are being dropped by a student.

If a student withdraws from the university after completion of 70% of days, grades of "F" automatically are assigned by the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services in all courses for which the student was enrolled unless a final grade has previously been issued by the course instructor. In the event that a final grade has not been assigned, consideration may be given to extenuating circumstances that may warrant the assignment of a grade of "W." Should such extenuating circumstances exist, the student may appeal in writing to the Student Enrollment Appeals Committee for change of the automatically assigned "F" to "W." Such appeal must be filed within one semester after the semester in which the withdrawal occurred. The Student Enrollment Appeals Committee, the student's advisor, and the instructor(s) involved in said course(s) will meet to consider the student's appeal and the circumstances involved. The Student Enrollment Appeals Committee will render a final decision on change of grade from "F" to "W" for each individual course involved, based upon the information and recommendations provided by the course instructor(s) and the student's advisor.

RE-ADMISSION FOLLOWING WITHDRAWAL

A student may be readmitted by permission of the Vice President for Academic Affairs in the same semester after a withdrawal if the student has paid the appropriate tuition and fees.

TRANSCRIPT OF CREDITS

A transcript of credits is an authentic copy of the student's academic record. The fee is \$5.00 for each copy, and \$2.50 for each copy thereafter per request. A transcript must include all courses attempted. Transcripts are released only on written request of the individual concerned. This order must be placed in person, by mail, or by FAX to the

Office of Academic and Enrollment Services. Each student is entitled to one complete transcript of the credits earned upon graduation without charge.

DEFINITION OF GRADE POINT AVERAGES

The following grade point averages are calculated each academic term (Fall, Spring, Summer):

Institutional GPA-based on credits earned at a specific Regental university. Utilized to determine if degree requirements have been met and to determine Honors Designation at Graduation.

System Term GPA-based on credits earned at any of the six Regental universities within a given academic term (Fall, Spring, Summer). Utilized to determine minimum progression status.

Transfer GPA- based on credits earned and officially transferred from an accredited college or university outside the Regental system. When a letter grade that normally calculates into the grade point average exists for a non-academic course (e.g., credit earned via examination), it will be included in the transfer gpa.

Cumulative GPA - based on all credits earned by the student (transfer credit plus system credit). Utilized to determine minimum progression status and to determine if degree requirements have been met.

Minimum Progression Standards

Class	Credit Hour Range	GPA Standard
Freshman	0-31.99	2.0
Sophomore	32-63.99	2.0
Junior	64-95.99	2.0
Senior	96+	2.0

Minimum progression standards and related actions are based on the student's cumulative grade point average and system term grade point average.

1. A student with a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better is considered to be

- in good academic standing.
2. If a student's cumulative grade point average falls below 2.0 in any academic term (i.e. fall, spring, summer), the student is placed on academic probation the following term.
3. While on academic probation, the student must earn a system term grade point average of 2.0 or better.
4. When a student on academic probation achieves a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better, the student is returned to good academic standing.
5. A student on academic probation who fails to maintain a system term grade point average of 2.0 or better is placed on academic suspension for a minimum period of two academic terms.
6. Students on academic suspension will not be allowed to register for any coursework at any Regental university except when an appeal has been approved by the Regental university from which the student is pursuing a degree. An approved appeal granted by one Regental university will be honored by all Regental universities.
7. Only Academic Suspension will be entered on the student's transcript. Academic probation will be noted in the internal academic record only.

Progression and graduation are contingent on satisfactory performance on the Proficiency Examination.

ACADEMIC AMNESTY

The goal of academic amnesty is to respond to the academic needs of matured individuals as they develop newly identified potential.

Through the application of academic amnesty, the student's prior academic record can be excluded from current work under certain conditions.

Eligibility:

The student must:

1. be an undergraduate, full-time or part-time, degree-seeking student at one of the universities in the South Dakota Regental system.
2. not have been enrolled in any Regental university for a minimum of three calendar

GENERAL

years (nine (9) consecutive terms including Fall, Spring, and Summer) prior to the most recent admission to the home institution.

3. have completed a minimum of twenty-four (24) graded credit hours taken at any Regental university with a minimum grade point average of 2.0 for the twenty-four (24) credit hours after the most recent admission to the home institution.
4. not have earned a baccalaureate degree from any university.
5. not have been granted any prior academic amnesty at any Regental university.
6. submit a formal Academic Amnesty Petition to their home university following the procedures established by that university.

Conditions:

1. Academic amnesty does not apply to individual courses. Academic amnesty may be requested for either (a) all previous post-secondary education courses, or (b) all previous post-secondary education courses at a specific institution.
2. Academic amnesty, if granted, shall not be rescinded.
3. Courses for which academic amnesty is granted will:
 - a. remain on the student's permanent record.
 - b. be recorded on the student's undergraduate transcript with the original grade followed by an asterisk (*).
 - c. not be included in the calculation of the student's grade point average because no credit is given.
 - d. not be used to satisfy any of the graduation requirements of the current degree program.
4. Academic amnesty decisions will be made by the student's home institution and will be honored by all other institutions within the South Dakota Regental system.
5. Universities outside of the South Dakota Regental system are not bound by the academic amnesty decisions made by the South Dakota Regental system.

DEAN'S LIST DESIGNATION

Undergraduate students may be designated for the Dean's List at the end of the fall and spring terms. The Dean's List designation is determined by the home university and is based on a student's total course registrations for academic credit for the term from any Regental university. The Dean's List designation does not appear on the transcript. To be awarded Dean's List designation, students must meet the following guidelines.

- a. Students must have earned a minimum of twelve (12) credit hours during the term.
- b. Students must achieve a System Term GPA of at least 3.50.
- c. Students with F or I grades are not eligible regardless of System Term GPA attained.

ATTENDANCE

Every student is expected to attend each lecture or laboratory session for which he or she is scheduled. The faculty has allowed no system of authorized "cuts." A student who fails to attend classes regularly must satisfy such requirements as the instructor in a course may prescribe.

EXCUSED ABSENCES FOR SCHOOL SPONSORED EVENTS

The Faculty recognizes that carefully conceived and implemented school-sponsored activities are an important and integral component of education. In light of this recognition, the Faculty Advisory Council offers the following policy:

1. Students must not be penalized for absence from classes when they are participating in school-sponsored activities, provided arrangements are made with the instructor prior to the class missed; and
2. Students must be given the opportunity to take make-up exams for those exams missed while participating in school-sponsored activities, provided arrangements are made with the instructor prior to the class missed.
3. The determination of a school-sponsored activity will rest with the Chair of the sponsoring department and/or the Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students.

CAMPUS CLEARING POLICY

All graduating students are responsible for return of all college property, library books, keys, etc., and payment of all financial obligations to the college before their diplomas will be released.

CONDUCT

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology subscribes to the widely recognized traditions and lawful missions of tax-supported higher education in the United States. These traditions and missions work to: (1) to develop students to well-rounded maturity, physically, socially, emotionally, intellectually, and vocationally; (2) to develop, refine, and teach ethical and cultural values; (3) to teach the practice of excellence in thought, behavior, and performance; (4) to teach principles of patriotism, civil obligation, and respect for the law; and (5) to transfer the wealth of knowledge and tradition from one generation to the other. The regulations established by the Regents, faculty, or administration, have been developed to enhance the opportunities for fulfilling the above purposes. Students are expected to adhere to and support such policies.

In general, students are expected to conduct themselves as responsible citizens at all times and to uphold all federal, state and local laws. Conduct that is held detrimental to the college community (composed of students, faculty, and administration) may result in disciplinary action.

The Regents for the state supported institutions of higher learning in South Dakota have formulated the following policy statement relating to student conduct and behavior:

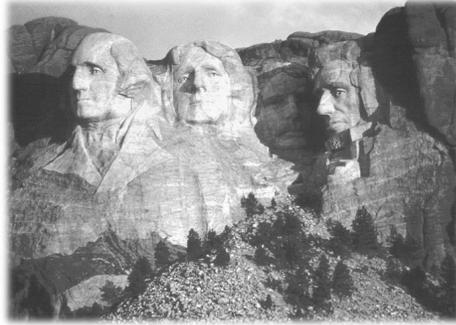
The attendance of a student at one of the higher education institutions under the jurisdiction of the Board of Regents is a voluntary entrance into the academic community. By such act the student assumes obligations of conduct and performance imposed by the institution. The constitutional rights of students will not be abridged by action of the academic community. The institutions may discipline or expel the student from the academic community for any

intentional act, which disrupts or prevents the accomplishment of any lawful mission, process, or function of the institution or in order to secure compliance with the obligations of conduct and performance imposed. (Regents Policy Manual, Sec. 10.1.2. June 1990)

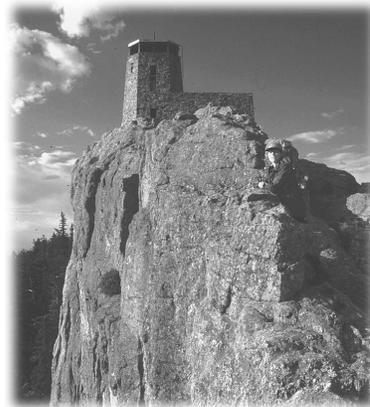
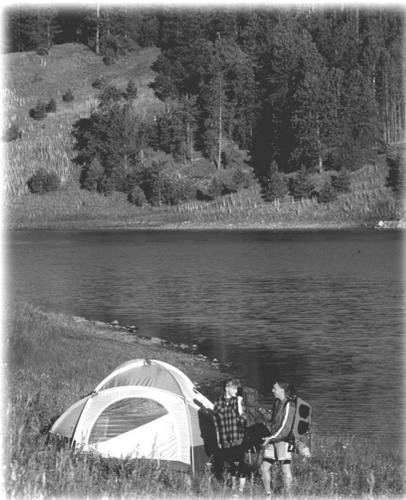
Complete details of current policy regarding student conduct, responsibilities, and disciplinary sanctions will be found in the student code of conduct brochure. A Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities and the Board of Regents Policy on Student Conduct was adopted in January of 1995. Adopted policy serves as a basic set of guidelines for students, faculty members, and administration. The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology judicial process provides all members of the student body with the facilities for appeal and adjudication.

Admission and enrollment in the university obligates the student to be familiar with and to abide by the standards and the rules and regulations of the University as well as the laws of the various levels of government. Students should be aware of and familiar with such laws, rules, and regulations with respect to their status on the campus, as defined in the Student Code of Conduct, printed annually is available to students at registration or upon request and on-line. Changes in some of these rules may be desirable from time to time, and student cooperation and participation in bringing about changes through appropriate channels is encouraged. However, violations of existing regulations will not be condoned and disciplinary sanctions may be imposed for such violations.

GENERAL



TECHFact: The beautiful Black Hills and surrounding area offer a variety of outdoor activities. Custer State Park, Mount Rushmore, Harney Peak, and Badlands National Park are a short distance from Rapid City.



Photos Courtesy of SD Department of Tourism

REGISTRATION

ACADEMIC TERMS DEFINED

SDSM&T operates a fall, spring, and summer term. Fall and spring shall operate on a semester basis. Summer term begins the day after spring semester ends and continues until the day before fall semester begins.

A semester shall consist of a minimum of fifteen (15) weeks. The number of class days in a given semester shall be inclusive of those days set aside for registration, assessment/performance testing and final examinations but exclusive of holidays and days set aside for new student orientation. New student orientation may be concurrent with or prior to registration.

Academic guidelines require that all courses offered for credit must involve a minimum of fifteen (15) contact hours over three (3) instructional days for each credit hour awarded.

Courses offered by distance education should have equivalent standards, rigor, student outcomes, substance and assignments as courses offered by face-to-face means. Distance education courses may be scheduled on a semester basis and require that students complete learning experiences on a particular timeline (i.e. each week). Also, distance education courses may be offered asynchronously to allow students maximum flexibility in participation. Asynchronous courses may or may not necessarily be offered on a semester basis. The required length for a distance education course is determined by course expectations and scheduling. The student will conclude the course upon completion of course requirements. Typically, a one credit hour course lasting for a semester equates to forty-five (45) hours of effort by the student.

The academic term for correspondence courses is defined as follows:

1. The start date of a correspondence course is the date the student registers for the course.
2. The length of a correspondence course based on the start date may be one of the following:
 - a. 175 calendar days (approximately six (6)

- b. months)
- b. 350 calendar days (approximately twelve (12) months)
3. The Vice President for Academic Affairs may grant an extension of up to sixty (60) days upon student request.

Academic Calendar

Institutions of higher education, under control of the Board of Regents, shall operate on a common academic calendar with common periods during the summer term and the fall and spring semesters at each institution when classes are not in session. The medical and law schools are excluded from the common academic calendar. Academic calendars shall be designed a minimum of two (2) years in advance with annual extensions recommended to the Executive Director by the Council of Presidents and Superintendents no later than the May meeting.

Holidays

The schedule of holidays for the institutions of higher education is listed below. Classes shall not be scheduled to meet on holidays.

New Years Day

January 1*

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

Third Monday in January

Presidents Day

Third Monday in February

Memorial Day

Last Monday in May

Independence Day

July 4*

Labor Day

First Monday in September

Native American Day

Second Monday in October

Veterans Day

November 11*

Thanksgiving Day

Fourth Thursday in November

Christmas Day

December 25*

*If January 1, July 4, November 11, or December 25 fall on a Sunday, the Monday following shall be observed as the holiday; if they fall on a Saturday, Friday is the holiday.

Drop and Add Period

The drop/add period is the time period during which students may adjust their academic schedule for the term without financial or academic consequences. The last day of the drop/add period for a course is designated as the census date for that course and is the official date for enrollment reporting. The end of the drop and add period for standard and non-standard courses offered in a semester shall be the date the first 10% of the term ends or the day following the first class meeting, whichever is later. When calculating 10% of the term, breaks of five (5) or more days are not included when counting the total number of days but Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays are. Student registrations can only be added to courses after the end of the drop and add period by approval of the chief academic officer of the university.

Registration Changes

All students will be assigned an academic mentor/advisor upon admission; thereafter, all course registrations and changes, other than withdrawal from the university, should be approved by the assigned mentor/advisor. Students may request advisor assignment changes from the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services.

Credit by Validation

Credit by examination includes Advanced Placement (AP), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), and Credit by University Examination. Up to thirty-two (32) credit hours for baccalaureate and sixteen (16) for associate degrees (usually for freshman and sophomore level courses) earned through credit by examination may be applied toward the student's baccalaureate degree requirements. A grade of "S" will be assigned and therefore the hours will not be used in the computation of grade point averages. These credits will not count toward full-time student status. Credit will be awarded only when the student is registered as a regular student at SDSM&T.

Credit by examination via CLEP or Credit

by University Examination is not permitted if:

- (a) The student has received prior college level credit for the same course or its equivalent;
- (b) The student has been enrolled previously in the course on the college level and received a failing grade;
- (c) The student has enrolled previously in the course but withdrew after more than six (6) weeks of instruction; or
- (d) The student has been unsuccessful in a previous attempt to obtain credit by examination for that course.

Specific information about the credit by examination program may be obtained from either the Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students Office or the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services.

Advanced Placement Program (AP)

Entering freshmen students who have completed an honors course in high school and who have taken and successfully passed the appropriate College Entrance Examination Board Advanced Placement test with a score of three (3), four (4), or five (5) may receive course credit. South Dakota Board of Regents policy on specific courses for which credit is given and other requirements are found at www.ris.sdbor.edu/Universities/admissions/APguide.htm.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

The student may receive course credit through the CLEP program. The CLEP score must meet or exceed the minimum qualifying scores for Subject Examinations that are equivalent to SDSM&T courses. Students may take these examinations either before or after they enroll at SDSM&T.

Only one (1) attempt to challenge a given course by means of the CLEP Examination will be permitted. Applicability of this credit to SDSM&T graduation requirements is subject to approval by the student's department chair. No credit will be awarded for the General Examinations.

Credit By University Examination

The faculty has adopted a policy to permit college credit by university examination. Any student enrolled in the college who has studied a subject independently or who has completed

equivalent college level course work elsewhere for which he or she is unable to get a transcript acceptable to this institution may request a special examination to establish credit under the conditions specified below:

1. The student must consult his or her advisor and the chair of the department in which the course is offered, who will conduct a preliminary survey of the work in which the student claims to be prepared and will determine whether an examination is warranted, what topics it should cover, and what credit may be expected.
2. After determining eligibility to take an examination, the candidate pays a per subject fee at the Office of Student Accounts/Cashiering Services and then secures the appropriate form from the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services.
3. If the student successfully completes the examination, the permanent record will show "Credit by Examination." No entry will be made on the permanent record if the examination is failed.

International Baccalaureate (IB)

SDSM&T recognizes the rigor of IB courses and the IB Diploma Program, and encourages students to complete higher level courses and exams when ready. Students who complete higher level courses and exams and obtain a score of five (5) or above will be considered for advanced placement credit in the corresponding course.

Dual Use of Credit

Many high school students complete college-level courses while enrolled in high school. SDSM&T encourages talented high school students to extend their educational background in this manner.

South Dakota law provides that students in grades 11 and 12 may have such courses applied towards Bachelor of Science degree requirements at SDSM&T. With the school district's approval, these courses may be applied to high school graduation requirements. Documentation and additional admission procedures will be required.

Undergraduate Pass-Fail Option

1. Any undergraduate student with a

minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology is eligible to elect one free elective course per semester on a pass or fail basis. Courses taken under the Pass/Fail option cannot be used to satisfy the sixteen (16) credit hours of humanities/social science requirement for the Bachelor of Science Degree.

2. The student shall notify the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services in writing of his or her request that the course be graded on a pass or fail basis. Only the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services and the student's advisor are to be notified of the intention of the student to be graded on a pass or fail basis. A student will have the option during the drop and add period of each semester to change from pass or fail to traditional grading, or vice versa.
3. The instructor will report the student's grade based on the college's regular grading system. If a grade of "D" or better is recorded, the student will receive a "Satisfactory," a grade of "U" will be recorded as a "Fail," and the "U" grade will count in calculating credits attempted.
4. Credits earned under this option may be used toward a student's graduation requirements, if appropriate and applicable, but only if a grade of "S" is recorded. A passing grade will be recorded as "S" and will not be used in the calculation of the student's GPA. A course taken on a pass or fail basis will not be converted, after a grade has been recorded, to a traditional grade for the purpose of improving a GPA.
5. The pass or fail option shall apply only to the student's first registration in a course.

Repeated Courses

The grades earned in all courses attempted are permanently recorded on the student's academic transcript. A grade is entered in the record of a student if the course is not officially and properly dropped during the first 10% of a semester. Recorded grades of "W" shall be interpreted as course registrations or attempts, however the "W" grade does not enter into the calculation of a student's grade point average. For the undergraduate student only credit hours earned in the last attempt of a repeated course will be counted toward the graduation credit hour requirement, and

REGISTRATION

calculated in the cumulative grade point average.

Registration Retake Policy

The registration retake policy defines how many times a student may register for (take) a course.

The retake policies approved by the BOR are:

Three Retakes: A student will be allowed a total of three takes for undergraduate courses (course numbers of 001 to 499) for which credit is only counted toward graduation once. The student must petition to the VPAA to be permitted to take an undergraduate course more than three times. At the undergraduate level only the LAST attempt (take) of the course will count toward graduation and into grade point average calculations.

Unlimited Retakes: A student will be allowed unlimited takes for a graduate or undergraduate course for which credit toward graduation may be received more than once. (e.g., Problems courses, Independent Study, Thesis, etc.) All attempts will count into grade point average calculations. Please note that individual departments/majors may limit the number of credits allowed toward graduation in certain courses. Students should check with their major advisor.

The only grade that will not be counted as an attempt of a course is the Audit grade. All other grades, including a “W” grade, will count as a take of a course.

Transfer courses and non-courses (CLEP, credit by exam) will also count as an attempt of a course.

Audited Courses and Registrations for No Credit

The outside preparation of auditors is entirely voluntary. Their participation in classroom discussions and examinations, and the minimum attendance requirements are subject to arrangements with the instructor of the course being audited. Failure to meet these arrangements will be cause for changing the grade in the course from “AU” to “W.” An auditor is allowed neither credit nor a grade for the course even if the auditor satisfactorily passes the final examination of the course. An audited course cannot count toward the definition of a full-time load for purposes of

securing financial aid nor for establishing eligibility to compete in intercollegiate contests. An audited course may not be used to qualify for a reduced tuition rate, but will be counted toward any upper limits on the number of credit hours a student may carry, and will be counted in determining requirements for paying campus fees.

A course taken for no credit but with a grade will be treated the same as an audited course except that the student will be expected to prepare and participate in the course to the same extent as all other students. The grade awarded will not be counted in the student’s grade point average.

The request to audit a course or to enroll with no credit must be made at the time of the drop and add period by written petition to the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services. The petition has no effect on the tuition charges for a course.

Overloads

A normal student load is eighteen (18) credit hours or less. An overload is nineteen (19) or more credit hours.

To register for an overload, students must consult with their academic advisors. Student requests for overload enrollments should be submitted in writing to their department chairs, with signed endorsements from their academic advisors. The department chair’s written recommendation must accompany the registration requests to the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services.

Appeals must be made to the Faculty through the Chair of the Faculty.

Deadlines for Adding Courses

1. Students may add daytime or night courses to their schedules through the first 10 of the term. When calculating 10% of the term, breaks of five (5) or more days are not included but Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays are. The date to add courses is listed in the Academic Calendar, which is in the front of this catalog.
2. In exceptional circumstances, students may add daytime or night courses with the permission of the instructor and the department chair responsible for the student’s proposed additional course, through the 15th day of classes.

3. Students wishing to add daytime or night courses beyond the period specified above must file a written appeal with the Vice President for Academic Affairs (or their designee); the appeal must be signed by the student and approved by the instructor of the course involved and the student's advisor.
4. Students may add summer term courses through the first 10% of the term. When calculating 10% of the term, breaks of five (5) or more days are not included but Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays are. The date to add courses is listed in the Academic Calendar, which is in the front of this catalog.
5. In extreme circumstances, students may add summer school courses after this period with permission of the instructor and the Vice President for Academic Affairs (or their designee).
6. No student will be permitted to attend any class unless he/she is registered and listed on the class attendance roll.
7. Following fee assessment, the student should be encouraged to pay for all additional tuition and fees at the Student Accounts/Cashiering Services Office. Failure to pay may result in students being dropped from the sections that they added.

It is the responsibility of the instructor in each class to check the class roll carefully during the first few weeks of each semester to be certain that all students attending a given class are listed on the class roll. Any student whose name does not appear on the class roll should not be permitted to attend that class, and should be referred to the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services promptly for clarification of his or her status.

8. Students can add and drop courses by using WebAdvisor, a Web interface to the Colleague Student Information System.

Deadlines for Dropping a Course

Please see "W Withdrawal From Course(s)" on page 54 for information about dropping a course.

Mandatory Placement Procedure

A mandatory placement procedure for mathematics and English is used at all Regental universities in the state. The instruments and criteria used for other mandatory placement are at the discretion of each institution.



TECHFact: Rapid City is the second largest city in South Dakota, with a population of more than 60,000. It is small enough to find your way around easily, yet large enough to provide plenty of entertainment and part-time job opportunities. Rapid City is the hub of commerce for western South Dakota, eastern Wyoming, and northwestern Nebraska. Twenty minutes from Mount Rushmore, Rapid City and the adjacent Black Hills National Forest offer summer and winter recreational activities such as skiing, hiking, camping, fishing, and biking.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

HONORS DESIGNATION AT GRADUATION

The institution granting the degree determines the honors designation for its graduates. To earn an honors designation at graduation the student must meet both the following cumulative and institutional grade point averages:

Summa Cum Laude:

equal to or greater than 3.9

Magna Cum Laude:

equal to or greater than 3.7 and less than 3.9

Cum Laude:

equal to or greater than 3.5 and less than 3.7

The student must have completed a minimum of sixty-four (64) credit hours at the institution granting the degree. Courses that are part of a formal collaborative agreement among Regental universities are considered to be earned from the institution granting the degree.

TWO BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREES FROM SDSM&T

An undergraduate student who wishes to qualify for a second bachelor of science degree conferred by SDSM&T must complete a minimum of thirty (30) semester hours of credit in residence beyond the credit hours used for the first B.S. degree.

Students should report their intent to pursue two (2) bachelor of science degrees to the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services. This action will initiate the assignment of an advisor in each discipline.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Requirements that apply to many or all programs are described below. Please refer to the curriculum for an individual degree program for specific course requirements.

General Requirements

The following rules on graduation requirements apply for the Bachelor of Science degree in any curriculum offered by the university. Each candidate for a degree is personally responsible for meeting all requirements for graduation. No university official can relieve a candidate of this responsibility.

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology reserves the right to change any course of study or any part of a curriculum in keeping with accreditation, educational, and scientific developments.

General Education Core Requirements

At the January 1999 meeting of the South Dakota Board of Regents, a system-wide general education core for undergraduate education was established. This core will be required for all students accepted to the university for the fall 1999 semester or later. General education core requirements must be completed within the first sixty-four (64) credits. Requests for exceptions to these general education requirements must be approved by the student's advisor and by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The required core is listed below.

Goal #1

Students will write effectively and responsibly and understand and interpret the written expression of others.

Criteria: Courses meeting this goal will collectively require students to:

1. Write logically and persuasively;
2. Use a variety of rhetorical strategies (e.g. expository, argumentative, descriptive);
3. Read critically the writing of others;
4. View writing as a process requiring planning, drafting, and revising;
5. Write for a variety of audiences, including academic audiences;
6. Incorporate formal research and documentation in the writing;
7. Use standard English; and
8. Use computer technology for basic communication-related tasks such as word processing and research.

Credit Hours: Six (6) hours

Courses:

ENGL 101	Composition I
ENGL 201	Composition II

ENGL 279/289 Technical Communications I and II¹

¹ Engineering and sciences students at SDSM&T take this six credit sequence in the sophomore and junior years. Both courses develop written and speech communications in an integrated fashion in the context of the major. Students must finish the entire sequence, as well as ENGL 101, to satisfy the requirements of Goal #1 and Goal #2.

Goal #2

Students will communicate effectively and responsibly through speaking and listening.

Criteria: Courses satisfying this goal will require students to:

1. Plan and create speeches for a variety of audiences and settings;
2. Develop speaking competencies including choice and use of topic, supporting materials, organizational pattern, language, presentation aids, and delivery as appropriate to topic, audience, occasion, purpose, and communicator; and
3. Develop listening competencies including listening with literal and critical comprehension to ideas, perspectives, and emotions in messages.

Credit Hours: Three (3) hours

Courses:

ENGL 279/289 Technical Communications I and II¹

SPCM 101 Fundamentals of Speech

¹ Technical Communications I and II develop written and speech communications in an integrated fashion in the context of the major. Students must finish the entire sequence, as well as ENGL 101, to satisfy the requirements of Goal #1 and Goal #2.

Goal #3

Students will understand the structures and possibilities of the human community through studies of the social sciences.

Criteria: Courses in Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology meeting this goal will collectively require students to:

1. Learn and apply the basic concepts, terminology, and theories of the social sciences;

2. Examine the origin and evolution of human institutions;
3. Examine human behavior in different spatial, temporal, cultural, and/or institutional contexts;
4. Examine the allocation of human or natural resources within societies; and
5. Apply social science concepts and theories to contemporary issues in a responsible manner.

Credit Hours: Six (6) hours (in two (2) disciplines)

Courses:

ANTH 210	Cultural Anthropology ¹
ANTH 220*	Physical Anthropology ¹
ECON 201	Principles of Microeconomics ¹
ECON 202	Principles of Macroeconomics ¹
GEOG 101	Introduction to Geography ¹
HIST 151/152	United States History I/II ¹
POLS 100	American Government
POLS 210	State and Local Government
PSYC 101	General Psychology
PSYC 261	The Psychology of Being
SOC 100	Introduction to Sociology ¹
SOC 150	Social Problems ¹
SOC 251	Marriage and the Family

¹ Course meets requirement for Goal #7 Cultural Diversity.

* Courses no longer offered.

Goal #4

Students will understand and appreciate the human experience through arts and humanities.

Criteria: Courses in History, Literature, Philosophy, Religion, Non-English Languages, Art, Music, and Theatre meeting this goal will require students to:

1. Develop knowledge of the range of values, beliefs, and ideas embodied in the human experience;
2. Understand and interpret basic concepts and theories of the humanities and arts; and
3. Develop creative sensitivity and aesthetic understanding

OR

4. Understand and interpret formal and stylistic elements of the literary or fine arts;

OR

5. Demonstrate foundational competency in reading, writing, and speaking a non-English language.

Credit Hours: Six (6) hours (in two (2) disciplines or in a sequence of foreign language courses)

Courses:

ART 111/112	Drawing I and II
ARTH 251	American Indian Art History ¹
ARTH 211	History of World Art I ¹
ENGL 221/222	British Literature I and II ¹
ENGL 241/242	American Lit I and II ¹
ENGL 250	Science Fiction
FREN 101/102	Introductory French I and II
GER 101/102	Introductory German I and II ¹
HIST 121/122	Western Civilization I and II ¹
HUM 100	Introduction to Humanities ¹
HUM 200	Connections: Humanities and Technology ¹
HUM 211/212*	Development of Western Thought ¹
JAPN 101/102*	Japanese Culture and Language I and II ¹
LAKL 101/102*	Introductory Lakota I and II ^{1,2}
MUS 100	Music Appreciation ¹
MUS 110	Basic Music Theory I ¹
PHIL 100	Introduction to Philosophy ¹
PHIL 200	Introduction to Logic
PHIL 220	Introduction to Ethics ¹
PHIL 233	Philosophy and Literature
REL 230	Introduction to the Bible
REL 234*	History of Christianity
REL 250	World Religions ¹
SPAN 101/102	Introductory Spanish I and II ¹

¹ Course meets requirement for Goal #7 Cultural Diversity.

* Courses no longer offered.

Goal #5

Students will understand and apply fundamental mathematical processes and reasoning.

Criteria: Courses meeting this goal will require students to:

1. Use mathematical symbolism and mathematical structure to model and solve

problems;

2. Communicate in mathematical terms; and
3. Order and analyze quantitative information to make judgments of real world situations.

Credit Hours: Three (3) hours

Courses:

MATH 102 College Algebra¹

¹ Any math course with college algebra as a prerequisite.

Goal #6

Students will understand the fundamental principles of the natural sciences and apply scientific methods of inquiry to investigate the natural world.

Criteria: Courses in Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Earth Science, and Physical Geography meeting this goal will require students to:

1. Participate in scientific inquiry in a laboratory experience;
2. Gather and critically evaluate data;
3. Demonstrate an understanding of fundamental principles of natural sciences;
4. Explore the development of ideas through time; and
5. Understand the implications science has for the modern world.

Credit Hours: Six (6) hours

Courses:

BIOL 151/151L	General Biology I and Laboratory
BIOL 153/153L	General Biology II and Laboratory
CHEM 106/106L	Chemistry Survey/Laboratory
CHEM 108/108L	Organic Chemistry/Laboratory
CHEM 112/112L	General Chemistry I and Laboratory
CHEM 114/114L	General Chemistry II and Laboratory
GEOL 201/201L	Physical Geology/Laboratory
PHYS 111/111L	Introduction to Physics I and Laboratory
PHYS 113/113L	Introduction to Physics II and Laboratory
PHYS 211	University Physics I
PHYS 213/213L	University Physics II and Laboratory

Goal #7

Students will understand and be sensitive to cultural diversity so that they are prepared to live and work in an international and multicultural environment.

Criteria: Courses meeting this goal require students to:

1. Explore global issues and/or diverse philosophical, ethical, and religious views;
2. Explore social and aesthetic values of different cultures; and
3. Examine the contributions of different cultures from a historical perspective.

Credit Hours: Students are required to select six credit hours that provide a global and/or cultural diversity perspective. These six credit hours can be chosen from those completed to satisfy the social science and humanities/arts requirements listed above where the courses substantially address cultural diversity and/or global issues.

Information Technology Goal

Students will understand and utilize computer and other emerging technologies in the practice of their disciplines.

Criteria: Courses meeting this goal will require students to:

1. Learn and apply the basic concepts, terminology and principles of computer languages, applications software and/or systems; and
2. Utilize computers and emerging technologies to seek knowledge, solve problems, gather information, and interpret the world.

Credits Hours: Two (2) hours (minimum)
Courses:

GE 112*	Personal Computer Programming
GE 113*	Introduction to Personal Computer
GE 115	Professionalism in Engineering and Science
CHEM 182	Chemical Computations
CSC 105	Introduction to Computers
CSC 150	Computer Science I
CEE 284	Digital Computer Applications in Civil Engineering
CEE 285*	Microcomputer Applications in Civil Engineering
GEOE 211	Earth Systems Engineering Analysis

* Courses no longer offered.

Curricular Requirements

All Bachelor of Science programs require the General Education Core Requirements as describe earlier. Other requirements for each degree are determined by the faculty in each program, with approval through the university curriculum approval process. Some of these other program requirements are common to most or all programs offered at SDSM&T. These include:

A. Mathematical Sciences: all programs, with the exception of Interdisciplinary Science and Chemistry-Applied Option, require a minimum of sixteen (16) credit hours of mathematics at the level of calculus and above. To qualify for MATH 123, Calculus I, a student must have completed at least three units of mathematics in high school and must have obtained an acceptable score on the SDSM&T mathematics placement examination. A student with less preparation in mathematics may register as a freshman in engineering but will be required to start the mathematics sequence at a level indicated by his or her formal preparation and all SDSM&T mathematics placement examination scores. Mathematics courses taken below the level of MATH 123 are not totaled in the semester hours required for each curriculum with the exception of Interdisciplinary Sciences and Chemistry-Applied Option.

B. Basic Sciences: minimum of sixteen (16) credit hours - CHEM 112, 112L, PHYS 211, and PHYS 213 are required for all engineering curricula.

C. Humanities and Social Sciences: minimum of sixteen (16) credit hours - This subject area must include six credits in humanities and six (6) credits in social sciences. Students majoring in engineering must complete at least three of these credits at an advanced level. See page 64 for courses that also meet general education core requirements.

Humanities

Art: ART 111, 112, ARTH 211, 251, 321, 491, 492

English: ENGL 221, 222, 241, 242, 250, **300, 330, 343, 350, 360, 374, 383, 391, 392, 468**

Foreign Language: FREN 101, 102, GER 101, 102, JAPN 101, 102, LAKL 101, 102, SPAN 101, 102 (All foreign language credit may be used as a humanities credit unless the language is the student's native language.)

History: HIST 121, 122

Humanities: HUM 100, 200, 291, 292, **300, 350, 375, 410, 491, 492**

Music: MUAP 200, 201, MUEN **330, MUS 100, 110, 250, 326**

Philosophy: PHIL 100, 200, 220, 233

Religion: 230, 250

Social Sciences

Anthropology: ANTH 210

Business Administration: BADM **350, 360**

Economics: ECON 201, 202

Geography: GEOG 101, 240, 250, **400**

History: HIST 151, 152, **492**

Law: LAW **457**

Political Science: POLS 100, 210, **350, 407, 430, 440, 453**

Psychology: PSYC 101, 261, **323, 331, 391, 392, 441, 451, 461**

Sociology: SOC 100, 150, 251, **351, 391, 392, 402, 411, 420, 459, 483, 511, 520**

Social Work: SOCW 200, 210

All courses in bold indicate upper level courses.

D. All degree candidates must complete ENGL 101, ENGL 279, and ENGL 289, which cannot be used to meet the humanities and social sciences requirements.

E. Physical Education: minimum of two (2) credit hours.

F. Electives: Free Electives vary with the individual department. Any course may be selected which is not at a content level lower than freshman year i.e. 100 level or higher. ROTC credits may be accepted, depending on the number of degree electives available in each department. Science Electives-Courses may be selected from biology, chemistry, geology, physics, or meteorology.

For information regarding the Associate of Arts degree requirements, see page 113.

Semester Credit and Grade-Point Average

Additional requirements are listed with each departmental curriculum found in a later section of this catalog. All curricula require passing grades in the prescribed courses and a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00. Each engineering curriculum requires 136 hours of credit for graduation and each science curriculum requires one hundred twenty-eight (128) hours of credit.

Military Science Credits

Military Science credits may apply to all degrees as free electives. This option varies with the number of free electives available in an individual curriculum. A veteran may petition the Director of Academic and Enrollment Services to receive credit for Basic Military Science and Physical Education.

Transfer Credit

Articulation of credit may be allowed for previous college education if the courses are equivalent to required or elective courses at this university and if each course presented is of passing quality.

The acceptability of transfer credit is determined by the student's major department.

Definitions

Credits in Residence

A Credit in Residence within the Board of Regents system is a course offered by any of the degree-granting Regental institutions at any approved sites using any approved method of delivery.

Institutional Credits

An institutional credit is a credit offered by the degree granting institution and includes credits that are part of a formal collaborative agreement between that institution and another Regental institution.

Validated Credits

Credit earned for college level courses by validation methods such as Credit by Exam, CLEP, AP, portfolio, etc. within the Regental system will not be considered "credits in

residence.”

Institutional Credit Requirements for Degree-Seeking Students

1. Minimum number of credit hours that must be earned from the institution granting the degree:

Baccalaureate	32 hours
Associate	16 hours

2. Number of the last credit hours earned preceding completion of the degree that must be earned from the institution granting the degree:

Baccalaureate	16 of the last 32 hours
Associate	8 of the last 16 hours

3. Minimum number of credit hours specified in the major requirements that must be completed at the degree granting institution: 50%.

Required Check-out Procedure

All graduating seniors and students terminating enrollment at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology are responsible for ensuring that they have returned all keys, library books, laboratory equipment, and other university property to the appropriate departments prior to graduation or their last day of enrollment. All financial obligations to the university or any of its departments must also be paid prior to graduation or termination of enrollment at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

Perkins Student Loan recipients must complete an exit interview with a Business Office representative prior to graduation or termination of enrollment at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

The university reserves the right to withhold a student’s diploma and/or transcript of grades for failure to meet any of the above specified requirements.

CAAP PROFICIENCY AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXAMS

CAAP Proficiency Exams

Required for Graduation

Effective Spring Semester 1998, meeting the minimum performance standards on the proficiency exam is mandated, by the South Dakota Board of Regents, for all students seeking a baccalaureate degree from the South Dakota Unified System of Higher Education. To be eligible to receive an associate or baccalaureate degree from a Regental university, students must fulfill the proficiency examination requirement as specified within Board of Regents’ policies.

Criteria for exam eligibility:

1. Degree-seeking students registered for credit; and
2. Completion of forty-eight (48) passed credit hours in courses at or above the 100 level.

Effective Fall Semester 1999, satisfactory performance on the proficiency examination is required for all incoming students seeking an associate degree from the South Dakota unified System of Higher Education. Students completing thirty-two (32) hours at the 100 level or above and seeking an associate degree will sit for the CAAP exam the following semester.

The proficiency exam will be administered once in the fall term and once in the spring term. Students will sit for the exam during the first semester in which they become eligible based upon the criteria listed above. Failure to do so will result in denial of subsequent registration at all South Dakota Regental institutions. Additional information about the CAAP Proficiency Exam may be obtained from the Coordinator of Educational Services, in the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services.

Information Technology Exam Required for Graduation

All six South Dakota State Universities have been directed by the Board of Regents to implement an Information Technology exam. The Technology examination will be administered as a part of the CAAP Proficiency Examination each fall and spring semester.

Effective fall 1999 semester, students pursuing a Baccalaureate or Associate Degree will be required to sit for and pass the Technology Examination. Passing this exam will be a requirement for graduation from

SDSM&T.

In format, the Technology exam is made up of True/False, Matching and Multiple Choice questions. The exam should take around twenty-five (25) minutes to complete and will cover areas dealing with e-mail, spread sheets, word processing, data bases, programming, and the like.

For questions regarding the Technology exam, contact the Coordinator of Educational Services, in the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services, in the O’Harra Building, Room 216.

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

The policies and procedures listed in this section were established by the South Dakota Board of Regents and/or South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. For further information regarding policies in this section, please contact one of the Vice President’s Offices at the university or visit www.hpcnet.org/sdsmt/policies.

COMPUTER AND NETWORK USAGE GUIDELINES AND POLICY

Students, faculty, staff and others affiliated with SDSM&T are provided access to computing and networking services for use in academic pursuits and other activities that advance the goals of the institution.

All computer users must be properly registered and authorized through Information Technology Services (ITS). In accepting authorization to use computing or networking services, a user agrees to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and all regulations and policies of both the university and the Regents of the state of South Dakota.

Individuals should guard their electronic identity. Choose secure passwords, and never reveal them to anyone. Individuals can be held liable for activity carried out by others using their accounts. Keep all passwords and access mechanisms secure and private. Facilities, modems, and network services are provided for use only by account holders, not their family members or friends.

Theft, misuse, or other abuse of computing or networking services will not be tolerated,

and may result in loss of computer and/or network privileges, disciplinary action, criminal or civil prosecution.

ITS is piloting wireless access. The program requires a wireless equipped laptop and Window XP operating system. To participate in the program, please contact the ITS Help Desk. All guidelines and terms of use apply to ALL computer usage, wireless as well as wired desktop and laptop.

Unacceptable activities include, but are not limited to:

- Unauthorized file access or file transfer;
- Use of another individual’s identification, password, or account;
- Use of computing or networking facilities that interferes with the work of another student, faculty member, or university official, or with the normal operation of computers, terminals, peripherals, or networks at the university or elsewhere;
- Making, acquiring or using unauthorized copies of computer software or violating terms of applicable software licensing agreements;
- Running, installing or distributing any program intended to damage or to place excessive load on a computer system or network;
- Attempting to circumvent data protection schemes through any mechanism, including unauthorized access or tampering with security;
- Electronically posting or distributing materials resulting in any violation of existing laws, regulations or university or Regental policies;
- Attempting to monitor or tamper with another person’s electronic communications, or reading, copying, changing, or deleting another person’s files or software without the explicit agreement of that person; and
- Providing access to computer accounts, Internet connectivity, electronic mail, or other significant services to persons not authorized for use of SDSM&T facilities, resources or network services. For example, students with computers hosted on the residence hall network may not permit family or friends to use these services.

Although these guidelines cover most

aspects of the policy, a full copy of the current university policy on acceptable use of computing and network resources may be found at www.hpcnet.org/its/itspolicies.

FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT (FERPA) OF 1974 OR BUCKLEY AMENDMENT

The purpose of FERPA is to protect the privacy rights of students from the indiscriminate collection, maintenance, disclosure, and release of personally identifiable student information, including information regarding student status or performance.

Under FERPA each current and former student at SDSM&T has the following fundamental rights:

- The right to review and inspect the student's education records.
- The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate or misleading, and the right to a hearing if the request for amendment is not granted.
- The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.
- The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by SDSM&T to comply with the requirements of FERPA.

Students should be aware that these rights and privileges are available to them. Formal notification regarding FERPA is provided annually in the student code of conduct brochure. An announcement covering information designated as Public or Directory Information is included in the "Tech Times" each fall term. Directory Information includes the student's name, photograph (to be printed in yearbook, etc) classification (year or grade level), dates of attendance, enrollment status, degrees, honors and awards received, program(s) of study (major), term address and phone number, e-mail address, hometown or country, participation in student activities/organizations, date of graduation, degree received, date and place of birth, most recent education agency or institution attended,

and athlete's height and weight. This information is critical to some obligations and services performed by the university.

Directories are also distributed in print and online, such that the information is publicly accessible without password protection.

Students have the right to request that such information concerning them be withheld from the annual Campus Directory. For a full description of FERPA, information regarding the location of students' educational records, and procedures at SDSM&T for compliance with the law, please contact the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services.

New US government reporting requirements have been added for international students (F and J status). As a result of the regulations that became effective on January 1, 2003, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) is waived for F and J students in respect to these specific reporting requirements. The regulations will be strictly enforced by the appropriate bureau(s) within the US Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and information will be reported electronically to DHS via Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS). The consequences to students for non-compliance with the new regulations are severe. Contact the Director of the Ivanhoe International Center for additional information.

FINAL EXAMINATION POLICY

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology provides a policy for the administration of final examinations.

The faculty, recognizing that courses and programs of instruction differ substantially and that methodologies of instruction and evaluation remain the province of each instructor, does not seek to impose any mandatory final examination policy upon the constituent faculty of this institution. However, each faculty member is hereby encouraged to give the last examination (comprehensive or non-comprehensive) during the final examination week.

A five-day final examination period shall be scheduled by the registration officer. No special individual or departmental requests will be honored in constructing the final examination schedule.

The instructor or instructors for each course shall indicate to their department chair whether or not they intend to give a final examination, the number of hours for the exam, and whether additional rooms are needed for alternate seating; requests for additional rooms can be honored only if rooms are available. No additions will be permitted once the schedule has been published. All final exam requests will be due from departments at the time course registry requests are due. The final version of the exam schedule will be published in the Course Listings bulletin.

Final exams in all laboratory courses and courses of one credit or less will be given during the last regularly scheduled class period of the semester. Final examinations for evening classes meeting after 4:30 p.m. will be held at the last meeting of the class during final exam week. Final examinations for all other courses are scheduled by the registration officer according to the regular class meeting time during the semester and must be given at the scheduled time; they may not be rescheduled or given prior to the start of the final examination period. Examinations will be held in the regularly scheduled classrooms unless instructors make special advance arrangements through the registration officer.

Instructors in multi-section courses may request a "common final examination" period if requests are made in advance. Rooms must be reserved with the registration officer for such exams in order to avoid conflicts.

Final exam periods will be one hour and 50 minutes (1:50 min.) each, although instructors may request a longer final exam period two hours and 50 minutes (2:50 min.) if needed.

If a student is scheduled for three or more examinations on any one day, the middle examination(s) of the day shall be rescheduled for this student by the instructor(s) upon the request of the student. The student will be required to make this request between the 10th and 15th day of classes.

Other than those events approved by the faculty of the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, final examinations will be the only events scheduled during the week of final examinations. Students having conflicts arising from participation in such scheduled events must see their professors at least one

week prior to the examinations week to determine an equitable alternative to taking the examination at the scheduled time.

Instructors will submit all grades not later than three (3) working days after the last day of final examinations for the term.

A student may be excused from a final examination at the discretion of the instructor. Instructors will submit all grades no later than three (3) working days after the last day of final examinations for the term.

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES FOR STUDENTS

Students may pursue grievances when there is cause to do so. It is the policy of the Board of Regents that there be no harassment, interference, intimidation, or reprisals against complainants, witnesses or representatives. The following general procedure should be followed by all students who feel there is cause to pursue a grievance. The Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students Office is available to assist students in discussing circumstances that may or may not be grievable, and to advise students on steps under which grievances should be filed.

Grievance forms are available at the Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students Office.

Definitions

A **grievance** for the purpose of this policy is defined as an alleged incident, circumstance, or situation causing a student to believe he/she has been wrongfully or unjustly treated.

Working days means those days when the offices of the institution are open for regular business Monday through Friday, exclusive of legal holidays.

Steps for Processing a Grievance

Step 1: The student should first attempt to resolve the problem with the other person(s) involved in the problem. For example, a problem between or among students should be discussed first with the other involved party or parties; a problem with an instructor should be addressed first with the instructor involved and then the Department Chair. A problem with a campus service unit should be taken up first with the director of that unit.

Step 2: If the problem, question or

concern is not resolved by the action taken in Step 1, the grievant must present a written grievance utilizing Grievance Form A at the lowest administrative level having authority to dispose of the grievance. A copy of the grievance should be filed with the administrator at the Executive Council level who is the supervisor of the administrator receiving the grievance.

The grievance must be filed within fifteen (15) working days of the date on which the incident, situation, or circumstance occurred. The administrator upon receiving the grievance will investigate the matter in a thorough and appropriate manner and respond to the grievant within ten working days.

If the President of SDSM&T represents the lowest level administrator having authority to dispose of the grievance, said grievance must be originally filed at the Step 4 level.

Step 3: If the grievance is not resolved at the Step 2 level, the grievant may formally grieve to the administrator at the Executive Council level who is the supervisor of the administrator receiving the grievance at the Step 2 Level. Grievant will use Grievance Form B.

That Administrator will conduct an appropriate and thorough investigation of the alleged incident, situation, or circumstance, and prepare a decision on the grievance within 15 working days of the date of receipt of the Step 3 grievance. The grievant may be notified in person or by certified mail regarding this decision.

Step 4: If the grievance is not resolved at the Step 3 level, the grievant may formally grieve to the President of SDSM&T using grievance Form C.

The President will conduct an appropriate and thorough investigation of the alleged incident, situation, or circumstance, including a review of the decision of the Executive Council Administrator on the Step 3 level grievance, and prepare a decision on the grievance within twenty (20) working days of the receipt of the Step 4 grievance. The grievant may be notified in person or by certified mail regarding the decision of the President.

Step 5: If the grievance has not been resolved in Step 4, the grievant may submit a grievance to the Board of Regents on

Grievance Form D. This form must be filed with the Executive Director of the Board of Regents within ten working days following receipt of the Step 4 decision. The Board of Regents will review the grievance and render a final decision in accordance with Board procedures, policies, and guidelines.

ANTI-HARASSMENT POLICY

It is the policy of South Dakota School of Mines and Technology that harassment will not be tolerated. It distracts the harasser, the victim, and others from the tasks of the workplace and academic environment; it undermines morale and the psychological well-being of the victim; and it leads to expensive litigation and to possible liability. The university has zero-tolerance for harassment, whether it occurs on or off campus, during or after normal business hours, at work-related social functions, or during business-related travel. Any employee or student violating this policy will be subject to disciplinary action including termination or dismissal.

The SDSM&T Anti-Harassment policy IV-A-20 and the South Dakota Board of Regents Human Rights Complaint Procedures 1:18 can be reviewed in their entirety at www.hpcnet.org/hr/rules, or contact the Affirmative Action Officer/Title IX-EEO Coordinator in the Human Resources Office.

POLICY GOVERNING ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

**As drafted by the ethics committee and waiting faculty approval at the first general meeting in Fall 2003.*

The Ethics Committee of the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology believes that a high standard of academic honesty and intellectual integrity are essential to the success of our students and the institution. The campus community will not tolerate acts of dishonesty in any academic activities at SDSM&T. Such acts jeopardize not only the individual student, but also the integrity and dignity of the institution and its members.

The SD Board of Regents has clearly defined those acts that constitute violation of academic integrity (3.4.2.B.1). These acts include, but are not limited to, cheating, fraud, plagiarism or knowingly furnishing false

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

information within the academic arena. These acts of dishonesty violate the ethical values the university works to instill in all members of the campus community.

Faculty and administrators should consistently communicate the importance of academic integrity and ethical principles to students. In addition, all members of the campus community should take reasonable steps to anticipate, deter, and confront acts of dishonesty in all areas of academics-research, assignments and exams. The instructor of record for each course is responsible for clarifying the academic integrity standards for that course within the course syllabus. In accordance with South Dakota Board of Regent policies and in support of the belief that faculty are the foundation for teaching and reinforcing high standards of academic integrity, the following procedures will be used when academic dishonesty is suspected:

Procedures:

- A. When academic dishonesty is suspected
 - 1. The instructor of record informs the student of the allegations while taking into account the federal government's requirements to ensure a student's privacy and the goal of maintaining an environment that supports teaching and learning. The initial communication of allegation should take place as soon as possible following the act of dishonesty.
 - 2. The instructor of record completes the SDSM&T Academic Integrity Agreement and reviews it with the student. BOR policy stipulates that through this informal disposition process, the student and instructor must be in mutual agreement of the outcome as recorded on the Agreement form. Academic consequences may include awarding of grades and any course-related activities that support the learning process.
 - 3. The instructor and student have five (5) working days to reach a mutual agreement and sign the form. If an agreement is not reached within five (5) working days of the initial communication by the instructor to the student of the allegation, the matter should be referred to the judicial officer for fact finding and possible formal disposition.

- 4. Throughout the academic integrity informal disposition process, grading authority remains the responsibility of the instructor of record.
- B. If the student accepts responsibility and signs the academic integrity agreement.
 - 1. The instructor of record and the student are in agreement on the outcome listed on the SDSM&T Academic Integrity Agreement form. Both parties have signed the form. This closes the academic portion of the case.
 - 2. The signed admission of responsibility is forwarded to the Vice President of Academic Affairs and the Dean of Student's Office. The judicial officer via the Vice President of Academic Affairs and the Dean of Student's Office is the only body that maintains university-wide records on student discipline, including academic dishonesty.
 - 3. The judicial officer will pursue disciplinary action if:
 - i. An instructor recommends that a disciplinary sanction be applied.
 - ii. There exists past academic integrity violations. Upon receipt of more than one Academic Integrity Agreement for an individual student, the judicial officer may levy a disciplinary sanction based on the cumulative record of repeat offenses.
- C. If the student does not admit responsibility or a mutual agreement is not reached.
 - 1. The instructor forwards the Academic Integrity Agreement to the Dean of Student's Office with any supporting materials. The Agreement must be signed by the instructor (per BOR policy, allegations must be signed by the complainant).
 - 2. The judicial officer will conduct fact finding in accordance with BOR policy.
 - i. If the judicial officer finds that the student violated standards of academic integrity, the student will be afforded the opportunity to resolve the matter by informal disposition (working with the instructor of record) or through formal disposition as outlined by SD BOR policy 3.4.3.

- ii. If the judicial officer finds that the student did not violate standards of academic integrity, the judicial officer will notify the instructor of record of the findings. The instructor will then grade the student based on a finding that no violation of academic integrity has occurred.

For further information on academic integrity or the student judicial process, see Board of Regents Policy 3:4.

SOFTWARE COPYRIGHT STATEMENT

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology has obtained licenses from a variety of vendors to use their software on computers that are owned and controlled by the school. South Dakota School of Mines and Technology does not own this software or its related documentation and, in general, SDSM&T does not have the right to reproduce such software or to permit its reproduction by others. Microsoft MSDN is the only exception. Please contact the ITS Help Desk for information regarding MSDN, helpdesk@sdsmt.edu

SDSM&T students, faculty, and staff shall use all software only in accordance with applicable license agreements. Centrally managed licensing agreements are on file in the Information Technology Service Office or the Business Office. Making, acquiring or

using unauthorized copies of computer software or other copyrighted materials may result in disciplinary or legal action as the circumstances warrant.

The following statement regarding intellectual property and the legal and ethical use of software was developed by EDUCOM, a nonprofit consortium of higher education institutions, which promotes the use of computing, networking and information resources in teaching, learning, scholarship, and research. SDSM&T subscribes to the spirit of this statement, and strives to promote understanding and observation of it.

SOFTWARE AND INTELLECTUAL RIGHTS

Respect for intellectual labor and creativity is vital to academic discourse and enterprise. This principle applies to works of all authors and publishers in all media. It encompasses respect for the right to acknowledgement, right to privacy, and right to determine the form, manner, and terms of publication and distribution.

Because electronic information is volatile and easily reproduced, respect for the work and personal expression of others is especially critical in computer environments. Violations of authorial integrity, including plagiarism, invasion of privacy, unauthorized access, and trade secret and copyright violations, may be grounds for sanctions against members of the academic community.



TECHFact: The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology is located in Rapid City, S.D., at the foot of the beautiful Black Hills of South Dakota. Tech students, faculty, and staff enjoy the many shops and restaurants in Rapid City's vibrant downtown, as well as a walking/bicycling path that follows Rapid Creek all the way through town.

SUPPORT SERVICES

The Office of Academic and Enrollment Services (AES) provides academic support services to SDSM&T students through the coordination of academic orientation, academic advising, mentoring (advising by faculty of the first-time freshmen), peer advising, student assessment (including placement and proficiency testing and survey administration), student success publications, and tutoring to assist students achieve gateway competencies and to increase the percentage who graduate from SDSM&T.

ACADEMIC ORIENTATION

SDSM&T holds six (6) two-day orientation sessions during the summer and one session each at the beginning of both the fall and spring semesters. AES is responsible for the academic component of these orientation sessions. Placement testing is scheduled for the first day of academic orientation and mentoring/advising, registering, and completing of the Freshman Goals Survey are scheduled for the second day.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

AES is responsible for assigning advisors/mentors to students based on departmental recommendations. AES also publishes an advisor/mentor handbook and conducts training to update advisors/mentors on current academic requirements and course offerings, and Board of Regents and university policies and procedures.

MENTORING

Mentors are faculty members who have been selected to work with first-time freshmen because of their special interest in and commitment to new students. In addition to being the academic advisors for these first-time students, mentors provide encouragement, personal guidance, and a bridge to university services and resources that first-time students may be reluctant to seek out on their own. SDSM&T's mentors build bonds with these first-time undergraduate students through summer orientation mentoring sessions;

through an eight-week non-credit, no-fee course called University Mentoring; through social interactions; and through individual meetings during the semester.

PEER ADVISING

Peer advisors are upper-class students selected by their departments and Academic Services to assist other students with advising and registration activities, including planning class schedules, interpreting university procedures and policies, and making referrals to other university services. Peer advisors do not take the place of faculty academic advisors/mentors but they do assist them in fulfilling their roles as academic advisors/mentors. Peer advisors assist the mentors with the summer registration sessions and the University Mentoring course.

STUDENT ASSESSMENT

AES has responsibility for administering the COMPASS mathematics and English placement tests for new students, the Collegiate Assessment of Academic Proficiency (CAAP) tests for sophomores and the Information Technology Exam. AES also administers the Freshman Early Alert Survey to identify students who may be experiencing academic difficulties and plans interventions when appropriate. AES also administers interest inventors to assist students in choosing a career, and the student satisfaction survey.

STUDENT SUCCESS PUBLICATIONS

Publication of student success newsletters is a part of academic support at SDSM&T. These newsletters ("FYI: First-Year Information," "The Commuter Connection," and "SDSM&T Family Matters") focus on informing students about academic requirements, policies, procedures, and available services. AES also publishes a guidebook for the parents of first-time students.

TUTORING

Tutoring in all the core subjects - math, chemistry, physics, computer science, English,

and more - is provided by peer tutors and is free to all SDSM&T students through the Tech Learning Center, or TLC.

The TLC also has computers, a television/video cassette recorder (VCR), textbooks, and other study aids available for student use. Located adjacent to the computer lab in the lower level of the Devereaux Library, the TLC is open seven days/evenings a week during the regular semester and on a more limited schedule during the summer sessions.

For more information regarding the TLC, please call (605) 394-2547 or (605) 394-2400.



SUPPORT SERVICES

TECHFact: In the summer of 1994, Tech formalized an agreement with the Technische Universität, Bergakademie, Freiberg, Germany to initiate and exchange students and to develop further academic cooperation. Participating undergraduate students pay their tuition and fees at Tech but attend classes in Germany. Both universities recognize academic credits received by the students. For more information contact Academic and Enrollment Services at (605) 394-2400.

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES AND OUTREACH SERVICES

ADVANCED MATERIALS PROCESSING (AMP) CENTER

The Advanced Materials Processing Center (AMP) provides research and development opportunities in state-of-the-art materials joining and parts fabrication technologies. This facility brings together highly specialized equipment in a laboratory environment to perform research and development projects in Friction Stir Processing and Intelligent Laser Processing. These multidisciplinary projects not only involve the many engineering programs at SDSM&T, but also include other major academic institutions, industrial partners, and government laboratories.

The intelligent laser processing system combines a 3 kW Nd: YAG laser, a Fanuc M16i Robot, and two metal powder-feed systems to allow the direct metal deposition, solid free-form fabrication, and graded alloy development of both metallic and non-metallic materials. Projects in laser cutting, welding, and surface treatment with intelligent feedback controls are also possible.

The three-dimensional friction stir processing equipment provides the capability to join large, curvilinear structures in ferrous and non-ferrous alloys directly from CAD/CAM files. This solid-state material processing technology is being investigated as a fusion weld and riveted joint replacement technology with the joining of previously unweldable materials, such as metal matrix composites, now possible. It is also being investigated as a microstructural modification tool that can induce superplasticity in materials.

The Advanced Materials Processing Center provides a unique opportunity for research ranging from basic solid-state joining and laser fabrication technology development to the creation of new materials, test and evaluation of prototype structures, and the "Design Space" integration into "Processing Space."

BLACK HILLS NATURAL SCIENCES FIELD STATION (BHNSFS)

The Black Hills Natural Sciences Field

Station functions in cooperation with universities from South Dakota, North Dakota, Mississippi, and Wisconsin with the purpose of providing summer field courses in the Black Hills and nearby areas. Field courses in geology and geological engineering are offered. For descriptions of all courses offered, see the listings of the Department of Geology and Geological Engineering in this catalog.

The Field Station operates from two bases: the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology campus and a field camp site during the summer at Ranch A in the northern Black Hills, Wyoming. Geology and Geological Engineering Field Camps:

Two (2) sessions are usually consecutive in the first 10 weeks of summer

GEOL 410	Field Geology - five (5) weeks (six (6) semester hours)
GEOE 410	Engineering Field Geology five (5) weeks (six (6) semester hours)

Further information may be obtained by calling (605) 394-5114 or (605) 394-2494, or go to the web site:
<http://www.sdsmt.edu/es/geology/bhnsfs.htm>. Applications should be received by January 31, and all deposit fees are non-refundable upon acceptance into the course.

BOOKSTORE

The Tech Bookstore is located in the Surbeck Student Center. Tech Bookstore serves the students, staff, and faculty of SDSM&T by providing textbooks, office supplies, Hardrocker clothing, computer software, etc. In addition, Tech Bookstore cashes personal checks, sends and receives personal faxes, and special orders books and software. Please call (605) 394-2374 for assistance. For additional information, visit Tech Bookstore's website at www.sdsmtbookstore.com.

CENTER OF EXCELLENCE FOR ADVANCED MANUFACTURING AND PRODUCTION (CAMP)

SDSM&T formally initiated the Center of Excellence for Advanced Manufacturing and Production (CAMP) in October of 1997. Dr.

Richard Gowen reported on the creation of CAMP to the South Dakota Board of Regents who met on the Tech campus during that time. After just three years in operation, CAMP won the prestigious Boeing Company Outstanding Educator Award for year 2000.

In addition to helping provide the best design and manufacturing education to Tech students, CAMP is an exciting program that will help companies solve design and manufacturing problems through the use of enterprise teams. CAMP integrates students, faculty, and industry partners into a center whose purpose is to develop a unique approach to manufacturing education that simultaneously addresses explicit needs of industry. CAMP also is creating an electronic community using the Internet to facilitate interaction between higher education and industry. In addition, the Center will provide a focus for manufacturing technology assistance to private industry.

Students who are invited to participate in CAMP must be juniors with at least a 3.0 GPA or have outstanding capabilities relevant to CAMP goals. CAMP members must complete course work on product development, electronic communication, and business administration. Members must also work on a multi-disciplinary senior design project.

CHILDREN'S SCIENCE CENTER

The Children's Science Center is a partnership between the City of Rapid City and SDSM&T. The Center provides interactive educational programs for children, school groups, and the general public that promote the learning of science and technology. The hands-on exhibits promote learning in earth science, physical science, technology literacy, space science, biology, and other fields. The Children's Science Center also serves as a resource for area teachers.

The long-term goal at the Center is to increase the preparedness of students for university-level study in engineering and sciences.

The Center is located near downtown Rapid City in the Halley Park Museum facility at 515 West Boulevard.

ENGINEERING AND MINING EXPERIMENT STATION

In 1903, the legislature of South Dakota passed an act (Senate Bill 99) "establishing a Mining Experiment Station as a department of the State School of Mines at Rapid City." The mission of the Engineering and Mining Experiment Station (EMES) is to provide analytical services to both the public and private sectors. Analytical techniques in use include a wide variety of the most advanced instrumental techniques. A variety of classical techniques are also an integral part of the analytical services offered. Analysis available includes gold and silver assays, chemical analysis of minerals, ores, raw materials, manufactured products, fluid inclusions in rocks, and environmental assessments.

EMES currently operates, maintains, and oversees training in electron microscopy (scanning and transmission electron microscopes), X-ray diffraction, atomic absorption, inductively-coupled plasma mass spectrometry, and atomic force and scanning tunneling microscopy. EMES also works closely with the Atmospheric Analytical Chemistry laboratories, which house a gas chromatograph-atomic emission detector, atmospheric-pressure-ionization mass spectrometer, and proton-transfer-reaction mass spectrometer.

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) AND REMOTE SENSING LAB

The Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Remote Sensing laboratory provides the campus and broader community with a facility for generating and analyzing spatially-referenced digital information, including maps and remotely-sensed data. The laboratory was developed by the Department of Geology and Geological Engineering in close cooperation with the South Dakota Space Grant Consortium and EROS Data Center in Sioux Falls, South Dakota. The lab became a NASA Center of Excellence in Remote Sensing in 1998. It became an ESRI Authorized Learning Center in 2000, and now offers many GIS workshops every year.

Undergraduate and graduate courses in GIS are offered through the Department of Geology

and Geological Engineering for the benefit of campus and off-campus users of GIS.

Applications have been developed in a variety of areas, including: abandoned mine inventory, archaeology, aquifer vulnerability, ecosystem classification, geology, hydrology, land cover classification, land use planning, mineral deposit modeling, mineral exploration, paleontology, wildlife habitat modeling, carbon sequestration, and remote sensing.

HIGH PRIORITY CONNECTIONS

In 2003, High Priority Connections (HPC), an Internet software development team, was integrated into ITS.

HPC created and supports the High Priority Connection Network (HPCNet). This unique software integrates the access of the Internet with the power of an advanced database to provide a rich toolbox of features that can be used to create and manage secure dynamic web-based activities. HPCNet was developed as part of an extensive research project to link rural businesses and educational activities with needed resources and assistance. The software automates access to the infrastructure services essential for the successful use of the Internet for business and education.

The High Priority Connection Network supports the creation of electronic community networks to link users with common interests through an automated custom classification system. Access to shared services and resources are provided to these communities. A uniform appearance in the retrieval and presentation of information is inherent in the software. Secure connections are maintained between the database and the Internet to provide restricted as well as public access.

Some of the SDSM&T communities created using the HPCNet software are the SDSM&T website (www.sdsmt.edu), the Tech Students website (www.hpcnet.org/tech/students), and the secure Intranet created for incoming freshmen. For more information about HPCNet solutions, support, and illustrations, please visit <http://www.hpcnet.org/home>.

HPC can be contacted via the ITS Help Desk at (605) 394-1295 or at <http://www.hpcnet.org/sdsmt/departement/hpc>

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES (ITS)

Information Technology Services (ITS) serves the academic technology needs of SDSM&T by acquiring, supporting, and enhancing many of the technology resources available for students, faculty, and staff engaged in scholarly activity. The mission of ITS is to provide proactive, responsive, people-oriented technologies, training, and support in the areas of multimedia, computing, and networking. In partnership with faculty, ITS pioneers new learning technologies to provide quality educational experiences outside the traditional classroom or to enhance traditional learning environments.

ITS supports the network and communications server infrastructure for the entire campus. ITS operates and maintains the campus Local Area Network (LAN) and all centralized computing resources, as well as gateways to external networks. Network connections for individuals in the residence halls are also managed through ITS. Please note, there is an additional charge for in-room connections to the Residence Hall Network. See the website at www.hpcnet.org/dormnet.

ITS supports academic computing and multimedia facilities, including computing labs, presentation classrooms, distance learning facilities, video services, remote delivery mechanisms, videoconferencing, satellite down-links, the Governor's Electronic Classroom (GEC, CB110), the Digital Dakota Network studio (DDN, CB109), and traditional and cutting-edge audiovisual resources to support classroom instruction.

All ITS staff enjoy the challenge of assisting faculty in the transfer of cutting-edge instructional technology tools into the classroom, making the learning process more efficient, effective, and exciting. On request, ITS staff members are available for short class presentations on focused technology topics to complement curriculum. In 2000-2001, Technology Fellows began working with faculty in this area. ITS is working closely with the Technology Fellows to ensure coordination among services.

ITS is piloting wireless access. The program requires a wireless equipped laptop and Window XP operating system. To participate in the program, please contact the

ITS Help Desk.

ITS is involved in supporting technology to enhance many SDSM&T outreach efforts, including the on-campus daycare center (Kids Kastle Little Miner's Clubhouse), Technology for Teaching and Learning-NA (for K-12 Network Administrators), the Children's Science Center, and local service organizations. On request, ITS will provide reasonable services to currently registered students from any South Dakota institution of higher education who may be located permanently or temporarily in the Rapid City area. In partnership with the State Bureau of Information and Telecommunications, ITS also provides services to local state agencies.

The ITS Help Desk (www.hpcnet.org/its/helpdesk) assists students, faculty, and staff with software and hardware questions and provides scheduling services for many shared resources. The Help Desk is located on the lower level of the Devereaux Library in the "Green Room". For assistance, email the Help Desk at helpdesk@sdsmt.edu, call (605) 394-1295, drop by, or check the web pages (www.hpcnet.org/its).

Help Desk hours of operation during the academic year are: Monday - Thursday 7:30 a.m. - 10:00 p.m.; Friday 7:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.; Sunday 5:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m. Hours for holidays, summer, and school breaks vary according to need.

PC Labs

All of the PCs on campus are linked to the campus network, providing access to file servers, applications software, electronic mail, and the Internet. Approximately 184 PCs are located in campus labs, accessible to all students. An additional 62 PCs and Unix workstations are located in department labs, and these are also accessible to all students upon request. Many of the campus labs are reserved for class use much of the day but can be used as open labs otherwise. Labs in residence halls are available to non-resident students during business hours only. Resident students may use these labs at any time they are open. Some labs are kept open in the evening; the Classroom Building lab is open 24 hours. PC labs are located in:

Chemistry Building: Room 208

Civil/Mechanical Building: Room 310

Classroom Building: South entrance
Devereaux Library: East lower floor, top floor, Room 109
EE/Physics Building: Room 307
March-Dake Hall: Room 156
McLaury Building: Room 304
Palmerton Hall: Room 11
Surbeck Student Center: Room 106,
Miners Shack

In these labs, and through in-room network connections in the residence halls, students have access to standard office productivity software, as well as electronic mail and World Wide Web/Internet. Many of the labs are also equipped with discipline-specific software packages. See www.hpcnet.org/its/plabs for current lab descriptions, software listings, and locations. Special-purpose labs are located in CB107 (IT system administration lab) and McLaury 215 (Unix workstations/graphics).

Faculty, staff, and students may also use ITS audiovisual production facilities in preparing reports, presentations, and projects. These facilities include audio and video recording and editing capability, scanners, digital cameras, and computer projectors. Many of these items are available for checkout through the ITS Help Desk, located on the lower level of the Devereaux Library in the "Green Room". For assistance, e-mail the Help Desk at helpdesk@sdsmt.edu, call (605) 394-1295, drop by, or check the web pages www.hpcnet.org/its.

Interactive Supplemental Materials

All Faculty at SDSM&T have access to Internet and electronic mail facilities. Faculty have the capability to use interactive videoconferencing technologies to meet with students. Some classes use listserves or chat groups to distribute additional material and for communication and discussion among students. Students have the option of corresponding through mail, telephone, fax, and electronic mail with faculty and instructors. The course syllabus will list options for course material delivery. Distance instructors will provide contact information (email address and telephone number) that will be provided to students, along with their course materials. If students have privacy concerns regarding using Internet-based communications, please contact

the Help Desk at helpdesk@sdsmt.edu or (605) 394-1295 for assistance.

Distance Education Course Delivery Systems

Distance education courses are available via videotape, Internet, and various interactive media. An increasing number of courses are being made available via Internet delivery methods. The technology of distance education is changing as fast as technology itself, and SDSM&T strives to benefit students by taking advantage of cutting-edge technologies for course delivery. As technologies become available, they will be incorporated into the offerings.

Video-based courses at SDSM&T usually include segments filmed in the classroom as the lecture is being presented to the on campus students during the current semester. This is especially important in the science and engineering classes because of today's rapid advances in knowledge and technology. Most distance learning classes are "semester based," i.e., distance students are expected to complete each class within the semester the course is taken. This gives distance students the opportunity to meet and work with other students who are taking the class at the same time.

Information Technology Services is responsible for videotaping and televising the distance education courses and for distributing or mailing materials to distance learning students. To inquire about distance offerings, check the Schedule of Classes or contact Academic and Enrollment Services (394-2400). To request assistance with distance education delivery or to update tape delivery address, contact Distance Education via email at itsdistance@sdsmt.edu

Tape delivery address may be changed on line at <http://www.hpcnet.org/its/shipping>.

Distance Education Using Videoconferencing

The Digital Dakota Network (DDN, formerly called RDTN; located in CB109) and Governor's Electronic Classroom (CB110) videoconferencing facilities link all six South Dakota universities, as well as all South Dakota K-12 school districts, and many state agencies with interactive videoconferencing

capabilities. Dial-up (ISDN) participants can also be included in videoconferences through sophisticated video bridging capabilities in the state. The Governor's Electronic Classroom also includes a tightly coupled desktop computing environment.

All videoconferencing sites are fully interactive, so students at every site receiving the class can see and hear the faculty member at the originating site. Students at any participating site can ask questions of the faculty member and students at the other sites, and participate in class discussion.

Other videoconferencing applications are also supported via DDN, ISDN, and Internet2, such as student job interviews with potential employers or meetings with research sponsors.

Governor's Electronic Classroom

The Governor's Electronic Classroom facilities link all six South Dakota universities with interactive videoconferencing and a tightly coupled computing environment. Courses taught in this classroom can simultaneously involve faculty members and students at two or more sites. All participants can see and hear the other sites; the videoconferencing equipment automatically switches to the site where someone is speaking. The videoconferencing capability in this classroom can also be used to connect to compatibly equipped sites around the world via ISDN telephone lines. When not reserved for classes, this facility is available for other videoconferencing applications such as student job interviews or meetings with research sponsors.

Internet2 Videoconference Room

Another videoconferencing venue is available in EP309. This facility permits videoconferencing via Internet2 (H.323 standard) network connections, as well as with ISDN dialup connections. The room is a conference room and works best for small groups.

INSTITUTE OF ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES

The Institute has conducted research in the atmospheric sciences since its establishment at SDSM&T in 1959. One of the Institute's principal early objectives was to develop

beneficial weather modification techniques for the northern Great Plains. As convective clouds bring to the region most of its summer rainfall and all of its damaging hail, the Institute's scientists and engineers have studied these clouds intensively. Areas of scientific emphasis have developed from these objectives to include cloud and precipitation physics, small-scale atmospheric circulations, air quality, effects of pollution upon cloud physics processes, atmospheric electricity, thunderstorm electrification and lightning, climate, radiative properties of clouds, radar and satellite remote sensing, and mesoscale processes. Institute personnel have conducted or participated in numerous field experiments in cloud physics, and cloud seeding, remote sensing of aerosols, and tropical rainfall measurements by satellite beginning in the 1960's. They have also conducted an evaluation of North Dakota's state cloud modification project.

The research facilities of the Institute include a modern workstation-based weather laboratory, an instrumented aircraft, image processing systems, a tethered-balloon sampling system, a hand-held dual UV/NVIR (350-1050 nm) spectroradiometer, plant canopy instrumentation, analytical instrumentation, instrumented walk-up towers, eddy flux instrumentation, and a variety of computer resources. A network of UNIX workstations and PC systems is available for staff and student computing needs. A campus network provides access via Internet and Internet II to other computers off campus (including the supercomputer system at the National Center for Atmospheric Research). The Institute receives current weather data through the UNIDATA system and the National Weather Service Rapid City Forecast Office is collocated on the campus. A local computer network facilitates the handling of large data sets.

Since 1970, a T-28 aircraft specially modified to penetrate hailstorms safely has been operated on thunderstorm research programs in the Dakotas, Alabama, Colorado, Florida, Illinois, Kansas, Montana, Oklahoma, Texas, and in Switzerland and Canada. The aircraft carries instruments to measure state variables (air temperature and atmospheric pressure) and atmospheric electric fields as

well as to characterize all types of hydrometeors from cloud droplets to hailstones. This thunderstorm penetrating aircraft is currently supported by the National Science Foundation as a national research facility.

The Institute has developed new data processing systems and approaches for analyzing weather radar data (including NEXRAD), and such data are used in analysis of severe storms and to develop remote sensing estimates of precipitation in support of hydrological studies.

Laboratory instrumentation including various air-pollutant monitoring devices, such as particulate samplers and gaseous analyzers, has been used to monitor air quality in the area. Research in the air pollution field has included quantitative analysis of particulate compounds and source apportionment modeling by mass balance. Chemical speciation of ambient gaseous and particulate components is of current interest.

Numerical cloud modeling studies have emphasized the dynamics of convective and stratiform clouds; chemical, electrical, and microphysical processes within them; and the comparison of model predictions with radar and aircraft observations. Current modeling studies focus on hailstorms, thunderstorm electrification (including lightning), precipitation processes, their modification by cloud seeding, winter orographic clouds, and marine boundary-layer clouds. Access to the supercomputer facilities of the National Center for Atmospheric Research at Boulder, Colorado, has been of great value in running the larger cloud models.

Mesoscale research has focused on the study of factors governing the initiation and organization of convective storms, mesoscale cloud systems, and topographic effects on airflow and precipitation. An analysis of severe wind-producing convective storms is being carried out jointly with the National Weather Service, Rapid City, to increase the understanding of these storms and to improve forecasting. Another relatively new area of emphasis is flash-flood producing storms. Numerical simulations of lake-effect snow storms are continuing and a field project, the Lake Induced Convection Experiment (Lake-ICE), was held in the winter of 1997-1998 over

Lake Michigan. An area of study that also involves researchers from Civil and Environmental Engineering and Geology and Geological Engineering, is the coupling of atmospheric, surface, and subsurface hydrologic processes on the mesoscale models. In a related area, work is underway on the remote sensing of land surface processes and use of remotely sensed data to initialize mesoscale models.

Remote-sensing research in the past has emphasized novel image processing, pattern recognition, and neural network techniques useful in classifying clouds in satellite images. Global cloud and aerosol properties are being retrieved from satellite data, and their influence upon the earth's radiation budget and climate change is under study. A new NASA-funded project uses leaf area index (LAI) and remote sensing to evaluate fire chronosequences of the Black Hills and Siberia, Russia.

In the last three years, IAS has broadened its research focus to include biogeochemistry and atmospheric chemistry. Recent research in this area has focused on the development and validation of new mobile calibration systems for the preparation and delivery of known test gas mixtures, to assess the performance characteristics of atmospheric measurement methods. This quality assurance approach was recently employed during the Gaseous Sulfur Intercomparison experiment (GASIE). Current research projects are underway to investigate the links among biology, atmospheric chemistry, and various aspects of global environmental change. IAS scientists are currently working to determine the ability of soils to sequester atmospheric CO₂. Another topic of special interest is the development of micrometeorological techniques for measuring trace gas fluxes. Fluxes of trace gases including nitrous oxide and methane from soils and terpenes and isoprene from vegetation influence the radiation balance and oxidant balance of the Earth's atmosphere. Trace gas fluxes are important because specific gases (for example methane and nitrous oxide) affect the Earth's radiation balance, while others (isoprene and terpenes) affect the cleansing capacity of the atmosphere. Facilities to conduct this research include a unique tethered-balloon atmospheric profiler, tower systems, and analytical instrumentation

including gas chromatographs, Atomic Emission Detectors, atmospheric pressure mass spectrometers, and a new proton transfer reaction mass spectrometer (PTR-MS).

Several of the Institute's scientists teach on a part-time basis in the university's Department of Atmospheric Sciences, which offers a minor in Atmospheric Sciences program through a B.S. in the Interdisciplinary Sciences program, an M.S. degree, and an interdisciplinary Ph.D. program in Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources. The Institute employs a number of graduate students from Atmospheric Sciences as Graduate Research Assistants. A few undergraduate assistants are occasionally employed.

LIBRARY

The Devereaux Library, located in a four-story building on the north side of the campus along Saint Joseph St., provides a wide variety of resources and services for students, faculty, staff, and the community. During the academic year, the library is open ninety-five (95) hours each week.

The library's main level is the location of Archives, Reference Collection, Electronic Resources, Reference Desk, downtime (the popular reading area), U.S. Patent and Trademark Depository, Circulation Desk, Interlibrary Loan, Technical Services, and Administrative Offices.

The lower level of the library contains an extensive journal collection, an audiovisual listening and viewing room, study areas, and two PC laboratories. The Ivanhoe International Student Center (one of two areas where food and drink are allowed), the Tech Learning Center, the Testing Center, and the Information Technology Services Help Desk are also located on the lower level.

The second level of the library houses the Government Documents Collection, the Main Book Collection, and study areas.

The library's top level houses the print versions of Abstracts and Indexes. Also located here are the Minority Student Study Center, the Devereaux Instruction Center, and the DMZ or Designated Munchie Zone, where students can eat and drink while studying.

The library's collection supports the entire range of academic disciplines, with a primary

focus on science and engineering; it contains approximately 180,000 volumes. Special collections include the South Dakota Collection, audiovisual materials, extensive documents from every branch of the federal government, and patents and trademarks. Devereaux Library is an official Patent and Trademark Depository Library, the only such designation in South Dakota, as well as a participant in the Federal Depository Library Program. The library's collection includes hundreds of CD-ROMs and a growing collection of videos and DVDs.

Devereaux Library is a "library without walls," providing electronic access to many of its resources. The Library has developed its own WWW home page, providing access to other library catalogs, electronic databases, and all other resources on the Internet. Patrons may use the web page to ask reference questions, order interlibrary loans, make suggestions about the library's resources and services, search the online catalog, and renew books.

Devereaux is a teaching library, offering classes that introduce patrons to the state's on-line catalog (SDLN) and to the Internet. Individual instruction in the use of electronic resources is available weekdays at the Reference Desk.

Devereaux Library's primary mission is to support the university, but the public is also welcome to use its resources and services.

MUSEUM OF GEOLOGY

The Museum of Geology is an outstanding part of the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. Approximately 300,000 specimens, pertaining to the fields of invertebrate paleontology, vertebrate paleontology, paleobotany and mineralogy, are on public display or in the research collections. The Museum provides an active educational outreach program to area schools and organizations, undergraduate education as an option in the Geology curriculum, graduate education leading to the degree Master of Science in Paleontology or Ph.D. in Geology, and practical experience through summer field expeditions and classes offered by the Museum of Geology. Inquiries from the public about specimens and discoveries are welcomed.

Of interest to the public and the general student are exhibited skeletons from the Cretaceous marine and non-marine rocks and Mid-Tertiary Big Badlands of Western South Dakota, giving a vivid impression of Dakota life in ancient times, spectacular minerals from throughout the world arranged by the Dana System, The South Dakota Hall of Minerals focusing on the diversity of Black Hills minerals, and special exhibits featuring fluorescent minerals, lapidary specimens of local agates, meteorites, and native gold. Research collections of Cretaceous invertebrates, mid-Tertiary vertebrates, Cretaceous marine reptiles and dinosaurs, and Black Hills minerals are extensive; additional specimens are constantly being added. The Museum is closely associated with the Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. Museum collections form the basis for staff and student research. The Museum is open to the public throughout the year. Tours for groups may be scheduled with the Museum, which is located on the top floor of the O'Harra Building. The Museum may be reached at (605) 394-2467 or (800) 544-8162, ext. 2467.

SOUTH DAKOTA SPACE GRANT CONSORTIUM

The Space Grant Consortium was established on March 1, 1991, under a grant from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). Consortium members in addition to South Dakota School of Mines and Technology include Augustana College, South Dakota State University, and the USGS EROS Data Center. Horizons, Inc., Raytheon ITSS, Honeywell, Cynetics Corp., QSS Group, Inc., SAIC, and Raven Industries are industrial affiliates. Educational affiliates include Black Hills State University, University of South Dakota, Dakota State University, Northern State University; all of the Native American Institutions of Higher Education in South Dakota (Si Tanka College, Lower Brule Community College, Oglala Lakota College, Sinte Gleska University, Sisseton Wahpeton Community College, and Sitting Bull College); the South Dakota Discovery Center and Aquarium; Scientific Knowledge for Indian Learning and Leadership (SKILL) at SDSM&T; Teaching SMART, a program of

Girls Inc., of Rapid City; SDSM&T Children's Science Center in Rapid City; Kirby Science Discovery Center; Black Hills Astronomical Society; and the Badlands Observatory. The SD Department of Transportation's Office of Aeronautics and the National Weather Service are government affiliates.

A primary Consortium objective is to enhance the capability for earth science-related research in the state, as well as for aerospace-related research and manufacturing. The Consortium provides undergraduate scholarships and graduate fellowships in earth science and aerospace-related fields. It also provides summer faculty fellowships tenable at the USGS EROS Data Center, to help enhance interactions among member institutions and strengthen research capabilities related to remote sensing techniques and applications. The Consortium has assisted in the development of a Geographic Information Systems laboratory on campus. Other Consortium programs include support for undergraduate research projects, including a student research balloon project, NASA's KC-135 Reduced Gravity Student Flight Opportunity Program, and faculty travel to NASA Centers or elsewhere that can aid in developing enhanced research capabilities. The Consortium office on the campus is located in MI 228. The Consortium Office also maintains a K-12 Outreach function to help foster wider use of earth science and aerospace-related materials in K-12 educational programs throughout the state, and to improve education in the areas of math, science, engineering, and technology. Outreach activities include sponsorship of South Dakota Space Day, teacher workshops, the FIRST Robotics program for high schools, Visiting Scientist programs in schools, Exploring Space Science Day, and Aviation Careers Exploration Academy.

For more information, see the South Dakota Space Grant Consortium website located at www.sdsmt.edu/space/.

SPECIAL EVENTS AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

SDSM&T is involved in coordinating and hosting special events and educational programs for students and educators. Some of

the many events and programs include the AP Institute, Technology for Teaching and Learning, Engineers Week, SKILL, Computer Programming Contest, West River Math Contest, Concrete Conference, High Plains Regional Science Fair, Cultural Exposition, and the McGillicuddy Speakers Series.

UNIVERSITY AND PUBLIC RELATIONS

The Office of University and Public Relations provides a variety of services to the campus community including: public relations, media relations, government relations, photography, graphic design, and educational outreach. Efforts and activities are designed to assist in the recruitment of students, faculty, and staff; support fundraising activities; provide recognition for the faculty, staff, and students for their many achievements; and identify opportunities for the university to work more closely with the community and state.

Conference Coordination

The Office of University and Public Relations works closely with the City of Rapid City, the Rapid City Area Chamber of Commerce, and the Convention and Visitors Bureau to assist faculty, staff, and student organizations in hosting regional and national conferences. University and Public Relations staff can assist in identifying sites, facilities, caterers, and other vendors. Event promotion, publication production, and media services are also available. Groups interested in hosting conferences in Rapid City are encouraged to contact University and Public Relations at the beginning of the planning process.

Educational Outreach

The Office of University and Public Relations assists departments and organizations involved in K-12 outreach through a variety of mechanisms. Mailing lists are available for schools and teachers to on-campus groups interested in working with the K-12 community. In addition, the Office of University and Public Relations oversees the Children's Science Center.

PUBLICATIONS

The Publications Manager coordinates the production of all major campus publications including but not limited to the catalog, recruitment publications, and the SDSM&T Magazine. Staff members of the Office of University and Public Relations are available to edit and proof publications produced by campus departments and offices. Staff can also assist with the coordination of printing bids.

Graphic Design and Layout

University and Public Relations staff members are experienced in creating materials including advertisements, newsletters, brochures, and fliers, using industry-standard software, multiple scanning platforms, and print output formats.

PUBLIC INFORMATION AND MEDIA RELATIONS

The Public Information Manager coordinates all media activities for the campus, including press releases, weekly tip sheets, and hometown releases. It is a goal of the university to provide faculty, students, and staff with recognition for their achievements. Hometown releases are sent for student achievements including Dean's List, Honors Convocation Awards, and Commencement. Students, faculty, and staff are encouraged to notify the Public Information Manager regarding newsworthy achievements and events.

Photography

Photography services are also provided to document campus events. Reprints of photos are available through the Public Information Manager. Photos can be made available electronically for publications or the web.

UNIVERSITY SCHEDULING AND CONFERENCES

The University Scheduling Center (USC) is located in Surbeck Center. USC serves as a one-stop center assisting with the scheduling of all university resources. Our goal is to optimize the effective and efficient use of people, facilities, services, and equipment for the various events and activities of the university.

USC provides for all campus scheduling of student, community, and professional activities of the university as well as academic classroom changes following the initial AES assignments. USC also provides scheduling information to the university and public communities.

Summer Conference Services

From mid-May through mid-August, the campus of SDSM&T provides conferencing services to a variety of guests. USC is available to assist with special event planning and logistical needs to ensure a successful experience for summer guests.

Stop by to make reservations or contact USC via telephone at (605) 394-6774 or via e-mail at usc@sdsmt.edu.

STUDENT SERVICES

The Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students Office develops, manages, and directs Student Services programs at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. These programs are designed to assist students in fulfilling their academic, educational, and career objectives by developing their optimum potential intellectually, socially, and emotionally.

The Vice President of Student Affairs and Dean of Students serves as a student advocate; advises the SDSM&T community on student matters; supervises all units within Student Services; coordinates the academic appeals committee; conducts student-centered research; advises student organizations; develops student-related policies; and produces the campus safety and student code of conduct brochure.

CAMPUS MINISTRY

Various campus ministries are available for students seeking to grow in their faith, as well as for those looking to explore faith for the first time. Activities include worship, Bible study, fellowship meals, and volunteering activities. These ministries also help maintain a food pantry for students in need, and offer pastoral help to students in crisis. Campus ministries can be reached by calling the United Campus Ministry office 394-2811, or 355-3073.

CAREER PLANNING, PLACEMENT, AND COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Career Planning

The Career Planning Office assists students with their career development and their searches for full-time, summer internship, and co-op opportunities. For additional information, call Career Planning, 394-2667 or visit www.hpcnet.org/sdsmt/careerplanning. Services offered by Career Planning include:

Job Search and Career Information:

The office helps students develop their resumes, cover letters, and interviewing skills, as well as providing information about career opportunities related to SDSM&T's degree

programs. Career resources available to students include employer materials, placement and salary data, and other information that can help students make career decisions, search for jobs, and prepare for interviews.

On-Campus Interviews: Each year, more than 100 companies visit the campus to recruit SDSM&T students for full-time, summer, or co-op positions. The Career Planning Office coordinates the campus interview scheduling through an e-recruiting system, which also allows electronic posting of resumes by students and job openings by employers. In addition to the electronic postings, Career Planning posts openings on its office bulletin boards from employers that are not interviewing on campus but seeking to hire SDSM&T students.

Career Fairs: Each year, Career Planning organizes Fall and Spring Career Fairs that are held in September and February. More than 1,000 individuals attended the 2002 Fall Career Fair, which featured 60 employers from 22 states. SDSM&T's Fall 2003 Career Fair will be held Tuesday, September 16, and the Spring 2004 Career Fair will be held Tuesday, February 3.

Summer Internships: Many companies hire SDSM&T students for summer internships that can help students obtain relevant work experience in their career field and confirm their career choice. Students should start their search in the fall semester for internships the following summer. Summer job opportunities are posted in the online system, as well as on a specially designated bulletin board in the office.

Alumni Placement Assistance: Career Planning offers SDSM&T alumni access to its online resume and job posting system free of charge. Visit www.sdsmtcareers.com for more details.

Career Counseling: Individuals interested in information on career choices or changing majors are encouraged to contact the Career Planning Office or the Director of Counseling Services, Surbeck Center, 394-1924.

Interest Inventory: The Choices Interest Inventory is available to students in all the campus computer labs and Career Planning Office. For further information on the Choices Interest Inventory, please contact the Career Planning Office or the

Office of Academic Services, 216A O’Harra, 394-2400.

Cooperative Education Program

A partnership with business, industry, and government agencies, SDSM&T’s Cooperative Education Program provides students with opportunities to apply their classroom learning to “real world” work experiences in industry. Co-op students are hired by employers to work in positions related to their major. Minimum GPA and other co-op eligibility requirements vary among companies. Interested students should contact their department’s Cooperative Education Coordinator. Students are responsible for securing their own co-op positions and are encouraged to register with Career Planning for assistance with identifying co-op opportunities.

Academic Credit: One (1) to three (3) credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Credit is available for each semester or summer work experience upon approval by the departmental Cooperative Education Coordinator. After accepting a co-op offer, students should notify Career Planning of their co-op employer, location, and dates of employment.

Students will be expected to apply knowledge learned in the classroom and to develop human relations skills and maturity in a work environment relevant to their career field. Students must satisfy departmental requirements in order to earn credit for the course. Requirements include a written report of the work experience and an employer’s evaluation of work performance. Because the work performed by a student working full-time while on co-op is equivalent to the workload of a full-time student, a student on co-op who is registered for CP credit shall be considered to have full-time status.

Administration: SDSM&T’s Cooperative Education Steering Committee is comprised of the departmental Cooperative Education Coordinators, the Vice President for Academic Affairs, and the Director of Career Planning, Placement, and Cooperative Education. The committee is responsible for developing cooperative education industrial or business experiences; assisting students with identifying co-op opportunities; maintaining contact with cooperative education employers; and

conducting an on-going evaluation of the program. For additional information, contact Career Planning at 394-2667 or visit www.hpcnet.org/sdsmt/careerplanning.

CHILD-CARE SERVICES

The Kids Kastle Little Miner’s Clubhouse provides campus-based, quality licensed child care for SDSM&T students, faculty, staff, and community parents. Part-time and full-time programs are available. The Clubhouse is open year-round; contact the Kids Kastle Little Miner’s Clubhouse at (605) 394-2586.

COUNSELING AND STUDENT AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) SERVICES

Professional counseling and student ADA services are offered free of charge to all SDSM&T students. The office is located in Surbeck Center. Individual, group, and couples counseling, as well as wellness programming, is available. Students may receive counseling on stress, family problems, depression, substance abuse, or other personal concerns and on school related problems. Students with disabilities who are seeking accommodations should contact the university counselor. The Assistive Technologies Lab, funded through a Department of Education Title III Strengthening Institutions grant, this lab is equipped with state-of-the-art computers, scanners, and software to facilitate learning for students with ADA certified disabilities such as visual or auditory impairments, dyslexia, ambulatory impairments, etc. Students wishing to use the Assistive Technologies Lab must be ADA certified through the campus counselor and ADA coordinator. The office is open during most daytime and some evening hours. Call (605) 394-2416 for information or an appointment.

DINING SERVICES

SDSM&T Dining Services would like to invite students, faculty and staff to dine on campus in the Hardrocker Dining Hall or the Miner’s Shack Snack Bar. They are both located in the lower level of the Surbeck Student Center.

Use your all-you-care-to-eat meal plans,

Plus Dollars, or you may pay by cash in the Hardrocker Dining Hall. You'll find an abundant variety of fresh foods, prepared from scratch every day. Many foods are prepared right before your eyes - only moments before serving. Daily features include traditional homestyle meals, fresh-cooked pastas and simmering sauces. Also enjoy hot and hearty traditional and vegetarian soups, bisques and chowders as well as a taste-tempting salad bar and our make-to-order grill.

Hours:

Open Monday-Friday

Breakfast: 7:00am-9:30am

Lunch: 11:00am-1:30pm

Dinner: 4:30pm-6:30pm

Friday Dinner: 4:30pm-6:00pm

Saturday & Sunday

Brunch: 11:00am-1:00pm

Miner's Shack Snack Bar:

Looking for a quick bite to eat or a leisurely meal with friends? The Miner's Shack Snack Bar is a great place to eat using your Plus Dollars. You may also pay by cash or credit card. This retail dining location features hamburgers, chicken sandwiches, deli sandwiches, made-to-order pizza, Java City gourmet coffee and much more.

Hours:

Open Monday-Friday: 7:00am-11:00pm

Saturday & Sunday: 11:00am-11:00pm

HEALTH SERVICES

The Student Health Service is a two-part program that provides undergraduate and graduate students the best medical care possible at reasonable cost.

Part I - Clinical Service

Each student (graduate and undergraduate) must have a complete Proof of Immunization and Medical History-Physical Examination Form, signed by a physician, and on file in the Student Health Office. Failure to provide the completed Immunization Form will result in denial of registration. Those graduate students who are enrolled exclusively in distance education courses, and who do not attend on-campus classes, do not need to meet the

immunization requirements.

A Medical Examination Form, signed by a physician, must be on file in the Student Health Office before medical service will be offered. International students entering the country may submit as evidence the physical examination taken in partial fulfillment of the requirements for entry into the United States. However, since the official government copy is left frequently at the port of entry, it is suggested that the student request the examining physician to complete the official school copy at the time that the physical examination is given.

An on-campus nurse and other health personnel are available during the hours posted. Student Health staff provide routine medical treatment on campus. When deemed necessary, the campus health provider will refer the patient for or will provide pathological, laboratory, and diagnostic X-ray services. Recommended or required vaccinations are provided at minimum cost. Procedures for emergency care are listed in the campus safety brochure. Student health fees are included in the mandatory general activities fee that all students pay at registration.

Part II - Optional Hospital-Surgical Medical Policy for Those Students Not Covered by Any Other Insurance Plan

Optional student health insurance is available through a hospital-surgical medical plan for purchase to supplement on-campus clinical service. This coverage is mandatory for all international students in order to provide protection from serious financial hardship. The plan covers 12-month hospital care, emergency room, and surgical benefits at any location. Since this is a group policy for students enrolled in SD Board of Regents institutions, the cost has been held to a minimum to cover most of the normal hospitalization and surgical charges. Additional coverage may be purchased for student's spouse and dependents. For complete information on this Hospital-Surgical Medical Policy, contact the SDSM&T Business Office, Student Health Services, or the Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students.

IVANHOE INTERNATIONAL CENTER

The Ivanhoe International Center (IIC) was established through the generosity of alumnus Lytton F. "Buster" Ivanhoe, in the fall semester, 1994. The Center is located in the Devereaux Library and is the center of international activities on campus. A broad program of services is provided to international students. The IIC coordinates orientation sessions, the English as a Second Language joint program, social activities, computer facilities and services, community and campus outreach, and the provision of newspapers and literature from native countries. The director is available to assist students with: Bureau of Citizenship & Immigration Service (BCIS, formerly known as the INS) student matters; advocacy with all campus offices, organizations, and the surrounding community; housing inquiry referrals; federal income tax requirements; and the international student list serve. The Ivanhoe International Center is a department in the Division of Student Affairs.

The IIC also serves as a resource for various community groups and individuals, and collaborates with area universities and organizations on a number of activities. The physical facility of the IIC offers a relaxed setting for students to work on computers, collaborate on projects, read a native publication, or just "hang out" with friends.

The IIC welcomes everyone who wishes to become involved in any of their programs.

MULTICULTURAL AFFAIRS

The Office of Multicultural Affairs' commitment is to work with, support efforts, and provide leadership in the quest for a multicultural environment at South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. To this end, the Office of Multicultural Affairs has a dynamic definition of multiculturalism: the interweaving of culture, race/ethnicity, social class, religion, geographic location, age, and gender. Through this definition they embrace similarities, respect the differences among groups, and discourage assumptions based on stereotypical notions about someone's culture.

The Office of Multicultural Affairs and SKILL (Scientific Knowledge for Indian Learning and Leadership) is located on the

third floor of the Old Gym and is the center of K-12 educational and outreach activities as well as American Indian, Hispanic, and Black college student programs. The office provides the following services: identifies, motivates and prepares SDSM&T and K-12 students at the college and pre-college level to enter and successfully progress through science, technology, engineering and mathematics educational pathways, provides supplemental tutoring and other academic enrichment programs, administers scholarship programs and identifies supplemental sources of financial assistance and scholarship, housing inquiry referrals, assists in coop/internship/employment placement, sponsors social and cultural enrichment events and activities to nurture cross-cultural understanding and inclusion, hosts time management, test taking etc. workshops, coordinates service projects and outreach opportunities to sustain cultural identity in larger Rapid City community, and maintains a reference library of cross-cultural and diversity literature.

The Office of Multicultural Affairs long-term mission is to create learning and working environments on campus where all voices are welcome and all groups count. We also strive to increase the number of American Indian, Hispanic, and Black science and engineering graduates.

Minority Student Study Center

The Minority Student Study Center provides minority students, primarily American Indians, Hispanics, Blacks, and Asian Americans with a study area and peer and academic support programs on the top floor of the Devereaux Library. The area was established as a mechanism to facilitate collective activities among the students of color and maximize involvement on campus and community based activities. Services include peer tutoring and mentoring, scholarship application and preparation, co-op and internship information and placement, AISES (American Indian Science and Engineering Society) and activities/programs that offer students camaraderie, support, and encouragement.

AISES

The organization is dedicated to the shared knowledge and advancement of American Indians in many fields of study including science, technology, engineering and mathematics.

Additionally, AISES offers American Indian students a chance to meet other students and become involved at the University. The mission of the association is to promote, preserve, enhance and keep cultural values and awareness. Additional activities include K-12 mentoring and tutoring, monthly brown bag lunch forums and Habitat for Humanity and other community volunteerism activities.

The SDSM&T AISES Chapter is a member of National AISES, which has approximately 3,500 American Indian student members. AISES students have the opportunity each year to attend the National Conference (November) and the Leadership Conference (February).

SKILL

Founded in 1989, SKILL (Scientific Knowledge for Indian Learning and Leadership) addresses the commitment to providing every opportunity for women, minority, and disadvantaged individuals to enter science and mathematics-based careers. SKILL provides prospective students with the following opportunities:

- Experiential summer science and mathematics program for American Indian students in the ninth through twelfth grades.
- Development of culturally relevant science and mathematics curricula to be used in SKILL programs and target schools around the state.
- Networking, outreach, and cooperative community programming linkages designed to increase student, staff, and faculty appreciation for cultural diversity.

SKILL provides Teachers and K-12 Professional Staff with:

- Teacher professional development trainings in Pre-AP and Advanced Placement.
- School Counselors with “Empowerment”

Community Activism Institutes.

- Programs and activities tailored to schools unique needs in the areas of science, technology, engineering and mathematics as well as Indigenous knowledge culture.
- Guided tours of SDSM&T departments and laboratories.

RESIDENCE LIFE**Living Accommodations at Tech**

Living on campus in one of the four SDSM&T residence halls is a unique and valuable part of the educational experience. Residence Life contributes in a positive manner to the academic achievement of students and to the educational atmosphere of the university while assisting underclassmen in adjusting to the overall university experience. All students are encouraged to take advantage of the opportunity to live and learn in the residence halls at SDSM&T. Most first and second year students are required to live on-campus. The South Dakota Board of Regents policy # 3:6 on housing states the following: “during the first two (2) years from the time they were or would have been graduated from high school, all unmarried students who enroll in courses delivered on a main campus for six credit hours or more are required to enter into a housing agreement with the institution unless special permission to room elsewhere is received from the institution. Permission ordinarily shall be granted to students with dependent children or to students who reside full time during the academic year with parents or legal guardians. Students who have enrolled for twelve (12) or more credits for four semesters may be exempted from this agreement at the discretion of the institution.” http://www.sdbor.edu/policy/3-Student_Affairs/3-6.doc

Residence Hall Applications and Contracts

Entering freshmen, transfer students, and returning former students will receive information about living on campus, the residence halls, and a Residence Hall Application form from the Admissions Office. During the spring semester, currently enrolled students will have the opportunity to reserve specific rooms as coordinated by the Residence

Life Office. Applicants for a residence hall assignment must submit a \$100.00 advance housing payment, which will be applied to room rental charges. The advance payment will be refunded if the application is withdrawn before August 1 and December 15 for fall and spring semesters respectively. If the application is withdrawn after these dates, the advance payment is forfeit.

Upon check-in, each student will sign a Housing Contract for the entire academic year (or the portion remaining). Signed contracts ensure room assignment for these periods and obligate the resident to comply with policies, regulations, and guidelines as stated in the Residence Life Handbook. If the student is released from this contract (contract release is at the discretion of the university), the following charges may be assessed (a) \$50 charge for contract release for spring semester, if notification of notification/request for release is made before December 15; (b) \$75 charge for contract release for spring semester, if notification/request of contract release is made after December 15 and before the first day of the spring semester; or (c) \$100 charge for contract release, if notification/request for release occurs after the first day of the semester and before the earned room rent is greater than \$100.

Per university policy, all residents are required to purchase a meal plan each semester.

On-Campus Living

Connolly Hall, completed in 1948, Dake Hall and March Hall, completed in 1959, and Palmerton Hall, completed in 1969, provide comfortable living accommodations for approximately 540 students on campus. All students who live in a residence hall are required to abide by the policies, regulations, and guidelines of the residence halls. The Residence Life Handbook, provided to each resident, covers all such policies, regulations, and guidelines. Resident Assistants, students employed by Residence Life, live and work with students to ensure the residence hall communities are environments conducive to academic success.

Internet connections are available in all residence hall rooms. Local telephone and expanded basic cable TV plus HBO services

are available and included in rent. Rooms are furnished with a bed (frame with mattress), a desk, and a study chair for each resident. Additionally, closet space, wastebasket, and dressers are also provided. Telephones, TVs, and computers are not provided

Residence Hall Exemptions

In practice, the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology supports the South Dakota Board of Regents housing policy previously stated and, at its discretion, will approve exemptions to those students who

- (a) are two (2) or more years past high school graduation as of registration day; or
- (b) will live for the full academic year with parent(s) or legal guardian(s); or
- (c) have a dependent child; or
- (d) are active members of, and living in, a college recognized fraternity or sorority; or
- (e) have completed four semesters of institutional enrollment with 12 or more credits; or
- (f) are 21 years of age or older as of registration day; or
- (g) are married; or
- (h) military veterans with one or more years of active service; or
- (i) are classified as special students (enrolled, but not admitted/non-degree seeking); or
- (j) are taking less than six credit hours.

Exemptions are initiated by completing the Residence Hall Exemption form (on the flip side of the Residence Hall Application form). When a student signs the Residence Hall Exemption form, he or she is certifying that the conditions of an approved exemption as described in (a) through (j) above exist. Any exceptions to the above policy must be supported by full written documentation of the individual circumstance(s) and are subject to the approval of the Director of Residence Life.

Graduate Housing

In general, campus housing availability is limited for graduate students because of undergraduate demands. No married student housing is available. Residence hall applications and information are not automatically provided to graduate students; therefore, if students want such application/information, please contact the

Residence Life Office. Students who contract for on-campus housing for the upcoming academic year or term may be assigned in available rooms upon early arrival.

Off-Campus Housing

New students who require off-campus housing are encouraged to arrive in Rapid City at least one month prior to registration in order to get settled. Temporary summer housing is available at the end of the spring term through

August 15. The Residence Life Office posts notices about private rooms, apartments, motels, houses, etc., available in the Rapid City area. Students interested in living off campus are welcome to review these notices posted in the lobby of Palmerton Hall. Information on accommodations in the Rapid City area may also be obtained from area realtors, local newspapers, current students, or the Ivanhoe International Center.



TECHFact: Approximately 22 percent of Tech students live in residence halls. Another five percent live in the four fraternity and two sorority houses clustered near campus. The remainder lives elsewhere off campus.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND LEADERSHIP CENTER

The mission of the Student Activities and Leadership Center is to enhance student involvement through enjoyable, educational activities while promoting leadership development and well-rounded students. The center provides organizations who do not have an office a place to make phone calls, design flyers, type memos, and take care of other administrative needs for their organization. The center is responsible for new student orientations, leadership development programs, student organizations and programming, and Greek life. The Student Activities and Leadership Center also provides advisors for a variety of student organizations including student government, student programming board, and student newspaper, among others.

Student Organizations

Involvement in student organizations is encouraged at SDSM&T. Through co-curricular involvement, students develop their leadership skills, learn to manage their time, and gain real-life experience. There are more than 75 organizations at SDSM&T, with new ones being created throughout the year. To find out how to get involved in any of these organizations, or to get information about starting an organization, contact the Student Activities and Leadership Center.

Academic Organizations:

American Chemical Society
American Institute of Chemical Engineers
American Society of Civil Engineers
American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASM/TMS Joint Student Chapter
Drill and Crucible Club
Human Powered Vehicle
Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
Institute of Industrial Engineers
Linux User Group
Paleontology Club
SDSM&T AeroHeads
SDSM&T Robotics Team
Society of Automotive Engineers
Society of Economic Geologists
Society of Women Engineers
South Dakota Solar Motion Team

Tech Geological Association

Athletic Organizations:

Hardrocker Climbing Club
South Dakota Tech Hot Rockers Dance Team
Badminton Club
Fellowship of Christian Athletes
SDSM&T Cycling Club
SDSM&T Salsa Club
(Society of Rhythm Engineers)
SDSM&T Ski and Snowboard Club
Tech Soccer Club

Greek Organizations:

Alpha Chi Sigma
Alpha Delta Pi
Alpha Omega Epsilon
Delta Sigma Phi
Interfraternity Council
Theta Tau
Triangle

Honor Societies:

Alpha Sigma Lambda
Eta Kappa Nu Association
Order of Omega
Phi Eta Sigma
Pi Tau Sigma
Tau Beta Pi

Multicultural Organizations:

Association of Norwegian Student Abroad
Cultural Expo Committee
India Club
American Indian Science
and Engineering Society
Mongolian Student Association

Religious Organizations:

Christian Challenge/BCM
International Christian Fellowship
InterVarsity Christian Fellowship
Lutheran Campus Ministry
Muslim Student Association
Newman Club
United Campus Ministry

Special Interest Organizations:

Circle K
Habitat for Humanity
Students Against Destructive Decisions
College Democrats
College Republicans

Drama Club
 Hardrocker College Bowl Club
 Hardrocker Flying Club, Inc.
 Hardrocker Pep Band
 Leadership Development Team
 M Week
 Non-Trad Student Forum
 Pershing Rifles
 Pumpkin Sitters Society
 Ranger Challenge
 Student Alumni Connection
 Tech Environmental Club
 TONITE (Tech's Outrageous New Initiative for Total Entertainment)

Student Government Organizations:

Connolly Hall Council
 March/Dake Hall Council
 Palmerton Hall Council
 Residence Hall Association
 Student Association

Student Media:

KTEQ 91.3 FM Radio
 The Raver (Tech's Student Newspaper)
 SDSM&T Amateur Radio Club
 Tech Educational Radio Council

Student Association

All regularly enrolled students at SDSM&T are eligible for active membership in the Student Association, upon registration and payment of the required activity fees. The purpose of the Student Association is to administer and coordinate student activities; to provide a means for representing student ideas and opinions to faculty, administration, and the community; and to improve and clarify academic, cultural, recreational, and social aspects of the academic community. The student senate conducts the affairs of the Student Association.

Elections for Class Representatives and Senators occur in spring semester, with the exception of the Freshman class, which occurs in the fall semester. The Residence Hall Association and President of the Student Body appoint additional Representatives.

TONITE

TONITE (Tech's Outrageous New Initiative for Total Entertainment) is the campus-wide programming board. The

mission of TONITE is to provide a comprehensive program for the cultural, educational, recreational, and social interests of the students, staff, faculty, alumni, and guests of SDSM&T. TONITE also provides an opportunity for students to develop their leadership skills and to interact with faculty outside of the classroom.

TONITE consists of a diversity of programming committees, including Major Events, Special Events, Recreation, Lecture, Public Relations, and Publicity. Membership is open to all SDSM&T students.

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS

APEX Gallery

The APEX Gallery was established in 1989 and is housed in the Classroom Building. It offers challenging educational and science exhibitions for enjoyment and enrichment of people of all ages. Contemporary works of artists and scientists, many of who are nationally and internationally recognized, are exhibited. These exhibitions are designed to reflect a cross section of cultural expressions and perspectives. In addition to providing on-campus students and staff with opportunities to view the exhibits, the APEX Gallery has an active community outreach, component.

Music Program

The Music Program, a division of the Department of Humanities, is housed in the Physical Education Center. Included are a large ensemble rehearsal area of more than 1,600 square feet with adjoining music office, music library, music storage, and two smaller rehearsal areas of more than 1,000 square feet; one of which is an applied music teaching studio and the other, which houses the electronic music laboratory for computer and electronic music instruction and practice. The Music Program also houses and maintains the combined choral music libraries of former and current Rapid City community choral organizations. Cultural and educational enrichment opportunities include:

- Academic course offerings - a wide variety of course offerings are taught by the music faculty. For complete descriptions, see the courses listed under MUS, MUEN, or MUAP elsewhere in this catalog.

- Ensemble participation - Most university ensembles are open to both SDSM&T students and the greater Rapid City community: Symphonic Band, Concert Choirs, Jazz Band, Master Chorale, Pep Band, and other smaller ensembles such as Brass Quintet, or The High Energy Machine.
- Music performances - Many and varied music concerts and recitals are presented to SDSM&T, the Rapid City community, area schools, professional organizations, and through organized music festivals. A sample of these include:
 1. SDSM&T Concerts are presented by the major ensembles every semester at venues around Rapid City and the Black Hills.
 2. SDSM&T Recitals are presented by faculty and students throughout the academic year in the Rapid City area.
 3. Concert Tours by music ensembles have included:
 - a. Appearances throughout South Dakota and neighboring states at various venues such as the Grand Teton Choral Festival in Jackson Hole, Wyoming, at which the Master Chorale took first place in the college division.
 - b. Appearances at nationally recognized events such as the Music Educators National Conference in California and the Washington (DC) National Cathedral dedication.
 - c. Foreign tours resulting in critical acclaim and invitations to perform in such venues as the New Years Eve Mass in Vienna's Karlskirche (1990), Lindenhofzausen Harmonie-Festival (1993), Florence's Palazzo Vecchio (1996), and Bethlehem College in Israel (1999).

Drama Program

Opportunities are available to students in the dramatic arts through participation in the Drama Club, a division of the Department of Humanities. Two full dramatic productions are presented each year with opportunities for students to be involved in all aspects of the dramatic art - acting, producing, stage, set, and technical design. Recent productions have run the gamut from Shakespeare to modern drama. In addition, student-directed one-act play

productions are presented each spring semester.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

The athletic program has always been considered a major extracurricular activity on the campus of the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. It is believed that a student's participation in athletics fosters well-rounded development. The intercollegiate sports scheduled throughout the year include football, cross country, basketball, volleyball, golf, and track.

The university is a member of the DAC-10 Conference and is NAIA affiliated. The DAC-10 awards championships in all conference sports each season. A double round robin in basketball plus post-season conference tournament and a single round robin in football are scheduled each year and determine the conference championship. The championships in cross country, golf, and track are awarded on the basis of a conference championship meet. The conference volleyball champions are determined by a double round robin schedule and a tournament. There is a high degree of success even at the national level by our conference representatives.

Eligibility for Intercollegiate Athletics

To be eligible for intercollegiate competition at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, a student must:

1. Be making normal progress toward a recognized degree and maintain the GPA required to remain in good standing as set forth by this catalog.
2. Be enrolled in a minimum of twelve (12) semester credit hours at the time of participation, or if the participation takes place between terms, the student must have been enrolled in the term immediately preceding the date of participation. Students become ineligible upon dropping below twelve (12) credit hours of enrollment.
3. Pass 24 credit hours (or equivalent) in the two terms of attendance immediately preceding the term of participation. A second-term freshman must pass nine (9) credit hours (or equivalent) in the first term.
4. Be eligible in the appropriate conference.

5. Transfer students from a four-year institution must have eligibility remaining at the institution they are transferring from to be eligible for further intercollegiate competition. Junior college transfers or graduates need to check with the athletic director about their status.

INTRAMURAL SPORTS

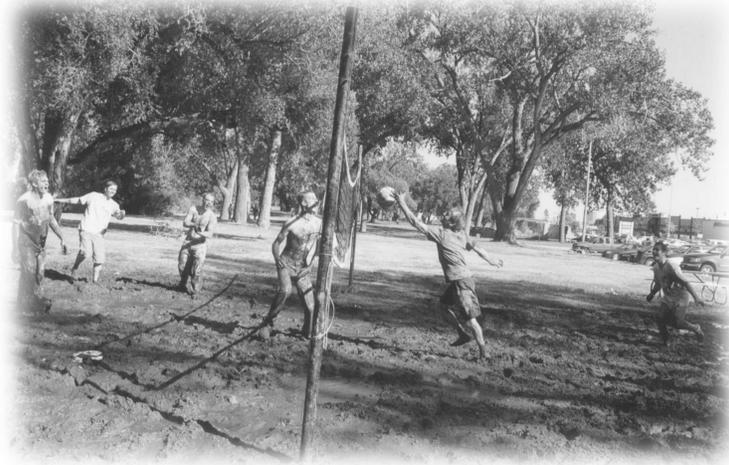
All students are encouraged to participate in the intramural program, which provides

organized athletic contests and wholesome recreation. In the past several years, approximately 70% of the student body has participated in the intramural program. It provides for individual and team competition and fosters a spirit of fair play and sportsmanship. Among the activities are inner tube water polo, wallyball, indoor and outdoor soccer, basketball, softball, volleyball, swimming, racquetball, and flag football. A Director of Intramural Activities is responsible for directing the Intramural Program.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES



TECHFact: The trek up M-Hill to whitewash the M and lay the senior plaque, freshmen in green beanies, and mud volleyball are only some of the traditions of M-Week, SDSM&T's annual homecoming celebration held each fall. Other activities include the coronation of the homecoming royalty, the dance, and the M-Day parade and football game.



College of Earth Systems: Engineering and Science in Earth Processes for the 21st Century

The College of Earth Systems consists of three departments - Departments of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Geology and Geological Engineering, and Atmospheric Sciences - and the Museum of Geology. Four bachelors of science degrees and four masters of science degrees are currently being offered in the college. The college also offers a Ph.D. program in Geology and Geological Engineering. In addition, the college provides extensive support for the Ph.D. program of Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources, which is a joint program with South Dakota State University. It also participates in the Materials Engineering and Science Ph.D. program and the interdisciplinary undergraduate Environmental Engineering B.S. degree program.

Modern engineering and science disciplines continue to improve and become more complex every day, requiring advanced technical knowledge and continuous training. The College of Earth Systems offers undergraduate curricula designed to provide knowledge and skills for engineering and science students who plan to practice and also for those students who plan to continue their education. The broad knowledge base and technical experience of the college faculty make it possible to offer a variety of courses that meet these demands. The major objective of the college is to educate men and women to allow them to function at their highest possible levels. Emphasis is placed on the development of problem solving techniques associated with the use of technology.

Graduate education within the College of Earth Systems integrates the two essential functions of the college, teaching and research. The three departments within the college have renowned reputations in research and scholarly works. Faculty members strive to excel in their areas of expertise. Though the graduate enrollment has grown in recent years, the graduate program continues to provide personal contact between the faculty and students.

The college provides balanced education and research in traditional areas of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Geology, Geological Engineering, Atmospheric Sciences, Mining Engineering, and Paleontology. Recently, an emphasis has been placed on the study of environment and water resources, resulting in quality interdisciplinary research among the departments within the college. As a result, productive interaction across the disciplines has become increasingly common for both the faculty and students. This makeup of the college provides the students a unique opportunity to participate in an environment that recognizes the interdisciplinary nature of modern engineering and science.

The following describes information about the college you need in selecting the courses for your education. We look forward to welcoming you to the college.

Sincerely,

Bill Roggenthen

Dr. William Roggenthen
Interim Dean, College of Earth Systems

ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Andrew Detwiler
 Department of Atmospheric Sciences
 Mineral Industries 210
 (605) 394-2291
 e-mail: andrew.detwiler@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Detwiler, Chair; Dean Farwell;
 Professors Helsdon, Hjelmfelt, and
 Zimmerman; Associate Professors Capehart
 and Peng; Assistant Professors Baker,
 Sundareshwar, and L.Vierling.

The purpose of the atmospheric sciences curriculum is to educate students to the level of scientists and engineers who are capable of developing and applying knowledge concerning physical, dynamical, and chemical processes in the atmosphere.

UNDERGRADUATE MINOR IN ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES

A minor in atmospheric sciences is offered to any student enrolled in any undergraduate degree program that allows minors at SDSM&T. For some majors this would require an additional semester or more of study beyond the normal four years. A minimum of eighteen (18) credits in atmospheric science coursework must be earned. Three courses, Introduction to Atmospheric Sciences (ATM 301), Global Environmental Change (ATM 401) and Atmospheric Physics (ATM 501), are required for the minor.

Concentration in atmospheric sciences within the Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Sciences degree program

Students in the Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Sciences (IS) degree program may choose to concentrate in the atmospheric

sciences. The successful student is expected to be capable of independent and critical thinking in the areas of physical, synoptic, and dynamic meteorology; remote sensing; and global atmospheric change. As such, he or she should be qualified for employment where expertise in atmospheric sciences is a primary requirement, though need not necessarily qualify as a Meteorologist by the federal government's criteria.

Students in the undergraduate minor or IS programs desiring to be qualified for federal employment as meteorologists (with the National Weather Service or other federal government agencies employing meteorologists) should contact a Department of Atmospheric Sciences advisor to ensure that their plan of study meets the strictly enforced civil service requirements. The basic requirements for federal civil service qualification as a meteorologist (as dictated by the United States Office of Personnel Management) are listed below:

Degree: Meteorology, atmospheric science, or other natural science major that includes:

- A. At least twenty-four (24) semester hours (36 quarters) of credit in atmospheric science/meteorology including a minimum of:
 - 1. Six (6) semester hours of atmospheric dynamics and thermodynamics¹
 - 2. Six (6) semester hours of analysis and prediction of weather systems (synoptic/mesoscale)
 - 3. Three (3) semester hours of physical meteorology and
 - 4. Two (2) semester hours of remote sensing of atmosphere and/or instrumentation
- B. Six (6) semester hours of physics, with at least one course that includes laboratory sessions²
- C. Three (3) semester hours of ordinary differential equations¹
- D. At least nine (9) semester hours of course work appropriate for a physical science major in any combination of three or more of the following: physical hydrology, statistics, chemistry, physical oceanography, physical climatology,

radiative transfer, aeronomy, advanced thermodynamics, advanced electricity and magnetism, light and optics, and computer science.

¹ There is a prerequisite or corequisite of calculus, physics, and differential equations for course work in atmospheric dynamics and thermodynamics. Calculus courses must be appropriate for a physical science major. OR: Combination of education and experience-course work as shown in A above, plus appropriate experience or additional education.

ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM/CHECKLISTS

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor in the Atmospheric Sciences department for any course offering or other program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog. A sample program leading to a minor in atmospheric sciences is shown below.

General requirements for a B.S. in Interdisciplinary Sciences are described on pages 119-120.

JUNIOR YEAR

Fall		
ATM 301	Intro to Atmospheric Sciences (could be taken in soph yr)	3
ATM 501	Atmospheric Physics	3
TOTAL		6
Spring		
ATM 401	Glob. Environmental Change	3
TOTAL		3

SENIOR YEAR

Fall		
ATM 505	Air Quality	3
ATM 450	Synoptic Meteorology I	3
TOTAL		6
Spring		
ATM 550	Synoptic Meteorology II	3
TOTAL		6

The addition of six (6) hours in physical meteorology (e.g., ATM 540, ATM 530, or ATM 410) plus the necessary physics,

chemistry, and computer science courses taken through the IS program will give the student the equivalent of a B.S. degree in Atmospheric Sciences. General requirements for a B.S. in Interdisciplinary Sciences are described on pp. 124 - 125.

A sample 4-year IS program concentrating in atmospheric sciences that also satisfies federal guidelines for certification as a Meteorologist is shown below. *Course sequence varies by Student Entry Year, Math/Science Placements and Career Objectives. Students should consult with the Atmospheric Science faculty for a more personalized course of study.*

FRESHMAN YEAR

Fall		
CHEM 112	General Chemistry I ^{1,4}	3
CHEM 112L	General Chemistry I Lab ^{1,4}	1
ENGL 101	Composition I ⁴	3
GEOL 201	Physical Geology	3
GEOL 201L	Physical Geology Lab	1
IS 090	University Mentoring	0
MATH 102	Trigonometry	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective ⁴	3
TOTAL		17

Spring

CHEM 114	General Chemistry II ^{1,4}	3
CHEM 114L	General Chemistry II Lab ^{1,4}	1
CSC 150	Computer Science I ^{1,4}	3
MATH 123	Calculus I ^{1,3}	4
PE	PE Requirement ⁴	1
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		15

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Fall		
ATM 301	Intro to Atmospheric Sci ^{1,2,3}	3
Biol 311	Principles of Ecology ⁴	3
MATH 125	Calculus II ^{1,3}	4
PHYS 211	University Physics I ^{1,3}	3
PE	PE Requirement ⁴	1
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective ⁴	3
TOTAL		17

Spring

ENGL 279	Technical Communications I ⁴	3
MATH 225	Calculus III ^{1,3}	4
PHYS 213	University Physics II ^{1,3}	3
PHYS 213L	University Physics II Lab ^{1,3}	1

Science/Engineering Elective	3
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective ⁴	3
TOTAL	17

JUNIOR YEAR

Fall

ATM 450	Synoptic Meteorology I ^{1,3}	2
ATM 450L	Synoptic Meteorology I Lab ^{1,3}	1
ATM 560	Atmospheric Dynamics I ^{1,3}	3
ENGL 289	Technical Communication II ⁴	3
MATH 321	Differential Equations ³	4
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective ⁴	3
TOTAL		15

Spring

ATM 550	Synoptic Meteorology II ^{1,3}	2
ATM 550L	Synoptic Meteorology II Lab ^{1,3}	1
ATM 660	Atmospheric Dynamics II ³	3
PHYS 341	Thermodynamics ³	3
	ATM/Science/Engr Elective	6
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective ⁴	3
TOTAL		18

SENIOR YEAR

Fall

ATM 501	Atmospheric Physics ^{1,2,3}	3
CP 497	(NWS) Cooperative Ed	2
IS 464	Research Methods ⁴	3
	ATM/Science/Engr Elective	6
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective ⁴	3
TOTAL		17

Spring

ATM 401	Global Env Change ¹	3
ATM 530	Radar Meteorology ³	3
CP 497	(NWS) Cooperative Ed	2
IS 465	Senior Project	3
MATH 441	Engineering Stats I ¹	2
MATH 442	Engineering Stats II ¹	2
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective ⁴	3
TOTAL		18

¹ Fulfills requirements specifically mandated by the Atmospheric Sciences Department. Does not include electives.

² Fulfills requirements specifically mandated by the Atmospheric Sciences Department for a minor in Atmospheric Sciences. Does not include electives (9 hours).

³ Fulfills requirements specifically mandated for the Government GS-1340

Meteorology Series certification. Includes Prerequisites. Does not include electives (minimum of nine (9) hours). ATM 530 can be replaced with ATM 651 to satisfy civil service remote sensing/instrumentation requirement.

⁴ Also fulfills requirements for the SDSM&T IS Degree.

MASTER OF SCIENCE GRADUATE PROGRAMS

A master of science graduate program in the atmospheric sciences is offered to students with undergraduate degrees in atmospheric sciences or meteorology, physics, mathematical sciences, biology, chemistry, or engineering. A resident undergraduate student in any of these fields may take as electives upper-division courses in meteorology, either as part of the minor or otherwise, and proceed directly to graduate work in meteorology upon receipt of the Bachelor's degree. In addition to meeting the goals listed above for undergraduate minor and IS atmospheric science graduates, the master of science graduate will be able to review the literature; devise strategies for attacking a problem in atmospheric sciences; acquire, organize, and interpret data; and prepare results for both oral and written presentation. He or she is expected to be able to carry out such original investigations both individually and as a member of a team.

A Master of Science degree requires twenty-four (24) credit hours of course work, with an additional six (6) semester hours of research credit for completing a thesis. There are two specializations in the program, meteorology and earth systems, with a common core of three courses shared by both specializations. See pp 195 - 197 for more details. A properly-prepared undergraduate science or engineering graduate with minimal meteorological background may use the M.S. program to complete sufficient coursework to satisfy the federal civil service requirements for employment as a meteorologist. The M.S. program can be a stepping-stone to Ph.D. work in the atmospheric and environmental sciences, as well as a terminal degree leading to employment in private industry or government.

ATMOSPHERIC, ENVIRONMENTAL AND WATER RESOURCE INTERDISCIPLINARY Ph.D. GRADUATE PROGRAM

In addition to the M.S. program in atmospheric sciences, departmental faculty are active participants in the Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources (AEWR) Ph.D. program. The AEWB Program is a doctoral program jointly offered by the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology and South Dakota State University. A number of disciplines at each institution are involved in delivering the program, including engineering specialties such as agricultural, chemical, civil and environmental, and mining; as well as geology; water resources; atmospheric sciences; environmental sciences; biology; chemistry; hydrology; wildlife and fisheries. Degree candidates are expected to complete courses in a broad range of topics selected from these disciplines. For further information on the AEWB program, please refer to the AEWB section of this catalog.

CIVIL ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Scott J. Kenner
 Department of Civil and Environmental
 Engineering
 Civil/Mechanical 118
 (605) 394-2513
 e-mail: scott.kenner@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Associate Professor Kenner, Chair; Professors Sangchul Bang, Hansen, Mott, and Preber; Associate Professors Fontaine and Klasi; Assistant Professors Maleck, Patnaik, and Stone; Instructor Arneson-Meyer.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Civil engineering is broad in scope and encompasses a number of technical disciplines. It includes the planning, design, construction, and operation of the structures utilized by our modern civilization. These structural systems include buildings of all types, bridges, tunnels, dams, harbors, airports, waterways, railways, highways, and irrigation networks. Civil engineering further includes environmental and water resource engineering. Environmental

engineers are involved in city planning, water and wastewater treatment, stream, lake, and ground water pollution, and engineering aspects of environmental health. Water resource engineers are concerned with the economic, social, and engineering aspects of water resource planning, design, construction, management, and operation.

CIVIL ENGINEERING PROGRAM GOALS

The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology has established the following goals for the Civil Engineering program:

1. Provide a quality undergraduate educational program that prepares the graduate for the practice of Civil Engineering;
2. Provide a progression of course work that prepares the student for entry into any graduate school for advanced training in the discipline of the student's choosing;
3. Develop the student's ability to maintain professional competency through continued self-study and advanced professional training;
4. Develop a professional attitude by

- encouraging participation in student activities of ASCE and stressing obtaining professional registration by emphasizing the need to take the Fundamentals of Engineering examination; and
5. Develop the student's sensitivity to social and economic aspects of technical problems and of problem solutions that confront Civil Engineers.

CIVIL ENGINEERING EDUCATION

An undergraduate education in civil engineering is founded on a broad knowledge of engineering sciences and selected courses in mathematics, physical sciences, social sciences, technical communication, and computer methods. Required civil engineering courses address the emphasis areas of environmental, geotechnical, hydraulic, structural, materials, and water resource engineering. Each student is asked to choose one or more of these areas as an emphasis from which elective courses are selected at the senior level. Or, they may take one course in each of the areas for a broad-based Civil Engineering emphasis. The graduate program affords an opportunity for qualified students to pursue their academic training to a more specialized and advanced level for higher professional attainment.

INTEGRATION OF DESIGN INTO THE CIVIL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

The curriculum in the Civil Engineering program begins by giving the student a thorough knowledge in mathematics and basic sciences. Courses in the engineering sciences begin the transition from theory to creative application. During their junior year, students take required courses in four major areas of Civil Engineering: environmental engineering, geotechnical engineering, structural engineering, and water resources engineering. In each of these courses students learn to apply mathematics, science, and engineering ethics to the solution of civil engineering problems, with students learning the fundamental elements of engineering design. During their senior year, students choose one of the Civil Engineering emphasis areas and take a sequence of two (2) required courses in that

area. The low enrollments in these courses allow for good interaction between students and faculty. Seniors also select two (2) courses related to their chosen course sequence from a list of department approved courses. As seniors, students get an even more intense design experience, learning about alternative solutions, feasibility, economics, and detailed design descriptions. In their last semester, students take a capstone design course, working, either in groups or alone, with the guidance of a faculty member on a meaningful major engineering design project that draws upon previous course work. The capstone design experience culminates with a formal final report and a presentation to the faculty and the students' peers.

LABORATORIES

The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering has separate laboratories equipped for materials testing, study of fluid flow and hydraulic systems, geotechnical engineering, environmental engineering, structural engineering design, engineering graphics, and computer-aided instruction. The comparatively rugged terrain on and near the campus offers excellent opportunity for a variety of practice in surveying methods and techniques.

PROFESSIONALISM

Students in civil engineering are encouraged to participate in the technical and professional activities of the Student Chapter of American Society of Civil Engineers for promotion of professional and cultural ethics, and specialties in the profession. Students are encouraged to take the Fundamentals of Engineering Examination as the first step in becoming a Registered Professional Engineer. Because there is a human side to engineering, students are required to take courses in the humanities and social sciences. Students also take required sophomore and senior courses that directly address professionalism and engineering ethics. They are also exposed to these ideas throughout the engineering curriculum.

A minor in civil engineering is not available.

CIVIL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM/CHECKLIST

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 101	Composition I	3
CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
MATH 123	Calculus I	4
GE 115	Professionalism/Engr and Sci	2
PE	Physical Education	1
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		16

Second Semester

CHEM 112L	General Chem I Lab	1
CHEM 114	General Chem II	3
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3
MATH 125	Calculus II	4
CEE 117	Computer Aided Design and Interpretation in CEE	2
PE	Physical Education	1
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester

MATH 225	Calculus III	4
EM 214	Statics	3
CEE 284	Digital Computation in CEE	4
CEE 206	CEE Pract and Eng Surveys I	4
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		18

Second Semester

ENGL 279	Technical Communications I	3
MATH 321	Differential Equations	4
EM 331	Fluid Mechanics	3
EM 321	Mechanics of Materials	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		16

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 289	Technical Communications II	3
CEE 316	Engr and Construct Materials	3
CEE 326	Envr Engr Process Fundament	3
CEE 336	Hydraulic Systems Design	3
CEE 346	Geotechnical Engineering I	3
CEE 353	Structural Theory	3
TOTAL		18

Second Semester

PHYS 213	University Physics II	3
	Science Elective	3
CEE 327	Intro to Environ Engr Design	3
CEE 337	Engineering Hydrology	3
CEE 347	Geotechnical Engr II	3
	One of the following courses:	3
CEE 357	Theory and Design of Metal Structures I ¹	
CEE 358	Applied Structural Design ¹	
TOTAL		18

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester

IENG 301	Basic Engineering Economics	2
	Department Approved Elective ³	3
CEE 474	Engr Project Management	3
CEE	Track Elective ²	3
CEE	Approved Elective ³	3
EM 215	Dynamics	
ME 221	Dynamics of Mechanisms	3
CEE 464	Civil Engr Capstone Design I	1
TOTAL		18

Second Semester

CEE 463	CEE Profession	1
ME 211	Intro to Thermodynamics	3
CEE 465	Civil Engr Capstone DesignII	2
CEE	Track Elective ²	3
CEE	Approved Elective ³	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		15

136 credits required for graduation

Curriculum Notes

¹ Structural Engineering emphasis students must choose CEE 357 while students of other emphasis areas desiring a terminal structural design course may choose CEE 358.

² Students have the option of emphasizing in one area selected from either Environmental Engineering, Geotechnical Engineering, Structural Engineering, or Water Resources Engineering where two (2) or more approved courses can be selected. The student can also chose a general engineering option thus selecting a mix of approved elective courses.

³ Approved elective courses must be approved by the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Only one approved elective can be taken at the graduate level.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Henry V. Mott
 Department of Civil and Environmental
 Engineering
 Civil/Mechanical 123
 (605) 394-5170
 e-mail: henry.mott@sdsmt.edu

STEERING COMMITTEE

Professor Mott, Program Coordinator and
 Steering Committee Chair; Professors Davis,
 Kellar, Kliche, and Winter.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Environmental engineers serve our society at the most fundamental level in caring for the air we breathe, the water we drink, and the soil in which we grow our food. Environmental engineers solve existing and prevent future environmental problems. Students in the B.S. ENVE program will be educated in higher mathematics, basic sciences, engineering sciences, and engineering design. The experience will be augmented by “hands on” laboratory courses at the freshman through senior levels. Students will use computers in virtually all engineering course work. Fundamental environmental engineering course work will involve heat and mass transfer, classical and chemical thermodynamics, ground-water and surface-water hydrology, and

environmental systems analysis. Each student will opt for an emphasis consisting of five (5) to six (6) required and elective courses and will participate in a two-semester capstone design experience that will involve work with a multidisciplinary team on the solution to a significant environmental problem.

Emphasis areas include:

1. Chemical Engineering - The application of chemical, chemical engineering, and environmental engineering principles to the environmentally safe production of a wide range of products including pharmaceuticals for human consumption, materials for electronic applications, and energy to power our society.
2. Civil Engineering - Engineering of our society's infrastructure through treatment of water for potable use, renovation of waste waters generated by domestic and industrial users, safe handling (both disposal and recycling) of solid and hazardous wastes generated by society, clean-up of existing environmental pollution, and general stewardship of the Earth's land and water resources.
3. Geological Engineering - Engineering for the environmentally sound use and conservation of the Earth's natural resources including development of ground-water supplies, cleanup of contaminated aquifers, isolation of hazardous wastes, and exploration for and development of mineral or petroleum

resources.

4. Materials and Metallurgical Engineering - Development and implementation of environmentally sound processes for producing the metals, ceramics, and composite materials used by our society, and leadership in the area of recycling of materials for re-use by society.
5. Mining Engineering - The development of mining and reclamation plans that ensure environmentally sound mining operations and that the Earth and oceans are returned to environmentally acceptable conditions upon the completion of mining activities.

The objective of the Environmental Engineering Program with regard to undergraduate education is to provide graduates with an educational foundation that will enable them to engage in the professional practice of environmental engineering within the public or private sector, or complete advanced studies either in environmental engineering or a related professional discipline.

Graduates of this program are expected to:

1. Ethically apply principles from mathematics, science, engineering, humanities, and social sciences, as appropriate in applicable global and contemporary societal contexts, to the definition, formulation, and solution of both existing and potential environmental problems.
2. Develop, interpret, and utilize appropriate laboratory process data; think critically; and use modern engineering skills, techniques, and tools in the iterative decision-making process associated with environmental engineering design.
3. Work and learn, on a lifelong basis, both independently and cooperatively with peers.
4. Communicate the results of their work and their ideas effectively, both orally and in written form, to peers and to non-technical audiences.

A minor is not available in Environmental Engineering.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Students may participate in the Cooperative Education Internship Program. Within the limits specified by each specialty, these credits may be applied toward elective requirements.

LABORATORIES

Laboratories maintained by the Chemical, Civil and Environmental, Geological, Materials and Metallurgical, and Mining Engineering programs are equipped with up-to-date analytical instrumentation. Descriptions of these laboratories are given elsewhere in respective sections of this catalog. These laboratories are utilized both in graduate and undergraduate research and in association with undergraduate courses to enhance student understanding of critical phenomena. Computational laboratories maintained by all five (5) programs are equipped with up-to-date personal and workstation computing equipment. These computers are networked with the university's file server.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM/CHECKLIST

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		
ENGL 101	Composition I	3
CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
CHEM 112L	General Chemistry I Lab	1
MATH 123	Calculus I	4
GE 115	Professionalism in Engineering and Science	2
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
PE	Physical Education ⁸	1
TOTAL		17

Second Semester

CHEM 114	General Chemistry II	3
CHEM 114L	General Chemistry II Lab	1
GE 117	Professionalism in Engineering and Science II	2

MATH 125	Calculus II	4
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)		3
PE	Physical Education ⁸	1
TOTAL		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester

ENVE 217	Chemical Engineering I	3
MATH 225	Calculus III	4
CHEM 230	Analytical Chem for Engrs	2
ENGL 279	Technical Communications I	3
Engineering Mechanics ¹		4
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)		3
TOTAL		19

Second Semester

PHYS 213	University Physics II	3
GEOE 221	Geology for Engineers	3
BIOL 231	General Microbiology	3
MATH 321	Differential Equations	4
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)		3
Laboratory elective ⁷		1
TOTAL		17

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 289	Technical Communications II	3
CHEM 316	Fund of Organic Chem	3
ENVE 317	Chemical Engineering III ²	3
ENVE 320	Metallurg Thermodynamics ³	4
ENVE 326	Envr Engr Process Fund	3
EM 328	Applied Fluid Mechanics ⁴	3
TOTAL		19

Second Semester

IENG 301	Basic Engineering Economics ²	2
ENVE 318	Chemical Engineering IV ²	3
ENVE 337	Engineering Hydrology	3
MATH 373	Intro to Numerical Analysis ⁶	3
MATH 441	Engineering Statistics I	2
Specialty elective ⁵		3
TOTAL		16

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester

ATM 301	Intro to Atmospheric Sciences	3
ENVE 421	Environ Systems Analysis	3
ENVE 475	Ground Water	3
ENVE 464	Envr Engr Design I	2
Specialty electives ⁵		6
TOTAL		17

Second Semester

ENVE 465	Envr Engr Design II	2
Specialty Electives ⁵		8
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)		4
TOTAL		14

136 credits are required for graduation

Curriculum Notes

¹ EM 217 or EM 216, or a combination of EM 214/321, EM 214/215, or EM 214/ME 221 will satisfy the engineering mechanics requirements.

² MET 422 will satisfy the requirements for transport phenomena.

³ CHE 222 and CHE 321 will satisfy the thermodynamics requirement.

⁴ CHE 218, EM 331, or ME 331 will also satisfy fluid mechanics requirements.

⁵ Each student must select preparatory and upper division specialty course work totaling seventeen (17) credits.

⁶ CHE 350 and CEE 284 also meet the requirement for a numerical analysis course. Students electing CHE 350 must also select the combination of GE 115 and CHE 117 rather than GE 115/117 to satisfy information technology requirements and the prerequisite for CHE 350.

⁷ PHYS 213L, BIOL 231L, or CHEM 332L will satisfy this requirement.

⁸ Music Ensemble courses may be substituted for Physical Education courses for qualified students. Any other substitutions must be approved in advance by the Physical Education Department Chair.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING EMPHASISAREAS**Chemical Engineering**Required course work

Sub CHE 222 & ChE 321 for ENVE 320	2
BIOL 232 General Microbiology Lab <i>and</i>	
CHEM 332L Analytical Chemistry I Lab ¹	1
ENVE 455 Pollution/Phenonema/Process Design	3
CHEM 480 Toxicology	3
CHEM 482 Environmental Chemistry	3
CHE 492 Topics	1
<u>A minimum of three (3) credits from the following:</u>	
BIOL 311 Principles of Ecology	3

BIOL 403	Global Envr Change	3	Resource Recovery	4
BIOL 431	Industrial Microbiology	3	ENVE 310	Aqueous Extrac/Conc/Recy 3
BIOL 431L	Industrial Microbiology Lab	1	ENVE 310L	Aq Extrac/Conc/Recy Lab 1
BIOL 491	Biological Problems	1-4	ENVE 433	Comp App in Geosci Mod 4
BIOL 492	Topics	1-3	ENVE 440	Env/Recl Prac in Min Ind 3
ENVE 427	Env Engr Remed Process	3		
CHE 498	Undergraduate Research	1-6	Geological Engineering	
CHE 417	Chemical Engineering V	2	<u>Seventeen (17) credits from the following:</u>	
CHE 434	Des of Separation Processes	2	GEOE 322	Structural Geology 3
CHE 343	Chem Kinetics/Reactor Dsgn	3	GEOE 324	Engineering Geophysics 3
CHE 492	Topics	1-3	GEOE 410	Engineering Field Geology 6
CHE 491	Indep Studies in Chem Engr	1-3	GEOE 466	Engr and Env Geology 3
CHEM 330	Environmental Science	3	GEOE 482	Applied Geomorphology 3
CHEM 340	Fund of Physical Chem	3	CEE 437	Watershed/Floodplain Mod 3
CHEM 498	Undergraduate Research	1-3		
CHEM 434	Instrumental Analysis	3	Materials and Metallurgical Engineering	
CHEM 434L	Instrumental Analysis Lab	2	<u>Required course work</u>	
CHEM 492	Topics	1-3	sub. MET 422 for ENVE 317 & ENVE 318 ¹ 2	
CHEM 491	Indep Study	1-3	ENVE 220	Mineral Processing and Resource Recovery 4
GEOE 466	Engr and Env Geology	3	ENVE 310	Aq Extrac/Conc/Recy 3
ENVE 220	Mineral Processing and Resource Recovery	4	ENVE 310L	Aq Extrac/Conc/Recy Lab 1
ENVE 440	Environmental and Reclamation Practices in Mining Industry	3	ENVE 321	High Temp Extrac/Conc/Recy 4
			ENVE 445	Oxid and Corr of Metals 3

¹ The combination of these two (2) courses also satisfies the laboratory elective requirement.

Civil Engineering

Required course work

ENVE 327	Water and Waste Water Treatment	3
ENVE 426	EnvE Phys/Chem Proc Des	3
ENVE 426L	EnvE Phys/Chem Proc Lab	1
ENVE 427	EnvE Bio. Proc. Des.	3
ENVE 427L	EnvE Bio. Proc. Des. Lab	1
ENVE 428	Adv Treatment Plant Design	3

A minimum of three (3) credits from the following:

CEE 433	Open Channel Flow	3
CEE 437	Watershed/Floodplain Mod	3
CEE 474	Engr Project Management	3
CHE 417	Chemical Engineering V	2
CHE 443	Chem Kinetics/Reactor Des	3
ENVE 498	Undergraduate Research	var.
ENVE 455	Pollution Phenom/Process	3
ENVE 491	Indep Study	var.
CHEM 480	Toxicology	3
CHEM 482	Environmental Chemistry	3
GEOE 324	Engineering Geophysics	3
GEOE 466	Engr and Env Geology	3
ENVE 220	Mineral Processing and	

following:

MET 232	Properties of Materials	3
MET 231	Properties of Materials Lab	1
MET 454	Aqueous Mat Processing	3
ENVE 427	Env Engr Biol Process Design	3
ENVE 455	Pollution/Phenonema/Process Design	3
CHEM 480	Toxicology	3
CHEM 482	Envr Chemistry	3
ENVE 440	Environmental and Reclamation Practices in the Mining Ind	3
GEOE 466	Engr and Env Geology	3

¹ CHE 317 and CHE 318 (six (6) credits total) are the typical required courses. For the Materials and Metallurgical Engr. Specialty substitute MET 422 four (4) credits for these two (2) courses which increases the required number of specialty credits to nineteen (19).

Mining Engineering

ENVE 201	Intro to Mining and Expl	3
ENVE 302	Surface Mining	3
ENVE 441	Economics of Mining	3
ENVE 433	Comp App in Geosc Mod	4
ENVE 440	Environmental and Reclamation Practices in the Mining Ind	3
Electives		1

GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Arden D. Davis
Department of Geology and Geological
Engineering
Mineral Industries 307
(605) 394-2461
e-mail: arden.davis@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Davis, Chair; Professor Roggenthen;
Associate Professor Stetler, Professor Emeritus
Rahn.

SUPPORTING FACULTY

Professors Duke, Fox, Lisenbee, and Paterson;
Associate Professor Price.

GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

Geological engineering is the development and conservation of natural resources in ways useful to mankind. It encompasses diverse fields such as ground-water resources, subsurface contamination, slope stability,

environmental site investigations, petroleum exploration and production, and minerals. The instruction in geological engineering provides training at both the undergraduate and graduate levels through the Ph.D.

GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the program in geological engineering are to provide students with: 1) an understanding of the fundamental principles of geological engineering, basic engineering, and geology, and 2) academic training and design experiences to prepare them for practice in the geological engineering profession. This education also prepares them to continue with graduate studies.

Graduates of the geological engineering program are expected to be competent for entry-level professional practice in the areas of 1) ground water, 2) environmental site planning and natural hazards, 3) geomechanics and geotechnics, and 4) exploration for and development of fuels or minerals. In the senior year, students select two of these four main areas of emphasis, depending on their interests

and career objectives. Studies in these areas culminate in major engineering design experiences to help bridge the gap between education and professional practice. Graduates of the program who obtain employment in their area of expertise are expected to advance more rapidly than their peers who do not have similar specialized training.

GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING EDUCATION

An integral part of the educational experience is development of the ability to design solutions for meeting desired needs in geological engineering work. The design component of the curriculum is developed within geological engineering courses that integrate basic science (including geology, chemistry, and physics) and engineering science (including statics, mechanics of materials, fluid mechanics, soil mechanics, and thermodynamics). This engineering design experience includes a two-semester capstone design sequence. The capstone engineering design courses build upon and integrate previous course work in helping to prepare graduates for the professional practice of geological engineering.

The nature of geological engineering is continually evolving as the needs of employers change in response to advances in technology and economic forces. To prepare adequately for careers in geological engineering, students must be willing to engage in lifelong learning in order to embrace new technologies and to stay current within the engineering profession. Graduates with a broad range of skills, flexibility in learning new technologies, and sound training in fundamental principles can expect a competitive advantage in the job market and workplace.

The Bachelor of Science program in geological engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

A minor in geological engineering is not available.

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Students in geological engineering are encouraged to participate in the Student

Chapter of the Association of Engineering Geologists as well as to become student members of the Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers and the Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration (SME). Students are strongly encouraged to take the Fundamentals of Engineering examination, as the first step in becoming a registered professional engineer.

GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

The Department of Geology and Geological Engineering has laboratory facilities that include a digital and analytical modeling laboratory, a Geographic Information Systems (GIS) laboratory, a ground-water laboratory, a wind engineering laboratory, a geotechnics laboratory, a drilling fluids laboratory, and an operational well field with data loggers and transducers. Instrumentation includes ground-probing radar, a hydrologic analysis system, a portable wind tunnel, a mobile drilling rig, and petroleum engineering equipment. The computer laboratory is continually updated and contains high-speed computers with GIS and other analytical capabilities. Programs are available for digital modeling of ground-water flow and contaminant migration, petroleum engineering, slope stability, geophysical applications, geochemical modeling, and spreadsheet applications.

GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM/CHECKLIST

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

FRESHMAN YEAR		
First Semester		
CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
MATH 123	Calculus I	4
ENGL 101	Composition I	3
GE 115	Professionalism/Engr and Sci	2
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective	6
TOTAL		18
Second Semester		
CHEM 112L	General Chem I Lab	1

CHEM 114	General Chemistry II	3	GEOE 475	Ground Water	3
MATH 125	Calculus II	4	GEOE 461	Petroleum Production ²	3
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3	GEOE 464	Geol Engr Design Project I	3
GEOE 221	Geology for Engineers	3	GEOE 416	GIS I: Intro to GIS	3
CEE 117	Computer Aided Design and Interpretation in Civil Engineering	2	TOTAL		15
TOTAL		16			

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		
EM 214	Statics	3
MATH 225	Calculus III	4
MINE 301	Mine Surveying	3
PE	Physical Education	1
PHYS 213	University Physics II	3
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective		3
TOTAL		17

Second Semester

ENGL 279	Technical Communications I	3
EM 321	Mechanics of Materials	3
GEOE 212	Mineralogy/Crystallography	3
MATH 321	Differential Equations	4
PE	Physical Education	1
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective		3
TOTAL		17

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester		
ENGL 289	Technical Communications II	3
GEOE 331	Stratigraphy & Sedimentation	3
GEOE 341	Elementary Petrology	3
CEE 346	Geotechnical Engineering	3
MET 320	Met Thermodynamics	4
TOTAL		16

Second Semester

GEOE 322	Structural Geology	3
GEOE 324	Engineering Geophysics I	3
EM 328	Applied Fluid Mechanics	3
Approved Elective ¹		3
IENG 301	Basic Engr Economics	OR
MINE 441	Economics of Mining	2
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective		1
TOTAL		15

Summer

GEOE 410	Engineering Field Geology	6
TOTAL		6

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester		
GEOE 466	Engr and Envr Geology	3

Second Semester

MINE 411	Rock Mechanics I	4
Professional Electives ³		6
GEOE 465	Geol Engr Design Project II	3
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective		3
TOTAL		16

136 credits required for graduation**Curriculum Notes**

¹ Approved Elective. Must be a course approved by the Department of Geology and Geological Engineering.

² Students interested in mineral exploration may substitute GEOE 451 for GEOE 461.

³ Professional Electives. Students may choose two of the following courses:

GEOE 451	Economic Geology
GEOE 425	Engineering Geophysics II
GEOE 462	Drilling Engineering
GEOE 482	Applied Geomorphology
ENVE 326	Environmental Engineering Process Fundamentals
ENVE 421	Environmental Systems Analysis
CEE 337	Engineering Hydrology
CEE 347	Geotechnical Engineering II
CEE 437	Watershed and Floodplain Modeling
CEE 447	Foundation Engineering
CEE 474	Engineering Project Management
ME 351	Mechatronics and Measurement Systems (cross-listed with EE 351)
MINE 433	Computer Applications in Geoscience Modeling
MINE 440	Environmental and Reclamation Practices in the Mining Industry
MINE 450	Rock Slope Engineering
MINE 471	Theory and Application of Explosives

Additional course work in mathematics and statistics is encouraged. MATH 381 and MATH 382 are recommended statistics courses; MATH 432 is recommended for students interested in numerical modeling of partial differential equations.

GEOLOGY



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Arden D. Davis
 Department of Geology and Geological
 Engineering
 Mineral Industries 307
 (605) 394-2461
 e-mail: arden.davis@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Davis, Chair; Professors Bishop,
 Duke, Fox, Lisenbee, Martin, and Paterson;
 Associate Professor Price; Melvin Haslem
 Post-doctoral Fellow in Paleontology and
 Assistant Professor Bloch.

SUPPORTING FACULTY

Professor Roggenthen; Associate Professor
 Stetler.

GEOLOGY

The program in Geology fully utilizes the magnificent geologic setting of the Black Hills and adjacent Badlands to develop geologists for careers in geology including environmental applications, mineral and petroleum exploration, governmental agencies, museums, academic fields, and entrepreneurship. Both undergraduate and graduate programs are available. The undergraduate program develops a strong background in basic sciences and permits considerable variation in course choice depending on individual interests. Students may choose from specializations in Applied Geology, Earth Systems, or Paleontology. The senior year culminates in an individual research project.

For career areas such as earth science teaching, students should consult teaching programs at other colleges for auxiliary education courses that would be needed for

teacher certification. The basic program also prepares the individual for graduate study in geology or related areas.

All samples and specimens collected while at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology must be curated into the systematic collections of the Museum of Geology for future students, scientists, and technologies.

The graduate programs, both Masters and Doctoral, involve additional specialization in geology and paleontology and commonly include research on regional or local problems. Analytical and computational facilities in the Department and related departments include the electron microprobe, heating-cooling fluid inclusion stage, AA-ICP, XRD, SEM, TEM, and microcomputers, and workstations, which form the core of the remote sensing and geographic information system laboratory. Completion of graduate degrees leads to higher-level professional employment including college-level instruction.

MINOR IN GEOLOGY

Other science and engineering majors may pursue a minor in Geology by completing eighteen (18) credit hours of Geology courses including the following: GEOL 201, 201L, 212, 321, 341, and GEOE 322. GEOL 331 may be substituted for GEOL 321 with the permission of the Chair of the Department of Geology and Geological Engineering.

GEOLOGY CURRICULUM/CHECKLIST

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

Applied Geology Specialization

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		
MATH 123	Calculus I	4
CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
CHEM 112L	General Chemistry I Lab	1
ENGL 101	Composition I	3
GEOL 201	Physical Geology	3
GEOL 201L	Physical Geology Lab	1
TOTAL		15

Second Semester

CHEM 114	General Chemistry II	3
CHEM 114L	General Chemistry II Lab	1
MATH 125	Calculus II	4
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3
Gen Ed Humanities Elective ¹		3
PE	Physical Education	1
TOTAL		15

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester

GEOL 331	Stratig and Sedimentation	3
MATH 225	Calculus III	4
PHYS 213	University Physics II	3
Free elective		3
Gen Ed Social Science Elective ¹		3
TOTAL		16

Second Semester

ENGL 279	Technical Communications I	3
GEOL 212	Mineralogy and Crystallography	3
GEOE 211	Earth Systems Engr Analysis	3
Humanities/Social Science Elective ¹		6
PE	Physical Education	1
TOTAL		16

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 289	Technical Communications II ¹	3
GEOL 341	Elementary Petrology	3
GEOL 416	GIS I: Intro to GIS	3
GEOL 461	Invertebrate Paleo ²	3
GEOL 351	Earth Resources and the Envnt	3
Humanities/Social Science Elective		1
TOTAL		16

Second Semester

GEOE 322	Structural Geology	3
GEOL 403	Regional Field Geology	1
GEOL 321	Earth History	3
GEOE 324	Engr Geophysics I	3
GEOL 442	Optical Petrology ²	3
Free Elective		3
TOTAL		16

Summer

GEOL 410	Field Geology	6
----------	---------------	----------

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester

GEOL 464	Senior Research I ²	3
----------	--------------------------------	---

Second Semester		GEOL 371 Field Paleontology	2	
CHEM 114 General Chemistry II	3	Humanities/Social Science Elective	3	
CHEM 114L General Chemistry II Lab	1	TOTAL	17	
BIOL 153 General Biology II	3	Second Semester		
BIOL 153L General Biology II Lab	1	Program Electives ³	5	
PHYS 111 Intro to Physics I	3	Free electives	9	
GenEd Humanities Elective ¹	3	TOTAL	14	
TOTAL	14			
SOPHOMORE YEAR				
First Semester		128 credits required for graduation		
GEOL 331 Stratig and Sedimentation	3	Curriculum Notes		
BIOL 121 Basic Anatomy	3	¹ Students must complete twenty-seven		
BIOL 121L Basic Anatomy Lab	1	(27) credits of the general education core in		
GEOL 271 The Search for our Past	3	their first sixty-four (64) credit hours,		
Social Science and Humanities Electives ¹	6	including six (6) credits of science, three (3)		
TOTAL	16	credits math, six (6) credits English/Technical		
Second Semester		Communication, six (6) credits humanities, and		
ENGL 279 Technical Communications I ¹	3	six (6) credits social science. ENGL 289		
GEOL 212 Mineralogy & Crystallography ³	3	yields an addition three (3) general education		
GEOL 276 Dinosaurs	3	credits, for a total of thirty (30).		
GEOE 211 Earth Systems Engr Analysis	3	² Courses offered alternate years.		
Gen Ed Humanities/Social Science Elective	3	³ These must be 300-400 level courses with		
PE Physical Education	1	prefix of GEOL, GEOE, MINE, BIOL,		
TOTAL	16	CHEM, CEE, MATH, or ATM. Other courses		
		may be substituted with approval of the		
		department chair.		
JUNIOR YEAR				
First Semester		Additional course work in mathematics and		
ENGL 289 Technical Communications II ¹	3	statistics is strongly recommended, especially		
GEOL 341 Elementary Petrology	3	for students planning to go to graduate school.		
GEOL 416 GIS I Intro to GIS	3	MATH 381 and MATH 382 are recommended		
GEOL 461 Invertebrate Paleo ²	3	statistics courses; MATH 3432 is		
BIOL 311 Principles of Ecology	3	recommended for students interested in		
Humanities/Social Science Elective	1	numerical modeling of partial differential		
TOTAL	16	equations.		
Second Semester				
GEOE 322 Structural Geology	3			
GEOL 403 Regional Field Geology	1			
GEOL 321 Earth History	3			
GEOL 472 Museum Conserv Curation	3			
MATH 281 Intro to Statistics	3			
TOTAL	13			
Summer				
GEOL 410 Field Geology	6			
SENIOR YEAR				
First Semester				
GEOL 464 Senior Research I	3			
GEOL 372 Vert Paleo Tech Exh Design	3			
MATH/CS Elective	3			
GEOL 351 Earth Resources and the Eenvt.	3			

MINING ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Charles A. Kliche
Mining Engineering
Mineral Industries 212
(605) 394-1971
e-mail: charles.kliche@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Kliche, Program Director; Professor Hladysz.

SUPPORTING FACULTY

Professors Hansen and Preber; Associate Professor Klasi.

MINING ENGINEERING

By action of the South Dakota Board of Regents, the Mining Engineering Program at SDSM&T was placed on inactive status effective May 10, 2002. This action suspends enrollment of new students but

continues to provide currently enrolled students with the courses needed to graduate no later than May 2005.

Mining Engineering is the application of engineering and scientific principles to the discovery, appraisal, and extraction of minerals from the Earth and sea. The curriculum provides the student with fundamental training in the basic sciences, engineering sciences, engineering design, geology, and the humanities, as well as training in the student's specialized branch of mining engineering. Principles of mine operation, rock mechanics, economics, computer applications, and mine management receive special emphasis.

Today, the mining world needs problem solvers, proficient in the use of state-of-the-art computer technology. The Mining Engineering program places an important emphasis on acquiring special skills that will help them advance successfully in their professional career. Setting this as the most important goal the engineering design concept is introduced in a number of courses leading to two (2) mine design senior capstone courses. The capstone

design courses are structured as feasibility studies. Each student is given a packet of information that is used to design a mine (underground and surface) starting with drill hole information through to a complete design and description of the planned operation and economic analysis.

Design experience built into the curriculum and enhanced by the use of sophisticated design software emphasizes the development and improvement of the following educational aspects and outcomes:

- Creativity.
- Problem-solving skills with the use of technology.
- Writing skills.
- Communication skills.
- Leadership and team work.

The Bachelor of Science program in Mining Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

A minor in Mining Engineering is not available.

ENVIRONMENTAL AND QUARRYING OPTIONS

The Mining Engineering program offers students the opportunity to specialize in environment and quarrying. This can be accomplished by utilizing electives to take courses in engineering and construction materials, environmental engineering, mine environment and reclamation, environmental biology, and geohydrology.

COOPERATIVE PROGRAM

The Mining Engineering program participates in a cooperative education program that provides an opportunity for students to combine school work with a meaningful work experience in industry. Participating companies in the program provide jobs for students during semesters scheduled for work. A student in the cooperative program should plan on five (5) years to graduate.

MINING ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

Modern research facilities exist in the department for rock mechanics and ventilation, particularly in the following areas: physical and mechanical properties of rocks; stability and support of underground structures; slope stability; theoretical and experimental studies of jointed rock masses; and the study of the flow in ventilation networks. Laboratory equipment available for student use includes: equipment for specimen preparation, rock strength testing machine, triaxial apparatus, direct shear machine, computerized data acquisition system, ventilation network model, surveying equipment, and Global Positioning System.

The computer laboratory consists of personal computers used independently or linked to the campus file servers through the network. Available software packages are routinely used by undergraduate and graduate students for the solution of problems in rock mechanics, geostatistics, management, mineral economics, ventilation, blasting, mapping, and mine design. State-of-the-art geoscience modeling and mine planning software, and Silicon Graphics workstations are used by students in surface and underground mine design.

MINING ENGINEERING CURRICULUM/CHECKLIST

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester

CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
CHEM 112L	General Chemistry I Lab	1
MATH 123	Calculus I	4
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
GE 115	Professionalism/Engr and Sci	2
PE	Physical Education	1
TOTAL		14

Second Semester

CHEM 114	General Chemistry II	3
MATH 125	Calculus II	4
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3

ENGL 101	Composition I	3
PE	Physical Education	1
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester

MINE 201	Intro to Mining & Exploration	3
GEOL 201	Physical Geology	3
GEOL 201L	Physical Geology Lab	1
MATH 225	Calculus III	4
PHYS 213	University Physics II	3
ECON 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3
TOTAL		17

Second Semester

MINE 202	Underground Mining	3
GEOL 212	Mineralogy & Crystallography	3
MATH 321	Differential Equations	4
ENGL 279	Technical Communications I	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		16

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 289	Technical Communications II	3
MINE 301	Mine Surveying	3
MINE 302	Surface Mining	3
GEOL 341	Elementary Petrology	3
EM 217	Statics and Mechs of Materials	4
ME 211	Intro to Thermodynamics	3
TOTAL		19

Second Semester

MINE 441	Economics of Mining	3
MINE 411	Rock Mechanics I	4
GEOE 322	Structural Geology	3
EM 215	Dynamics	3
EM 327	Applied Fluid Mechanics	4
TOTAL		17

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester

MINE 464	Underground Mine Design	4
MINE	Mining Elective	3
MINE 461	Mine Ventilation and Air Cond	3
MINE 490	Undergraduate Seminar	1
EE 301	Circuits, Machines, and Systems	4
	Free Elective	2
TOTAL		17

Second Semester

MINE 465	Surface Mine Design	4
MINE	Mining Elective	3
MET 220	Mineral Processing	4
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	4
	Free Elective	2
TOTAL		17

136 credits required for graduation

Curriculum Notes

Statics, Strengths (Mechanics of Materials), and Dynamics must be included in a combination of courses: EM 217 and EM 215 or EM 219 and EM 216 or EM 214, EM 215, and EM 216.



Photo Courtesy of SD Department of Tourism

TECHFact: SDSM&T has the best in cutting edge equipment and facilities. It also has the unusual advantage of being so close to the natural laboratories of the Black Hills and Badlands.

The College of Interdisciplinary Studies is composed of the Departments of Humanities, Military Science, Physical Education, and Social Sciences. The mission of the College is to provide a broadly-based education that prepares students to function effectively and successfully in their professional and personal lives. The faculties of the departments work closely with each other and with students to provide the highest quality of education for students. Through continual professional growth, excellence in teaching, and consultation with leaders in business and industry, the faculty delivers a curriculum of courses and experiences to help students achieve high levels of competence in their careers and in their individual lives.

The College of IS administers the Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Sciences. This degree, while strongly based in the sciences, is somewhat unique in the university. The IS Degree allows students to enroll in a wide variety of courses selected specifically to prepare a student for the career of his/her choice. The student, working closely with an advisor, supplements the required degree courses with those in which he/she has an interest and/or which prepare the student to achieve the student's career goal.

Students who have received or are pursuing this degree have entered or are preparing to enter such diverse professions as business and technology management, medicine and health technology, military service, personnel, science industries, environmental science, and technical writing. The IS degree provides preparation for the pursuit of advanced degrees in a variety of fields. Among the graduate programs that former students have entered and current students are planning to enter are medicine, law, business, psychology, social work, teaching, and the natural sciences.

A second degree administered through the college is the Associate of Arts in General Studies. One-half of this two-year degree consists of students completing the general education requirements. These requirements provide a broad, general background of education. They also are required if a student decides at a future time to pursue a four-year degree. The second half of this degree consists of courses the student and the advisor select on the basis of interest and/or career development.

The faculty of the College of Interdisciplinary Studies prides itself on involvement with students. Whether it is advising, teaching, research projects, or field experiences, the college faculty takes personal interest in students and is committed to providing excellence in education.

Sincerely,

Sue Shirley

Dr. Sue Shirley
Dean, College of Interdisciplinary Studies

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

The Associate of Arts Degree in General Studies is a two-year degree program that provides a student the opportunity to complete a curriculum of study in traditional fields of study. The curriculum offers a broad and varied background in general education as well as opportunities to explore a number of disciplines as a basis for entrance into a four-year degree program. Completion of the AA Degree will fulfill the general education requirements for a baccalaureate degree at the state universities of South Dakota. Approved general education courses from other state universities may be used to satisfy the SDSM&T general education requirements. The program of studies is as follows:

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

Written and Oral Communication

A minimum of nine (9) semester hours is required. This requirement can be met by taking one of two (2) sequences of courses. Either:

ENGL 101	Composition I	3
ENGL 279	Technical Communications I	3
ENGL 289	Technical Communications II	3

Or:

ENGL 101	Composition I	3
ENGL 201	Composition II	3
SPCM 101	Fundamentals of Speech	3

If planning to pursue a baccalaureate degree from SDSM&T the first sequence should be selected.

Humanities

Courses in History, Literature, Philosophy, Religion, non-English languages, Art, Music, and Theatre may be used. A minimum of six (6) semester hours in two (2) disciplines, i.e. two (2) different course prefixes or a two-semester sequence in a foreign language, is required.

ART 111/112	Drawing and Perception I and II	3/3
ARTH 211	History of World Art I ¹	3
ARTH 251	American Indian Art History ¹	3
ENGL 221/222	British Literature I and II ¹	3/3
ENGL 241/242	American Lit I and II ¹	3/3
ENGL 250	Science Fiction	3
FREN 101/102	Intro French I and II ¹	4/4
GER 101/102	Intro German I and II ¹	4/4
HIST 121/122	Western Civilization I and II ¹	3/3
HUM 100	Introduction to Humanities ¹	3
HUM 200	Connections: Humanities and Technology ¹	3
JAPN 101/102	Japanese Culture and Language I and II ¹	3/3
LAKL 101/102	Intro Lakota I and II ¹	3/3
MUS 100	Music Appreciation ¹	3
MUS 110	Basic Music Theory I ¹	3
PHIL 100	Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHIL 200	Introduction to Logic	3
PHIL 220	Introduction to Ethics ¹	3
PHIL 233	Philosophy and Literature	3
REL 230	Introduction to the Bible	2
REL 250	World Religions ¹	2
SPAN 101/102	Intro Spanish I and II ¹	4/4

Social Sciences

Courses in Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology may be used. A minimum of six semester hours in two (2) disciplines, i.e. two (2) different course prefixes, is required.

ANTH 210	Cultural Anthropology ¹	3
ECON 201	Prin of Microeconomics ¹	3
ECON 202	Prin of Macroeconomics ¹	3
GEOG 101	Introduction to Geography ¹	3
HIST 151/152	US History I & II ¹	3/3
POLS 100	American Government	3
POLS 210	State & Local Government	3
PSYC 101	General Psychology	3
PSYC 261	The Psychology of Being	3
SOC 100	Introduction to Sociology ¹	3
SOC 150	Social Problems ¹	3
SOC 251	Marriage and the Family	3

¹ Course meets Cultural Diversity requirement.

² Courses are part of the cooperative agreement between SDSM&T and Oglala Lakota College.

Mathematics

A minimum of three (3) semester hours of College Algebra or a math course with College Algebra as a prerequisite is required.

MATH 102 College Algebra 3

Natural Sciences

A minimum of six (6) semester hours in the natural sciences is required including one semester hour of laboratory. Courses in Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, and Physics may be used.

BIOL 151/151L General Biology I and Laboratory 3/1
 BIOL 153/153L General Biology II and Laboratory 3/1
 CHEM 106/106L Chemistry/Laboratory 3/1
 CHEM 108/108L Organic and Bio Chemistry/Laboratory 4/1
 CHEM 112/112L General Chemistry I and Laboratory 3/1
 CHEM 114/114L General Chemistry II and Laboratory 3/1
 GEOL 201/201L Physical Geology/Laboratory 3/1
 PHYS 111/111L Introduction to Physics I and Laboratory 3/1
 PHYS 113/113L Introduction to Physics II and Laboratory 3/1
 PHYS 211 University Physics I 3
 PHYS 213/213L University Physics II and Laboratory 3/1

Cultural Diversity

A minimum of six (6) semester hours is required. Courses must be selected from those marked with a one (1) in the Humanities and Social Sciences sections above. If non-marked courses are selected to fulfill the Humanities and Social Science requirements, additional marked courses must be selected to fulfill this requirement.

Information Technology

A minimum of two (2) semester hours is required.

CEE 284 Digital Computation Applications in CEE 4
 CHEM 182 Chemical Computations 2
 CSC 105 Introduction to Computers 3
 CSC 150 Computer Science I 3
 GE 112 Personal Computer Programming 2

GE 113 Introduction to Personal Computer and Workstation Programming 3
 GE 115 Professionalism in Engineering & Science 2
 GEOE 211 Earth Systems Engineering and Analysis 3

Electives

Total semester hours required to graduate is sixty-four (64). The number of elective credits will vary from a minimum of twenty-four to thirty (24-30) semester hours, depending on the courses selected in Humanities, Social Sciences, Cultural Diversity, and Natural Sciences. All elective courses must be approved by the student's academic advisor.

Other Degree Requirements

Students are required to pass the CAAP proficiency examination and the Information Technology examination. For additional information on these examinations contact the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services at (605) 394-2400.

Students must have achieved a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 in order to graduate with this degree.

After completion of forty-eight (48) credit hours, students may register for up to nine hours of 300 level courses.

If planning to pursue a baccalaureate degree from SDSM&T, students should consider taking two (2) credits of approved physical education courses.

This information may be found at www.hpcnet.org/is

INTERDISCIPLINARY SCIENCES

The Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Sciences at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology is an individualized degree program, which seeks to serve the needs of students whose goals cannot be met within other departments. The degree program allows the student to enroll in a wide variety of courses, including carefully chosen electives in the humanities, fine arts, and social sciences. Special plans of study with an emphasis in environmental science, pre-MBA studies, atmospheric sciences, and health sciences are available.

The Interdisciplinary Sciences Degree is administered by the College of Interdisciplinary Studies, and students conduct their studies under the supervision of a faculty member in that college.

This degree is especially appropriate for the following individuals:

- Students with undergraduate courses at SDSM&T or transferable courses from other institutions;
- Students whose educational and career goals necessitate courses in several departments;
- Transferring and returning students who desire to incorporate previous college courses into a degree program;
- Students whose professional experiences require that they integrate knowledge from diverse fields; and
- Students pursuing human services and pre-professional careers such as law, medicine, physical therapy, atmospheric sciences, etc.

The benefits of the Interdisciplinary Science Degree include:

- Flexibility in a wide range of study;
- Individual design allowing the student to select the content of the degree; and
- The opportunity to study natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and liberal arts from a broad perspective, thus providing a well-rounded program.

INTERDISCIPLINARY SCIENCES PROGRAM ADMISSION POLICY

After successful completion of at least thirty (30) credit hours, the student must apply for admission to the degree program by filing a plan of study with the IS Steering Committee. The plan of study must be approved by the Steering Committee before a student will be formally admitted to the program. This plan of study will consist of a Letter of Intent stating the courses taken, the courses proposed to be completed, and the career goals to which this academic course work is to be applied. A copy of the Letter of Intent form is available from the IS College office or may be accessed at the IS website on line. The completed form must be submitted to the college office prior to its submission to the IS Steering Committee.

The deadlines for submitting the Letter of Intent form to the IS College office are as follows: May graduates - April 30 of preceding year; August graduates - July 30 of preceding year; December graduates - November 30 of preceding year.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

I.	English Sequence (ENGL 101, 279, 289)	9 cr
II.	Sciences ¹	
	Math and Computer Science	12 cr min
	Biology	3 cr min
	Chemistry	3 cr min
	These or other sciences	24 addt'l cr
	SUBTOTAL	42 cr
III.	Humanities, Social Sciences	
	Social Sciences (with 3 cr. being upper division)	6 cr min
	Humanities (with 3 cr. being upper division)	6 cr min
	Social Sciences or Humanities	12 addt'l cr
	SUBTOTAL	24 cr
IV.	Physical Education	2 cr

V. Electives	45 cr
VI. IS 464 Research Methods	3 cr
VII. IS 465 Senior Project	3 cr

TOTAL 128 cr

Thirty-six (36) of the above credits must be at the junior or senior level (courses numbered 300 and above). Twelve (12) of the thirty-six (36) must be in science or math.

¹ Of the forty-two (42) credits required in sciences, six (6) credits must be sequential in one of these areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, or Earth Sciences.

TRANSFER STUDIES

The transfer studies program is particularly advantageous for those students who are either undecided about an area of major study or who have decided to pursue a degree not offered at SDSM&T. Such students who reside in local communities can achieve considerable savings in their education costs by completing a significant portion of their studies close to home. Through this program of access and transfer, students can begin their college studies under the best of all conditions. They can enjoy the widest opportunities for the choice of a degree area and still experience the excellent educational environment found on the SDSM&T campus.

Students wishing to pursue this program should request a catalog from the college from which they eventually plan to graduate and/or communicate with that institution regarding degree requirements in specific curricula. Advisors are available to help students develop a program of study from courses offered at SDSM&T, which will transfer to the college chosen for graduation.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

Health Sciences and Human Services and Other Programs of Study

Because of the flexibility of the Interdisciplinary Sciences Degree it is possible to build the program of study around the interests of the student and career

opportunities. Listed below are some of the careers that IS graduates have entered or are pursuing.

Health Science

Pre-Med: The IS Degree allows students to complete a program of courses to prepare students for entrance into a medical school. The faculty, by staying knowledgeable of what schools of medicine require for admission, will help students select the courses these schools require and recommend.

Pre-Physicians Assistant (PA): Working with the advisor, students can select the courses, which will fulfill the IS Degree requirements and admission requirements of those universities that offer the PA degrees.

Medical Technology (MT)/Radiologic Technology (RT): The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology has an articulation agreement with Rapid City Regional Hospital, which has fully certified MT and RT programs. This agreement allows students to pursue an IS Degree and either MT or RT certification. A number of the courses needed to complete the MT or RT program count towards the IS Degree. Many students then graduate with both a Bachelors Degree and MT or RT certification.

Nursing: Many students complete the IS Degree in conjunction with completing their nursing training in the nursing programs directed by SDSU or USD at Rapid City Regional Hospital. A number of the pre-nursing and nursing courses meet the graduation requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Sciences.

There are numerous other Health Science professions into which IS graduates have entered or are planning to enter. These include Dentistry, Sports Medicine, Optometry, Chiropractics, Ophthalmology, Pre-Pharmacy, Occupational Therapy, and Physical Therapy. Students planning to enter these professions should consult the programs of study of the schools they plan to attend. Working closely with their advisor the appropriate courses will be selected to fulfill the graduation requirements for the IS Degree and meet the entrance requirements for the professional schools in Health Science.

Human Services

The IS Degree offers educational opportunities for a career in helping people. A number of the IS graduates have entered such careers and many current students are planning entry into these types of careers. Within the IS College there are fifteen (15) courses in Psychology and Sociology. In addition, there are opportunities to study special topics of the student's choice and to gain valuable experience working with various agencies and organizations.

Social Work Program

The University of South Dakota (USD) and South Dakota School of Mines and Technology (SDSM&T) have entered into an articulation agreement that allows students in the western part of the state to enroll in an accredited social work program. The primary mission of the undergraduate program in social work is to equip students with the necessary knowledge, values, and skills for entering the social work profession. The program's faculty places a particular emphasis on the problems and issues related to the service of people in the region. Besides the General Education requirements, students also need to have a strong liberal arts base on which to build their social work knowledge. Students must complete a successful volunteer/paid experience during their first two (2) years. The program can be completed in four years. The first two (2) years are spent at SDSM&T and the final two (2) years at USD. Most of those persons with a baccalaureate degree in Social Work are providing direct service to people. Often times they work in a social agency or center where they provide direct service to disadvantaged families, children, adolescents, and older adults. The role of the Social Worker is to assist in solving problems and linking people with services that address their needs.

The IS Degree provides an excellent opportunity for preparation for students planning to attend graduate schools in Psychology, Sociology, and Social Work.

Additional Programs of Study

Atmospheric Sciences: Students interested in this area have the opportunity to concentrate courses in the Department of Atmospheric Sciences. With this emphasis within the IS

Degree, students will study and do research with faculty from the world-renowned Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. (See pages 100-103)

Pre-Law: A number of IS graduates and current students desire a career in law. IS advisors, by being knowledgeable of what law schools require and recommend of applicants, will work closely with students to develop a program of study within the IS Degree. They will help prepare students with such skills as oral and written communications, critical thinking, and the broad education required by law schools.

Environmental Science: If students have an interest in this area, they will have the opportunity within their IS program of studies to take courses in such environmental areas as Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Geology, and Atmospheric Sciences.

Public Relations/Personnel/Human Resources: While pursuing an IS Degree, students have the opportunity to prepare for a career in these areas by taking courses in Psychology, Sociology, and oral and written communications.

INTERDISCIPLINARY SCIENCES

(Upper level courses are in bold print)

IS 191, 192¹, 270¹, 291, 292, **370¹, 380, 391, 392, 464, 465, 491, 492, 691, 692**

¹ May be used as free elective for the IS Degree.

HUMANITIES



HUMANITIES

CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Kathy Antonen
Department of Humanities
Classroom Building 313
(605) 394-1252
e-mail: kathy.antonen@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Antonen, Chair; Professors Boysen, Feiszli, Morgan, Shirley, and Sneller; Associate Professors Hudgens, Lee, and Rice; Assistant Professors Mitchell, and Palmer.

HUMANITIES

The Department of Humanities provides study in the fields of communication, fine arts, literature, religion, western civilization, and philosophy. The curriculum provides a broad-based approach, which develops linkages between the humanities areas and the technological fields that have been the mission of SDSM&T. Interdisciplinary Science degree candidates are required to complete twenty-

four (24) semester hours of humanities and social science courses. Other science and engineering degree candidates are required to complete sixteen (16) semester hours of humanities and social sciences courses - at least six (6) credits in each area. Engineering majors are required to enroll in at least one upper-level humanities or social science course (of at least three (3) credit hours).

All IS degree candidates must complete ENGL 101, ENGL 279, ENGL 289, IS 464, and IS 465, which cannot be used to meet the humanities and social sciences requirements.

HUMANITIES

(Upper level courses are in bold print.)

Art:

ART 111, 112, 280, ARTH 251, 211, **320, 491, 492**

English:

ENGL 031¹, 032¹, 033¹, 101², 201², 221, 222, 241, 242, 250, 279², 289², **300, 330, 343, 350, 360, 374, 383, 391³, 392³, 468**

Foreign Language:

FREN 101, 102, GER 101, 102, JAPN 101, 102, LAKL 101, 102, SPAN 101, 102

History:

HIST 121, 122

Humanities:

HUM 100, 200, 291, 292, **300, 350, 375, 410, 491, 492**

Music:

MUAP 200, 201, MUEN 121³, 122³, 250³, 260, **330** MUS 100, 110, 250, **326**

Philosophy:

PHIL 100, 200, 220, 233

Religion:

REL 230, 250

Speech Communications:

SPCM 101³

¹ Does not meet general requirements for graduation.

² Meets general requirements for graduation, but not for humanities credits.

³ May not be used as humanities credit, but may be used for free elective credit. (Consult advisor for further details.)



TECHFact: The Old Main, also called the Liberal Arts Building, was razed in 1994. The arches in the building were saved and rebuilt where they stand today in the Quad.

MILITARY SCIENCE



MILITARY SCIENCE

CONTACT INFORMATION

LTC. Kent R. Guthrie
Department of Military Science
Classroom Building 113
(605) 394-2769 or (605) 394-6038
e-mail: kent.guthrie@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Guthrie, Chair; Assistant Professors
Alcorn, Porter, and VanCuren.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology maintains a unit of the senior division of the Army Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC). The unit was established in 1950 and is administered by commissioned and noncommissioned officers of the United States Army nominated by the Department of the Army and approved by the president of the school. The ROTC program is open to both men and women. MSL courses complement any course of study providing leadership

training unavailable anywhere else on campus. Participation in the ROTC Basic Course incurs no military obligation.

For the third year in a row, Army Reserve Officer Training Corps cadets from the Mount Rushmore Battalion won the Ranger Challenge competition held in Fort Carson, Colorado.

CURRICULUM

ROTC provides leadership training and experience demanded by both Corporate America and the U.S. Army. ROTC consists of Basic and Advance courses of instructions. The Basic Course consists of the first four semesters of MSL. It is designed to provide all college students leadership and management skills that complement any course of study. There is no obligation or commitment to continue in ROTC or serve in the Armed Forces. The Advanced Course consists of the last four semesters of the ROTC program. The Advanced Course is offered to students possessing the potential to become Army officers and who desire to serve as commissioned officers in the Active Army,

U.S. Army Reserve, or the Army National Guard. The objective of the Advanced Course is to select, train, and prepare students for military service. The ROTC program is designed to provide an understanding of the fundamental concepts and principles of military art and science; to develop leadership and managerial potential and a basic understanding of associated professional knowledge; to develop a strong sense of personal integrity, honor, and individual responsibility; and to develop an appreciation of the requirements for national security.

Attainment of these objectives will prepare students for commissioning and will establish a sound basis for future professional development and effective performance in the Army or any chosen career field.

In the traditional four-year program, the student enrolls in eight consecutive semesters of MSL courses, two (2) credit hours each semester the first two (2) years, and four (4) credit hours each semester the last two (2) years. Leadership laboratories are offered concurrently with each of the classroom courses. Non-traditional two-year programs include eligible veterans with prior military service, current members of the US Army Reserve or Army National Guard, and students who have had high school Junior ROTC or Civilian Air Patrol experience. A two-year program is available for any student having four academic semesters remaining after attending a summer ROTC Leadership Training Course at Ft. Knox, Kentucky. Participation at the basic camp does not carry any commitment to participate in ROTC but it does satisfy the prerequisites necessary to enter the final four semesters of ROTC.

Students must additionally complete a course in the following areas to satisfy commissioning requirements: 1) American Military History, 2) Communications, and 3) Computer Literacy.

TUITION, CREDIT, AND EQUIPMENT

Military Science & Leadership courses are tuition free. Books and equipment are provided by the department. Associated fees assessed for all courses do apply. MSL credit may be applied as free electives towards graduation or can be used as a physical education credit.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

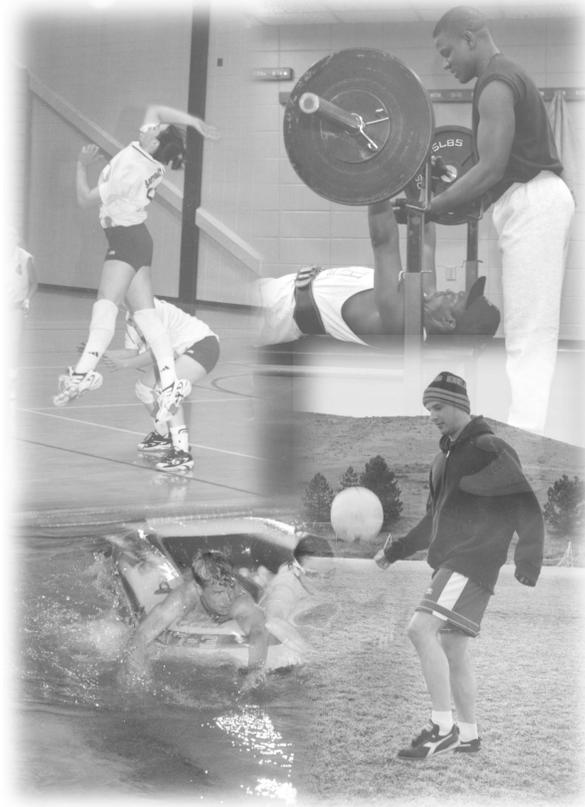
Financial support of \$250 Freshman, \$300 Sophomore, \$350 Junior, and \$400 Senior subsistence per month for up to ten months of the academic school year is paid to contracted students enrolled in the ROTC Advanced and Basic Courses. Students attending the four-week ROTC Leadership Training Course or the 32-day National Advanced Leadership Camp (NALC) receive approximately \$800 plus room, board, and travel expenses.

Additional financial aid is available to eligible freshman, sophomore, and junior students in the form of four-year, three-year, and two-year Army ROTC scholarships. The scholarship provides tuition, fees, and a textbook allowance, in addition to the monthly subsistence allowance paid during the school year. In addition, all non-scholarship advanced course cadets receive a 50% reduction in tuition costs.

EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

Military-related extracurricular activities and organizations available to the ROTC student include Scabbard and Blade, Pershing Rifles, and the SDSM&T Ranger Challenge Team. Students may also take part in voluntary hands-on training to include physical fitness, self-defense, survival, weapons, orienteering, rappelling, mountaineering, and first aid. These exercises are designed to provide the student with an opportunity to practice and improve skills learned in the classroom.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION



CONTACT INFORMATION

Mr. Jerald R. Schafer
Department of Physical Education
King Center 117
(605) 394-2603
e-mail: jerald.schafer@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Associate Professor Schafer, Chair; Professors
Felderman and Welsh; Assistant Professor
Soucy.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The physical education program is administered as a phase of a student's general education. The primary objective is to assist in providing for a healthy and active life for each individual.

The specific objectives are to create an interest in physical fitness and physical skills and to develop the skills as much as time and facilities permit, while fulfilling the physical education credit requirement.

SOCIAL SCIENCES



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. James K. McReynolds
 Department of Social Sciences
 Classroom Building 304
 (605) 394-2542
 e-mail: james.mcreeynolds@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Associate Professor McReynolds, Chair;
 Professor Goss; Associate Professors
 Dendinger and Quinn; Assistant Professors
 Adamson and Van Nuys; Devereaux Library
 Director Andersen; Associate Librarian
 Cataloger Davies

SOCIAL SCIENCES

The Department of Social Sciences provides study and understanding of that branch of science that focuses on the institutions and functioning of people in society. By utilizing empirical and quantitative methods in the study of human beings, the curriculum reflects the technical and scientific

nature and the mission of the university.

Interdisciplinary Science degree candidates are required to complete twenty-four (24) semester hours of humanities and social sciences courses. Other science and engineering degree candidates are required to complete sixteen (16) semester hours of humanities and social sciences courses - at least six (6) credits in each area. Engineering majors are required to enroll in at least one upper-level humanities or social science course of at least three (3) credit hours.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

(Upper level courses are in bold print.)

Anthropology:

ANTH 210

Business Administration:

ACCT 210¹, BADM 101¹, 221¹, 293, 310¹,
345¹, 350, 360, 370¹, 491¹, 493.

Economics:

ECON 201, 202

Geography:

GEOG 101, 240, 250, 400

History:

HIST 151, 152, 492

Law:

LAW 457

Political Science:

POLS 100, 210, 350, 407, 430, 440, 453,

Psychology:

PSYC 101, 261, 323, 331, 391, 392, 441, 451, 461,

Sociology:

SOC 100, 150, 251, 351, 391, 392, 402, 411/511, 420/520, 459, 483, 491, 492

Social Work:

SOCW 200, 210

¹ May not be used as social sciences credits, but may be used for free elective credit. (Consult advisor for further details.)



TECHFact: Tech has an active varsity athletic program. The university is a member of the DAC-10 and is associated with the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA). Varsity sports include men's football, women's volleyball, and men's and women's basketball, golf, and track and cross country.

The College of Materials Science and Engineering is composed of the departments of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, Materials and Metallurgical Engineering, and Physics. Through these departments, the College administers Bachelor of Science degree programs in Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Metallurgical Engineering, and Physics. The College also administers the Master of Science degree program in Chemical Engineering and the interdisciplinary M.S. degree program in Materials Engineering and Science. The College also offers a wide range of Biology courses.

Nearly all students at the university will take some basic science courses within the College. The College's undergraduate students participate actively in many university interdisciplinary teams, including an active participation in the Center for Advanced Manufacturing and Production. Those interdisciplinary activities focus on research and design projects. One of the examples of such projects is the Chemical Engineering Car Competition sponsored by the American Institute of Chemical Engineers. In this competition, both Chemical and Mechanical Engineering undergraduate students are designing and building new types of cars, which are propelled by alternative sources of energy. Those students compete at regional and national levels. In addition, our College students participate in various research activities sponsored by the Advanced Materials Processing Center and the recently established Polymer Technology and Composites Laboratory. Graduates of the College's programs find exciting and rewarding opportunities for careers in industrial or government employment, private practice, or consulting.

Faculty members of the College are active in research. The National Science Foundation, the U.S. Army, the U.S. Navy, the U.S. Air Force, the Department of Energy, and the Environmental Protection Agency sponsor many research projects undertaken by the College's faculty. The research activities vary from developing practical new materials that can withstand extreme conditions, nanomaterials, biotechnology, to design of equipment and industrial installations.

The College's faculty have taken a lead role in the university's Ph.D. program in Materials Engineering and Science. The faculty have also taken a very active role in the newly created Advanced Materials Processing Center and the Polymer Technology and Composites Laboratory.

Our disciplines offer challenging and rewarding opportunities in understanding, synthesizing, and producing materials for a highly technological world. We are committed to providing excellence in educational opportunities for students seeking those opportunities.

Sincerely,

Jan A. Puszynski

Dr. Jan A. Puszynski
Dean, College of Materials Science and Engineering

BIOLOGY



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Sookie S. Bang
Biology
McLaury 102
(605) 394-2426
e-mail: sookie.bang@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Winter, Chair; Professor Sookie Bang; Assistant Professor K. Vierling.

BIOLOGY

Many students need a knowledge of biology as part of their background. The biology courses are offered for students in science, engineering, and general studies. Students are advised to take laboratory courses whenever possible.

Minimum enrollments, as established by administration policy, are necessary to teach a course. A minor in Biology is not available. However, for students considering medical, dental, veterinary, or graduate school in a

biology field, the department recommends students and advisors consider one of three biology sequences for study rather than selecting courses at random. Record of successful completion of an approved sequence can be made a part of a student's permanent record. A minimum of eighteen (18) credits is recommended with eight (8) of those credits being BIOL 151/151L; BIOL 153/153L; or equivalent. At least six (6) credits should be at the 300 level or above.

Recommended Options

A. General Biology Sequence

Eight (8) core credits:

BIOL 151, 151L, 153, 153L

Ten (10) additional credits from:

BIOL 231	General Microbiology	3
BIOL 231L	General Microbiology Lab	1
BIOL 371	Genetics	3
BIOL 491	Biological Problems	1/4

B. Health Science Sequence

Eight (8) core credits:

BIOL 151, 151L, 153, 153L

Ten (10) additional credits from:

BIOL 121	Basic Anatomy	3
BIOL 121L	Basic Anatomy Lab	1
BIOL 123	Basic Physiology	3
BIOL 123L	Basic Physiology Lab	1
BIOL 231	General Microbiology	3
BIOL 231L	General Microbiology Lab	1
BIOL 371	Genetics	3
BIOL 423	Pathogenesis	3
BIOL 423L	Pathogenesis Lab	1
BIOL 492	Topics	1/5

C. Environmental Science Sequence

Eight (8) core credits:

BIOL 151, 151L, 153, 153L

Ten (10) additional credits from:

BIOL 311	Principles of Ecology	3
BIOL 330	Environmental Science	3
*BIOL 331	Microbiology	3
BIOL 371	Genetics	3
BIOL 431	Industrial Microbiology	3
BIOL 431L	Industrial Microbiology Lab	1
BIOL 403	Global Environmental Change	3
BIOL 492	Topics	1/5
* Experimental Course		

BIOLOGICAL LABORATORIES

These laboratories, located on the ground floor of the McLaury Building, are equipped for the preparation and study of biological materials, both macroscopic and microscopic. For some courses field trips add significant experience.



TECHFact: In 2002, SDSM&T awarded 266 bachelor's degrees, 118 master's degrees, and eight doctorate degrees. Tech offers commencement in December and May.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. James M. Munro
Department of Chemistry and Chemical
Engineering
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering 227
(605) 394-2422
e-mail: james.munro@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Winter, Chair; Professor Munro;
Robert L. Sandvig Professor Puszynski;
Associate Professor Dixon; Assistant Professor
Gilcrease.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The 21st century brings with it many exciting opportunities and careers for chemical engineers. Chemical engineering professionals are found throughout the entire structure of industry and commerce, and as such, the profession offers many interesting and challenging opportunities. These opportunities are in areas such as research and development, manufacturing, production, plant or process design, technical sales or service, and management.

Chemical engineers with a B.S. degree from SDSM&T will obtain a solid foundation for their engineering degree in the science of chemistry, in mathematics, and in applied technology. Chemical engineers are able to help solve the problems besetting the people of the world and to efficiently use the world's resources. These needs or problems might be related to the environment, electronics, energy, food, fibers, biotechnology, petroleum, pharmaceuticals, and new engineering materials (nano-materials, ceramics, polymer

composites). The Chemical Engineering program is designed to prepare students to become practicing chemical engineers, ready to enter the workforce and make immediate contributions. As a part of this program, students will receive training and guidance so that they will:

- Be able to conduct themselves with the highest ethical standards and to understand the safety, environmental, and societal consequences of their work as chemical engineers.
- Be able to analyze chemical processes, both as entire processes and as separate components, through the effective use of critical thinking skills.
- Be proficient in the oral and written communication of their work and ideas.
- Be proficient in the use of computers, including process simulation software, for solving chemical engineering problems and for communicating their solutions to others.
- Have the ability to learn independently, but also be able to participate effectively in groups.
- Be proficient in their chosen field as reflected in part by their successful entry into the engineering job market or graduate school, and by their successful performance in these endeavors.

Chemical and physical changes of matter are of primary concern to chemical engineers in their effort to solve real world problems. Some of the physical changes of interest to the chemical engineer are distillation, extraction, crystallization, evaporation, filtration, gas absorption, industrial waste reduction, absorption, ion exchange, and recycling. Chemical changes of interest include turning

raw materials such as corn or petroleum into value added and much needed products. These products could be such things as new plastics or fuel-ethanol from corn, hurricane resistant windows made from recycled glass and polymers, intermetallic nano-powders created to store hydrogen more safely for fuel cell applications, or novel ion-conducting polymers for improved fuel cell efficiency. Chemical engineers are concerned with chemical reactions of petroleum under conditions of high pressure and temperature, but are also concerned with bioreactors, where conditions must be optimized for the growth of specialized microbes to produce desired metabolites.

The chemical engineering curriculum is designed to allow students to prepare themselves to enter the workforce within the traditional four-year time frame. Opportunities also exist for students to participate in on-the-job training in the form of cooperative education (co-ops) and summer internships. These employment opportunities may be included as an integral part of the student's studies.

The department is currently operating one of only a handful of summer Chemical Engineering Research Experiences for Undergraduates (REU) sites in the nation. This unique opportunity allows undergraduates to accomplish research first hand in a university setting, while working under the guidance of a faculty member. More information about this exciting experience may be found on the web at: <http://www.sdsmt.edu/mse/chem-che/chemE/reu/info.html>.

The chemical engineering faculty is actively engaged in research and development and welcomes the participation of undergraduates in these efforts. Additionally, students are encouraged to apply at other REU sites. For example, in summer 2002, SDSM&T student research included working on fuel cells at the University of Houston, bio-processing at Colorado State University, and biomedical engineering at the University of Minnesota. Students who participate in these opportunities demonstrate the high quality of their education and learn more about the profession of chemical engineering.

The courses listed in the curriculum have been chosen to develop a well-rounded

education, beginning with the foundations of mathematics, physics, and chemistry, and culminating with a capstone process design course at the senior level. Along the way, students develop competencies in fluid dynamics, heat transfer, mass transfer, computer solutions to complex engineering problems, process control, kinetics, and reactor design. Students can tailor their education to better meet their personal goals by taking directed electives in the environmental, biochemical, or advanced materials areas. Students in the Environmental Engineering program may elect Chemical Engineering as their specialty emphasis. With the increased national emphasis on the environment, the unique opportunity exists at SDSM&T for one to earn dual degrees in Chemical Engineering and Environmental Engineering, thus coupling a focus on the environment with complementary chemical processing and design skills.

The chemical engineering faculty at SDSM&T strives to keep the curriculum current and dynamic. As a part of this evolution, the faculty is in the process of developing an innovative and unique approach to teaching chemical engineering. This multi-year project vertically integrates process design throughout the curriculum. To further enhance the learning environment, sophisticated process design simulators (such as the commercial software, AspenPlus), are being co-integrated with the process design project. Major funding for the development comes from the National Science Foundation and from industrial sponsors.

The Chemical Engineering Program has laboratory facilities that are used to supplement the basic information presented in the classroom. These facilities include the main laboratory that houses mini-plant equipment such as a distillation column, evaporators, heat exchangers, and gas absorbers. Other laboratories include a process dynamics laboratory, which is used to study the dynamics and control of process variables such as temperature, pressure, flow rate, and liquid level; a personal computer laboratory for students to use for addressing the solution of laboratory and classroom problems, and several research laboratories.

The department has been awarded substantial

grants from industrial foundations and companies to enhance the laboratory facilities as well as the biotechnology curriculum. The Dow Corning Foundation Enhanced Materials, Automation, Processing, and Simulation (M.A.P.S.) Laboratory is the foundation for a unique laboratory experience. Students are exposed to the real-world challenge of effectively applying process design skills in a pilot plant environment. This is coupled to advanced process simulation using AspenPlus and state-of-the-art Camile process controllers. The Chemical Engineering Program is expanding in the growth area of biochemical engineering. Students may develop an emphasis in Biochemical Engineering through elective courses in biochemistry, microbiology, and biochemical engineering. Additional biochemical engineering topics are integrated into the core chemical engineering courses. Students can gain hands-on experiences in our state-of-the-art biochemical engineering laboratory, which is substantially funded by Cargill Company. Check out the latest developments at www.sdsmt.edu/mse/chem-che/chemE/bioche.html

AREAS OF SPECIAL EMPHASIS

Although a minor in chemical engineering is not available, one can obtain special emphasis in areas such as Biochemical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, or Advanced Materials areas by tailoring their elective courses.

CO-OP OPPORTUNITIES

A number of industrial partners offer cooperative education opportunities for students majoring in chemical engineering. Students are encouraged to apply for these opportunities as they provide a valuable exposure to the practice of chemical engineering. For each semester or summer term spent in a co-op position, students register for two (2) credits of a Cooperative Education (CP) course. Students wishing to register for a co-op course should visit with their advisor prior to accepting a co-op position to ensure that departmental procedures are followed and to optimize the sequencing of co-op courses with other required courses.

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Students in chemical engineering have many chances to enrich their formal engineering education. The department has very active professional and fraternal organizations, such as an American Institute of Chemical Engineers (AIChE) Student Chapter, an American Chemical Society (ACS) Student Chapter, and an Alpha Chi Sigma (AXE) Co-ed Fraternity. In these chapters, students learn more about their chosen professions, do community service, and participate in regional and national meetings.

At the regional and national AIChE meetings, chemical engineering students from SDSM&T compete against chemical engineering students from other universities in such things as research paper presentations, process designs, and a Chem-E Car Competition. SDSM&T students compete, and win, these competitions. For example, in 2003, the fuel cell-powered "ChemE-Car" car they designed won first place in the AIChE Rocky Mountain Regional competition, beating teams from Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, and Arizona. The students will compete against other regional winners at the 2003 National AIChE Annual Meeting in San Francisco. Highlights of the AIChE student chapter activities may be found at <http://aiche.sdsmt.edu/>. In the fall of 1999 a SDSM&T student won first in the nation for her research presentation at the National AIChE Annual Meeting. At this same meeting, the SDSM&T process design team tied for second in the nation. These four students were competing against all of the other 161 chemical engineering schools in the U.S.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM/CHECKLIST

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

Freshman Year		
First Semester		
MATH 123	Calculus I	4
CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
CHEM 112L	General Chemistry I Lab	1

GE 115	Professionalism in Engr. & Sci2	Department Approved Elective	3
ENGL 101	Composition I	TOTAL	16
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)		5
TOTAL			18

Second Semester

MATH 125	Calculus II	4
CHEM 114	General Chemistry II	3
CHEM 114L	General Chemistry II Lab	1
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3
CHE 111	Intro. Eng. Modeling	1
CHE 117	Prof. Pract. in Chem. Eng.	2
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	4
TOTAL		18

Sophomore Year

First Semester

CHE 217	Chemical Engineering I	3
MATH 225	Calculus III	4
ENGL 279	Technical Communications I	3
CHEM 326	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM 220	Exp. Organic Chem. IA	1
PHYS 213	University Physics II	3
TOTAL		17

Second Semester

CHE 218	Chemical Engineering II	3
CHE 222	Chem. Engr. Thermo I	3
CHEM 328	Organic Chemistry II	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
CHE 250	Computer App. in Chem. Eng.	2
MATH 321	Differential Equations	4
TOTAL		18

Junior Year

First Semester

CHE 317	Chemical Engr. III	3
CHE 321	Chemical Engr. Thermo II	3
CHE 333	Process Measure and Control	1
CHE 361	Chemical Engr Lab II	2
CHEM 230	Analytical Chem for Engr	2
CHEM 332L	Analytical Chem Lab	1
CHEM 341	Physical Chem for Engr I	2
ENGL 289	Technical Communications II	3
TOTAL		17

Second Semester

CHE 318	Chemical Engineering IV	3
CHE 362	Chemical Engineering Lab III	1
CHE 343	Chem Kinetics/Reactor Dsgn	3
CHEM 343	Physical Chem for Engr II	2
CHEM 345	Physical Chem I and II Lab	1
	Engineering Elective	3

Senior Year

First Semester

CHE 417	Chemical Engineering V	2
CHE 461	Chemical Engineering Lab IV	1
CHE 464	Chemical Engr Design I	4
CHE 433	Process Control	3
	Chemical Engineering Elective	3
	Biology Elective	3
TOTAL		16

Second Semester

CHE 465	Chemical Engr Design II	3
	Chemical Engineering Elective	2
	Chemical Engineering Lab Elective	1
	Department Approved Elective	4
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	4
PE	Physical Education/MUEN	2
TOTAL		16

136 credits required for graduation

Curriculum Notes

The following optional areas for emphasis are available. The academic advisor recommends and approves courses to take if students are interested in an emphasis in one of these areas: Biochemical engineering, Environmental engineering, or Advanced Materials (polymers, ceramics, materials processing, corrosion, or solid state/semi-conductors).

BIOL elective: BIOL 231, *331, 431, or other approved by advisor.

*** Experimental Course**

CHE elective: 5 credits from CHE 498, 434, 444, 450, 455, 474, 474L, 484, or others approved by advisor.

CHE lab elective: one (1) credit from CHE 498, 474L, 484L, or other approved by advisor.

Engineering Elective: An engineering course other than CHE prefix; requires advisor approval.

Department approved elective: Select from the following: CHE, CHEM, or other approved courses to fulfill emphasis electives. May include up to three (3) credits of advanced Military Science and up to 6 credits of cooperative education.

CHEMISTRY



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Dale E. Arrington
Department of Chemistry and Chemical
Engineering
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering 313
(605) 394-1236
e-mail: dale.arrington@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Winter, Chair; Professors Arrington
and Boyles; Associate Professor Heglund;
Assistant Professor Fong.

CHEMISTRY

The Department of Chemistry and
Chemical Engineering offers undergraduate
chemistry courses, which meet the
requirements for the degree Bachelor of
Science and for other programs on campus.
The Chemistry program offers two (2) degree
options at the baccalaureate level: the ACS-
certified degree, which meets the national
requirements of the American Chemical

Society, and the Applied Chemistry Option.
Both degrees require one hundred twenty-eight
(128) semester credits.

Upon graduation with a bachelor's degree
in chemistry, students have knowledge of
chemical and physical phenomena at the
molecular level. They are expected to possess
the skills of critical thinking in chemical
problem-solving, such as instrumental data
interpretation for molecular structure
characterization. Students are expected to have
a command of the four major subdisciplines of
chemistry, namely, analytical, inorganic,
organic, and physical chemistry, as well as to
be familiar with the chemical literature.

Chemistry graduates of the department
distinguish themselves in that the chemistry
curriculum gives them ample opportunity to
supplement their chemical knowledge with a
breadth of other courses, which may be elected
from diverse offerings on campus including the
humanities, social sciences, biological and
physical sciences, mathematics, engineering,
and others. This unique latitude inherent
within the chemistry curriculum allows
students to develop as well-rounded individuals

who are able to face and meet the challenges they may anticipate in their chosen careers.

Chemistry, by its very nature, is the central science in today's world, and many graduates use their degrees as a solid foundation for advanced study in chemistry as well as for study in medicine, pharmacy, veterinary medicine, forensic science, materials science, environmental science, medical technology, physical therapy, patent or environmental law, education - all are possibilities for students with a chemistry education. Likewise, students who opt not to further their education beyond their B.S. degrees in chemistry are also prepared for a wide variety of employment opportunities. Among former chemistry graduates these have included research and quality assurance positions in academic, industrial, governmental, and private sectors of the economy.

The department also participates in the Master of Science in Materials and Engineering Science, and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Materials and Engineering Science (MES) and Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources (AEWR). Students seeking these degrees may choose to emphasize any of the representative subdisciplines of chemistry in addition to interdisciplinary research specialties as an integral part of their graduate program of study.

The department prides itself in having state-of-the-art instrumentation available not only for research but as an integral part of undergraduate education. The instrumentation within the department currently includes an FT-IR spectrometer, a 300 MHz superconducting heteronuclear nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer, a spectrofluorometer, diode-ray electronic spectrophotometers, voltammograph, atomic absorption spectrometer, as well as gas, liquid, and ion chromatographs.

In order to ensure that chemistry majors will complete all degree requirements in a timely manner, will meet prerequisites for further education such as medical school, and will be knowledgeable about post-graduation options and employment opportunities, advisors work closely with their assigned students.

***MINOR IN MATERIALS SCIENCE - POLYMERS**

The requirements for a minor in Materials

Science - Polymers are Met 232, Chem 220, 326, 328, 332, 340 and 426, for a total of nineteen (19) credits. This minor is designed for students in the engineering and science disciplines that desire focused training in the field of Materials Science with special emphasis on polymers. Students completing the minor in Materials Science-Polymers will demonstrate the following outcomes:

1. a proficiency in Materials Science concepts covering polymers;
2. the ability to develop new polymeric materials, and improve traditional polymeric materials;
3. the ability to predict and evaluate the performance of polymeric materials.

Given the redundancy in the B.S. Chemistry and Chemical Engineering core curricula, the minor in Materials Science-Polymers is not available to those students who receive a B.S. degree in Chemistry or Chemical Engineering.

*Minor is pending Board of Regents Approval.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY, ACS CERTIFIED

The ACS-certified curriculum provides an excellent foundation in science and mathematics for professional preparation in chemistry, meeting the nationally recognized high standards established by the American Chemical Society. This curriculum opens the way for a variety of careers in research and development in the chemical industry or the government, and gives the student an excellent foundation for graduate study in chemistry.

Students desiring to meet the minimum requirements for certification by the American Chemical Society should follow the curriculum outlined below.

CHEMISTRY CURRICULUM, ACS CERTIFIED

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester

CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
CHEM 112L	General Chemistry I Lab	1

ENGL 101	Composition I	3
MATH 123	Calculus I	4
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)		6
CHEM 290	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		17.5

Second Semester

CHEM 114	General Chemistry II	3
CHEM 114L	General Chemistry II Lab	1
MATH 125	Calculus II	4
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3
PE	Physical Education	1
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)		3
CHEM 290	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		15.5

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester

CHEM 332	Analytical Chemistry	3
CHEM 332L	Analytical Chemistry Lab	1
CHEM 282	Chemistry Outreach	1
CHEM 326	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM 326L	Organic Chem I Lab	2
MATH 225	Calculus III	4
PHYS 213	University Physics II	3
PHYS 213L	University Physics II Lab	1
CHEM 290	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		18.5

Second Semester

CHEM 182	Chemical Computations	2
CHEM 252	Systematic Inorganic Chem	3
CHEM 328	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHEM 328L	Organic Chem II Lab	2
ENGL 279	Technical Comm I	3
PE	Physical Education	1
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)		3
CHEM 290	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		17.5

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 289	Technical Comm II	3
CHEM 282	Chemistry Outreach	1
CHEM 342	Physical Chemistry I	3
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s) ¹		5
Elective		3
CHEM 490	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		15.5

Second Semester

CHEM 345	Physical Chem I and II Lab	2
CHEM 344	Physical Chemistry II	3

CHEM 370	Chemical Literature	1
Elective		4
Adv Chemistry Requirement ²		5
CHEM 490	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		15.5

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester

Electives		4
Adv Chemistry Requirement ²		10
CHEM 490	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		14.5

Second Semester

Electives		7
Adv Chemistry Requirement ²		6
CHEM 490	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		13.5

128 credits required for graduation

Curriculum Notes

¹ A minimum of sixteen (16) credit hours of university-approved humanities and social sciences are required, with a minimum of six (6) hours in humanities and six (6) hours in social sciences.

² Twenty-one (21) advanced chemistry credits must be taken from the following chemistry (CHEM) courses: either 480 or 482; either 420 or 426; and 421, 434, 434L, 452, 452L, and 460.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY, APPLIED CHEMISTRY OPTION

The curriculum below, although not certified by the American Chemical Society, fully meets the entrance requirements for medical, dental, pharmacy, veterinary, law, and other anticipated careers specialties.

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 101	Composition I	3
CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
CHEM 112L	General Chemistry I Lab	1
PE	Physical Education	1

MATH	Math Elective (Math 102 or higher)	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	6
CHEM 290	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		17.5

Second Semester

CHEM 114	General Chemistry II	3
CHEM 114L	General Chemistry II Lab	1
PE	Physical Education	1
MATH	Math Elective	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s) ¹	6
CHEM 290	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		14.5

SOPHOMORE YEAR**First Semester**

CHEM 332	Analytical Chemistry	3
CHEM 332L	Analytical Chem Lab	1
CHEM 282	Chemistry Outreach	1
CHEM 326	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM 326L	Organic Chem I Lab	2
ENGL 279	Technical Comm I	3
PHYS 111	Introduction to Physics I	3
PHYS 111L	Intro to Physics I Lab	1
CHEM 290	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		17.5

Second Semester

CHEM 182	Chemical Computations	2
CHEM 252	Systematic Inorganic Chem	3
CHEM 328	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHEM 328L	Organic Chem II Lab	2
PHYS 113	Introduction to Physics II	4
	Elective	4
CHEM 290	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		18.5

JUNIOR YEAR**First Semester**

ENGL 289	Technical Comm II	3
CHEM 282	Chemistry Outreach	1
	Advanced Chemistry Requirement ²	3
	Advanced Elective ³	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	5
CHEM 490	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		15.5

Second Semester

CHEM 340	Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry	3
CHEM 370	Chemical Literature	1
	Advanced Elective ³	3
	Electives	8
CHEM 490	Senior Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		15.5

SENIOR YEAR**First Semester**

	Advanced Chemistry Requirement ²	3
	Advanced Electives ³	6
	Electives	5
CHEM 490	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		14.5

Second Semester

	Advanced Chemistry Requirement ²	3
	Advanced Elective ³	3
	Electives	8
CHEM 490	Seminar	0.5
TOTAL		14.5

128 credits required for graduation**Curriculum Notes**

¹ A minimum of sixteen (16) credit hours of university-approved humanities and social sciences are required, with a minimum of six (6) hours in humanities and six (6) hours in social sciences.

² Chem 460, 480, and 330 or 482 must all be taken to fulfill this requirement.

³ Fifteen (15) credits of electives in courses numbered 300 or higher are required; a minimum of six (6) credits of these must be taken from any combination of math, science, and/or engineering courses.

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Jon J. Kellar
Department of Materials and Metallurgical
Engineering
Mineral Industries 112
(605) 394-2343
e-mail: jon.kellar@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Kellar, Chair; Distinguished and
Douglas W. Fuerstenau Professor Han;
Professors Howard, Marquis, and Stone;
Research Scientists Cross and Anderson,
Adjunct Professors Arbegast and Sears.

MATERIALS AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Materials and Metallurgical Engineering is
the branch of engineering that develops and
supplies the materials for virtually every other

engineering field. Three-fourths of all
chemical elements are metals, so metals play a
vital role in nearly every aspect of modern life.
Metallurgical Engineers transform the Earth's
mineral resources into finished products by
extracting metals from ores, producing
ceramics from metal compounds, and
fabricating composite structures.

Today's materials are exotic and so are the
methods of producing them. Metallurgy is
based upon the principles of chemistry,
physics, and mathematics. These sciences
provide an understanding of the methods of
metal production processes and the behavior of
materials. In addition to familiar materials
such as steel, aluminum, copper, glass, gold,
and silver, Metallurgical Engineers produce
many exotic materials such as metals with
shape memories, ultrahigh-purity materials for
integrated circuits, materials for surgical
implants, ceramics for space vehicles, and
superconductors.

There are three (3) areas of specialization

in Metallurgical Engineering: mineral processing, extractive metallurgy, and materials engineering. Mineral processors concentrate ores and recycle materials so that extractive metallurgists can produce pure, high-quality metals and non-metallics for use by materials engineers who transform these materials into the marvels of our advanced civilization, ranging from space craft to thin diamond films.

Advances made by Metallurgical and Material Engineers usually make possible advances in other engineering fields. This happens because virtually every engineering field is in constant search of higher-performance materials. Metallurgical engineers are not only responsible for the production of materials but also for the evaluation of metals, ceramics, and polymer-based composites. The evaluation of materials includes tests to determine strength, hardness, toughness, corrosion behavior, and many others. It is the role of the Metallurgical Engineer to develop processing methods to create materials with specific and exacting properties for every conceivable application.

The primary source for materials continues to be the Earth in forms such as ores, minerals from sea water, and petroleum. However, recycled materials are an increasingly important material source for Metallurgical Engineers. Metallurgical Engineering is similar to Chemical Engineering when it comes to the chemical processes for the production of large quantities of pure materials. However, Metallurgical Engineers generally are not involved in the production of organic materials whereas Chemical Engineers are less likely to be involved in primary inorganic material production processes.

Materials and Metallurgical Engineers are employed throughout the nation and the world.

GOALS FOR THE DEGREE PROGRAM BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Materials and Metallurgical Engineering graduates shall be prepared in four areas that will assure professional competence, life-long development skills, ethical practice, and community involvement.

1. Professional Competence: Graduates must complete a curriculum that includes course

work in technical subjects related to materials science, metallurgical engineering, humanities, social sciences, and communications. Students will be required to participate in design activities throughout their program of study with a capstone design required during their last two (2) years of study. Students are expected to participate in extra-curricular activities including, but not limited to, participation in student professional societies.

2. Prepared for life-long Learning: Students are to be endowed with independent learning skills that will foster their continued self-development beyond graduation.
3. Knowledgeable of Ethical Practice: Every student will be knowledgeable of the Code of Ethical Practice for Professional Engineers and will have participated in classroom discussions on ethical issues.
4. Recognition of Community Responsibilities: Because of the educational opportunities afforded them by the citizens of the state of South Dakota, graduates have a responsibility to become valued participants in their communities.

MATERIALS AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

Laboratory facilities in metallurgical engineering are equipped for instruction in mineral processing, chemical metallurgy, physical metallurgy, and mechanical metallurgy. Sample preparation facilities, gravitational and magnetic separators, froth flotation equipment, BET surface area measurement equipment, Zeta Meter, and Coulter counter are available for mineral and materials processing. Induction melting and vacuum furnaces, fluidized-bed reactors, corrosion potentiostat, contact angle goniometer, and high pressure autoclaves are available for chemical metallurgy, while x-ray diffraction units, Fourier transform infrared spectrometer, Raman Spectrometer, Langmuir-Blodgett trough, metallographs, atomic force microscope, controlled atmosphere furnaces, quantitative image analyzer, scanning and transmission electron microscopes, and equipment for measuring the physical and

mechanical properties of materials including a universal testing machine (MTS), Charpy impact testing machine, and microhardness, Rockwell and Vickers hardness testers are available.

***MINOR IN MATERIALS SCIENCE - METALS**

The requirements for a minor in Materials Science - Metals are MET 232, 330, 332, 443, 445 and one of MET 430 or 440, for a total of 18 credits. MET 330, MET 332 and MET 440 are offered in alternate years, so plans for a Materials Science-Metals minor should be made early. This minor is designed for students in the engineering and science disciplines that desire focused training in the field of Materials Science with special emphasis on metals. Students completing the minor in Materials Science-Metals will demonstrate the following outcomes:

1. a proficiency in Materials Science concepts covering metals and alloys;
2. the ability to develop new metals/alloys, and improve metals/alloys;
3. the ability to predict and evaluate the performance of metals and alloys.

Given the redundancy in the B.S. Metallurgical Engineering core curriculum, the Minor in Materials Science-Metals is not available to those students who receive a B.S. degree in Metallurgical Engineering. A minor in Materials Science-Metals must be approved by the student's major department. Academic and Enrollment Services has forms that should be completed and signed by the Department Chairs from both departments involved in this minor.

*Minor pending Board of Regents Approval.

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM/CHECKLIST

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		
MATH 123	Calculus I ⁵	4

CHEM 112	General Chemistry I ⁶	3
ENGL 101	Composition I ¹	3
GE 115	Professionalism/Engr and Sci	2
PE	Physical Education	1
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s) ^{3,4}	3
TOTAL		16

Second Semester

MATH 125	Calculus II	4
BIOL 153	General Biology II ⁶ or	3
BIOL 151	General Biology I ⁶ or	3
CHEM 114	General Chemistry II ⁶	3
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3
CHEM 112L	General Chem Lab	1
PE	Physical Education	1
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s) ^{3,4}	3
TOTAL		18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester

MET 232	Properties of Materials	3
MET 231	Structures and Properties of Materials Lab	1
MATH 321	Differential Equations	4
PHYS 213	University Physics II	3
CHEM 114L	General Chem II Lab	1
ENGL 279	Technical Communications I ¹	3
EM 214	Statics	3
TOTAL		18

Second Semester

MATH 225	Calculus III	4
EM 321	Mechanics of Materials	3
PHYS 213L	University Physics II Lab	1
MET 220	Min Proc and Resource Recov	4
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s) ^{3,4}	4
TOTAL		16

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 289	Technical Communications II ²	3
MET 320	Metallurg Thermodynamics	4
MET 351	Engineering Design I	2
	Set A or C	7
TOTAL		16

Second Semester

MET 352	Engineering Design II	1
MATH 373	Intro to Numerical Analysis	3
	Free Elective	2
	Set B or D	11
TOTAL		17

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester

MET 433	Process Control	3
MET 464	Engineering Design III	2
IENG 301	Basic Engineering Economics	2
	Science Elective	3
	Set A or C	7
TOTAL		17

Second Semester

MET 465	Engineering Design IV	1
	Science Elective	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
	Set B or D	11
TOTAL		18

136 credits required for graduation

Curriculum Notes

- ¹ Satisfies General Education Goal #1
- ² Satisfies General Education Goal #2

- ³ Satisfies General Education Goal #3
- ⁴ Satisfies General Education Goal #4
- ⁵ Satisfies General Education Goal #5
- ⁶ Satisfies General Education Goal #6

Set A

MET 422	Transport Phenomena	4
	Free Elective	3

Set B

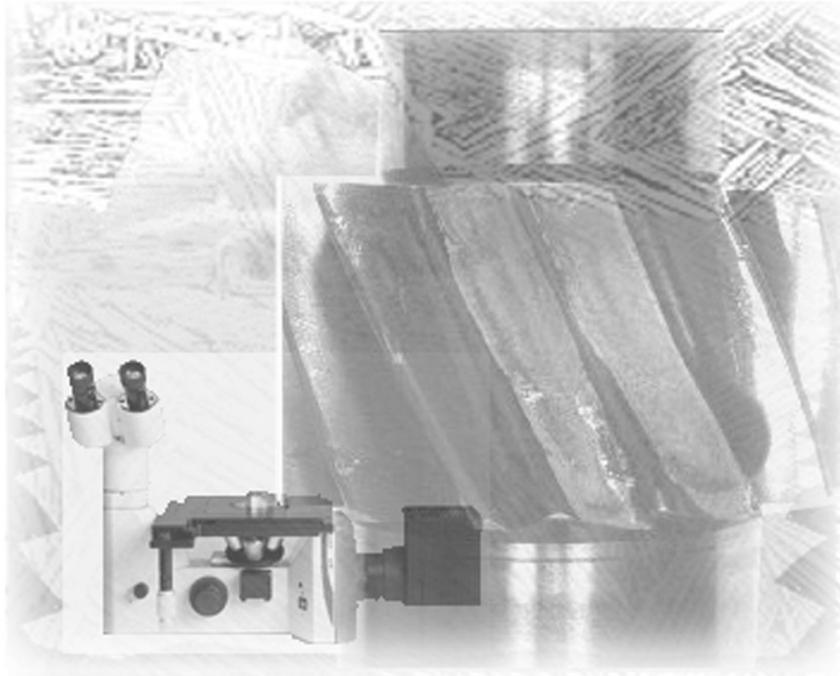
MET 321	High Temp Extract/Conc/Rec	4
	Directed Met Elective	3
EE 301	Intro Circuits, Machines, Syst	4

Set C

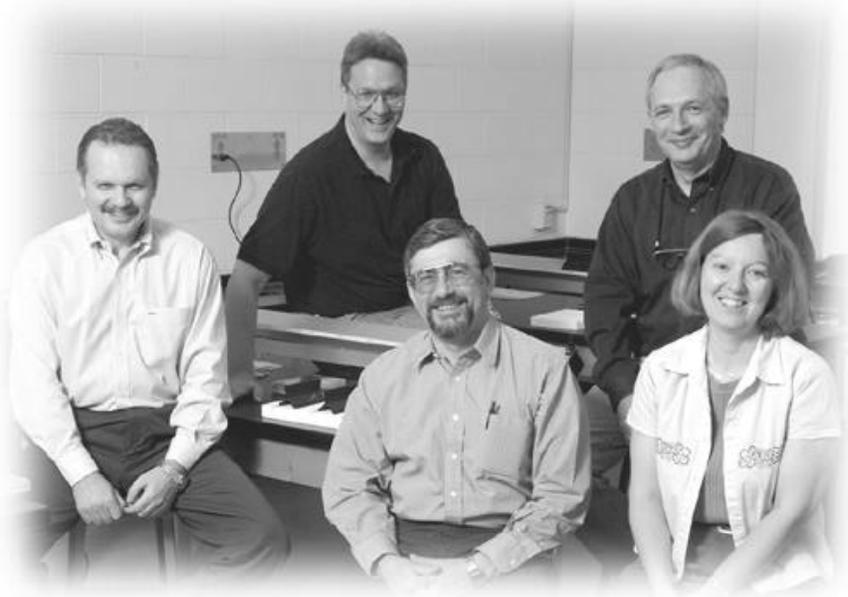
MET 330	Physics of Metals	3
MET 330L	Physics of Metals Lab	1
MET 332	Thermomechanical Treatment	3

Set D

MET 440	Mechanical Metallurgy	3
MET 440L	Mechanical Metallurgy Lab	1
MET 443	Composite Materials	3
MET 310	Aqueous Extract/Conc/Rec	3
MET 310L	Aq Extract/Conc/Rec Lab	1



PHYSICS



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Robert L. Corey
Department of Physics
Electrical Engineering/Physics 218
(605) 394-2362
e-mail: robert.corey@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Corey, Chair; Professors Foygel and Petukhov; Associate Professor Sobolev.

PHYSICS

The goal of a program of study in Physics is to provide the student with an understanding of the basic laws of physics and to develop skills that will enable the student to further explore physical phenomena and to solve related problems.

The student should have a sense of curiosity about his surroundings and a strong desire, not only to find solutions to problems that are encountered, but, also, to develop a deeper understanding of the basic principles

involved. The student will be expected to develop a high level of mathematical skills and to become proficient in oral and written communications. Laboratory skills are also emphasized.

At the Bachelor of Science level, the student will not be expected to specialize in any branch of physics. However, the curriculum does have room for electives, providing an opportunity to develop a minor in other fields of science or in an engineering discipline. It provides a background in applications of physics for students seeking employment in industry and also provides a solid foundation for graduate study in physics or in other fields such as geophysics, meteorology, metallurgy, computer science, mathematics, materials science, and many branches of engineering.

Because physics is the basis of most engineering disciplines, understanding basic principles of physics can help one become a better engineer. An increasing number of students are choosing a double major, consisting of physics plus some field of engineering. Students going this route often

end up in industrial research and development. Another factor to consider is that, in a rapidly changing economy, where one field of engineering may be in a slump while others are not, understanding physics can assist one in moving across disciplines. For these reasons, we encourage all students to consider double majors.

Graduate studies leading to the degree of Master of Science are offered. Research is primarily in applied solid state physics. At this level of study, the student will be expected to assume much of the responsibility for carrying out a research project. Graduate studies in the Physics Department are an integral component of the Materials Engineering and Science program, which gives graduate students in the Department the opportunity to earn the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. For details of graduate programs in physics, see the Graduate section.

MINOR IN PHYSICS

A minor in physics requires a minimum of eighteen (18) hours of courses in physics, which must include PHYS 213, and at least fifteen (15) hours of physics courses numbered higher than PHYS 213. All minors in physics must be approved by the department and must conform to the institutional policies and guidelines for minors.

Physics majors may elect a materials track. This is a sequence of courses specializing in solid-state materials. Students should see their advisor for further details.

PHYSICS LABORATORIES

The facilities in the EE-Physics Building are ample for all aspects of the department's experimental work from the introductory laboratories through graduate research. They are equipped to enable the student to observe physical phenomena, demonstrate physical principles, and learn techniques for making quantitative measurements in the fields of mechanics, heat, optics, electricity and magnetism, atomic physics, and solid state physics. The equipment is of the type that the student is likely to encounter after graduation with emphasis on computer-based data acquisition and control of experiments.

PHYSICS CURRICULUM/CHECKLIST

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester

MATH 123	Calculus I	4
CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
CHEM 112L	General Chemistry I Lab	1
ENGL 101	Composition I	3
GE 115	Professionalism/Engr and Sci	2
PE	Physical Education	1
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		17

Second Semester

MATH 125	Calculus II	4
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3
PE	Physical Education	1
CHEM 114	General Chemistry II	3
CHEM 114L	Gen Chemistry II Lab	1
CSC 150	Computer Science I	3
TOTAL		15

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester

MATH 225	Calculus III	4
PHYS 213	University Physics II	3
PHYS 213L	University Physics II Lab	1
ENGL 279	Technical Communications I	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		14

Second Semester

MATH 321	Differential Equations	4
EE 220	Circuits I	4
ENGL 289	Technical Communications II	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	6
TOTAL		17

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester

MATH 432	Partial Differential Equations	3
PHYS 341	Thermodynamics	3
PHYS 312	Exper Physics Design I	2
CENG 244	Intro to Digital Systems	4
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		15

Second Semester

MATH 315	Linear Algebra	4
PHYS 451	Classical Mechanics	4
PHYS 471	Quantum Mechanics	4
PHYS 343	Statistical Physics ¹	4
PHYS 314	Exper Physics Design II	2
TOTAL		18

128 credits required for graduation

Curriculum Notes

At the end of the sophomore year twelve (12) hours of electives must include six (6) hours in humanities (in two (2) disciplines or in a sequence of foreign language courses) and six (6) hours in social sciences (in two (2) disciplines).

The electives must contain a minimum of sixteen (16) hours in social sciences and humanities and three (3) hours of mathematics or computer science at the 200 level or above. Ten (10) credit hours of Military Science may also be used as electives.

SENIOR YEAR

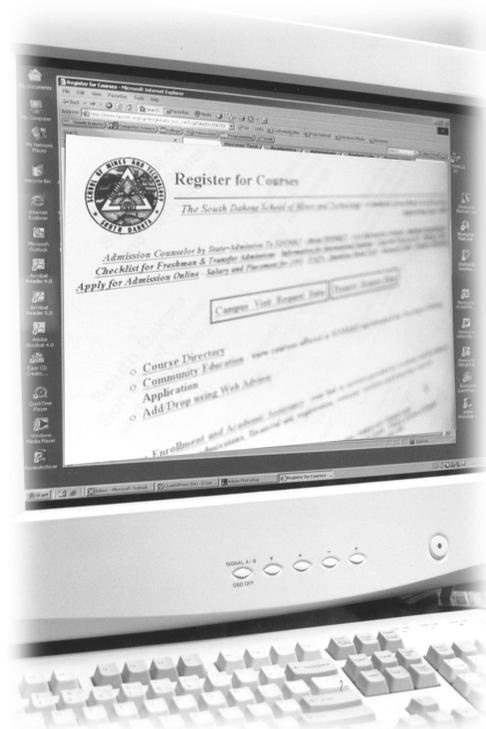
First Semester

PHYS 421	Electromagnetism	4
PHYS 361	Optics ¹	3
PHYS 412	Advanced Design Projects I	2
PHYS 481	Mathematical Physics ¹	4
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)		4
TOTAL		17

Second Semester

PHYS 433	Nuclear and Particle Physics ¹	3
PHYS 439	Solid State Physics ¹	4
PHYS 414	Advanced Design Projects II	2
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)		6
TOTAL		15

¹ Courses offered alternate years.



TECHFact: Course registration is now accomplished via WebAdvisor Register for classes online at <https://wa-sdsmt.state.sd.us/webadvisor>

Welcome to the College of Systems Engineering!

The College of Systems Engineering is composed of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, and the Department of Mechanical Engineering. We offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mathematics, and Mechanical Engineering, as well as the Master of Science degree in Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering.

As our world becomes more complex, we see more and more solutions to problems requiring efforts that cross the boundaries of traditional disciplines. Systems Engineering encompasses such an approach where persons from a variety of technical backgrounds work together. Computer engineers and scientists focus on the design of computer hardware and software systems. Electrical and mechanical engineers focus on the design of electrical and mechanical systems. Industrial engineers focus on integrated systems of people, material, and equipment. Mathematicians provide expertise in the underlying mathematical principles on which these disciplines are based.

If you are interested in a career in any one of these disciplines, your future may well involve working with people from other disciplines. Our goal is to provide you with a good technical education along with opportunities to work with your peers in other disciplines in preparation for a successful and productive career. Real life projects are explored in many classes. Team projects such as the Solar Motion team, the Mini-Indy (Formula SAE) and Mini-Baja teams, and the Human Powered Vehicle team give you a chance to learn outside the classroom. The Center of Excellence for Advanced Manufacturing and Production (CAMP) is creating teams of students, faculty, and industry advisors to work on exciting projects in this area.

Our faculty share a commitment to quality education both in and out of the classroom. We enjoy working with students to accomplish our goals of giving you a solid background in the foundations of your major, enabling you to continue learning in rapidly changing fields, and helping you develop the ability to communicate and the other skills necessary to realize your professional objectives. We have active student professional societies in all six programs and encourage you to participate in these. Student groups give you a chance to practice organizational and interpersonal skills that will be important in the workplace. In addition, the co-op education program provides an excellent opportunity to experience working in your chosen field before graduation.

Faculty within the college cooperate and collaborate in curriculum development and research. We have research projects underway in areas such as computer-aided manufacturing, wind power feasibility, computer graphics, advanced material processing, robotics, and neural network applications. These efforts enable faculty to increase our knowledge in these areas and to bring experience at the leading edge of their fields to their upper level and graduate courses. We encourage advanced undergraduates as well as graduate students to participate in research activities.

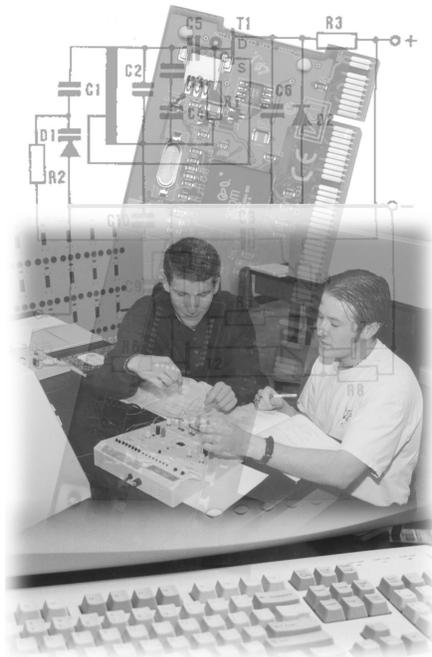
In short, we believe our disciplines are exciting, dynamic, and challenging ones. We invite you to join us for a very stimulating and rewarding educational experience.

Sincerely,

Wayne Krause

Dr. Wayne Krause, P.E.
Dean, College of Systems Engineering

COMPUTER ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Abul R. Hasan
Department of Electrical and Computer
Engineering
Electrical Engineering/Physics 311
(605) 394-2451
e-mail: abul.hasan@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Hasan, Chair; William J. Hoffert
Professor Simonson; Professor Batchelder;
Assistant Professor Hemmelman; Instructor
Ponpandi

SUPPORTING FACULTY

Professors Carda, Chamberlain, Corwin, Logar,
Meiners, and Emeritus Professor Opp;
Associate Professor Penaloza; Assistant
Professor Montoya; Instructor Linde.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

The Computer Engineering curriculum is
principally oriented toward preparing students

for a career by providing them with the
engineering and technical education
appropriate to meet modern technological
challenges. The basic curriculum includes
required course work in mathematics, basic
sciences, humanities, social sciences, and
fundamental engineering topics in circuit
analysis, electronics, electrical systems, digital
systems, assembly language, data structures,
operating systems, and software engineering.
Computer Engineering students are required to
select three (3) senior elective courses from a
wide variety of subject areas to fit their
particular interests. Elective subject areas
include digital signal processing,
microprocessor-based system design, computer
networks, computer architecture, and VLSI
design.

The undergraduate curriculum is designed
to provide Computer Engineering students with
an education that is broadly based in the
fundamentals of the profession so that they will
be able to maintain a high degree of
adaptability throughout their professional
career. It is also intended that the student will
develop a dedication to the profession and an
ability to maintain professional competency

through a program of lifetime learning.

MISSION

The mission of the Computer Engineering Program, in support of the mission of the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, is to provide Computer Engineering students with an education that is broadly based in the fundamentals of the profession so that graduates will be able to maintain a high degree of adaptability throughout their professional career. It is also intended that the students will develop a dedication to the profession and an ability to maintain professional competency through a program of lifetime learning.

OBJECTIVES

The educational objectives of the Computer Engineering program are to provide each graduate with:

1. Foundation of Fundamentals. Students will obtain a strong foundation in the mathematical and basic sciences.
2. Problem Analysis. Students will develop skills for analyzing problems important to Computer Engineering.
3. Problem Design. Students will develop skills to solve closed-ended and open-ended problems important to Computer Engineering.
4. Communication Skills. Students will obtain an ability to communicate effectively, both in writing and in speaking.
5. Multidiscipline Teams. Students will obtain an ability to function effectively within multidisciplinary teams.
6. Professional Responsibility. Students will obtain a solid understanding of professional ethics, integrity, and professional etiquette.
7. Leadership. Students will be involved in a variety of leadership experiences.
8. Diversity. Students will be required to work with students and faculty who have different backgrounds and different opinions.
9. Breadth of Knowledge. Students will obtain an appreciation for disciplines other than Computer Engineering.
10. Social Responsibility. Students will be

exposed to non-technical issues that impact technological choices in a global and societal context.

11. Life-Long Learning. Students will experience an academic environment that encourages and facilitates continuous learning.
12. Local Community. Students will be exposed to engineering decisions that have affected and will affect the Rapid City community.

PROGRAM STRENGTHS

A two-semester capstone design experience requires Computer Engineering students to conduct their own design project in a simulated industrial environment. They are encouraged to work on team projects. Often the team projects are multidisciplinary. This foundation provides students with a broad base of understanding that allows them to apply their knowledge of scientific and engineering principles to the practical and innovative solutions of existing and future problems.

Students are required to develop a high level of written and oral communication skills and to work well as a member of a team. They must develop a social and ethical awareness so they understand their responsibility to protect both the occupational and public health and safety and to implement these factors in their professional activities. Students are encouraged to participate in the activities of professional societies, such as the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers and Eta Kappa Nu, to enhance their educational and social life while on campus and to gain professional contacts for their careers. Students have opportunities to participate in cooperative education and summer intern programs whereby they elect to seek employment to experience engineering work before they complete their degree requirements. Students gain insight into future opportunities and are often hired by their intern companies after graduation.

INTEGRATION OF DESIGN CONCEPTS

One of the key elements of the undergraduate Computer Engineering education experience is to integrate design throughout the curriculum. Students

experience various design concepts in a variety of settings:

- Hands-on laboratory projects (including team projects);
- Effective integration of computer applications;
- Development of effective communication skills;
- Senior elective course; and
- Senior capstone experience.

GRADUATE SCHOOL OPPORTUNITIES

Since the undergraduate curriculum is broad based, it is impossible to study areas of interest in very much depth. Qualified students may specialize further by pursuing a graduate program. A graduating senior with high scholarship can finish a master's degree in electrical engineering or computer engineering with about one additional full year of work at any of the nation's major universities.

LABORATORIES

The Electrical and Computer Engineering Department houses well-equipped laboratories designed to give students easy access to experimental support for their theoretical studies. Junior and senior laboratory projects are conducted on an open laboratory basis that allows students to schedule experimental work at their own convenience. Laboratory facilities are open to students and supervised until 10 p.m. on weeknights.

Four general-purpose laboratories are fully equipped to provide facilities for experiments in such diverse areas as communication systems, control systems, electromechanics, energy conversion, digital circuits, and electronics. These laboratories can also be used to provide hands-on experience under the direct supervision of Electrical and Computer Engineering faculty. In addition, there are special-purpose laboratories serving the fields of power systems, optoelectronics, thin-film electronic materials, solid state devices, analog and digital systems, mechatronics and real-time embedded systems, computer instrumentation, microprocessor development and fabrication, reconfigurable logic, and parallel processing and cluster computing (in conjunction with the Mathematics and Computer Science

Department).

A project room has recently been completed. Seniors and graduate students have access to this facility to work on senior design and graduate thesis projects. The work area allows students a convenient place in which to work for the duration of their project.

NOTES ON COMPUTER ENGINEERING COURSES

Classes that are typically offered every semester include CENG 244, CENG 314, CENG 464, and CENG 465.

Classes that are typically offered every fall semester include CENG 440 and CENG 444.

Classes that are typically offered every spring semester include CENG 342, CENG 442, and CENG 446.

Classes that are typically offered in the spring semester of odd numbered years, for example spring 2003, include CENG 447.

Classes that are typically offered in the spring semester of even numbered years, for example spring 2002, include CENG 420.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING CURRICULUM/CHECKLIST

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester

First Semester		
MATH 123	Calculus I	4
CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
ENGL 101	Composition I	3
CHEM 112L	General Chemistry I Lab	1
GE 115	Professionalism/Engr & Sci	2
PE	Physical Education I	1
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		17

Second Semester

MATH 125	Calculus II	4
CENG 244	Intro to Digital Systems	4
CSC 150	Computer Science I	3
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3
PE	Physical Education I	1
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3

TOTAL **18**

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester

EE 220	Circuits I	4
MATH 321	Differential Equations	4
PHYS 213	University Physics II	3
PHYS 213L	University Physics II Lab	1
CSC 250	Computer Science II	4
TOTAL		16

Second Semester

ENGL 279	Tech Communications I	3
EE 221	Circuits II	4
CENG 314	Assembly Language	3
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)		6
TOTAL		16

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 289	Tech Communications II	3
EE 320	Electronics I	4
EE 351	Mechatronics and Measurement Systems	4
CSC 251	Finite Structures	4
MATH 225	Calculus III	4
TOTAL		19

Second Semester

EE 312	Signals	3.5
CSC 300	Data Structures	4
CENG 342	Digital Systems	4
MATH 381	Intro to Prob Theory/Stats	3
EM 216	Statics and Dynamics	4
TOTAL		18.5

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester

EE 311	Systems	3.5
CSC 477	Software Engineering	3
CENG 464	Computer Engr Design I	2
CENG	Elective2	4
IENG 301	Basic Engr Economics	2
TOTAL		14.5

Second Semester

CENG 465	Computer Engr Design II	2
CSC 472	Operating Systems	4
CENG	Elective2	3
CENG	Elective2	4
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)		4
TOTAL		17

136 credits required for graduation

Curriculum Notes

¹ Music Ensemble courses may be substituted for Physical Education courses for qualified students. Any other substitution must be approved in advance by the Physical Education Department Chair.

² Eleven (11) CENG elective credits are required. Total design content of CENG electives must be a minimum of six (6) hours.

Half of the credits in each of the CENG electives listed below are design credits.

CENG Electives

EE 322	Electronics II	4
EE 421	Communications Systems	4
EE 451	Control Systems	4
CENG 420	Design of Digital Signal Processing Systems	4
CENG 440	VLSI Design	4
CENG 442	Microprocessor Design	4
CENG 444	Computer Networks	4
(credit for only one of CENG 444 or CSC 441 may be used)		
CENG 446	Advanced Computer Architectures	4
(credit for only one of CENG 446 or CSC 440 may be used)		
CENG 447	Embedded and Real-Time Computer Systems	4
CSC 433	Computer Graphics	3
CSC 440	Advanced Digital Systems	4
CSC 463	Data Communications	4
CSC 447	Intro to Artificial Intellig	3
CSC 464	Intro to Digital Image Processing and Computer Vision	3
CSC 476	Theory of Compilers	3

A maximum of four (4) co-op credits may be used towards the CENG elective requirement if a written request presented by the student is approved by the CENG faculty. The student request must justify that the CENG design credit requirement is met.

Computer Engineering students are required to take the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) exam prior to graduation.

COMPUTER SCIENCE



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Antonette M. Logar
Department of Mathematics
and Computer Science
McLaury 308
(605) 394-2471
e-mail: antonette.logar@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Logar, Chair; Professors Carda, Corwin, and Penaloza; Associate Professor Weiss; Assistant Professors McGough and Stubbendieck; Instructor Schrader; Professor Emeritus Roger Opp.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science offers a Bachelor of Science Degree in Computer Science and a Master of Science Degree in Computer Science. The Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science is accredited by the Computing Sciences Accreditation Board (CSAB).

Students who desire to major in one of

these programs should announce their intention to the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science as early as possible. Students should consult advisors in the department at each registration period before selecting electives to round out the courses of study outlined in the departmental curriculum.

Any student who is pursuing a double major and whose designated advisor is in another department should consult an advisor in the Mathematics and Computer Science Department at each registration.

LABORATORIES

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology has a variety of computing platforms available. Resources include an extensive PC network, a Linux lab, and a lab equipped with SunRays tied to three Sun Enterprise 450 servers. Other computing resources may be accessed via the Internet. The institution encourages its students to use the computer facilities in the creative and efficient solution of scientific and engineering problems.

COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR

The primary goal of the Computer Science program is to prepare the graduate to enter a dynamic and rapidly changing field as a competent computer scientist. We expect our graduates to be capable in all phases of software development including design, development, and testing. We expect our graduates to have a firm understanding of hardware technologies. These capabilities require the graduate to possess good communication skills, both oral and written, and the ability to work effectively as a team member. The graduate must be able to read and comprehend the literature of the discipline and be sufficiently well versed in general theory to allow growth within the discipline as it advances. We expect most of our graduates to pursue careers as software engineers within the computer industry. Some may choose careers as entrepreneurs and others will pursue advanced degrees and careers in research.

Students majoring in Computer Science will use the Computer Science curriculum on the following page. The sample schedule on the following page lists all required classes for the Bachelor's degree in their proper prerequisite sequence. Students should consult course listings for prerequisites and should consult their advisors at each registration.

A Computer Science major must complete a minimum of sixteen (16) credits in Humanities and Social Science with at least six (6) credit hours in Humanities and at least six (6) credit hours in Social Science. Refer to the Humanities and Social Sciences section of this catalog for a list of courses satisfying these requirements. It is also important to refer to the General Education Requirements under Bachelor of Science Graduation Requirements for further information.

Any Computer Science major desiring a minor in another field should consult his or her advisor in the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science as early in his or her program of study as possible. Academic and Enrollment Services has a form that must be signed by the student and the Department Chairs of both departments involved.

MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

A minor in the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science must be approved by the student's major department. Academic and Enrollment Services has forms that should be completed and signed by the Department Chairs from both departments involved in this minor. The requirements for a minor in Computer Science are CSC 150, CSC 250, CSC 251, CSC 314, CSC 300, and CENG 244.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS
DOUBLE MAJOR**

Due to the large number of courses common to the Computer Science major and the Mathematics major, many students find it attractive to pursue a double major in these two areas. Students seeking the double major should consult their advisors for details about this option.

COMPUTER SCIENCE CURRICULUM/CHECKLIST

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

Freshman Year**First Semester**

ENGL 101	Composition I	3
CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
CHEM 112L	General Chemistry I Lab	1
MATH 123	Calculus I	4
CSC 150	Computer Science I	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)1	3
TOTAL		17

Second Semester

MATH 125	Calculus II	4
CHEM 114	General Chemistry II	3
CSC 250	Computer Science II	4
CSC 251	Finite Structures	4
PE	Physical Education	1
TOTAL		16

Sophomore Year

First Semester		
MATH 225	Calculus III	4
CSC 314	Assembly Language	4
CENG 244	Intro to Digital Systems	4

PE	Physical Education	1
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s) ¹	3
	TOTAL	16

Second Semester

ENGL 279	Technical Communications I	3
CSC 317	Computer Organization and Architecture	4
CSC 300	Data Structures	4
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s) ¹	6
	TOTAL	17

Junior Year

First Semester

ENGL 289	Technical Communications II	3
MATH 321	Differential Equations	4
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3
CSC 372	Analysis of Algorithms	3
	Elective or CSC Elective ¹	3
	TOTAL	16

Second Semester

MATH 315	Linear Algebra	4
MATH 441	Engineering Statistics I	2
MATH 442	Engineering Statistics II	2
CSC 461	Programming Language	3
PHYS 213	University Physics II	3
PHYS 213L	University Physics II Lab	1
	TOTAL	15

Senior Year

First Semester

CSC 470	Software Engineering	3
CSC 440	Advanced Digital Systems	4
CSC 484	Database Mgmt Systems	3
	Electives or CSC Electives ¹	6
	TOTAL	16

Second Semester

CSC 456	Operating Systems	4
CSC 465	Senior Design Project	3
HUM 375	Computers in Society ¹	3
	Electives or CSC Electives ¹	5
	TOTAL	15

128 credits required for graduation

Curriculum Notes

- CSC 470 and CSC 465 form a two-course sequence. It is expected that they will be taken in successive semesters.
- An exit exam, such as the Major Field Achievement Test in Computer Science,

will be given as part of CSC 465. The overall results of this exam will be used to assess the Computer Science program.

- CSC 105 may not be counted toward any mathematics, computer science, or engineering degree. Other majors should consult their departments on policy regarding these courses.

¹Elective courses must be chosen to satisfy all of the following requirements:

1. Sixteen (16) semester hours in Humanities or Social Science. At least six (6) hours must be in Humanities and at least six (6) hours must be in Social Sciences. This may include HUM 375, which is required.
2. Six (6) credit hours of Humanities and six (6) credit hours of Social Science must be completed within the first sixty-four (64) hours. It is important to refer to the General Education Requirements under Bachelor of Science Graduation Requirements for further information.
3. Thirty (30) total hours in Humanities, Social Science, or other nontechnical disciplines that serve to broaden the background of the student. This may include all English classes, two (2) credits of Physical Education, and those courses used to meet requirement (1) above.
4. A minimum of three (3) Computer Science elective courses numbered 300 or above must be taken. MATH 471 also counts as a Computer Science elective. A 3-credit Co-op may be substituted for one Computer Science elective. Special topics and independent study courses may not be used to satisfy the Computer Science elective requirement.

COURSE OFFERING SCHEDULE

In an attempt to help students plan their future semesters, the following information is presented. This reflects the best available knowledge at the time of the preparation of this document. This is not meant as a guarantee of when classes will be offered. Students concerned about when classes will be offered should contact the Department Chair for any changes to the following. Courses not listed below have no defined rotation and will be offered contingent on demand and staff. Most

Computer Science courses are not suitable to offering in an eight-week Summer session. Students should not expect Computer Science offerings in the summer.

Classes that are typically offered every semester include CSC 105, CSC 150, CSC 250, CSC 251, CSC 314, CSC 300, and CSC 456.

Classes that are typically offered every fall semester include CSC 372, CSC 440, CSC 484, and CSC 470.

Classes that are typically offered every spring semester include CSC 317, CSC 461, and CSC 465.

Classes that are typically offered in the fall semester of even numbered years, for example fall 2004, include CSC 422/522, CSC 447, CSC 661, and CSC 772.

Classes that are typically offered in the spring semester of odd numbered years, for example spring 2005, include CSC 445/545, CSC 410, CSC 673, CSC 761, and MATH 471.

Classes that are typically offered in the fall semester of odd numbered years, for example fall 2003, include CSC 464, CSC 476, CSC 751, and CSC 784.

Classes that are typically offered in the spring semester of even numbered years, for example spring 2004, include CSC 433, CSC 463, CSC 631, and CSC 762.



ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Abul R. Hasan
Department of Electrical and Computer
Engineering
Electrical Engineering/Physics 311
(605) 394-2451
e-mail: abul.hasan@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Hasan, Chair; William J. Hoffert
Professor Simonson; Steven P. Miller Endowed
Chair and Professor Whites; Professors
Batchelder, Chamberlain, and Meiners;
Assistant Professors Hemmelman and
Montoya; Instructor Linde; Instructor
Ponpandi.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The Electrical Engineering curriculum is principally oriented toward preparing students for a career by providing them with the engineering and technical education appropriate to meet modern technological

challenges. The basic curriculum includes required course work in mathematics, basic sciences, humanities, social sciences, and fundamental engineering topics in circuit analysis, electronics, electrical systems, electromagnetics, energy systems, and properties of materials. Electrical Engineering students are required to select three (3) senior elective courses from a wide variety of subject areas to fit their particular interests. Elective subject areas include communication systems, power systems, control systems, optoelectronics, and computer systems.

The undergraduate curriculum is designed to provide Electrical Engineering students with an education that is broadly based in the fundamentals of the profession so that they will be able to maintain a high degree of adaptability throughout their professional career. It is also intended that the student will develop a dedication to the profession and an ability to maintain professional competency through a program of lifetime learning.

MISSION

The mission of the Electrical Engineering Program, in support of the mission of the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, is to provide Electrical Engineering students with an education that is broadly based in the fundamentals of the profession so that graduates will be able to maintain a high degree of adaptability throughout their professional career. It is also intended that the students will develop a dedication to the profession and an ability to maintain professional competency through a program of lifetime learning.

OBJECTIVES

The educational objectives of the Electrical Engineering program are to provide each graduate with:

1. Foundation of Fundamentals. Students will obtain a strong foundation in the mathematical and basic sciences.
2. Problem Analysis. Students will develop skills for analyzing problems important to Electrical Engineering.
3. Problem Design. Students will develop skills to solve closed-ended and open-ended problems important to Electrical Engineering.
4. Communication Skills. Students will obtain an ability to communicate effectively, both in writing and in speaking.
5. Multidiscipline Teams. Students will obtain an ability to function effectively within multidisciplinary teams.
6. Professional Responsibility. Students will obtain a solid understanding of professional ethics, integrity, and professional etiquette.
7. Leadership. Students will be involved in a variety of leadership experiences.
8. Diversity. Students will be required to work with students and faculty who have different backgrounds and different opinions.
9. Breadth of Knowledge. Students will obtain an appreciation for disciplines other than Electrical Engineering.
10. Social Responsibility. Students will be exposed to non-technical issues that impact technological choices in a global and

societal context.

11. Life-Long Learning. Students will experience an academic environment that encourages and facilitates continuous learning.
12. Local Community. Students will be exposed to engineering decisions that have affected and will affect the Rapid City community.

PROGRAM STRENGTHS

A two-semester capstone design experience requires Electrical Engineering students to conduct their own design project in a simulated industrial environment. They are encouraged to work on team projects and often the team projects are multidisciplinary. This foundation provides students with a broad base of understanding that allows them to apply their knowledge of scientific and engineering principles to the practical and innovative solutions of existing and future problems.

Students are required to develop a high level of written and oral communication skills and to work well as a member of a team. They must develop a social and ethical awareness so they understand their responsibility to protect both the occupational and public health and safety and to implement these factors in their professional activities. Students are encouraged to participate in the activities of professional societies, such as the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers and Eta Kappa Nu, to enhance their educational and social life while on campus and to gain professional contacts for their careers. Students have opportunities to participate in cooperative education and summer intern programs whereby they elect to seek employment to experience engineering work before they complete their degree requirements. Students gain insight into future opportunities and are often hired by their intern companies after graduation.

INTEGRATION OF DESIGN CONCEPTS

One of the key elements of the undergraduate Electrical Engineering education experience is to integrate design throughout the curriculum. Students experience various design concepts in a variety of settings:

- Hands-on laboratory projects (including team projects);
- Effective integration of computer applications;
- Development of effective communication skills;
- Senior elective course; and
- Senior capstone experience.

GRADUATE SCHOOL OPPORTUNITIES

Since the undergraduate curriculum is broad based, it is impossible to study areas of interest in very much depth. Qualified students may specialize further by pursuing a graduate program. A graduating senior with high scholarship can finish a master's degree in electrical engineering with about one additional full year of work at any of the nation's major universities.

LABORATORIES

The Electrical and Computer Engineering Department houses well-equipped laboratories designed to give students easy access to experimental support for their theoretical studies. Junior and senior laboratory projects are conducted on an open laboratory basis that allows students to schedule experimental work at their own convenience. Laboratory facilities are open to students and supervised until 10 p.m. on weeknights.

Four general-purpose laboratories are fully equipped to provide facilities for experiments in such diverse areas as communication systems, control systems, electromechanics, energy conversion, digital circuits, and electronics. These laboratories can also be used to provide hands-on experience under the direct supervision of Electrical and Computer Engineering faculty. In addition, there are special-purpose laboratories serving the fields of power systems, optoelectronics, thin-film electronic materials, solid state devices, analog and digital systems, mechatronics and real-time embedded systems, computer instrumentation, microprocessor development and fabrication, reconfigurable logic, and parallel processing and cluster computing (in conjunction with the Mathematics and Computer Science Department).

A project room has recently been completed. Seniors and graduate students have access to this facility to work on senior design and graduate thesis projects. The work area allows them a convenient place in which to work for the duration of their project.

NOTES ON ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING COURSES

Classes that are typically offered every semester include EE 220, EE 221, EE 464, and EE 465.

Classes that are typically offered every fall semester include EE 311, EE 320, EE 381, EE 421, EE 431, and EE 461.

Classes that are typically offered every spring semester include EE 301, EE 312, EE 322, EE 330, EE 362, EE 451, EE 382, and EE 481.

Classes that are typically offered in the fall semester of even numbered years, for example fall 2002, include EE 482.

Classes that are typically offered in the fall semester of odd numbered years, for example fall 2003, include EE 432.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM/CHECKLIST

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

FRESHMAN YEAR		
First Semester		
MATH 123	Calculus I	4
CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
ENGL 101	Composition I	3
CHEM 112L	General Chemistry I Lab	1
GE 115	Professionalism/Engr & Sci	2
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)		3
PE	Physical Education ¹	1
TOTAL		17
Second Semester		
MATH 125	Calculus II	4
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3
PE	Physical Education ¹	1
CSC 150	Computer Science I	3
CENG 244	Intro to Digital Systems	4

Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s) 3
TOTAL 18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester

EE 211 Circuits I 4
 MATH 321 Differential Equations 4
 PHYS 213 University Physics II 3
 PHYS 213L University Physics II Lab 1
 Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s) 3
TOTAL 15

Second Semester

ENGL 279 Technical Communications I 3
 EE 212 Circuits II 4
 EM 216 Statics and Dynamics 4
 EE 351 Mechatronics and
 Measurement Systems 4
 Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s) 3
TOTAL 18

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 289 Tech Communications II 3
 EE 311 Systems 3.5
 EE 320 Electronics I 4
 EE 381 Electric and Magnetic Fields 3
 MATH 225 Calculus III 4
TOTAL 17.5

Second Semester

EE 312 Signals 3.5
 EE 322 Electronics II 4
 EE 330 Energy Systems 4
 EE 362 Electric and Magnetic
 Properties of Materials 3
 Approved Math Elective² 3
TOTAL 17.5

SENIOR YEAR

First Semester

IENG 301 Basic Engr Economics 2
 PHYS 341 Thermodynamics 3
 EE 464 Senior Design I 2
 EE Electrical Engr Elective³ 4
 EE Electrical Engr Elective³ 4
 Free Elective⁴ 3
TOTAL 18

Second Semester

EE 382 Applied Electromagnetics 3
 EE 465 Electrical Engr Design II 2
 EE Electrical Engr Elective³ 3
 Technical Elective⁵ 3

Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s) 4
TOTAL 15

136 credits required for graduation

Curriculum Notes

¹ Music Ensemble courses may be substituted for Physical Education courses for qualified students. Any other substitutions must be approved in advance by the Physical Education Department Chair.

² MATH 315, 373, and 441/442 are approved electives.

³ Total design content of electrical engineering electives must be a minimum of six (6) hours. CENG 342, 420, 442, 444, 446, 447, and 400 each have two (2) design credits and are acceptable EE electives. A maximum of four (4) co-op credits may be used towards the EE elective requirement if a written request presented by the student is approved by the ECE faculty. The student request must justify that the EE design credit requirement is met. (A maximum of six (6) co-op credits may be used for the EE degree.)

⁴ A free elective is any college level course 100 level or above that is acceptable toward an engineering or science degree. Military Science courses, 100 level and above, apply as free electives only; substitution for departmental, humanities, or social science electives is not permitted.

⁵ A technical elective is any 200 level or above science or engineering course that does not duplicate the content of any other course required for graduation. Co-op credits may be used for technical elective credit. (A maximum of six (6) co-op credits may be used for the EE degree.)

Electrical Engineering students are required to take the FE (Fundamentals of Engineering) exam prior to graduation.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Stuart D. Kellogg
Industrial Engineering
Civil Mechanical 126
(605) 394-1271
e-mail: stuart.kellogg@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Ervin Pietz Professor Kellogg, Program Director; Associate Professors Kerk and Matejcik.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Industrial Engineering is concerned with the design, improvement, and installation of integrated systems of people, material, and equipment. The Industrial Engineer employs a set of skills that includes mathematical modeling, probability and statistics, computer science, human factors, and interpersonal skills. Thus, Industrial Engineering may be thought of as applied problem solving, from inception to implementation.

The curriculum in the Industrial Engineering Department is designed to give the student a thorough knowledge in the fundamental principles within the four primary stems of Industrial Engineering: operations research and optimization, manufacturing, statistical processes, and human factors.

Throughout the program of studies, special emphasis is placed upon application of systems principles in engineering design to assure proper integration of the individual (or individuals), procedures, materials, and equipment. Concepts of systems oriented design are integrated throughout the curriculum through:

- An effective integration of computer applications and technology;
- Development of effective communication skills and teaming;
- Improved understanding of engineering design and theory through hands-on laboratory experience and team projects; and
- An emphasis on business and managerial aspects of design through development of an entrepreneurial business plan.

The expectations of graduating engineers in industrial engineering are encompassed in program objectives. Students graduating in Industrial Engineering will be able to:

- solve problems using math, science, optimization methods, probability and statistics, and simulation.
- design, develop, implement, and improve integrated systems that include people, materials, information, equipment, and environments.
- understand and apply current management techniques by integrating the various business and engineering functions.
- work effectively on teams including multi-disciplinary teams.
- communicate effectively with a broad spectrum of technical and non-technical audiences.
- continue to develop the personal and professional skills necessary to adapt to our changing societal, technological, and global environments.

Students may participate in the Cooperative Education Internship Program. The co-op credits may count as approved engineering elective courses.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

Laboratories are utilized for courses in work methods and measurements, and in human factors. The major amount of laboratory activity, however, is involved in the senior design courses. Insofar as possible, these design projects utilize the facilities of local industries, service organizations, governmental agencies, and other types of business. In addition, modern computer facilities, including "workstations," are used for many of the courses.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM/CHECKLIST

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		
MATH 123	Calculus I	4
CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
PE	Physical Education ¹	1
ENGL 101	Composition I	3
CHEM 112L	General Chemistry I Lab	1
GE 115	Professionalism/Engr and Sci	2
TOTAL		17

Second Semester		
MATH 125	Calculus II	4
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3
PE	Physical Education ¹	1
GE 117 or		
CEE 117	Computer Aided Design and Interpretation in CEE	2
PSYC 101	General Psychology	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		
EM 216	Statics and Dynamics	4
ENGL 279	Technical Communications I	3
MATH 225	Calculus III	4
IENG 381	Intro to Probability and Stats	3
PHYS 213	University Physics II	3
PHYS 213L	University Physics II Lab	1
TOTAL		18

Second Semester		
IENG 382	Probability Theory and Stats II	3
MATH 321	Differential Equations	4
ACCT 211	Principles of Accounting II	3
IENG 302	Engineering Economics	3
	Math/Science Elective	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		19

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester		
ENGL 289	Technical Communications II	3
IENG 311	Work Methods and Measurement	3
IENG 486	Statistical Quality and Process Control	3
IENG 345	Entrepreneurship	4
IENG 362	Stochastic Models	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	2
TOTAL		18

Second Semester

IENG 441	Simulation	3
MATH 353	Linear Optimization	3
IENG 321	Human Factors Engineering	3
EE 301	Intro Circuits, Machines, Syst	4
MET 232	Properties of Materials	3
TOTAL		16

SENIOR YEAR**First Semester**

IENG 425	Production and Operation	3
IENG 331	Safety Engineering	3
IENG 471	Facilities Planning	3
IENG 464	Senior Design Project I	3
Dept. Approved Electives		6
TOTAL		18

Second Semester

IENG 366	Management Processes	3
IENG 465	Senior Design Project II	3
IENG 475	Computer Controlled Manuf	3
Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)		2
Department Elective		3
TOTAL		14

136 credits required for graduation**Curriculum Notes**

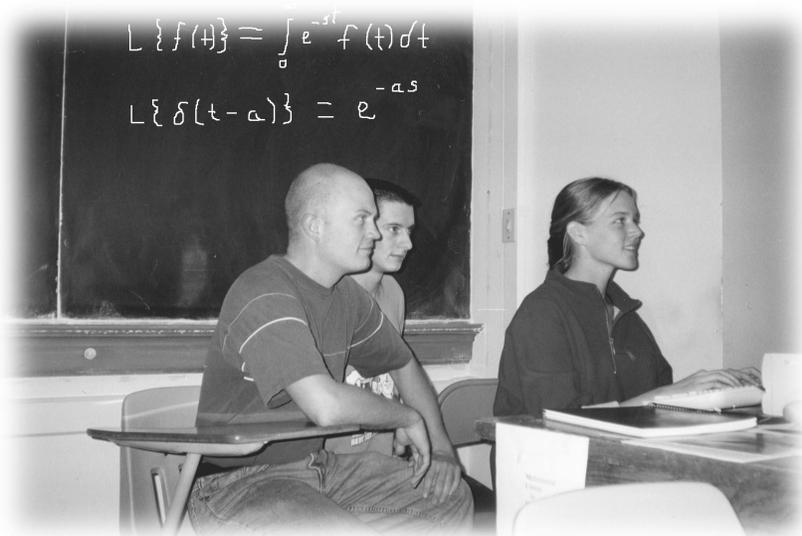
¹ Music Ensemble courses may be substituted for Physical Education courses for qualified students. Any other substitutions must be approved in advance by the Physical Education Department Chair.

Elective courses must be chosen to satisfy all of the following requirements:

1. Sixteen (16) semester hours in Humanities or Social Science. At least six (6) hours must be in Humanities and at least six (6) hours must be in Social Sciences. This may include PSYC 101, which is required.
2. Six (6) hours of Humanities or Social Science must be included in the list of approved Cultural Diversity courses.
3. Three (3) hours of Humanities and three (3) hours of Social Science must be completed within the first thirty-two (32) hours of study. At least six (6) hours of Humanities and six (6) hours of Social Science must be completed within the first sixty-four (64) hours of study. Humanities and Social Science electives must satisfy

- the general education requirements.
4. At least three (3) hours of Humanities or Social Science must be at the 300 or 400 level.
 5. Thirty-two (32) semester hours in Mathematics or Science. At least three (3) hours of each must be completed in the first thirty-two (32) hours of study. At least six (6) hours of each must be completed within the first sixty-four (64) hours of study.
 6. ENGL 101 must be completed within the first thirty-two (32) hours of study. ENGL 279 must be completed within the first sixty-four (64) hours of study.

MATHEMATICS



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Antonette M. Logar
Department of Mathematics and Computer
Science
McLaury 308
(605) 394-2471
e-mail: antonette.logar@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Logar, Chair; Professors Carda,
Corwin, Emeritus Professor Opp, and Teets;
Associate Professors Burgoyne and Johnson;
Assistant Professors Dahl, McGough, and
Riley; Instructors Geary, Johnson, Lofberg, and
Trimble.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Mathematics is a broad field of study that is foundational to many areas of Science and Engineering. The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science offers a Bachelor of Science Degree in Applied and Computational Mathematics. This degree program emphasizes

computational methods and the use of technology applied to the mathematical problems in industry and the sciences. Students who desire to major in this program should announce their intention to the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science as early as possible and should consult advisors in the department at each registration period before selecting electives to round out the courses of study outlined in the departmental curriculum. Any student who is pursuing a double major and whose designated advisor is in another department should consult an advisor in the Mathematics and Computer Science Department at each registration to ensure that reasonable progress is being made and that conflicts are avoided.

PREREQUISITE AND PLACEMENT INFORMATION

Before registering for any course in Mathematics, a student must either have met all prerequisites and enrolled in all corequisites, passed the appropriate placement examinations, or have obtained permission from the Chair of the Mathematics and

Computer Science Department. The prerequisite for MATH 120 is a grade of “C” or better in MATH 102, or equivalent transfer credit from an accredited college or university, or an acceptable ACT score and Algebra Placement Examination score. The prerequisite for MATH 123 is a grade of “C” or better in MATH 102, or equivalent transfer credit from an accredited college or university, or an acceptable ACT score and Algebra Placement Examination score. Additionally, students enrolling in MATH 123 must have passed MATH 120 with a grade of “C” or better, or have a high enough score on the Trigonometry portion of the COMPASS exam and to enroll concurrently in MATH 120. The prerequisites for MATH 125 are a grade of “C” or better in Calculus I or equivalent transfer credit from an accredited college or university, and MATH 120 with a grade of “C” or better or an acceptable score on the Trigonometry portion of the COMPASS exam. Placement examinations are given immediately prior to registration.

Students transferring from other institutions or returning to the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology after interrupting studies for a period of one year or more should consult the Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science to discuss proper placement.

DEPARTMENTAL COURSES

Mathematics 021 and 101 may not be used for credit toward any Bachelor’s degree at SDSM&T. College Algebra, Trigonometry, and Pre-Calculus courses may not be counted toward any mathematics, computer science, or engineering degree. Other majors should consult their departments on policies regarding these courses.

In an attempt to help students plan their future semesters, the following information is presented. This reflects the best available knowledge at the time of the preparation of this document. This is not meant as a guarantee of when classes will be offered. Students concerned about when classes will be offered should contact the Department Chair for any changes to the following. Courses not listed below have no defined rotation and will be offered contingent on demand and staff.

Summer offerings are highly dependent on staffing. An attempt will be made to offer MATH 021, MATH 102, MATH 120, MATH 123, MATH 125, MATH 225, MATH 321, and MATH 381 during the summer.

Classes that are typically offered every semester include MATH 021, MATH 102, MATH 120, MATH 123, MATH 125, MATH 225, MATH 321, MATH 373, and MATH 381.

Classes that are typically offered every fall semester include MATH 101, MATH 281, and MATH 486.

Classes that are typically offered every spring semester include MATH 315, MATH 382, MATH 441, MATH 442, and MATH 353.

Classes that are typically offered in the fall semester of even numbered years, for example fall 2004, include MATH 413 and MATH 431.

Classes that are typically offered in the spring semester of odd numbered years, for example spring 2005, include MATH 241, MATH 421, and MATH 471.

Classes that are typically offered in the fall semester of odd numbered years, for example fall 2003, include MATH 432 and MATH 423.

Classes that are typically offered in the spring semester of even numbered years, for example spring 2004, include MATH 424, MATH 451, and MATH 687.

MATHEMATICS MAJOR

Students majoring in Mathematics will use the accompanying Applied Mathematics curriculum. The curriculum includes fifty-seven (57) credits of mathematics courses, eleven (11) credits of computer science, ten (10) credits of sciences, and at least nine credits of additional science/engineering courses that fall in a specific field (see emphasis below). Any student majoring in Mathematics and desiring a minor in another field should consult his or her advisor in the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science as early in his or her program of study as possible. In addition, the student must contact the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services in order to declare a major. Departmental majors contemplating a career in actuarial science should prepare for the examinations given by the Society of Actuaries. It is recommended that this preparation be attained, in part, by electing the

following courses: MATH 241, MATH 353, MATH 381, MATH 382, MATH 471, MATH 687, and IENG 362. Information concerning these examinations can be obtained from the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science.

The primary goal of the Applied and Computational Mathematics program is to give our graduates a firm understanding of mathematics and its applications to science and engineering. We expect our graduates to develop a strong foundation of knowledge and skill in the core areas of analysis, differential equations, numerical methods, and modeling. We also expect them to attain a basic understanding of probability, statistics, and algebra. Since applied mathematicians are problem solvers, our graduates must develop the ability to formulate and solve problems arising from scientific and engineering applications. This entails acquiring fundamental knowledge in the basic sciences, which our students accomplish by taking courses in an emphasis area. The student will take three (3) courses in an external discipline that will provide exposure and depth in an application area of mathematics. Information on emphasis areas and the associated courses is available from the department or advisor.

Our graduates must be prepared to continue learning throughout their careers. In the two-course sequence of MATH 498 and MATH 402, students will have the opportunity to work with individual faculty members on research and develop their communication skills. This work will result in a technical paper and an oral presentation.

Upon graduation, we expect some of our graduates to pursue careers in fields such as computer software development, actuarial science, applied statistics, manufacturing quality control, and operations research. Others will go on to teach mathematics at the elementary or secondary levels or to pursue advanced degrees in mathematics.

A Mathematics major must complete a minimum of sixteen (16) credit hours in Humanities and Social Sciences with at least six (6) credit hours in Humanities and at least six (6) credit hours in Social Sciences. Refer to the Humanities and Social Sciences section of this catalog for a list of courses satisfying these requirements.

The accompanying sample schedule lists all required classes for the degree in their proper prerequisite sequence. Students should consult course listings for prerequisites and should consult their advisors at each registration.

MINOR IN MATHEMATICS

The requirements for a minor in Mathematics are MATH 123, MATH 125, MATH 225, MATH 423, and twelve (12) credit hours of mathematics electives at the 200 level or higher (excluding MATH 281), for a total of at least twenty-eight (28) semester credit hours. MATH 423 is offered in alternate years so plans for a minor should be made early.

A minor in the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science must be approved by the student's major department. A form for declaring a minor is available at the Office of Academic and Enrollment Services. The form must be completed and signed by the Department Chairs from both departments involved in this minor.

MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE DOUBLE MAJOR

Due to the large number of courses common to the Computer Science major and the Mathematics major, many students find it attractive to pursue a double major in these two areas. Students are encouraged to pursue the double major and should contact their advisor for details.

APPLIED AND COMPUTATIONAL MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM

For the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics, a student must:

1. take all of the courses listed in the Applied Mathematics Curriculum;
2. take three (3) emphasis area courses (information about emphasis areas and supporting courses is available from the department); and
3. have a departmental Grade Point Average of at least 2.00 in all Mathematics courses 300 level or higher. (Courses taken more than once will have only the higher grade counted for computing the departmental

Grade Point Average.)

Mathematics Curriculum/Checklist

It is the student's responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog. Additional information about the program may be found at <http://www.mcs.sdsmt.edu/>

Freshman Year

First Semester

ENGL 101	Composition I	3
CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
MATH 123	Calculus I	4
CSC 150	Computer Science I	3
PE	Physical Education	1
	Elective/Lab ¹	3
TOTAL		17

Second Semester

MATH 125	Calculus II	4
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3
CSC 250	Computer Science II	4
PE	Physical Education	1
	Elective/Lab ¹	5
TOTAL		17

Sophomore Year

First Semester

ENGL 279	Technical Communications I	3
MATH 225	Calculus III	4
MATH 321	Differential Equations	4
PHYS 213	University Physics II	3
	Elective/Lab ¹	3
TOTAL		17

Second Semester

MATH 315	Linear Algebra	4
CSC 251	Finite Structures	4
ENGL 289	Technical Communications II	3
MATH 373	Intro to Numerical Analysis	3
	Elective/Lab ¹	3
TOTAL		17

Junior Year

First Semester

MATH 413	Abstract Algebra	3
MATH 381	Probability and Statistics	3
MATH 431	Dynamical Systems	3
	Elective/Emphasis ²	6
TOTAL		15

Second Semester

MATH 382	Probability and Statistics II	3
MATH 471	Numerical Analysis	3
MATH 421	Complex Analysis	3
	Elective/Emphasis ²	6
TOTAL		15

Senior Year

First Semester

MATH 423	Advanced Calculus I	4
MATH 432	Partial Differential Equations	3
MATH 498	Undergraduate Research I	1
	Elective/Emphasis ²	7
TOTAL		15

Second Semester

MATH 424	Advanced Calculus II	4
MATH 451	Math Modeling	3
MATH 402	Communicating Mathematics	1
	Elective/Emphasis ²	7
TOTAL		15

128 credits required for graduation

Curriculum Notes

¹ Sixteen (16) semester hours of electives must be in Humanities and Social Sciences. At least six (6) hours must be in Humanities and at least six (6) hours must be in Social Sciences. See Humanities and Social Sciences sections of this catalog for courses in each area. Six (6) credits of Humanities, six (6) credits of Social Sciences, and PHYS 213L or CHEM 112L lab must be completed within the first sixty-four (64) hours. It is important to refer to the General Education Requirements under Bachelor of Science Graduation Requirements for further information.

² The student must complete three (3) courses from a science or engineering emphasis area. Information about emphasis areas and the associated courses is available from the department.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Chris Jenkins
 Department of Mechanical Engineering
 Civil Mechanical 131
 (605) 394-2406
 e-mail: christopher.jenkins@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Jenkins, Chair; Professors Dolan, Kjerengtroen, Krause, and Langerman; Associate Professors Buck, Kalanovic, Korde, and Muci-Kuchler; Professor Emeritus Pendleton.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Mechanical Engineering is a very broad field that provides opportunities for interesting and challenging work in every phase of modern technology. The curriculum in the Mechanical Engineering Department is designed to give the student a thorough knowledge of the fundamental principles of engineering and science within the major areas of mechanical engineering: manufacturing and controls, mechanical systems and design, and thermal science and energy. Beyond this basic foundation, the curriculum also develops:

1. The various aspects of engineering design including all aspects of design theory and

- teamwork;
2. An effective integration of computer technology;
3. Communication skills and effective presentations; and
4. Improved understanding of engineering theory through hands-on laboratory experience.

In the senior year, the students select from course electives that best reflect their interests and career objectives. Students may select courses from one or more of the following general areas:

1. Manufacturing/Controls, e.g., design, development, and manufacture of diverse equipment and processes;
2. Mechanical Systems/Design, e.g., structures, vibrations, and machine design; and
3. Thermal Science/Energy, e.g., heating/air conditioning and power systems design.

MISSION

The mission of the Mechanical Engineering program is to prepare our graduates for a lifetime of success in the mechanical engineering profession by:

- Providing a quality engineering education, primarily to regional residents, emphasizing individual development and concluding with entry into graduate school

or a broad spectrum of engineering positions predominately within the manufacturing industry.

- Providing a curriculum committed to the philosophy of teamwork and collaboration in a diverse, multidisciplinary, global society, while promoting the merits of lifelong learning.

OBJECTIVES

We realize that building upon traditions of excellence requires continual development of active partnerships among the faculty, the students, and our constituents. In keeping with these objectives, the mechanical engineering program produces graduates who are able to perform at a level that meets or exceeds industry expectations. Our students will be able to achieve the objectives listed below within a few years of graduation through attainment of the outcomes listed below at the time of graduation.

Objective (1) Work effectively in an evolving engineering environment by:

Outcomes

- Possessing a solid foundation in engineering science and mathematics;
- Adapting to changing needs of management and society;
- Effectively managing multi-task assignments and working on multi-disciplinary teams.

Objective (2) Understand, learn, and apply evolving technology by:

Outcomes

- Applying modern engineering software and computational tools;
- Applying modern communication software;
- Applying modern data acquisition software and hardware.

Objective (3) Communicate effectively in inter-disciplinary environments by:

Outcomes

- Applying effective written and oral communication skills;
- Understanding the dynamics of multi-disciplinary groups;
- Being aware of societal norms and engineering ethics.

Students may participate in the Cooperative Education Internship Program. In some instances, credits earned during the co-op may be applied toward department elective requirements.

In the graduate program, the department directs study in the same three (3) fields of emphasis described above. A thesis or a non-thesis program may be selected. A “fast-track” program for the Master of Science degree is available, which streamlines the advanced degree process for undergraduates (see details in the graduate section of this catalog). A fast-track Master of Science degree is available, wherein undergraduates may take graduate courses for eventual graduate school credit.

The Mechanical Engineering Department does not offer a minor.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

There are five undergraduate laboratories in the Department. These laboratories are: materials testing, mechanical systems and instrumentation, thermal and fluid systems, integrated manufacturing/controls and robotic systems, and vibrations. Laboratories are updated with personal computers, peripherals, and data acquisition equipment.

Graduate research laboratories and resources include: advanced workstation computer facilities, equipment for modern digital controls, machine vision systems, image analysis equipment, structural testing and analysis equipment, compliant structures and computational solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, and heat transfer codes on the workstation facilities.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM/CHECKLIST

It is the student’s responsibility to check with his or her advisor for any program modifications that may occur after the publication of this catalog.

FRESHMAN YEAR¹		
First Semester		
MATH 123	Calculus I	4
CHEM 112	General Chemistry I	3
CHEM 112L	General Chemistry I Lab	1
GE 115	Professionalism/Engr and Sci	2
ENGL 101	Composition I	3
PE	Physical Education ²	1
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		17

Second Semester		
MATH 125	Calculus II	4
PHYS 211	University Physics I	3
GE 117	Professionalism/Engr & Sci II	2
PE	Physical Education ²	1
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	6
TOTAL		16

SOPHOMORE YEAR		
First Semester		
EM 214	Statics	3
ENGL 279	Technical Communications I	3
ME 262	Product Development	4
MATH 321	Differential Equations	4
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	3
TOTAL		17

Second Semester		
ME 221	Dynamics of Mechanisms	3
ME 211	Intro to Thermodynamics	3
PHYS 213	University Physics II	3
PHYS 213L	University Physics II Lab	1
MET 231	Properties of Materials Lab	1
MET 232	Properties of Materials	3
EM 321	Mechanics of Materials	3
TOTAL		17

JUNIOR YEAR		
First Semester		
MATH 225	Calculus III	4
ENGL 289	Technical Communications II	3
ME 316	Solid Mechanics	3
EE 220	Circuits I	4
CSC 150	Computer Science I	3
TOTAL		17

Second Semester		
ME 313	Heat Transfer	3
ME 352	Intro to Dynamic Systems	3
MATH 373	Intro to Numerical Methods	3
ME 322	Machine Design I	3
ME 351	Mechatronics and Meas Syst	4

Technical Elective	3
TOTAL	19

SENIOR YEAR³		
First Semester		
ME 331	Thermo Fluid Dynamics	3
ME 477	Mechanical Engr Design I	2
IENG 302	Engineering Economics	3
MATH 381	Probability/Statistics	3
ME 4XX	Mechanical Engr Elective #1	3
ME 4XX	Mechanical Engr Elective #2	3
TOTAL		17

Second Semester		
ME 312	Thermodynamics II	3
ME 479	Mechanical Syst Design II	2
ME 4XX	Mech Engr Elective #3 (+lab)	4
ME 4XX	Mechanical Engr Elective #4	3
	Humanities or Social Sciences Elective(s)	4
TOTAL		16

136 credits required for graduation

Curriculum Notes

¹ Many courses are prerequisites for other courses, and their sequencing is important. A faculty advisor should be consulted for any deviation from the above schedule.

² Music Ensemble courses may be substituted for Physical Education courses for qualified students. Any other substitutions must be approved in advance by the Physical Education Department Chair.

³ Total design content of senior year mechanical engineering electives must be a minimum of four (4) hours.

This section of the catalog contains information that you, as a new, continuing, or prospective graduate student, will use to make important decisions about your ongoing education and future. A quick perusal of this section will introduce you to the breadth of our graduate programs in engineering, science, and technology. A more in-depth examination will help you select the area or areas of interest that will best meet your personal, professional, and educational needs. Please do not hesitate to ask for additional information at the Graduate Office or at the appropriate college or department.

Distinguishing between graduate schools is not an easy task because many U.S. universities have the facilities and faculties for quality graduate education and state-of-the-art research. So what do we believe sets the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology apart? First, our emphasis is on the individual graduate student, beginning with the proper match among interests, programs, and faculty advisors, and continuing with a sustained commitment for each student's development as a scholar, researcher, and practitioner. Second, our smaller size guarantees access to distinguished faculty, classes, equipment, and resources. Here, you will study and work side-by-side with respected teachers and researchers as new questions are generated and novel solutions are produced. Graduate students at SDSM&T are more than spectators of this overall education and research process. They participate in it! Third, our graduate programs provide options that allow graduate students to gain a wider variety of experiences and skills. For example, students are encouraged to participate in interdisciplinary research that can improve their ability to work effectively in team-based projects, to pursue off-campus internship programs with industry and government, to take additional courses to enhance their communication and computer skills, etc. This educational breadth, which is possible to obtain in all of our graduate programs, can contribute to superior employment and career opportunities upon graduation. Fourth, the amount of financial support, which is available for graduate student stipends, continues on an upward trend due to significant increases both in the numbers and awarded amounts of externally-funded grants and contracts obtained by SDSM&T faculty. Thus, a combination of GRAs, GTAs, fellowships, and scholarships provide abundant funding for SDSM&T graduate students. Fifth, recent acquisitions of modern equipment and major research instrumentation throughout the campus have further improved our infrastructure and our competitiveness. The availability of these new tools contributes to our ability to pursue advanced investigations in emergent areas such as biocomplexity, nano science and technology, advanced materials development and processing, etc. Sixth, our tradition of training future engineers and scientists for employment by the private sector, in addition to academe, the government, and entrepreneurship, is congruent with employment trends. That is, most of the long-term growth in future employment demand for M.S. and Ph.D. graduate engineers and scientists will probably occur in industry, business, and new technology-based companies. A graduate degree from SDSM&T will allow you to benefit from this global trend.

Our strengths at SDSM&T lie not only in the opportunities and graduate programs described in this catalog, but also in our underlying commitment to excellence in education, research, and service. Whereas we strive to readily adapt to the demands associated with the increasing rate of changes in technology, society, and the world, our tradition of excellence will remain intact as SDSM&T continues to grow and evolve.

Your decision to pursue graduate education is commendable, and we look forward to helping you meet your educational goals.

Sincerely,

Sherry O. Farwell

Dr. Sherry O. Farwell
Dean, Graduate Education and Research

GRADUATE STUDENT GENERAL INFORMATION

South Dakota School of Mines and Technology offers graduate degree programs at the master's and doctoral levels. The graduate program provides opportunities for advanced study and research in the fields of engineering and science. Each individual program of study is designed to broaden and extend the student's knowledge within the chosen field, to develop the power of independent critical thinking, and to promote the skill of individual and cooperative research.

A master's degree program was authorized at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology in October, 1935, and the first degree was granted in 1937. Permission to start Ph.D. programs during the 1967-68 academic year was granted in January 1967 to the Department Geology and Geological Engineering. In June, 1983, the Board of Regents authorized the doctorate in Materials Engineering and Science. The Board authorized the Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources Ph.D. program (cooperative with South Dakota State University) in October of 1993 for start-up at the 1994 spring semester.

The Graduate Office was organized formally in 1950-51. The policies of the Graduate Office are formulated with the assistance of the Graduate Education and Research Council, which is advisory to the Graduate Dean. The policies are approved by the faculty and the Regents of Higher Education for South Dakota and are administered by the Graduate Dean. The Graduate Education and Research Council consists of one faculty representative from each college, the dean of each college, two (2) members appointed by the Faculty Advisory Council, and the Graduate Dean or his or her designee. The Vice President for Academic Affairs serves in an ex-officio capacity.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Master of Science degrees are offered in:

- Atmospheric Sciences
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering

- Computer Science
- Electrical Engineering
- Geology/Geological Engineering
- Materials Engineering and Science
- Mechanical Engineering
- Paleontology
- Technology Management

Doctor of Philosophy degrees are offered in:

- Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources (multi-disciplinary)¹
- Materials Engineering and Science (multi-disciplinary)
- Geology/Geological Engineering

¹ Cooperative program with South Dakota State University

ADMISSION TO THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

The Graduate Office encourages applications from qualified students holding bachelor's degrees in engineering or science from accredited four-year colleges and universities. Bachelor's degrees or "diplomas" in technical engineering fields generally do not qualify as accredited four-year degrees for purposes of admission. A student desiring admission should obtain an application form from the Graduate Office or via the website at gesp.sdsmt.edu. The completed form, accompanied by a transcript of all undergraduate work and a non-refundable application fee of \$35 for all applicants should be submitted to the Graduate Office. Application materials of domestic applicants should be received at least three (3) months before the beginning of the semester for which the student desires admission (July 1 for fall semester and November 1 for spring semester). International applicants must submit all of their materials at least five (5) months before the beginning of the semester (April 1 for fall semester and September 1 for spring semester). Applicant files will not be reviewed for possible admission until the \$35 application fee has been paid.

Three letters of recommendation are required. These should be submitted, upon request of the applicant, by three (3) persons familiar with the scholastic ability and interests of the applicant. However, applications from students at or graduated from the South Dakota

School of Mines and Technology need only to include the names of two (2) faculty members familiar with the applicant's academic performance unless otherwise specified on the application form.

If the applicant has not completed an undergraduate program, a list of the remaining requirements should accompany the application. Evidence of graduation should be submitted as soon as available. Students who fail to complete all bachelor's degree requirements by the end of their first semester as a graduate student will be suspended from their graduate program until these requirements are complete.

Although not required by every graduate program, the Graduate Office strongly recommends that all applicants submit scores of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) in advance of registration. This examination is prepared by the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey. Moreover, any applicant whose background is deemed to be either weak or uncertain may be requested to take the GRE. The descriptions that follow provide information on requirements for specific graduate programs.

When an application for admission to a graduate program is received, the chair of the department or the coordinator of the multi-disciplinary program in which the applicant expects to major will evaluate the applicant's academic qualifications. The chair/coordinator will recommend whether or not the applicant should be accepted into the graduate program, and whether the admission should be as an unconditional, provisional, probationary, or special student. The Graduate Dean will review this recommendation and provide a letter of decision to the applicant. For further information, refer to the section on "Probation Policy."

Admission to the Graduate School for study toward a master's degree does not imply that the student will be allowed to work toward a doctorate. A separate application and evaluation of the student's qualifications are necessary before acceptance into a doctoral program. It should be noted further that admission to the Graduate School for study toward a Ph.D. degree does not constitute admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. Refer to a later section for information on

admission to candidacy.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSIONS

An international applicant for graduate school must provide evidence of English proficiency. English proficiency for graduate applicants from countries in which English is not the native language must be verified by the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language). In addition, TWE (Test of Written English) scores are recommended but are not required. TOEFL results must be sent to the Graduate Office, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, 501 East Saint Joseph Street, Rapid City, SD 57701-3995. A minimum score of 560/220 is required for unconditional satisfaction of the requirement. Students having scores greater than 520/190 but below 560/220 will be required to undergo an evaluation and may be required to complete a program of study in English as a second language. Admittance will not be granted to students with TOEFL scores below 520/190. Information on worldwide test centers and on registration for the TOEFL can be obtained by contacting any U.S. Embassy or Consulate or by writing to Test of English as a Foreign Language, Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, U.S.A. International students from countries where English is either the native or common language may be exempted by the Graduate Dean from the TOEFL requirement. Likewise, applicants who have a prior degree from a college or university in the United States are generally exempted.

An international applicant will not be issued the U.S. Department of Justice Form I-20, Certificate of Eligibility for Non-immigrant (F-1) Student Status, until admission to graduate school for study toward a specific advanced degree has been granted and the applicant has provided documentary evidence of financial ability to cover the projected annual costs of education at this university. Form I-20 is usually necessary for admission to the United States for college attendance. This institution will issue a Form IAP-66 only in very exceptional circumstances.

All international applicants are required to submit the \$35 application fee. (At the time of first registration on campus, a \$108.00

international student enrollment fee must be paid.) Both charges are non-refundable.

International students are advised that full-time status at this university is necessary in order to satisfy F-1 status requirements (see "Tuition and Fees" section of the catalog).

Each international student (and any dependents accompanying him/her to the United States) is REQUIRED to enroll in the Major Medical Hospitalization/Surgical Insurance Plan provided through SDSM&T. No outside policies will be accepted as substitutes. The only exception to this rule is if the student is covered by his/her home country (documentation of this policy is necessary). Additionally, each international student is required to carry at least \$10,000 of life insurance while enrolled at SDSM&T.

New US government reporting requirements have been added for international students (F and J status). As a result of the regulations that became effective on January 1, 2003, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) is waived for F and J students in respect to these specific reporting requirements. The regulations will be strictly enforced by the appropriate bureau(s) within the US Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and information will be reported electronically to DHS via Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS). The consequences to students for non-compliance with the new regulations are severe. Contact the Director of the Ivanhoe International Center for additional information.

FULL-TIME/HALF-TIME DEFINED

Full-time Graduate Student is Defined as:

A student registered for nine or more credit hours per semester at any of the six universities in the South Dakota regental system during the academic year, or six (6) or more credit hours during the summer session, or a student having completed 75% or more of the minimum course work applicable to the degree and carrying a minimum of two (2) credits during any semester or summer session. This definition should not be confused with eligibility for reduced tuition.

Half-time Graduate Student is Defined as:

A student registered for five (5) to eight (8)

credit hours per semester during the academic year, or three (3) to five (5) credit hours during the summer session.

Audited or remedial English credits do not apply to the above definitions.

During the regular academic year, registration in evening courses counts toward the determination of full-time status if the student is registered also in regular daytime courses. During the summer session, full-time student status may be earned completely with evening courses.

Graduate students are assessed the same campus fees as undergraduates (see "Tuition and Fees"). State law does not permit reduction or remission of fees under any circumstances.

ASSISTANTSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology has funds available from various sources for graduate assistantships and fellowships. Such awards are usually made on the basis of scholastic merit and the availability of funds. Assistantships are not available to students on probation without specific approval of the Graduate Dean.

The Graduate Dean grants the award, acting upon the recommendation of the department chair, program coordinator, or major faculty advisor after evaluation of the student's academic record, overall qualifications, and programmatic progress.

Assistants and fellows must receive compensation of at least the current posted minimum stipend per semester unless special approval of a lower value is granted by the Graduate Dean. They must also be registered for nine credit hours a semester in order to be eligible for reduced tuition. Eligibility for the special tuition rate is limited to graduate assistants and fellows who are:

- a) unconditionally admitted to a graduate degree program and are registered at the university for its required minimum number of credit hours; and,
- b) awarded an assistantship or fellowship at or above the minimum rate established annually by the Board. Graduate students receiving a summer assistantship and who have received a qualifying graduate assistantship or fellowship

for the preceding fall and spring are automatically eligible for the special graduate assistant tuition rate for the following summer. Graduate assistants and fellows who are eligible for the special tuition rate at one institution are eligible at other regental institutions.

Graduate students who are United States citizens or eligible non-citizens may be eligible for other forms of financial aid such as Federal Stafford Student Loans, Federal Perkins Student Loans, or Federal Work-Study. Application and requests for additional information on these programs should be made to the Academic and Enrollment Services Office - Financial Aid.

Graduate assistants under state contract are subject to institutional policies set forth in the Faculty/Staff Handbook.

Graduate Assistantships

Financial assistance is available for graduate teaching assistants (GTA) and for graduate research assistants (GRA). A GTA handles laboratory sections, grades papers, or performs other assigned instructional duties. A GRA is compensated to conduct supervised research, which generally relates to the student's thesis or dissertation research.

The minimum compensation rate for graduate assistants is \$14.68 per hour for master's degree candidates and \$15.71 per hour for Ph.D. students. A conventional full-time GRA/GTA (twenty (20) hours per week) for an M.S. degree pays \$9,689 per academic year and \$2,545 per month in the summer (forty (40) hours per week) for a total of approximately \$18,595 per calendar year. A conventional full-time GRA/GTA (twenty (20) hours per week) for a Ph.D. degree pays \$10,369 per academic year and \$2,723 per month in the summer (forty (40) hours per week) for a total of approximately \$19,900 per calendar year.

If funds are available, extra support can also be provided for work effort during the Christmas break. A full-time GTA or GRA is expected to devote a minimum of twenty (20) hours per week to assigned duties during the academic year. Part-time service is compensated in accordance with expected hourly effort and the above hourly rates.

The student with a research assistantship

(GRA) should recognize that the prescribed hours of research work are minimum expectations mandated by employment practices and may not represent the effort which actually will be necessary to produce a satisfactory thesis or dissertation within a reasonable period of time.

The graduate student must be registered as a full-time student during the academic period in order to receive an assistantship. A student who is awarded an assistantship for the summer period is required to enroll for a minimum of two (2) credits during the summer period. Up to eight (8) semester hours of research credit may be awarded for one summer of work. Continuing students must register before assistantships and fellowships are processed for the semester for which they are authorized. Pre-registration is required to prevent payment delays.

Graduate Fellowships

A growing number of fellowships from industrial and governmental agency sources are currently available. Eligibility requirements and restrictions are parallel to those for research assistantships. A fellowship award may not always include reduced tuition as a benefit. Pre-registration by continuing students is required to prevent payment delays.

CHANGE OF MAJOR

A student admitted to the Graduate School in a specified department/program must complete at least one semester in the original department/program before being allowed to change to another department/program.

A student who wishes to change majors should:

1. Obtain from the Graduate Office an "Intent to Transfer" form and a "Graduate Admissions Application" form (no supporting documents or application fee required).
2. Complete the forms and obtain appropriate signatures at his/her current department/program.
3. Return both forms to the Graduate Office.

Upon favorable recommendation from the relevant departments/programs, the Graduate Dean will usually issue a letter of transfer and

notify the appropriate offices and the student of the change.

CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT IN PH.D./M.S. PROGRAMS

Concurrent enrollment in a Ph.D. program and an M.S. program in a different department is normally not allowed. Students who are pursuing a Ph.D. may not take more than 15 graduate credits in a second department. If the student leaves the Ph.D. program and is admitted to the second department, no more than fifteen (15) credits may be counted toward the M.S.

Exception Policy

A student who seeks an exception to the above policy must follow the procedure set forth below. Students must be aware that exceptions to this policy will only be granted under extraordinary circumstances.

1. The Ph.D. student must obtain prior written approval for this dual-degree plan from his/her graduate advisor and the chair/coordinator of the relevant Ph.D. program.
2. If approval is granted in Step 1, then the Ph.D. student must obtain written approval for the M.S. degree plan from the chair of the corresponding M.S. program.
3. If approval is granted for Step 2, then the student will need to establish a second graduate committee and file a separate program of study for the M.S. degree with the Graduate Office.
4. The Graduate Dean will have the normal authority to either approve or disapprove this second program of study. If the M.S. program of study is approved by the Graduate Dean, then the major advisor of the student's Ph.D. program will be appointed as the representative of the graduate school of the student's M.S. graduate committee.
5. The first two (2) semesters of the dual program will be considered probationary. The second program of study can be terminated based on recommendations of the Ph.D. advisor and/or M.S. advisor to the Graduate Dean.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

An individual who holds a baccalaureate degree and wishes to pursue further study without a commitment to advanced degree candidacy may apply to the Graduate Office for admission as a special student at the graduate level. The applicant must provide evidence of the baccalaureate degree. Upon admission as a special student, he/she will be assigned an advisor and will be subject to Graduate Office policies including the probation policy. A maximum of twelve (12) semester credits may be accumulated, after which the student must either apply for admission as a degree-seeking student or must petition the Graduate Dean for a variance from this policy.

REGISTRATION

A graduate student will report to the person or office specified in the admission letter and thereafter will follow the registration procedure for all SDSM&T students. The graduate advisor is responsible for counseling the graduate student in the formulation of a program of study until the student has selected a major professor.

CONTINUING REGISTRATION

Note: Graduate-level Special Students (as defined in another section) are exempt from the following continuing registration rule. The only other exception to the continuing registration policy is when a student has been granted a formal leave of absence (see "Leave of Absence" section below).

Degree-seeking graduate students must be registered on a continuing basis during each fall and spring semester of the regular academic year (see section on "Minimum Registration"). This applies regardless of whether the graduate student is in residence, is off-campus, or is pursuing a degree on a part-time basis. Failure to maintain continuing registration will result in deactivation of the graduate student's program. Therefore, graduate students who fail to comply and subsequently wish to return to their same program of study will be required to obtain

written permission from the Graduate Dean and may be charged a minimum reinstatement fee of \$50.

All graduate students must register within the designated period each semester. Beyond that point, the reinstatement fee may be imposed along with any other late registration fees.

MINIMUM REGISTRATION

The minimum registration for graduate students, including graduate-level Special Students, is two (2) credits. Registration for two (2) or more credits is required during any semester or summer when using departmental or institutional resources, including scheduling and taking exams. The number of credit hours taken in excess of the minimum should accurately reflect the extent of the graduate student's course work and research activities.

Graduate students must also meet this minimum registration requirement during the specific semester or summer in which they complete all requirements for their degree and become eligible for graduation. There will be no grace period; hence, students who fail to complete all degree requirements prior to the official closure date for a given semester or summer will be required to register for a minimum of two (2) credits during a subsequent semester or summer in order to graduate.

COURSE RETAKE POLICY

A student will be allowed a total of two (2) registrations for any particular graduate course (course numbers of 500 and above) for which credit is to be counted toward graduation. The student must petition the Graduate Dean and obtain the Dean's approval to be permitted to take a graduate course more than two (2) times. At the graduate level only the LAST attempt of the course will count in the grade point average calculations.

A student will be allowed unlimited registrations for certain graduate courses for which credit toward graduation may be received more than once (e.g., Independent Study, Thesis, Research, etc.). Grades for all such courses will be used for grade point average calculations. Please note that

individual departments/programs may limit the number of credits allowed toward graduation in these types of courses.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

A student, who is unable to continue his/her program of graduate study due to unanticipated major circumstances, may request a Leave of Absence from his/her program of study by completing and submitting a "Request for Leave of Absence" form that is available in the Graduate Office. The form must be completed and signed by the student, the student's faculty advisor, department chair, or program coordinator, and then submitted to the Graduate Office. The Graduate Dean will evaluate the request, and either approve or deny it. If the request is approved, the student will not be subject to continuing registration and the Leave of Absence will not count toward the time limits to complete his/her program of study. A Leave of Absence is determined on a semester-by-semester basis and is usually limited to a maximum of one (1) calendar year.

ACADEMIC LOADS

Fifteen credit hours per semester are considered to be the normal maximum graduate load. Higher loads must be approved by the Graduate Dean and may be permitted if the student is taking a combination of courses at the graduate and undergraduate level.

A student holding a full assistantship may not average more than eleven (11) hours of course work per semester but may take up to twelve (12) credit hours during any one semester to facilitate scheduling. A student holding a research assistantship may register, in addition, for up to four hours of research credit at the discretion of his/her major professor. A student with a half-time or greater assistantship is limited to a maximum of thirteenn (13) credit hours of course work and an additional two (2) hours of research credit per semester. The academic load of a student holding an appointment for less than half time, or those with outside jobs, is at the discretion of the student's graduate advisor or major professor.

An appeal by a student for any variance

from the above policies on credit-hour limits must be submitted, through the student's graduate advisor or advisory committee, to the Graduate Dean. The Graduate Dean will rule upon the request for variance after consultation with the chair/coordinator of the student's major department/program.

Please refer to a previous section for additional information on assistantships and financial aid.

UNDERGRADUATES TAKING GRADUATE COURSES/GRADUATES TAKING UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

1. Graduate-level credits taken as an undergraduate student. A graduate student may apply up to twelve (12) semester hours of graduate credits earned as an undergraduate at SDSM&T toward the fulfillment of advanced-degree requirements under the following conditions:
 - a. The courses for which the credits were earned must have been petitioned and approved for graduate credit when the student was an undergraduate or as provided below. The petition must be filed with the Graduate Education Office.
 - b. The courses must be approved both by the student's advisory committee and the Graduate Dean to be credited toward the advanced degree as reflected in the student's program of study.
2. Credits petitioned for a graduate program. The Graduate Dean may approve a petition for graduate credit from an SDSM&T graduate student under the following conditions:
 - a. The student must have filed a petition for graduate credit in accordance with the provisions set forth in another section entitled "Graduate Credit," number "5" under "General."
 - b. The courses for which graduate credit is petitioned must be approved by the student's advisory committee to be credited toward the advanced degree as reflected in the student's program of study.
 - c. The petition must be filed with and signed by the Graduate Dean and signed by the head of the student's B.S. degree granting department certifying that the credit is not

- d. Any 300 or 400 level course petitioned by a graduate student for graduate credit must be in conformance with the Graduate School restrictions on the use of undergraduate courses for advanced degrees at SDSM&T.

Upon written justification by the chair/coordinator of the graduate student's major department/program, the Graduate Dean may approve a minor variance from the twelve (12) credit hour limit.

Petition forms for graduate credits earned as an undergraduate are available at the Graduate Office in MI-235.

Regental & Institutional Credit Requirements for Degree-Seeking Graduate Students:

Minimum percentage of credit hours in the graduate degree program that must be completed from the institution granting the degree: 60%.

Graduate Transfer Courses Received from United States Colleges and Universities Accredited by a United States Regional Accrediting Association:

Graduate transfer courses and transfer grades, are recorded and evaluated by SDSM&T, calculated into grade point averages according to the SD Regental grade scheme, and recorded on the student's academic transcript ONLY if these transfer courses are equivalent to a specific graduate course at SDSM&T.

WORK TAKEN AT ANOTHER INSTITUTION

Credit for up to twelve (12) semester hours of graduate-caliber course work taken at another institution may be transferred toward the requirements for the Master's degree at SDSM&T. Such credit from institutions external to the South Dakota regental system must be reviewed and approved by the student's committee and by the Graduate Dean.

The Graduate Dean shall notify the Director of Academic and Enrollment Services

in writing of the credits to be accepted and inserted on the student's transcript. An official transcript received directly from the issuing institution to support the request is required. The transferred course number, title, and semester hours will be entered on the student's transcript. Credits transferred from an institution outside the South Dakota regental system may be used to reduce graduation requirements, but will not affect the cumulative GPA earned at SDSM&T.

ADVANCED-DEGREE GRADE REQUIREMENTS

To qualify for any advanced degree, the faculty has stipulated that the following requirements must be satisfied:

1. The student must earn a minimum 3.00 average of grades in all 300- through 800-numbered courses taken (a) in all departments AND (b) in his/her major department after admission to the graduate program, or taken for graduate credit at SDSM&T as an undergraduate or special student. Note that thesis and dissertation research credit hours and grades will not be counted in the determination of these grade-point ratios.
2. The student must earn a "C" grade or better in any graduate course (500 through 800 level), which is to be credited toward advanced degree requirements.
3. The student must earn a "B" grade or better in any 300 or 400 level course, which is to be credited toward advanced degree requirements.
4. The student's thesis or dissertation research must be of a quality to earn an "S" grade.
5. The student who fails any course must repeat the course with a passing grade. The student may petition, through his/her graduate advisor or advisory committee, the Graduate Dean for a potential waiver of this rule.
6. The student cannot apply any credit hours or grades for 100 and 200 level courses (which are usually taken to overcome academic deficiencies) toward advanced degree requirements. If, in the opinion of the student's graduate advisor or advisory committee, progress in these courses is unsatisfactory, additional work may be required to demonstrate proficiency.

7. Of credits counted for an advanced degree, not more than 50% of the credit hours in any graduate program can be at the 500 level.

If a course is repeated for a passing or improved grade, only the grade for the last attempt will be included in the computation of the cumulative grade-point average shown on the graduate student's transcript.

A limitation of a total of nine credit hours exists for advanced-degree credit for courses identified as "Special Topics in," "Advanced Topics in," or "Seminar in." Refer to the specific course description for any other restrictions.

All graduate research credit hours are graded according to regular grading standards. However, for thesis research (courses numbered 700) and dissertation research (courses numbered 800) the final grades for a completed program will be issued as, or converted to, either "U" for Unsatisfactory or "S" for Satisfactory. These S and U grades will not be used in the computation of grade-point averages.

Research credit may be applied toward the fulfillment of credit-hour requirements. The number of credit hours so applied is identified in the relevant sections under Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degree programs.

Graduate Grading System:

The Graduate Grades will be assigned to the Graduate Academic Level and to all Courses and Sections with course numbers of 500 or greater. Plus and minus grades are not used.

The following grades are recommended to be associated with the Graduate Grade System:

1. Standard Grades:
 - A Exceptional**
4.00 grade points per semester hour
 - B Very Good**
3.00 grade points per semester hour
 - C Average**
2.00 grade points per semester hour
 - D Unsatisfactory**
1.00 grade points per semester hour
 - F Failure**

0.00 grade points per semester hour

S Satisfactory

Does not calculate into any GPA

U Unsatisfactory

Does not calculate into any GPA

W Withdrawal

Does not calculate into any GPA,
no credit granted

AU Audit

Does not calculate into any GPA

I Incomplete

Does not calculate into any GPA

An incomplete grade may be granted only when all of the following conditions apply:

- a. A student has encountered extenuating circumstances that do not permit him/her to complete the course.
- b. The student must be earning a passing grade at the time the Incomplete is necessitated. Anticipated course failure is not a justification for an incomplete.
- c. The student does not have to repeat the course to meet the requirements.
- d. The instructor must agree to grant an incomplete grade.
- e. The instructor and student must agree on a plan to complete the coursework.
- f. The coursework must be completed within one calendar year; extensions may be granted by the Graduate Dean.
- g. If the student completes the course within the specified time, the grades that may be assigned are A, B, C, D, F, S, or U.
- h. If the student does not complete the course within the specified time, the Incomplete grade remains on the transcript.

NP Normal Progress

Does not calculate into any GPA

A normal progress grade may be granted by an instructor when the instructor determines that a graduate student is making normal progress in a graduate course. If a graduate student does not enroll for a period of one calendar year, the NP grade may change to I (Incomplete) upon approval by the Graduate Dean.

NR Grade not reported by the Instructor
does not calculate into any GPA

EX Credit by Exam

does not calculate into any GPA

CR Credit

does not calculate into any GPA

SE Student Exchange Tracking

does not calculate into any GPA

TR Transcribed

does not calculate into any GPA and

no credit is granted

LR Lab grade linked to Recitation Grade

0 credit course

PROBATION AND REINSTATEMENT POLICY

An applicant who has a large number of deficiencies, or whose undergraduate record is relatively weak, may be admitted to the graduate program on probationary status. For a student admitted on probation, a deficiency in grade requirements during the first semester of enrollment may be considered sufficient grounds for terminating the student's enrollment in the graduate program. Such a termination decision will be made by the Graduate Dean after consulting with the student's major advisor and the department chair or relevant program coordinator.

A current graduate student who does not meet the following requirements (items 1-7 below) during any semester will be placed on probation and will be so informed by the Graduate Dean. A failure to remove the deficiencies during the following semester may be considered sufficient grounds for terminating the student's enrollment in the graduate program. For further information regarding restrictions on financial assistance to graduate students on probation, refer to the section entitled "Assistantships and Fellowships for Graduate Students." Probation imposed because of grade deficiencies in specific courses (items 2-3 below) will continue each semester until the course(s) has been retaken and an acceptable grade(s) has been received.) Probation imposed because of overall GRA deficiencies (item 1 below) will continue each semester until GPA reaches the acceptable level.

A student will be placed on probation for a "U" grade received for research credit(s). Since a "U" is a final grade, probation will be maintained until at least one subsequent "S" credit is awarded. A student may graduate with "U" grades, but must also accumulate "S" grades for the required minimum number of research credits in a given advanced degree program. A student who has transferred from a thesis to a non-thesis program and who has

received “U” grades as the last research grades in the thesis program will be admitted to the new program on a probationary status. Such probation may be removed by satisfactory progress (according to the usual performance criteria) during the first semester in the new program.

A student may be placed on probation for failing to meet either general or specific program requirements, e.g., failure to meet the required deadline for filing the required program of study with the Graduate Office and/or failure to meet the deadlines for taking and passing applicable qualifying, comprehensive, and final exams, etc. Probation for such deficiencies will be removed after the requirement(s) has been satisfied. A student’s probationary status will be reviewed at the close of each semester for appropriate action-removal from probation, continuation of probation, or termination. A student may petition the Graduate Dean for reconsideration of a termination decision. (Refer to section on “Appeal Procedure.”)

Removal from probation is contingent upon meeting the following academic requirements:

1. A student must maintain a “B” (3.00) or better grade point average in all 300 through 800 level courses taken for graduate credit at SDSM&T. Thesis and dissertation research credit hours and grades will not be counted in the determination of this grade-point.
2. A student must earn no less than a “C” (2.00) grade in any graduate course (500 through 800 level) taken for grade credit, and which is to be credited toward advanced degree requirements.
3. A student must earn no less than a “B”(3.00) in any 300 or 400 level course taken for grade credit, and which is to be credited toward advanced degree requirements.
4. A student’s thesis or dissertation research must be of a quality to warrant the issuance of a semester grade of “S” or an interim grade of “NP.”
5. A student must earn no less than a “B” (3.00) in any 100 and 200 level courses taken for grade credit.
6. A student must pass all courses taken on the pass-fail basis. (Refer to section on

“Pass-Fail Option for Graduate Students.”)

7. A student must remove all other program deficiencies, such as meeting stated deadlines for applicable qualifying, comprehensive, and final examinations; selection of a graduate advisory committee; and filing of a satisfactory program of study in the Graduate Office.

PASS-FAIL OPTION FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

The following policy pertains to the pass/fail option at the graduate level:

1. 100 and 200 level courses, either within or without the department, which cannot be applied for credit toward a graduate degree may (with the consent of the student’s graduate advisor or advisory committee) be taken on a pass-fail basis under the same rules, that apply to undergraduate students.
2. 300 through 800 level courses outside of the student’s department/program may (with the consent of the student’s graduate advisor or advisory committee) be taken on a pass-fail basis except that a “C” grade shall be considered the lowest passing grade. The maximum number of hours of pass-fail work for which a master’s degree candidate may receive credit will be six (6) for the thesis option and nine (9) for the non-thesis option.
3. No 300 through 800 level courses offered by the student’s major department/program may be taken for credit under the pass-fail option.
4. Beyond the master’s level, the pass-fail option may be exercised at the discretion of the candidate’s advisory committee, but must still be approved by the Graduate Dean.
All “F” grades will be incorporated into cumulative grade-point averages.

APPEAL PROCEDURE

Procedures for appealing or petitioning for a variance from certain policies are set forth in the relevant sections of this document when such variances are permitted in unusual or exceptional circumstances. Appeals or petitions involving such matters as grade changes from “F” or “P” to “W” and refund of late registration fees should be lodged with the

Student Personnel Committee through the Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students.

Appeals concerning probation, suspension, or potential variances in academic graduate policy should first be lodged with the student's major department/program. Before rendering a decision on the appeal, the department chair or program coordinator will seek a recommendation from the student's advisory committee. If the student is not satisfied with the decision on the appeal, the student may petition the Graduate Education and Research Council for reconsideration. Such petition must be filed with the Graduate Dean.

In those cases where this document does not provide appropriate information concerning the resolution of a conflict or problem encountered by the graduate student, or if the student is dissatisfied with a prior appeal decision, he/she should seek the advice of the Graduate Dean or the Dean of Students to determine what recourse is available to assist in seeking a solution to such problems.

CERTIFICATION FOR THE DEGREE

Before a diploma can be released, the Graduate Dean must certify that the candidate has fulfilled all degree requirements including minimum registration and the submission of a "check-out" form with appropriate signatures. For certification of the degree for a given semester, ALL requirements must be complete on or before the day grades are due for that semester or end of the summer session. Note that ALL KEYS MUST BE RETURNED to the Physical Plant before the degree is granted.

Candidates are cautioned not to make travel plans or other arrangements that will be difficult or costly to change until they are certain that all degree requirements can and will be satisfied. It is the responsibility of the candidate to know and comply with these degree requirements

MASTER OF SCIENCE PROGRAMS

THESIS AND NON-THESIS OPTIONS

With the thesis option, the minimum graduation requirement is thirty (30) credit hours including six (6) to nine (9) hours of

thesis research credit.

At the discretion of the student's major department/program, thesis research and the submission of a thesis may be waived and additional course work substituted. Such course work may include a limited number of credits for non-thesis or project research. The graduation credit minimum in this option is thirty-two (32) credit hours. Candidates for the non-thesis option may not use thesis research credits for the fulfillment of credit-hour requirements for the Master's degree.

M.S. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The M.S. degree minimum requirements for the thesis option are:

1. A program of at least thirty (30) credit hours of course work and research.
2. At least fifteen (15) credit hours of graduate course work (500 level courses and above).
3. At least six (6) credit hours of thesis research. (No more than nine credit hours of thesis research will count toward degree requirements.)
4. A satisfactory thesis based upon individual research.
5. Meeting or exceeding academic standards prescribed elsewhere in this bulletin.
6. Passing an examination on general knowledge and successfully defending the thesis.

The non-thesis option requires:

1. A program of at least thirty-two (32) credit hours of course work (refer to specific program requirements for exact number of minimum course work credit hours).
2. At least twenty (20) credit hours of graduate course work (500 numbered and above).
3. Meeting or exceeding prescribed academic standards.
4. Passing an examination on general knowledge in the field.

A candidate for the Master's degree is expected to make up undergraduate deficiencies as determined by the department/program. Credit for such makeup work is generally not allowed toward the degree. However, the policy

established by the faculty does allow for a certain number of upper-level undergraduate credits to be used for the fulfillment of master's degree requirements according to the following limitations and conditions¹:

1. For the thesis option, the number of undergraduate credits that may be used for the degree is limited to six (6) hours.
2. For the non-thesis option, the number of undergraduate credits that may be used for the degree is limited to nine hours.
3. Out-of-program courses at the 300 level may be accepted toward the fulfillment of degree requirements in exceptional circumstances but only with the approval of the Graduate Dean. This written justification should be submitted by the chair/coordinator of the student's major department/program to the Graduate Dean.
4. Major department (or program) courses at the 300 level are not acceptable for graduate degree credit under any circumstances.
5. Out-of-program courses at the 400 level may be used to fulfill degree requirements at the discretion of the chair/coordinator of the student's major department/program in accordance with the credit hour limitations prescribed above. Also, see Technology Management for limitations in that program.
6. Major program courses at the 400 level may be accepted toward the fulfillment of degree requirements in exceptional circumstances. Such courses will only be considered after a written justification is submitted by the chair/coordinator of the student's major department/program to the Graduate Dean for his or her review and potential approval.

¹ In the above sections (1-6) the term "program" refers to a division in a department (i.e., chemical engineering program within the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering) or a non-departmental unit such as Technology Management, Materials Engineering and Science, or Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources. The maximum number of thesis credit hours required for the thesis option is determined by the department and the thesis committee. At

least six credit hours and no more than nine credit hours of thesis research will be permitted to count toward the degree credit requirements for the thesis option. However, the student may register for additional research credits for continuing registration purposes.

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

There is no standard language requirement by the Graduate Division for the master's degree. However, Departments/Programs may establish their own language requirement.

MINORS

Faculty rules permit, but do not require, a minor field of study for the master's degree. Nevertheless, limited work outside of the major department/program is encouraged. If such work is concentrated in one department, it may be considered to informally constitute a minor and a faculty member from that department/program should be appointed to the graduate student's advisory committee.

DUAL MAJORS

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology does not permit, in general, credit hours that have been used to satisfy requirements for one master of Science degree to be applied toward another master's degree from this institution. Under exceptional circumstances however, a student may petition the Graduate Education and Research Council through his/her advisory committee for a variance from this policy.

SUPERVISION OF THE MASTER'S PROGRAM

The supervision of the study program of each master's student is primarily the responsibility of the graduate advisor. Also assisting in this role is a graduate guidance committee, which consists of a major professor, a Graduate Office representative, and at least one additional department member. In addition, the department chair or program coordinator is an ex-officio member of the committee unless serving in another capacity.

The major professor is assigned by the chair/coordinator of the student's major

department/program with the concurrence of the student and the prospective major professor. The major professor is responsible for the supervision of a graduate student's research and thesis preparation. It is also the major professor's responsibility to ensure that academic standards and credit-hour requirements are satisfied. The major professor in consultation with the student selects the members of the student's committee. The Graduate Office representative must be chosen from outside the major department/program. The major professor is the chairperson of the committee and is responsible for obtaining approval from each prospective member for that person's service on the committee.

If staff changes or other valid reasons dictate a change in major professor, such a transition can be made at the request of the student and with the consent of the majority of the student's committee. A written appeal by a student for a change in major professor may be filed with the Graduate Education and Research Council through the Graduate Dean in contested cases. The decision by the Graduate Education and Research Council is final.

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The student's advisory committee will assist the student in formulating a program of study leading to the master's degree. A copy of the program of study and advisory committee assignments must be filed with the student, the student's department/program, and the Graduate Office no later than the mid-term of the second semester of the student's registration as a degree-seeking candidate. The student must seek the advisory committee's approval for any subsequent modification of the original plan of study. A copy of any amended program must be filed in a timely manner by the student and with the same offices as the original schedule. Each program of study or amendment thereof must have the signature approval of the student and all members of the student's committee before it will be reviewed for final approval by the Graduate Dean.

THESIS

The thesis should represent an effort of such quality and construction that it can be displayed in the school library with similar scholarly works, as well as providing material for publication(s) in an appropriate professional journal(s).

The thesis is written under the direction of the major professor, but the student should feel free to seek guidance from all members of his/her advisory committee. Before starting to write the thesis, the student is urged to obtain a copy of "Instructions for the Preparation of Theses and Dissertations" from the major department/program or the Graduate Office and to consult style manuals in the Devereaux Library. In general, the thesis may follow the style of captions, footnotes, and bibliographical references used by the leading technical journal in the student's field. Students are urged to review carefully copyright ownership provisions in the "Instructions" document.

A final draft of the thesis should be submitted by the student to each member of his/her advisory committee no later than one full week before the time and date of the student's scheduled examination.

The final draft of the thesis, after all revisions recommended by the committee have been made, must be signed by the author and approved and signed by the major professor, the chair/coordinator of the student's major department/program, and the Graduate Dean before final reproduction. The Dean requires that the final draft of the thesis be left in the Graduate Office for a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours to allow adequate time for review and potential approval.

The institution requires five (5) copies of the thesis in final form: the original (unbound) manuscript and one bound copy for the Devereaux Library; two (2) bound copies for the student's department/program, one of which will be forwarded to the major professor; and an unbound security copy for the department. An electronic version of the thesis will also be required in digital format. Contact the Graduate Office for instructions and requirements for this digital version. In case of a proprietary thesis, the original hard copy and digital version will be retained without reproduction in secured Graduate

Office files throughout the specified proprietary period.

FINAL EXAMINATION

All master of Science degree candidates will be given a final examination covering course material. The examination may be written, oral, or both at the discretion of the major department or program.

Students pursuing the thesis option must also defend their thesis in an oral examination. Final examinations covering both course work and thesis research may be combined. Oral examinations are open to all interested faculty members. Departmental or Program policy shall determine whether non-faculty persons may attend the examination.

The student shall obtain and complete the relevant Graduate Office form to schedule the final examination. The major professor shall seek the approval of all committee members and shall file the form with the Graduate Office no less than five (5) working days before the exam. The Graduate Office will announce this exam information as appropriate.

The thesis defense oral examination will normally be held during the last three (3) weeks of the student's last term, but it may be given at any time after the thesis has received committee approval. No final examination may be scheduled during the period of course work final examinations.

The student's committee constitutes the examining board for a final oral examination. The major professor will chair the session. The major professor is responsible for ensuring that a majority of the committee, as well as the Graduate Office representative, is present. The examination will not be held if these conditions cannot be met. A negative vote by any two (2) or more members of the student's committee or a negative vote by the Graduate Office representative will signify failure of the examination. All committee members must be given the opportunity for input to, and evaluation of, a written non-thesis final examination. Refer to the Graduate Office policies for information on committees and exam procedures for proprietary thesis programs.

Results of all written or oral examinations will be attested to by all committee members

on a form furnished to the Graduate Office representative by the Graduate Office or an approved departmental/program form. The original form with signatures and dates will be filed with the Graduate Office and a copy with the department/program.

If the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners on either course work or thesis, written or oral examinations, the committee may schedule a re-examination over general background, thesis, or both. The re-examination will be scheduled at the discretion of the candidate's advisory committee, normally eight (8) to twelve (12) weeks after the date of the first examination.

Upon successful completion of the examination, the candidate will receive from the Graduate Office representative a "check-out" form. (Refer to a preceding section entitled "Certification for the Degree" for further information regarding the completion and submission of this form.)

TIME LIMITATION

A Master of Science degree program must be completed within five (5) calendar years dating from the student's formal entrance into a degree-seeking program. Courses taken by the student at any institution that are requested to be part of the degree program and that were taken more than five (5) years prior to the date of anticipated graduation must be reviewed by the student's major department/program and the Graduate Dean for possible acceptance. Following this review, the student's major department/program and the Graduate Dean will determine whether a reduction in credits applicable toward the degree, a re-examination, or both is required for the student to complete his or her degree program.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY PROGRAMS

NATURE AND PURPOSE OF THE DOCTORAL PROGRAMS

The doctoral program is designed to prepare a student for a lifetime of intellectual inquiry that manifests itself in creative scholarship and research, often leading to professional careers in social, governmental, business, industrial organizations, and

academia. The program emphasizes freedom of inquiry and expression and development of the student's capacity to make significant contributions to knowledge. An essential element is the development of the ability to understand and evaluate critically the literature of the field and to apply appropriate principles and procedures to the recognition, evaluation, interpretation, and understanding of issues and problems at the frontiers of knowledge. These goals are most effectively accomplished in close association with those experienced in research and teaching.

A central purpose of doctoral programs is the extension of knowledge, but this cannot be accomplished on all fronts simultaneously. Students must choose an area in which to specialize, a faculty member with whom to work, and a research topic of mutual interest to the student and the faculty advisor. Individualized programs of study are then developed, and committee members are selected cooperatively as course work and research are undertaken. When all course work has been completed, the research finished, the dissertation written, and all examinations passed, the student will have acquired the knowledge and skills expected of a scholar and will have extended knowledge and research capability in the field.

PH.D. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree are:

1. Satisfactory completion of a Comprehensive Examination.
2. A minimum of a total of eighty (80) semester credits (ninety (90) for the AEWB program) beyond the bachelor's degree.
3. A minimum of fifty (50) semester credit hours of course work (forty-five to sixty (45-60) for the AEWB program¹) beyond the bachelor's degree. A maximum of twenty-four (24) semester credits are allowed from appropriate M.S. course work to apply to the Ph.D. credit requirement.
4. A minimum of twenty (20) semester credit hours (thirty (30) for the AEWB program) of appropriate research credits. A maximum of six (6) semester credits of acceptable M.S. research credits can be

applied to the Ph.D. research credits upon approval of a corresponding petition by the candidate's department/program and the Graduate Dean.

5. Satisfaction of academic standards as prescribed elsewhere in this catalog.
6. At least two (2) consecutive semesters of residence as a full-time student.
7. Satisfaction of any departmental language or other specific requirements.
8. A dissertation written in grammatical English that represents results from at least the equivalent of one academic year of full-time research.

¹ See AEWB program description for details of course work and research credits in the 90-credit program.

Between three (3) and four (4) academic years of full-time graduate study beyond the baccalaureate degree normally are required to earn a doctorate.

A candidate who has entered a Ph.D. program directly from a baccalaureate program may be allowed to use up to twelve (12) credits of upper-division undergraduate 400 level courses toward the fifty to sixty (50-60) credit-hour course requirement for the degree with the same restrictions and procedures as those specified for master's degrees. Ph.D. candidates already holding an M.S. degree may use up to six (6) credits of 400 level course work toward the twenty-six to thirty-six (26-36) credit course work requirement. The chair of the student's major department must petition the Graduate Education and Research Council through the Graduate Dean for use of 300 level credits for Ph.D. programs.

The dissertation committee approves the total number of research credits that the candidate may carry, consistent with departmental, continuing registration, and other requirements. The student's advisory committee can recommend to the Graduate Dean a program requiring more credits than the minimum indicated above if it believes that this is in the best interests of the student. Furthermore, the committee may approve a plan for the student to undertake work at some other institution of recognized standing, but may not reduce the two-semester residence requirement.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

At least two (2) consecutive semesters of residence as a full-time student are required at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. The comprehensive examination may not be taken before the last half of the second semester of residence. The final defense of the dissertation will not be permitted within the first five (5) months following the successful completion of the comprehensive examination.

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources (AEWR): No language requirement.

Materials Engineering and Science (MES): No language requirement.

Geology/Geological Engineering: The student, working with his/her committee, may select one of the following four options:

1. A reading knowledge of two (2) foreign languages.
2. A reading, writing, and speaking competence in one foreign language pertinent to the field of study.
3. A reading knowledge of one foreign language plus nine semester hours of course work in a collateral field, credit for which may not be applied toward the degree. A list of collateral courses should be prepared by the student, approved by the dissertation committee, and submitted to the Graduate Office.
4. Competence in at least two (2) computer languages and in software pertinent to the student's field of study (e.g., Geographic Information Systems Software).

Competence in computer languages shall be determined by a qualified faculty member from outside of the department.

Documentation of this competence shall be approved by the dissertation committee and submitted to the Graduate Office.

A foreign national may satisfy the language requirement by demonstrating competence in reading, writing, and speaking English provided that, in the opinion of the dissertation committee, a significant scientific literature pertinent to the field of study exists in his/her native language.

Any language requirements should be

completed within the first two (2) years of doctoral work and must be fulfilled before the student is admitted to the comprehensive examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

A high standard of proficiency both in speaking and writing the English language is expected of all graduate students.

MINOR OR SUPPORTING FIELDS

In order to foster the principles upon which a Doctor of Philosophy degree is based, as set forth in the introductory paragraphs to this section on doctoral programs, a Ph.D. candidate and his/her dissertation committee are strongly encouraged to formulate a program of study that comprises, minimally, one-quarter of the required course work in minor or supporting fields. These courses may be completed in one or more departments in areas of study consistent with the student's major program. Typically, therefore, twelve to eighteen (12-18) of the forty-five to sixty (45-60) credit hours of required course work would be taken in non-major courses by a student entering a doctoral program with a baccalaureate degree. A Ph.D. candidate who has already earned a Master's degree would be expected to satisfactorily complete six (6) to twelve (12) of the twenty-six to thirty-six (26-36) credit hours of required course work in courses outside of the major field.

Because individual program requirements may exceed these minimum institutional guidelines, the student is urged to review carefully the curriculum for his or her field of study.

SUPERVISION OF THE DOCTORAL PROGRAM

Until a student has earned the master's degree or accumulated a comparable number of credits, he/she will be subject to the regulations governing master's candidates regarding major professor, advisory committee, and course of study.

The study program of each doctoral student is under the supervision of a committee consisting of a major professor, Graduate Office representative, and at least three (3) additional department and/or affiliate department members.

For transfer students entering directly into the doctoral program with a master's degree or its equivalent, the major professor will be selected and assigned as soon as practicable after registration, but no later than the midterm of the second semester of registration. In the interim, the department's/program's graduate advisor will assist with registration and initial programming.

The major professor is assigned by the chair/coordinator of the student's major department/program after consultation with and concurrence of the student and prospective major professor. If staff changes or other valid reasons dictate a change in major professor, such a transition can be made at the request of the student and with the consent of the majority of the student's committee. The Graduate Office shall be notified promptly of such a change. A written appeal by a student for a change in major professor may be filed with the Graduate Education and Research Council through the Graduate Dean in contested cases. The decision by the Graduate Education and Research Council is final.

The policies that govern membership on, selection of, and the formalization of the dissertation committee for a transfer student are the same as those that apply to the student's advisory committee for a Master's program. Refer to "Supervision of Master's Programs."

If a master's candidate has expressed a desire to continue for a doctorate, then at some time during the semester in which he/she expects to attain thirty-six (36) credit hours beyond the baccalaureate degree, the student's department/program shall determine by qualifying examination or by review of his/her record to date whether the student shall be permitted to continue toward the doctoral degree.

Concurrently, the department chair or program coordinator, after consultation with the student and the existing advisory committee, shall expand the student's committee to a total of five (5) members by the addition of one or two (2) members of the faculty who may eventually be called upon to assist with the student's doctoral program. If there is an anticipated change in major professor for the doctoral program, one of the new members shall be the prospective major professor. If only one additional member from

outside the major department/program is selected for the dissertation committee, that person shall represent the field identified as the candidate's minor. The Graduate Office representative is appointed by the Graduate Dean, upon the recommendation of the major professor and with the concurrence of the department chair/program coordinator.

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The dissertation committee shall be charged with assisting the student to formulate a program of study leading toward the Ph.D. degree. The complete program of study including a statement of the language option selected (if any), the list of members of the dissertation committee, and a brief description of the proposed research project shall be filed with the Graduate Office before the mid-term of the second semester of registration. The student's dissertation committee shall have authority to approve subsequent modifications in the program, subject again to review and approval by the Graduate Dean. A copy of any amended program will be filed with the student and the Graduate Office. Each program of study, or amendment thereof, must have the signature approval of the student and all members of the student's dissertation committee and, in the case of the MES program, of the Chair of the MES Advisory Council.

THE QUALIFYING EXAMINATION

Doctoral students admitted into all Ph.D. disciplines must pass a qualifying examination, normally to be taken no later than the second semester of residence. A master's candidate who proposes to continue into a doctoral program should so advise his/her major professor. Thereupon, the student will be given an examination by the advisory committee to determine whether to permit the student to proceed to the doctoral level of graduate study. This qualifying examination may be scheduled in the semester during which it is expected that thirty-six (36) hours of credit beyond the B.S. degree, (which are deemed acceptable toward the student's doctoral program) will be accumulated. The examination for the master's degree may be

used as the forum for the qualifying examination, at the discretion of the department/program.

THE COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION

When the student's program of course work has been substantially completed and the language requirement satisfied, he/she will undertake the comprehensive examination for admission to candidacy. This examination will consist of written and oral examinations covering his/her field of study and related subjects. It will be prepared by the student's dissertation committee, with potential suggestions from any faculty member from whom the student has taken a graduate course.

The student's dissertation committee schedules and arranges the written and oral examinations and notifies the Graduate Dean. Review of the examinations will be accomplished as soon as possible by all members of the committee, and the results will be reported to the Graduate Dean on the appropriate form supplied by the Graduate Office.

Satisfactory completion of the comprehensive examination requires that no more than one member of the dissertation committee votes against passing. If the student passes with conditions, such as failure to pass a part of the examination, the dissertation committee shall inform him/her promptly as to how and when the conditions may be removed. If, in the opinion of two (2) or more members of the dissertation committee, the student has failed the comprehensive examination, another such examination may not be attempted during the same semester. After failure to pass a second time, work toward the doctorate can be continued only with the consent of the dissertation committee, the Graduate Education and Research Council, and the Graduate Dean.

The comprehensive examination should normally be passed at least five (5) months before the dissertation is defended.

ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY

Four months before the dissertation defense, the doctoral student should apply to his/her major professor for admission to

candidacy on a form available from the Graduate Office. If the dissertation committee and department chair/program coordinator approve the application by certifying that the candidate has passed the comprehensive examination, the signed form must be returned to the Graduate Dean who, in turn, will admit the student to candidacy.

THE DISSERTATION

It is expected that the dissertation will represent the culmination of at least the equivalent of one academic year of full-time research.

The dissertation need be of no specific length, but it must be written in grammatically proper English. It must also advance or modify knowledge and demonstrate the candidate's technical mastery of the field. The dissertation can consist of a compilation of published and/or submitted journal manuscripts that are derived from the candidate's doctoral research and are either authored or co-authored by the candidate. The more conventional dissertation format is also acceptable if recommended by the candidate's major department and the major professor. The final dissertation must be accompanied by an abstract of 250 to 600 words and vitae of the candidate.

The dissertation and abstract shall be approved by all members of the student's dissertation committee, and a preliminary acceptance page of the dissertation shall bear the signed initials of each member of the committee.

The final draft of the dissertation, after all revisions recommended by the committee have been made, must be signed by the student and approved and signed by the major professor, the chair/coordinator of the student's major department/program, and the Graduate Dean before final reproduction. The Graduate Dean requires that the final draft of the dissertation must be left in the Graduate Office for a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours to allow adequate time for review and potential approval.

The institution requires four copies of the dissertation in final form: the original, unbound manuscript and one bound copy for the Devereaux Library; and two (2) bound copies

for the student's major department/program, one of which will be forwarded to the major professor. An electronic version should also be submitted to the Graduate Office in digital format. Contact the Graduate Office for guidance in regard to the required digital format.

A final draft of the dissertation must be submitted by the candidate to each member of his/her dissertation committee no later than two (2) full weeks before the scheduled dissertation defense.

DEFENSE OF THE DISSERTATION

The defense of the dissertation is an oral examination open to the public except in proprietary programs. It will be scheduled at the convenience of the candidate's dissertation committee at any time after the student has completed course work and after the major professor is satisfied that the dissertation is in an acceptable manuscript, both in terms of technical quality and proper expression. The student shall obtain and complete the Graduate Office form to schedule the defense. The major professor shall seek the approval of all committee members, and shall return the form to the Graduate Office no less than five (5) working days before the defense date. The Graduate Office will announce this exam information as appropriate.

While the student's committee determines the character and length of the examination, sufficient time should be devoted to a consideration of matters relating to the

dissertation to test thoroughly the ability of the candidate to defend his/her work. Questions will, in general, be confined to the dissertation and to background material related to it.

Satisfactory completion of the final examination requires a "pass" vote from the Graduate Office representative and no more than one "fail" vote from the other members of the dissertation committee. If the student fails, another examination can be scheduled only with the approval of the student's dissertation committee and the Graduate Dean.

Upon successful completion of the examination, the candidate will receive from the Graduate Office representative a "check-out" form which must be completed and returned to the Graduate Office before the candidate will be certified for the degree. (Refer to a preceding section entitled "Certification for the Degree.")

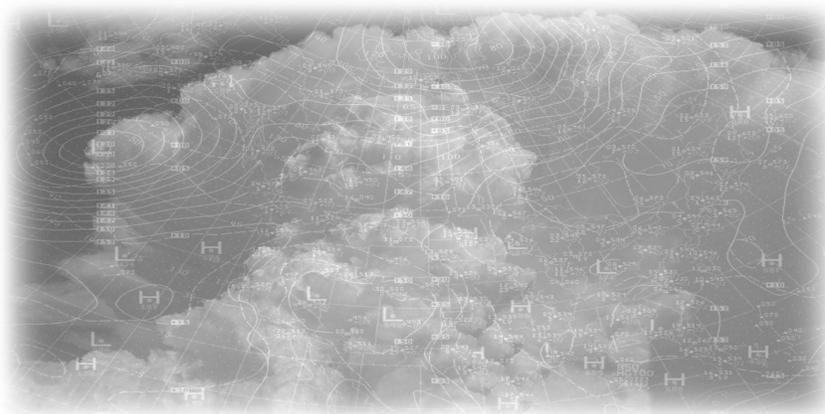
TIME LIMITATION

If the requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree are not completed within a maximum period of eight calendar years from the date of original enrollment in the doctoral program, the student's program is subject to review by the staff of the student's major department/program and the Graduate Dean to determine whether a reduction in credits applicable toward the degree is justified before the student is permitted to proceed with the degree program. The procedures described under "Time Limitation" for M.S. degree candidates also apply here.



TECHFact: The SDSM&T women's basketball team has a long tradition of excellence. The team represented S.D. Tech in the NAIA National Tournament in eight of the past nine years. The team advanced to the Final Four in the 1998 and 1999 tournaments.

ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Andrew Detwiler
Department of Atmospheric Sciences
Mineral Industries 210
(605) 394-1995
E-mail: andrew.detwiler@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Detwiler, Chair; Dean Farwell;
Professors Helsdon, Hjelmfelt and
Zimmerman; Associate Professors Capehart
and Peng, Assistant Professors Baker,
Sundareshwar, and L. Vierling.

ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES

The Department of Atmospheric Sciences offers advanced undergraduate and graduate courses leading to the Master of Science degree in Atmospheric Sciences with specializations in Meteorology or Earth Systems Science, and Doctor of Philosophy degree in Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources (AEWR). For more information on the AEWR program, see pp. 222 to 224 later in this catalog. Faculty in the Department of Atmospheric Sciences are

members of the Institute of Atmospheric Sciences (IAS), an active research group that conducts research with sponsorship from the State of South Dakota and various federal agencies.

The primary objective of the atmospheric sciences academic program is to give students a basic understanding of the factors influencing atmospheric phenomena, including solar and terrestrial radiation, the laws of fluid motion and thermodynamics, microphysical and electrical processes in clouds, ecology, atmospheric chemistry, and biogeochemistry. Instruction is offered in the interpretation of conventional weather data, satellite data, and radar data; observations collected by specially instrumented aircraft, trace gas flux towers, tethered balloon systems, and laboratory gas analysis instrumentation; and output from numerical models of atmospheric processes. The graduate student is expected to carry out original research in the atmospheric sciences using some of these systems. In addition, the student must successfully complete the coursework and program requirements enumerated below.

A student applying for admission to the master's degree program in the Department of

Atmospheric Sciences should have a baccalaureate degree in meteorology or atmospheric sciences, one of the biological or physical sciences, earth system sciences, mathematics, or engineering. It is desirable for applicants to have received undergraduate credit for mathematics through Calculus 2 (for the earth systems science specialization - see below) or ordinary differential equations (for the meteorology specialization). For the meteorology specialization, undergraduate physics is required, and for the earth systems specialization undergraduate physics and chemistry are desirable. Experience with computer programming is recommended. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores from the General Test are optional. TOEFL scores are required of all applicants from colleges outside the U.S.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE M.S. DEGREE

1. Fifteen (15)-credit hours of course work in atmospheric sciences at the 500 level or above.
2. Nine (9) additional credit hours of non-atmospheric sciences electives at the 400 level or above, atmospheric sciences electives at the 500 level or above; (300 level non-atmospheric sciences courses can be accepted if approved by the Graduate Education and Research Council).
3. Thesis research - six (6) credit hours. Please note undergraduate credit limitations given under "M.S. Degree Requirements" (p. 186) for Master of Science degrees.

OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The following program requirements apply to all students in Atmospheric Sciences:

- At least one course at the 500/600 levels must be taken in each of the following core areas: Meteorology, Earth System Science, and Techniques. Course descriptions in the catalog describe the area to which each ATM course belongs.
- Satisfactory performance on a general coursework exam covering each of the core courses as well as selected elective course work.
- Registration in ATM 700 Graduate

Research (Thesis) each semester and ATM 690 Graduate Seminar each spring semester.

- Completion of a master's thesis. The thesis must adhere to the format and content guidelines as set forth by the Graduate School, and be approved by the student's graduate committee and the Dean of Graduate Education and Research.

In addition, there are requirements specific to the two (2) ATM MS specializations. Each student will choose one of these specializations. The requirements are:

Meteorology Specialization

Students entering the program with a bachelor's degree in physics, mathematics, computer science, chemistry, or engineering must take the following courses: ATM 450 - Synoptic Meteorology I (not for graduate credit), ATM 550 - Synoptic Meteorology II, ATM 501 - Atmospheric Physics, and ATM 560 - Atmospheric Dynamics I.

Students entering the program with a bachelor's degree in Atmospheric Sciences or Meteorology from another institution are required only to take ATM 501 (Atmospheric Physics), presuming that they have completed undergraduate work in the other areas listed in the preceding paragraph.

Earth System Science Specialization

All students will be required to take the following courses: ATM 502 - The Global Carbon Cycle, ATM 503 - Biogeochemistry, ATM 515 - Earth Systems Modeling. They also must complete at least one remote sensing course.

In either specialization, exceptions may be granted by the student's committee if there is course duplication from a student's previous course work.

Elective courses offered by other departments are encouraged as long as the fifteen (15) hours of course work in Atmospheric Sciences at the 500-level or above are completed as outlined in "Course requirements for M.S. degree." Graduate students may take electives in the fields of physics, mathematics, computer science,

chemistry, engineering, technology management, social sciences, or the humanities to further integrate their coursework in the atmospheric sciences with knowledge in other technical fields and with the general concerns of society.

A student may choose the meteorology specialization with the intent to qualify for employment in the federal civil service as a meteorologist. Specific course distribution requirements to do so are listed on pp. 101-102 earlier in this catalog within the general description of the Department of Atmospheric Sciences. Students in either specialization may pursue an M.S. degree in Atmospheric Sciences without satisfying these requirements. Examples of non-federal and/or non-meteorological career options made possible by successful completion of either specialization include research in and applications of remote sensing techniques; work in air quality either for non-federal government agencies, or for industry or the consulting firms industries often employ; research and applications in the environmental sciences with an emphasis on atmospheric issues, and further graduate work in atmospheric or environmental sciences. A specific plan of study will be determined on an individual basis with concurrence from the student's advisor and graduate committee members.

Undergraduate students at SDSM&T may decrease the time required to obtain a Master of Science degree in Atmospheric Sciences by taking as electives the preparatory undergraduate and entry-level graduate courses available to them or by completing the Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Sciences program with an emphasis on atmospheric sciences. They may then enter the graduate program with the necessary background for graduate study in atmospheric sciences as above.

FACILITIES AND RESOURCES

Students typically work directly with faculty on externally funded IAS research projects. Graduate research assistantships associated with these projects are available that provide part-time employment for students

during the academic months and possible full-time employment during the summer. Facilities and resources of the IAS are utilized in these research efforts. These facilities include an aircraft instrumented for cloud physics and atmospheric electrical observations, various other meteorological instruments including several automated surface weather stations, tethered-balloon sampling system, an instrumented flux measurement tower in the Black Hills National Forest, a computer-based synoptic meteorology laboratory, portable equipment for land surface and plant canopy ecosystem studies, and atmospheric analytical chemistry field and laboratory instrumentation. Sophisticated computer facilities are available with additional access to the larger computer complex at the National Center for Atmospheric Research for approved studies. A state-of-the-art 3-D computer visualization facility is under development.

FACULTY RESEARCH

Current research projects include aircraft investigations of thunderstorms; applications of weather radar data to rainfall measurements and remote inference of cloud microphysical characteristics; numerical modeling of clouds ranging in size from small cumulus to severe storms including storm electrification, lightning, and lightning-influenced atmospheric chemistry; analysis of field observations and numerical simulations of lake effect snow storms; satellite remote sensing; carbon sequestration; land-surface/atmosphere exchange processes; fire chronosequence comparisons between the Black Hills and Siberia, Russia using leaf area index (LAI) and remote sensing; trace gas flux measurements; and carbon and ecological modeling. In addition, IAS scientists are currently working on a project to develop new earth system science curriculum for K-5 students.

CIVIL ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Scott J. Kenner
 Department of Civil and Environmental
 Engineering
 Civil/Mechanical 118
 (605) 394-2513
 e-mail: scott.kenner@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Associate Professor Kenner, Chair; Professors Sangchul Bang, Hansen, Mott, and Preber; Associate Professors Fontaine and Klasi; Assistant Professors Maleck, Patnaik, and Stone; Instructor Arneson-Meyer.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering offers graduate study programs leading to the Master of Science degree in Civil Engineering in the following specialties: Advanced Materials, Environmental Engineering, Geotechnical Engineering, Water Resources Engineering,

and Structural Engineering. Any one of the above subject areas may be chosen as an area of emphasis. Additional courses can be taken from any one of the above subject areas.

Emphasis within the department is on the professional development of the student and mastery of the technical and applied aspects of his or her specialty. Both thesis and non-thesis options are available to candidates for the Master of Science degree in Civil Engineering. A minimum of six (6) hours of Graduate Research (CEE 798) must be taken to complete the thesis option. Modeling and Computation in Civil Engineering (CEE 784) is a required course for all students. Other specific course requirements may be applicable depending upon the student's area of specialization. For example, students who elect to major in Environmental Engineering or Water Resources Engineering must complete CEE 733. Students who select Geotechnical Engineering must complete CEE 643. A minimum of thirty (30) hours is required for completion of degree requirements for the thesis option; for the non-thesis option the minimum is thirty-two (32) hours. All rules and regulations of the

Graduate Office, included elsewhere, apply to candidates for the degree of Master of Science in Civil Engineering.

The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering has well equipped laboratories in concrete and advanced composite materials preparation, materials testing, bench and pilot-scale bridge testing, hydraulic engineering, soil mechanics, and water and wastewater analysis. These laboratories are available for student thesis research. Students will make considerable use of various computer labs for their course work and research. There are a number of computer labs open to all students as well as computers for departmental use.



TECHFact: Does concrete float? Tech's Concrete Canoe Team proved that concrete can indeed float by winning the 1995 National Concrete Canoe Competition in Washington D.C. Tech's student chapter of the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) has competed in ten of the twelve national concrete canoe competitions. Tech hosted the 1998 National Concrete Canoe Competition, placed fifth in the nation at the 1999 competition, 11th in the 2000 competition, and fifth in the 2001 competition, and seventh in the 2002 competition.

GEOLOGY AND GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Arden D. Davis
Department of Geology and Geological
Engineering
Mineral Industries 307
(605) 394-2461
e-mail: arden.davis@sdsmt.edu

GEOLOGY FACULTY

Professors Fox, Bishop, Duke, Lisenbee,
Martin, and Paterson; Associate Professor
Price.

GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING FACULTY

Professor Davis, Chair; Professor Roggenthen;
Associate Professor Stetler.

GEOLOGY AND GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

The Department of Geology and
Geological Engineering offers opportunities for
advanced study leading to an M.S. degree in
Geology and Geological Engineering and a

Ph.D. degree in Geology and Geological
Engineering. These are provided in the form
of two (2) specializations:

Geology Specialization

Six options are available:

1. Petroleum Geology
2. Environmental/Exploration Geophysics
3. Ground Water Geology
4. Mineral Deposits/Mineralogy/Petrology
5. Sedimentation/Stratigraphy/Paleontology
and
6. Structural Geology

Geological Engineering Specialization

Three options are available:

1. Ground water and environmental (with
emphases in digital modeling and
geochemistry)
2. Geomechanics and engineering geology
(with emphases in geomorphology
surficial processes, and engineering
geophysics) and
3. Energy and mineral resources (with
emphases in drilling engineering,
petroleum production, reservoir

engineering, and minerals)

Candidates for the M.S. or the Ph.D. must have had or shall complete the same undergraduate courses in the basic sciences, mathematics, and engineering as those required for the equivalent B.S. degree in the department. Changes in make-up requirements must be approved by the student's graduate committee and the Department Chair.

The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required of all applicants. Applicants who have not taken the GRE can be accepted on a provisional basis subject to satisfactory completion of the examination in the first year of the program. The TOEFL exam is required for students whose native language is not English.

MASTER'S PROGRAM

The M.S. degree program consists of research and study in various fields depending on the student's interests. The M.S. thesis option includes five to eight (5-8) credits of thesis research and one (1) credit of graduate seminar in fulfilling requirements of the Graduate Office, as well as twenty-three to twenty-six (23-26) credits of course work. The non-thesis option is reserved for students who have had extensive professional experience after the B.S. degree.

Candidates for the M.S. degree must fulfill all degree requirements of the Graduate Office and also the program requirements. Geological engineering students are expected to have had or shall take the equivalent of undergraduate courses in engineering geology, ground water, structural geology, stratigraphy/sedimentation, field geology, and engineering. Geology students are expected to have had or shall take the equivalent undergraduate courses for the B.S. in Geology. Minor adjustments in course equivalency may be permitted by the candidate's graduate committee, but shall be recorded by letter during the first semester of graduate enrollment and approved by the Department Chair.

All entering graduate students are expected to take a core curriculum, which includes GEOL 633 (Sedimentation). In addition, Geological Engineering students take GEOE 766 (Digital Modeling of Ground-Water Flow Systems), and Geology students take GEOL

604 (Advanced Field Geology). Other courses appropriate to the area of specialization are selected by the student and the graduate committee. Geological Engineering students are encouraged to take additional graduate courses in other engineering departments.

Additional requirements are specified in the departmental graduate handbook, which all students may pick up from the departmental office.

Master's Degree in Paleontology. See separate Paleontology section in this bulletin.

DOCTORAL PROGRAM

The course of study leading to the Ph.D. degree is developed by the student in conjunction with his or her committee and must prepare the candidate fully in basic geology/engineering in order to provide the foundation and academic background for doctoral research. Candidates must fulfill all requirements of the Graduate Office as well as the program requirements. Dissertation research topics will vary, depending on the interests of the student, but must have the approval of the student's committee. A qualifying examination is required and will be developed on the basis of the student's academic background and professional experience. All students must take the core course GEOL 808 (Fundamental Problems in Geology and Geological Engineering).

Progress toward the Ph.D. degree is undertaken in several parts including completion of the curriculum, a qualifying exam, a language component, a dissertation proposal defense, the preparation of a dissertation, a comprehensive examination, and the defense of the dissertation. The following section outlines the general requirements for all students and lists the specific requirements for the separate options in Geology and Geological Engineering.

Background Requirements

Geology Specialization:

1. All incoming students with a degree in a geological science shall have completed the equivalent of this department's undergraduate requirements in geology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics.

2. Students without a geology-related undergraduate degree are expected to complete the undergraduate requirements of this department in mathematics, physics, and chemistry and to take courses or show proficiency in:
 - Physical Geology
 - Historical Geology
 - Petrology
 - Mineralogy
 - Structural Geology
 - Field Geology
 - Ground Water
 - Paleontology

Geological Engineering Specialization:

1. All incoming students are expected to have completed the equivalent of the department's undergraduate requirements in basic engineering.
2. All incoming students are expected to be proficient in geological engineering and are encouraged to become registered professional engineers. They are expected to take courses or show proficiency in:
 - Physical Geology
 - Mineralogy
 - Stratigraphy and Sedimentation
 - Structural Geology
 - Engineering Field Geology
 - Statics
 - Mechanics of Materials
 - Fluid Mechanics
 - Geotechnical Engineering
 - Rock Mechanics
 - Engineering/Environmental Geology
 - Ground Water

Qualifying Exam

To monitor progress and to assess suitability of the candidate for continuation in the Ph.D. program, all Ph.D. students are expected to take a qualifying exam.

The examination will be taken before the end of the first month of the third semester of residence at SDSM&T unless specific permission is received to delay the examination; such permission must be sought from the department chair upon the recommendation of the student's major advisor.

Format and timing will be negotiated between the student and the committee, but at least part of the examination will be oral.

Dissertation Proposal Defense

For geology students, the student is required to prepare a research proposal. The proposal is due one month prior to the week of the proposal examination. This is necessary so that the candidate's committee may review the proposal to assure that it is defensible. The proposal is defended for scientific merit and thoroughness in an oral examination, before the student commences dissertation research. The committee must pronounce that the proposal is of sufficient quality to be defensible. If not, then the student will have an opportunity to resubmit, although this may alter the final date of the examination.

For geological engineering students, the dissertation proposal defense is part of the comprehensive examination.

Language Requirements

The student, working with his/her graduate committee, may select one of the following four options:

1. A reading knowledge of two (2) foreign languages (standardized test).
2. A reading, writing, and speaking competence in one foreign language pertinent to the field of study (standardized test).
3. A reading knowledge of one foreign language plus nine semester hours of course work in a collateral field such as computer science, credit for which may not be applied toward the degree. A list of collateral courses will be prepared by the student, approved by the dissertation committee, and submitted to the Graduate Division.
4. Competence in at least two (2) computer languages and in software pertinent to the student's field of study (e.g., Geographic Information Systems software). Competence in computer languages shall be determined by a qualified faculty member from outside of the department. Documentation of this competence shall be approved by the dissertation committee and submitted to the Graduate Office.

Curriculum

A minimum of eighty (80) credit hours are required beyond the B.S. degree. At least fifty (50) of these credits must be for course work.

Up to thirty (30) course credits from the M.S. degree can be applied toward this requirement if the student's committee agrees. It is recommended that six (6) to 12 (12) hours of course work be taken outside the department. All students are expected to show competence in the Geology or Geological Engineering core curriculum.

Ph.D. Course Work Requirements for Geology Specialization

Core Courses:

GEOL 633	Sedimentation	3 cr
GEOL 604	Advanced Field Geology	3 cr
GEOL 790	Seminar	1 cr
GEOL 808	Fundamental Problems in GEOL/GEOE	3 cr

One course from:

GEOL 516	GIS I: Intro to GIS	3 cr
GEOE 766	Digital Modeling of Ground-Water Flow Systems	3 cr
MINE 533	Computer Applications in Geoscience Modeling	4 cr

One course from:

GEOL 621	Advanced Structural Geology	3 cr
GEOL 622	Geotectonics	3 cr

One course from:

GEOE 626	Environmental Geophysics	3 cr
GEOE 641	Geochemistry	3 cr
GEOE 664	Advanced Ground Water	3 cr
GEOL 652	Problems in Ore Deposits	3 cr

Optional courses:

Minimum of 10 credit hours in courses related to student's research/specialty.

Ph.D. Course Work Requirements for Geological Engineering Specialization

All Ph.D. students in the Geological Engineering option are expected to follow the course outline for one of the tracks below.

Required of all GEOE students:

GEOE 766	Digital Modeling of Ground-Water Flow Systems
GEOL 633	Sedimentation
GEOE 790	Graduate Seminar
GEOL 808	Fundamental Problems in GEOL/GEOE

Ground Water and Environmental Option:

Required:

GEOE 664	Advanced Ground Water
GEOE 641	Geochemistry
GEOE 663	Ground-Water Geochemistry
CEE 634	Surface Water Hydrology ¹
CEE 523	Environmental Systems Analysis ²

Electives:

GEOL 516	GIS I: Intro to GIS
CEE 730	Statistical Methods in Water Resources
CEE 731	Current Topics in Water Quality Assessment
CEE 526	Environmental Engineering Physical/Chemical Process Design
CEE 723	Environmental Contaminant Fate and Transport
CHEM 480	Toxicology

Geomechanics Option:

Required:

GEOE 668	Engineering Geology of Surficial Deposits
CEE 647	Earth Structures
CEE 646	Stability of Soil and Rock Slopes
CEE 643	Advanced Soil Mechanics I
MINE 550	Rock Slope Engineering
MINE 512	Rock Mechanics III

Electives:

GEOE 664	Advanced Ground Water
CEE 645	Advanced Foundations
CEE 648	Theory and Application of Earth Modeling and Comp in Civil Engr
CEE 784	

Energy and Mineral Resources Option:

Required:

GEOE 525	Engineering Geophysics II
GEOE 531	Principles of Well Logging ³ or
GEOE 552	Geochemical Exploration ⁴
GEOE 661	Petroleum Geology ³ or
GEOL 652	Problems in Ore Deposits ⁴

Electives:

GEOL 513	Ore Microscopy
GEOE 626	Environmental Geophysics
GEOE 641	Geochemistry
MINE 533	Computer Applications in Geoscience Modeling
GEOE 665	Bioremediation of Hazardous Materials
GEOE 663	Ground-Water Geochemistry
CEE 725	Treatment, Disposal, and Management of Hazardous Waste
GEOL 650	Seminar in Ore Deposits
CEE 784	Modeling and Comp in Civil Engr

¹ Suitable hydrology courses can be substituted with the approval of the student's graduate committee.

² Suitable environmental engineering courses can be substituted with the approval of the student's graduate committee.

³ Energy Emphasis

⁴ Minerals Emphasis

Comprehensive Examination: Summary of Rules and Organizations

Prior to completion and acceptance of the Ph.D. dissertation and admission to the Ph.D. candidacy, the student must demonstrate his or her ability by successfully completing a comprehensive examination. This examination is open to any faculty member, but must include the candidate's full committee.

If the student has not completed all requirements for the Ph.D. degree by the fifth year following the comprehensive examination, his/her active status will be automatically terminated and the comprehensive examination must be repeated.

1. No later than two (2) months prior to the examination date the student must make a request to the student's committee to take the Comprehensive Examination.
2. The examination will consist of four parts, all of which must be completed within one working week.
3. The written examinations will be graded prior to the oral examination.
4. The examination may be scheduled for spring and fall semesters only, but not during the week of final examinations and the last week of classes.
5. Details for each specialization follow:

Geology Specialization:

General Geology (written)	25%
Specific Topic (written)	25%
Specific Topic (written)	25%
Oral Examination	25%

Each part of the written examination, in general, will be three (3) hours in length. Specific topics will be chosen from the following list:

- Structural geology
- Sedimentation/stratigraphy
- Paleontology
- Igneous/metamorphic petrology
- Economic geology/mineral exploration
- Crystal chemistry/mineralogy

- Geomorphology
- Geophysics
- Glacial and Pleistocene Geology

The oral examination will be on General Geology, and the two (2) specific topics chosen for the written examination.

Geological Engineering

Specialization:

Geological Engineering, General Geology, and Fundamentals of Engineering (written) 25%

Chosen Topic (written) 25%

Chosen Topic (written) 25%

Oral Defense of Dissertation Proposal 25%

Each part of the written examination, in general, will be three (3) hours in length. Chosen topics will be from the following list:

- Ground Water
- Engineering Geology
- Petroleum Engineering
- Minerals
- Hydrology and Hydraulic Engineering
- Geophysical Exploration
- Geochemistry
- Geomorphology
- Rock Mechanics
- Geotechnical Engineering

A student may substitute successful completion of the Fundamentals of Engineering (F.E.) examination for one of these three (3) fields. A student also may propose hybrid fields with other disciplines if approved by his or her graduate committee.

The oral defense of the dissertation proposal may follow the completion of the written examinations.

PALEONTOLOGY



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Gale A. Bishop
Museum of Geology
O'Harra 303
(605) 394-2467
e-mail: gale.bishop@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Davis, Chair; Professors Bishop, Bloch, Fox, and Martin.

PALEONTOLOGY

The master's program in Paleontology emphasizes the opportunity for combining field work in western South Dakota with study of the extensive collections of the Museum of Geology. A student may enter this program with an undergraduate degree in geology or in one of the biological sciences.

Candidates for the M. S. degree must fulfill all degree requirements of the Graduate Office. The thesis option is the only option for the M.S. in Paleontology.

The prospective student in Paleontology should have completed as part of his/her undergraduate training a minimum of one year in chemistry and one semester in physics and calculus. No graduate credit will be granted for making up deficiencies. A course in statistics is required.

The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required of all applicants. Applicants who have not taken the GRE can be accepted on a provisional basis subject to satisfactory completion of the examination in the first year of the program. The TOEFL exam is required for students whose native language is not English.

The following geology courses, or their equivalents, must be presented by the candidate either as part of the undergraduate record or taken as a graduate student in the M.S. program in Vertebrate Paleontology:

- Elementary Petrology
- Field Geology
- Physical Geology
- Historical Geology
- Invertebrate Paleontology
- Mineralogy and Crystallography

- Museum Conservation and Curation
- Sedimentation
- Stratigraphy and Sedimentation
- Structural Geology
- Vertebrate Paleontological Techniques and Exhibit Design

The courses listed above are in the course section in this catalog. Thirty-two (32) semester credits are required for the M.S. degree.

The following courses must be taken as part of the graduate program of study:

- GEOLOGY 631 Rocky Mountain Stratigraphy I
or 632 Rocky Mountain Stratigraphy II
- GEOLOGY 633 Sedimentation
- PALEONTOLOGY 671 Advanced Field Paleontology
- PALEONTOLOGY 673 Comparative Osteology
- PALEONTOLOGY 676 Vertebrate Paleontology
- PALEONTOLOGY 678 Vertebrate Biostratigraphy
- PALEONTOLOGY 798 Master's Thesis
(a minimum of six (6) credits)
- PALEONTOLOGY 770 Seminar in Vertebrate Paleontology
- PALEONTOLOGY 790 Seminar

The following courses are recommended:

- GEOLOGY 517 GIS I: Spatial Database Development
- GEOLOGY 643 Intro to Microbeam Instruments
- PALEONTOLOGY 672 Micropaleontology
- PALEONTOLOGY 684 Paleoenvironments
- GEOLOGY 604 Advanced Field Geology or other appropriate courses in geology.

The candidate will pass a reading examination in one of the following languages: French, German, Spanish, or Russian.

All samples and specimens collected while at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology must be curated into the systematic collections of the Museum of Geology for future students, scientists, and technologies.



TECHFact: The SDSM&T Museum of Geology houses more than 300,000 specimens. Skeletons from the Oligocene of the Big Badlands and the Upper Cretaceous of Western South Dakota are displayed and give a vivid impression of Dakota life long ago. Other special exhibits feature fluorescent minerals, lapidary specimens of local agates, and native gold.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Robb M. Winter
Department of Chemistry and Chemical
Engineering
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering 221
(605) 394-1237 • Fax: (605) 394-1232
e-mail: robb.winter@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Winter, Chair; Professor Munro;
Robert L. Sandvig Professor Puszynski;
Associate Professor Dixon; Assistant Professor
Gilcrease.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering offers programs of study leading to the Master of Science degree in Chemical Engineering. Students normally are expected to follow a thesis option, but may be allowed to pursue a non-thesis option with the approval of the department chair. A student who elects the thesis option will be required to

present a thesis based upon an original investigation for which six (6) credits must be earned toward a total requirement of thirty (30) credits in an approved program of study. For the non-thesis option, a student must earn thirty-two (32) credits in an approved program of study. In the non-thesis Executive Program, which is oriented toward industrial needs, students take at least one course in technology management as part of their required courses for the M.S. in Chemical Engineering.

A chemical engineer with a M.S. degree obtains graduate education that provides the graduate with an in-depth understanding of the chemistry, mathematics, and physical laws describing systems at both the molecular level and the macroscopic level. With this knowledge, the chemical engineer is expected to be able to participate in interdisciplinary research, development, and implementation of new and improved technologies in areas such as: catalysis, combustion, biotechnology, electronics, high-performance materials, environmental issues, and chemical technology. A student who does not have a bachelor's degree in chemical engineering will be

expected to makeup any deficiencies before pursuing graduate courses. The current research interest of the faculty can be found on the departmental webpage at www.hpcnet.org/sdsmt/department/chem.

Qualifying examinations may be required of entering graduate students. These examinations, if required, will be administered during a student's first semester of residence.

Written final examinations in Transport Phenomena, Thermodynamics, Reactor Design, and an optional area are required. An oral thesis defense, or oral examination for the non-thesis degree, is also required.

A core curriculum required of all M.S. candidates in Chemical Engineering includes the following courses or approved substitutions:

CHE 550	Systems Analysis Applied to Chemical Engineering	3
CHE 612	Transport Phenomena: Momentum	3
CHE 613	Transport Phenomena: Heat	3
CHE 621	Advanced Chemical Engineering	

Thermodynamics I	3
Kinetics Elective ¹	3
Applied Computation Elective ²	3

¹ Kinetics Elective: CHE 544 or MES 728

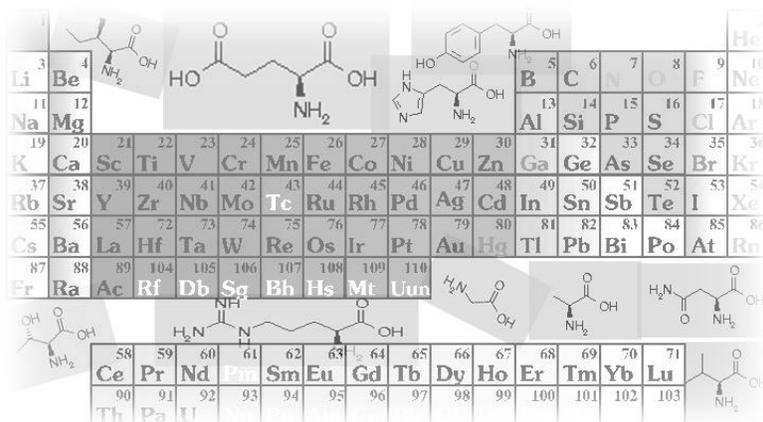
² Applied Computation Elective: CHE/ME 616, MATH 432, or IENG 485

In addition to the core curriculum, students pursuing the non-thesis option must complete a minimum of two (2) credits of non-thesis research, CHE 788, and three (3) credits in technology management.



TECHFact: Tech students receive more than \$8 million annually in financial aid and scholarships. Seventy percent of Tech students receive some form of financial aid, including more than 400 university scholarships.

CHEMISTRY



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. David A. Boyles
Department of Chemistry and Chemical
Engineering
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering 227
(605) 394-2421
e-mail: David.Boyles@sdsmt.edu

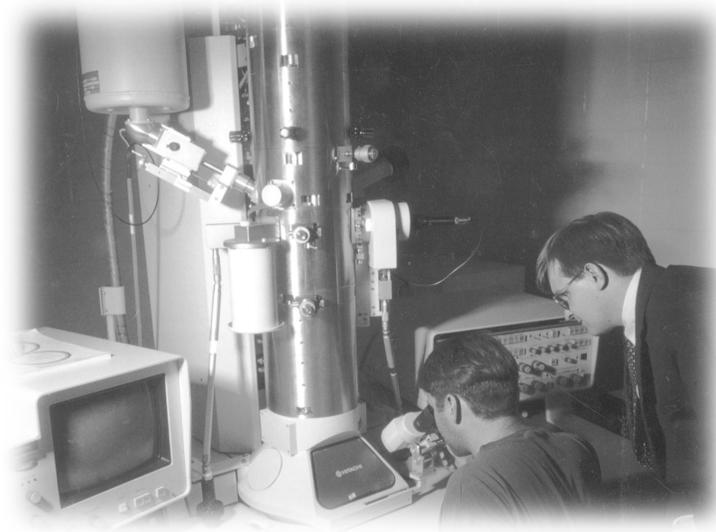
FACULTY

Professor Winter, Chair; Professors Arrington
and Boyles; Associate Professor Heglund;
Assistant Professor Fong.

CHEMISTRY

Students interested in pursuing graduate
studies focusing on chemistry of materials,
especially organic, inorganic, and analytical
chemistry, please see Master of Science in
Materials Engineering and Science.

MATERIALS AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Jon J. Kellar
Department of Materials and Metallurgical
Engineering
Mineral Industries 106
(605) 394-2343
e-mail: jon.kellar@sdsmt.edu

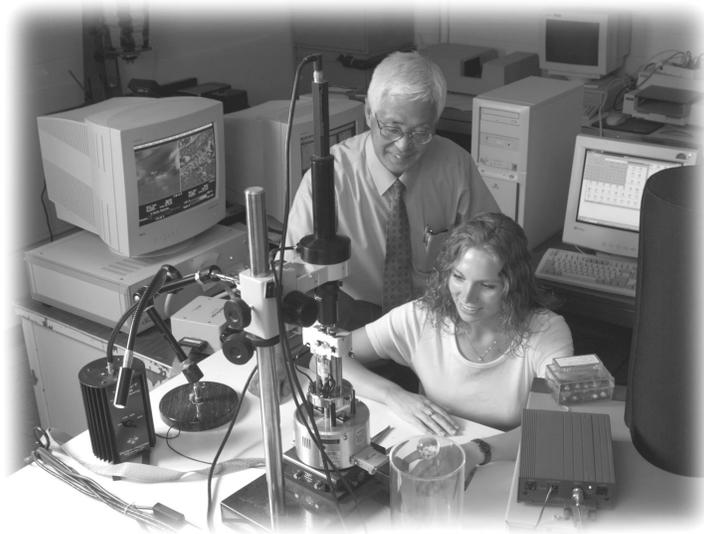
FACULTY

Professor Kellar, Chair; Distinguished and
Douglas W. Fuerstenau Professor Han;
Professors Howard, Marquis, and Stone;
Research Scientists Cross and Anderson.

MATERIALS AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Students interested in pursuing graduate
studies focusing on materials science, please
see Master of Science in Materials Engineering
and Science.

MATERIALS ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. David A Boyles
Department of Chemistry and Chemical
Engineering
Chemistry Building C-319
(605) 394-1276
e-mail: david.boyles@sdsmt.edu

STEERING COMMITTEE

Professor Boyles, Program Coordinator and
Steering Committee Chair; Professor Foygel
and Distinguished and Douglas W. Furstenau
Professor Han.

FACULTY

Distinguished and Douglas W. Furstenau
Professor Han; Robert L. Sandvig Professor
Puszynski; Professors Arrington, Bang, Boyles,
Foygel, Howard, Kellar, Marquis, Petukhov,
and Stone; Associate Professors Corey,
Heglund, and Sobolev; Assistant Professors
Fong and Williams; Instructor Cross.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MATERIALS ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE

This interdisciplinary degree program,
introduced during the 1996-1997 academic
year, combines the formerly separate M.S. in
Chemistry, M.S. in Metallurgical Engineering,
and M.S. in Physics. These three (3)
disciplines reside within the College of
Materials Science and Engineering, which
directs study leading to the Master of Science
degree in Materials Engineering and Science
(M.S./MES). The program works in concert
with other colleges and the Doctor of
Philosophy in Materials Engineering and
Science (Ph.D./MES).

The M.S./MES degree offers an education
in the broad area of materials. Students
pursuing this degree will expand their
knowledge and understanding of the science
and technology of materials synthesis,
behavior, and production. Graduates of the
program should be capable of formulating
solutions to materials problems through the use
of multi-disciplinary approaches with their

broad background in basic materials science and engineering.

Two options are available in this degree program: one option involves a thesis component and the other option involves course work only. In the thesis option, twenty-four (24) hours of course work and a minimum six (6) credit hours of thesis research are required. With the second option, thirty-two (32) hours of course work must be taken. In the latter option however, the students are strongly recommended to undertake a project under the supervision of a faculty member.

The program is administered by the Dean of the College and Chairs of the three (3) representative departments with the Chair of M.S. MES Steering Committee serving as Program Coordinator.

Because students graduating with this degree are expected to have a broad-based fundamental knowledge in both materials engineering and materials science, every student is required to take at least twelve (12) credit hours from the following five (5) core courses:

MES 601	Thermochemical Processing Fundamentals
MES 603	Atomic/Molecular Structure of Materials
MES 604	Structure-Property Relationships of Materials
MES 708	Advanced Instrumental Analysis
MES 708L	Experimental Advanced Instrumental Analysis

These courses are modularized and are variable credit so that students can take their twelve (12) credit hours of core course work utilizing the modules that will most benefit their plan of study.

Students showing sufficient knowledge in one or more of these areas before they enter the program, may be exempted from some portions of core courses. A student's proficiency on the knowledge of these core courses will be evaluated by a graduate advisor during the registration period of the student's first semester in the program.

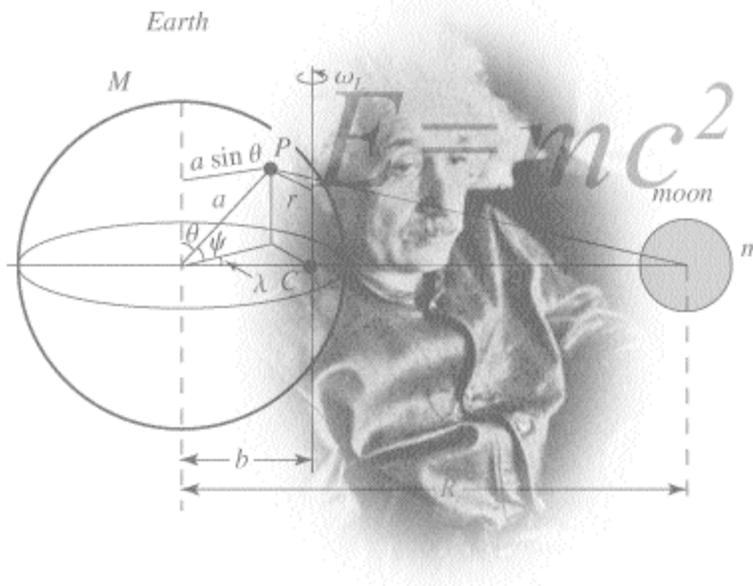
Areas of research currently carried out include inorganic, organic, and biological behavior/synthesis/treatments of materials, solid state physics, interfacial

chemistry/physics, thermal, magnetic and transport properties of semiconductors, superconductors, metals and alloys, dielectric and composite materials, recovery and processing of minerals/materials/scrap, process simulation and optimization, thermodynamics of various materials, corrosion and corrosion inhibition, strengthening mechanisms, deformation induced transformation plasticity, artificial intelligence, kinetics of leaching and cementation processes, and behavior/properties/synthesis of composites.

UNDERGRADUATE DEGREES THAT PREPARE STUDENTS FOR THE M.S./MES PROGRAM

The breadth of the field of materials engineering and science is such that graduates from any of the following disciplines should be prepared for graduate study in the M.S./MES program: chemistry, physics, metallurgical engineering, chemical engineering, materials engineering, mechanical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, and mining engineering. Students with baccalaureate degrees in other disciplines may gain admission to the program but may require remedial undergraduate work prior to beginning their graduate course work.

PHYSICS



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Robert L. Corey
Department of Physics
Electrical Engineering/Physics 218
(605) 394-2362
e-mail: robert.corey@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Associate Professor Corey, Chair; Professors
Foygel and Petukhov; Associate Professor
Sobolev.

PHYSICS

Students interested in pursuing graduate
studies focusing on solid state physics, please
see Master of Science in Materials Engineering
and Science.

COMPUTER SCIENCE



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Antonette M. Logar
 Department of Mathematics and Computer
 Science
 McLaury 308
 (605) 394-2471
 e-mail: antonette.logar@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Logar, Chair; Professors Carda,
 Corwin, and Penaloza; Associate Professor
 Weiss; Assistant Professors McGough and
 Stubbendieck; Professor Emeritus Roger Opp.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science offers a graduate program leading to the Master of Science degree in Computer Science. The prospective graduate student should have completed the equivalent of the SDSM&T Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science (CS) and is strongly encouraged to provide Graduate Record Exam (GRE) scores from the General Test. At a minimum, all entering graduate students must have completed, or must complete in addition to their graduate program, the undergraduate courses listed below. Credit by examination is available.

- one year of calculus (e.g., MATH 123, 125)
- one semester of discrete mathematics (e.g. CSC 251)
- a CSC 1 course (e.g., CSC 150)
- a CSC 2 course (e.g., CSC 250)
- a data structures/algorithms course (e.g., CSC 300)
- an assembly language or computer

organization course (e.g., CSC 314)

- an operating systems course (e.g., CSC 456)

All students who do not have a CS degree from this institution will be required to take a placement exam before registering for classes. The placement exam will be given on registration day. Any student who fails to take the exam will be required to register for CSC 250 and will be required to take the sequence of make-up courses designated for the graduate program. Based on the results of the placement exam, a student will be assigned a deficiency program by the student's advisor. During registration, such students must give priority to courses in the deficiency program.

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science offers three (3) options for the M.S. Computer Science degree: a thesis option, a non-thesis option, and a course work only option.

The candidate who qualifies for the **thesis option** must satisfy the following requirements:

1. After the first semester, the student may apply for the thesis option.
2. A minimum of thirty (30) credits is required for this option.
3. A minimum of six (6) credits of CS 798, Master's Thesis, is required.
4. A minimum of eighteen (18) credits of CS courses numbered 500 or above, exclusive of independent study, co-op., and CS 798, is required.
5. A maximum of two (2) courses may be taken outside of the program. These courses must be at the 400 level or higher and must be approved by the academic advisor prior to registration.
6. A maximum of three (3) credits of co-op or

three (3) credits of independent study may be applied toward the degree. That is, the total number of independent study plus co-op credits must not exceed three (3) credits. The approval of the department co-op director, currently Dr. Penaloza, is required prior to enrolling in a co-op. The permission of the student's graduate committee is also required prior to enrolling in a co-op. A student must have the written permission of the faculty member supervising the independent study prior to registering for the course.

7. The student must pass an oral coursework examination in the last semester of study. Additional information on the examination is found in the Graduate Handbook at <http://www.mcs.sdsmt.edu>
8. The student must present a formal defense of his or her research.

The candidate who qualifies for the **non-thesis** option must satisfy the following requirements:

1. After the first semester, the student may apply for the non-thesis option.
2. The student must complete a minimum of thirty-two (32) credits.
3. A minimum of three (3) credits of CS 788, Non-thesis Research, is required.
4. A minimum of twenty-four (24) credits of CS courses numbered 500 or above, exclusive of independent study, co-op, and CS788, is required.
5. A maximum of two (2) courses may be taken outside of the program. These courses must be at the 400 level or higher and must be approved by the academic advisor prior to registration.
6. A maximum of three (3) credits of co-op may be applied toward the degree. The approval of the department co-op director, currently Dr. Penaloza, is required prior to enrolling in a co-op. The permission of the student's graduate committee is also required prior to enrolling in a co-op.
7. A maximum of three (3) credits of independent study may be applied toward the degree. A student must have the written permission of the faculty member supervising the independent study prior to registering for the course.
8. The student must pass an oral coursework

examination in the last semester of study. Additional information on the examination is found in the Graduate Handbook at <http://www.mcs.sdsmt.edu>

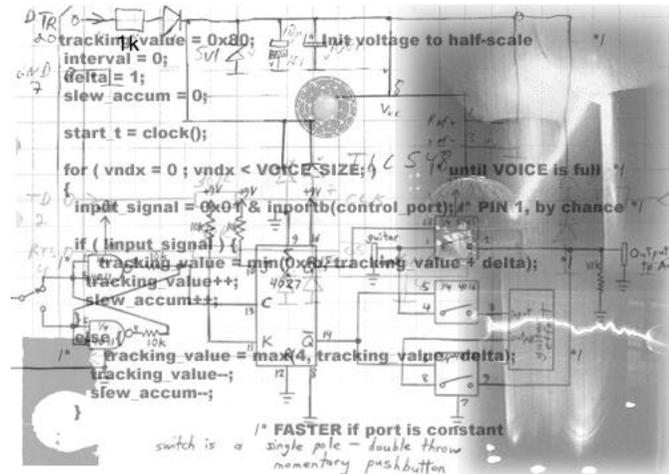
9. The student must present the non-thesis work in a department colloquium or formal defense.

The candidate who chooses the course work only option must satisfy the following requirements:

1. The student must complete a minimum of thirty-two (32) credits
2. A minimum of twenty-four (24) credits of CS courses numbered 500 or above, exclusive of independent study or co-op, is required.
3. A maximum of two (2) courses may be taken outside of the program. These courses must be at the 400 level or higher and must be approved by the academic advisor prior to registration.
4. A maximum of three (3) credits of co-op may be applied toward the degree. The approval of the department co-op director, currently Dr. Penaloza, is required prior to enrolling in a co-op. The permission of the student's graduate committee is also required prior to enrolling in a co-op.
5. A maximum of three (3) credits of independent study may be applied toward the degree. A student must have the written permission of the faculty member supervising the independent study prior to registering for the course.
6. The student must pass a written comprehensive examination in the last semester of study. Additional information on the examination is found in the Graduate Manual at <http://www.mcs.sdsmt.edu>

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology has a variety of computing platforms available. Resources include an extensive PC network, a Linux lab, and a lab equipped with SunRays tied to three Sun Enterprise 450 servers. Other computing resources may be accessed via the Internet. The institution encourages its students to use the computer facilities in the creative and efficient solution of scientific and engineering problems.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Brian Hemmelman, Graduate Coordinator
Department of Electrical and Computer
Engineering
Electrical Engineering/Physics 320
(605) 394-1219
e-mail: brian.hemmelman@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Hasan, Chair; Steven P. Miller
Endowed Chair and Professor Whites; Willam
J. Hoffert Professor Simonson; Professors
Batchelder, Chamberlain, and Meiners;
Assistant Professors Hemmelman and
Montoya.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The mission of the Electrical and
Computer Engineering graduate program is to
provide quality student learning at an advanced
level and to disseminate new knowledge in
Electrical Engineering, while at the same time
working to increase resources in support of
these objectives.

The graduate program in Electrical
Engineering consists of research and study
leading to the Master of Science degree in
Electrical Engineering (M.S. EE) and a Ph.D.
degree in Materials Engineering and Science.

The Ph.D. degree candidate's program must
emphasize Materials. In special cases, with the
consent of the Graduate Committee of the
Electrical and Computer Engineering
Department, students may elect to do research
in association with another engineering or
science department.

The prospective student should have
completed a baccalaureate degree in Electrical
Engineering or Computer Engineering.
Applicants from universities that are not
accredited by the Accreditation Board for
Engineering and Technology (ABET) are
generally required to submit Graduate Record
Exam (GRE) scores from the General Test with
their application.

Depending on the student's undergraduate
background, and at the discretion of the ECE
Graduate Committee, graduates of other
institutions may also be required to take one or
more courses of preparatory undergraduate
work in addition to their graduate program of
study

The M.S. EE degree is available with
Thesis and Non-Thesis tracks. The course
requirements for these tracks are as follows:

Thesis option

The thesis M.S. EE degree consists of a
program of graduate course work and thesis
research. Candidature for the M.S. EE degree
with Thesis is contingent on an aptitude to do

research. A limited number of students are accepted into the M.S. EE Thesis option, on the recommendation of a major professor. The requirements for the M.S. EE Thesis degree are as follows:

1. Minimum of thirty (30) credit hours comprising:
 - a. a minimum of six (6) hours and a maximum of nine (9) hours of thesis research.
 - b. a minimum of twenty-one (21) hours of course work: the sum of research credits and course credits must be thirty (30) or more.
 - c. a minimum of fifteen (15) hours of EE courses at the 600 level.
 - d. a maximum of nine (9) hours of graduate-eligible credit outside of EE graduate courses, comprising:
 - i. a maximum of six (6) hours of 400 level ECE courses.
 - ii. a maximum of three (3) hours of courses outside of CSC, ECE, MATH, ME, or PHYS.
 - e. a maximum of three (3) hours of Independent Study credit.
 - f. a maximum of three (3) hours of co-op credit. The number of co-op credits plus Independent Study credits may not exceed three (3) hours.
2. Pass an oral examination on course work.
3. Write a thesis and successfully defend the thesis in an oral examination. At the discretion of the committee, the course work and thesis examinations may be given at the same time.

Non-Thesis option

The non-thesis MSEE degree consists of a program of graduate course work. A project is not required and normally is not encouraged for the M.S. EE non-thesis option.

1. Minimum of 33 credit hours comprising:
 - a. a minimum of 21 hours of EE courses at the 600 level.
 - b. a maximum of twelve (12) hours of graduate-eligible credit outside of EE graduate courses, comprising:
 - i. a maximum of six (6) hours of 400 level ECE courses.
 - ii. a maximum of three (3) hours of courses outside of CSC, ECE, MATH, ME, or PHY.

- c. a maximum of six (6) hours of Independent Study.
 - d. a maximum of three (3) hours of co-op credit. The number of co-op credits plus Independent Study credits may not exceed six (6) hours.
2. Pass an oral examination on course work.
 3. In special circumstances a graduate student may undertake a project as Independent Study, with the approval of both the student's graduate advisor and a faculty mentor. If a project is approved for Independent study, it is limited to a maximum of three (3) credit hours and it counts as part of the six (6) credit hour maximum of Independent Study. co-op and Independent Study credit may only be applied to the M.S. EE program of study with the approval of the student's committee.

Language Requirements

1. Students whose native language is not English are generally required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language Test (TOEFL).
2. Graduate students with a TOEFL score below 560 are required to attend a remedial course in English.
3. There is no foreign language requirement for the M.S. EE degree.

Graduate Credit Taken as an Undergraduate

Undergraduate students taking 600 level graduate courses and petitioning these courses for graduate credit should realize that application of these credits to the program of study is subject to the approval of the student's graduate committee. A student's graduate program will come under the control of the graduate committee at the time the student is accepted into the graduate program.

Graduate Committee and Program of Study

The ECE Graduate Committee is the graduate committee for all M.S. EE non-thesis degree students, with the Graduate Coordinator serving as the advisor. M.S. EE Thesis students form a graduate committee with a major professor who has agreed to supervise the research of the student. In both cases, the student must arrange to have a faculty member

external to the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering on his or her committee.

Each student must submit a program of study to the candidate's graduate committee by the end of the first semester of study. Approval of the program of study is necessary in order to register for the second and subsequent semesters.

The student's graduate committee has the right to disallow any course proposed in the student's program of study that they feel is not appropriate for the graduate degree in Electrical Engineering. A student accepted into the Ph.D. program in Materials Engineering and Science must have his or her program approved by the graduate committee responsible for that program.

Research Areas and Resources

The M.S. EE degree offers emphases in three (3) areas: Communications and Signal Processing, Digital Computers and VLSI, and Power and Control Systems. In addition to the more discipline-specific equipment listed below, the ECE Department has well-equipped laboratories of networked PCs and Sun workstations, general purpose test and measurement equipment such as high-speed oscilloscopes, arbitrary function generators, and logic analyzers, and a printed circuit board prototyping machine and software.

Research activities in the Communications and Signal Processing area include: compact antennas, electromagnetic propulsion of space sailcraft, engineered electromagnetic materials using active and passive circuit particles, ultra-wideband and ground penetrating radar, and wavelet signal processing. Resources in support of this program include a number of vector network analyzers, impedance analyzers, Agilent Advanced Design System, Microwave Office, and Analog Devices DSP development tools. Additionally, the Steven P. Miller Endowed Chair in Electrical Engineering was recently established to support telecommunications in the ECE department.

Research activities in the Digital Computers and VLSI area include: neural network and fuzzy logic chips, intelligent systems, deep-submicron ASIC design, FPGA- and CPLD-based embedded system design,

fault tolerant computer systems, residue and pseudo-floating point number architectures, and voice recognition. Resources in support of this program several logic analyzers, a variety of microcontroller and microprocessor development systems, FPGA and CPLD prototyping boards, multiple VHDL and Verilog compilers, Mentor Graphics Computer Aided Design Toolset, a variety of microchip fabrication equipment, and printed circuit board manufacturing equipment.

Research activities in the area of Power and Control systems include: modeling of power systems, power systems stability, generator dynamics, six-phase power system analysis, fault analysis, isolated power system operation and control, wind power, machine control, fuzzy logic control, nonlinear and adaptive control. Additionally, a number of robotics projects are performed in association with the SDSM&T Center of Excellence in Advanced Manufacturing and Production (CAMP).

MSEE Course Offerings

Each area of emphasis is supported by the following courses:

Communication Systems and Signal

Processing:

EE 612	High Speed Digital Design
EE 621	Information and Coding Theory
EE 622	Stats Communication Systems
EE 623	Random Signals and Noise
EE 624	Advanced Digital Signal Processing

Digital Computers and VLSI:

EE 641	Digital Systems Design
EE 642	Digital Systems Theory
EE 643	Advanced Digital Systems
EE 644	Fault Tolerant Computing
EE 645	Adv Digital System/VLSI Testing
EE 647	HDL Design
EE 648	Advanced VLSI Design

Power and Control Systems:

EE 618	Instrumentation Systems
EE 633	Power System Analysis I
EE 634	Power System Analysis II
EE 651	Digital Control Systems
EE 652	Nonlinear and Optimal Control Systems

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Chris Jenkins
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Civil Mechanical 131
(605) 394-2406
e-mail: christopher.jenkins@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Professor Jenkins, Chair; Professors Dolan, Kjerengtroen, Krause, and Langerman; Associate Professors Buck, Kalanovic, Korde, and Muci-Kuchler; Professor Emeritus Pendleton.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers a graduate program leading to the Master of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering. The primary goals of the program are to develop the scholastic ability, independent creativity, and professional competence of an individual to a higher level than is possible in an undergraduate program.

The graduate program offers opportunities for instruction and research in manufacturing, vibrations, compliant structures, controls, experimental mechanics, fracture mechanics, composite materials, finite element analysis, optical techniques for materials characterization, residual stress measurement, probabilistic design, transport phenomena, hydrodynamic stability, computational methods in heat transfer and fluid mechanics, multiphase thermal-hydraulic systems, and geothermal energy systems. The graduate program features courses in continuum mechanics, experimental methods of engineering, advanced mechanical vibrations, advanced mechanical system control, statistical approaches to reliability, advanced solid mechanics, integrated manufacturing systems, robotics, applied intelligent control, theory of materials behavior, composite materials, advanced instrumental analysis, transport phenomena, computational methods in transport phenomena, and interfacial phenomena.

The Mechanical Engineering Department is one of the largest programs on campus and has

several well-equipped laboratories. The Center of Excellence for Advanced Manufacturing and Production (CAMP) has Advanced Manufacturing, Advanced Composites, and Electrical and Computer Engineering as its components. Other labs include the Compliant Structures Lab, Vibrations Lab, Neural Networks and Controls Lab, Micromechanics Lab, and Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer Lab. The campus fosters interdisciplinary research, and state-of-the-art equipment such as an electron microscope, atomic force microscope, x-ray diffractometer, Raman spectrometer, laser Vibration Pattern Imager, FADAL VMC40 Vertical Machining Center, Bridgeport Romi CNC lathe, Coordinate Measuring Machine, Injection Molding Machine, IBM 7540 Industrial Robot, and Universal Testing Machines are available in the department or on the campus. Graduate research laboratories also include: advanced workstation computer facilities; equipment for modern digital controls, machine vision, and image analysis; structural dynamics; computational solid mechanics; and computational fluid mechanics and heat transfer codes on the workstation system.

The graduate program in Mechanical Engineering can be pursued using either of two (2) equal options. They are:

1. **Non-Thesis:**

Total credit hours required	32
Seminar ME 790	1
Project ME 788	6
Remaining 25 hours are taken	
at the 400 ¹ /500 level	9
at the 600/700 level	16

2. **Thesis:**

Total credit hours required	30
Seminar ME 790	1
Thesis ME 798	6
Remaining 23 hours are taken	
at the 400 ¹ /500 level	9
at the 600/700 level	14

¹300 level acceptable if outside department and on approved blanket waiver list.

It is the belief and policy of the Mechanical Engineering Department that these two (2) options are equivalent in educational value to the student. Within the first semester in residence, each student is requested to carefully evaluate their preference after discussion with the Mechanical Engineering faculty, and a decision must be made shortly after the beginning of the second semester in residence. In either case the student will choose a Major Professor, and with the Major Professor's assistance develop a plan of study. The plan is due by the end of the first full calendar month of the student's second semester (end of September or end of January) in residence. The plan will be submitted to:

1. Graduate Office
2. The Department Chair
3. Major Professor
4. Copy to the student

Each Master's Degree candidate must select a guidance committee. In addition to the candidate's major professor, the committee must consist of at least one other Mechanical Engineering professor and a Graduate Office representative. The Graduate Office representative, whose appointment must be approved by the Graduate Dean, must be selected from outside of the Mechanical Engineering Department. The student and his/her supervising professor will nominate the out-of-department committee member after the student has received the nominee's consent.

The core curriculum required of all M.S. students includes:

ME 673	Applied Engineering Analysis I
ME 773	Applied Engineering Analysis II
MES 770	Continuum Mechanics

In addition, students must select one course from each of the three (3) areas listed below (or approved substitutions) for a total of six core courses.

Thermal Sciences

ME 616	Computations in Transport Phenomena
ME 612	Transport Phenomena: Momentum
ME 613	Transport Phenomena: Heat

Mechanical Systems

ME 623	Advanced Mechanical Vibrations
ME 722	Advanced Mechanical Design
EM 680	Advanced Strength of Materials
MES 713	Advanced Solid Mechanics I

Manufacturing and Controls

ME 683	Advanced Mechanical System Control
ME 781	Robotics
ME 782	Integrated Manufacturing Systems

The details of the actual course selections must be developed by the student, the student's academic advisor, and the student's committee. Although there is a fair degree of flexibility, it is assumed that the program will have some meaningful focus. Students should consult the ME Department Graduate Studies Policy Manual for additional important details.

Entering students usually have a bachelor's degree in Mechanical Engineering. Qualifying examinations may be required of entering students. A minimum GPA of 3.00 is expected for regular (non-probationary) admission. Applicants who are graduates of institutions that are not accredited by the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology (ABET) are required to sit for the Graduate Record Exam and have their scores submitted prior to consideration for admission.

For current SDSM&T undergraduates, a "Fast-Track" process is available, which helps to streamline the attainment of the M.S. degree. Fast-track options include:

- Dual-enrolling as a graduate student during the final undergraduate semester
- Extension of the senior design project to a graduate project.

FINAL EXAMINATION THESIS PROGRAM

Upon completion of the thesis, Mechanical Engineering graduate students electing this option will be examined orally over the written thesis and course work as prescribed in the Graduate section. A Mechanical Engineering graduate student with an accumulated GPA of 3.4 or better in those courses in their graduate program will have their course work exam combined with the thesis defense. For students having an accumulated GPA of less than 3.4 in

courses in their graduate program, a separate focused course work oral examination will be administered by the student's graduate committee. The GPA will be computed using midterm grades for the semester in which the student is currently enrolled. The course work examination will examine primarily concepts and fundamentals of those courses selected, rather than the mechanics of problem solution and will, in general, attempt to establish the student's in depth knowledge of the course content. The student's graduate committee will select specific courses from the student's graduate program in which the student has indicated possible deficiencies. The Major Professor will inform the student no less than three (3) weeks prior to the examination that courses have been selected. However, it is the student's responsibility to secure this information from the major professor.

FINAL EXAMINATION NON-THESIS OPTION

Mechanical Engineering graduate students selecting a non-thesis option will be required to pursue a special investigation under the direction of a faculty member. The report on this study will be written and formal although not of thesis quality nor extent. Upon the completion of the special investigation and with the approval of the directing faculty member, the student will be given a formal oral examination over the investigation. Rules concerning an oral examination over course work taken by the student in their graduate program will be identical to the rules stipulated above for those students taking the thesis option.

ATMOSPHERIC, ENVIRONMENTAL, AND WATER RESOURCES



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Maribeth Price
Department of Geology & Geological
Engineering
Mineral Industries 315
(605) 394-1290
e-mail: maribeth.price@sdsmt.edu

FACULTY

Associate Professor Price, Program
Coordinator; Dean Farwell; Professors Bang,
Davis, Detwiler, Duke, Helsdon, Hjelmfelt,
Mott, and Zimmerman; Associate Professors
Capehart, Fontaine, Heglund, Kenner, Peng,
and Stetler; Assistant Professors Baker,
Sundareswar, K. Vierling, L. Vierling, and
Williams.

AEWR PH.D. PROGRAM

In October 1993, the South Dakota Board
of Regents approved a joint doctoral program
in Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water
Resources (AEWR) for the South Dakota

School of Mines and Technology and the South
Dakota State University. This program is
designed with a strong interdisciplinary theme
and a number of disciplines at both institutions
are involved in its cooperative delivery. At
SDSM&T, the following disciplines participate
in the AEWR program: atmospheric sciences,
chemistry, chemical engineering, civil and
environmental engineering, geology and
geological engineering, mathematics and
computer science, and mining engineering.
Degree candidates in AEWR are expected to
complete an approved multidisciplinary
program of course work and also perform
original research in a focused area. Based on
the selected research topic, AEWR students
choose a concentration area from one of the
three (3) fields; that is, either atmospheric
sciences (including meteorology, atmospheric
chemistry, biogeochemistry, and global
change), environmental science or engineering,
or water resources (i.e., surface and/or
subsurface hydrology).

Since the program's inception at SDSM&T,
it has experienced significant growth both in
terms of graduate student enrollment and

faculty involvement. In 1999, the Board of Regents approved various modifications in the AEWB program that have strengthened its multidisciplinary nature while simultaneously enhancing its programmatic flexibility. These changes incorporate a broader range topics into AEWB study programs and thereby satisfy a more diverse spectrum of student career goals within the three (3) areas.

A minimum total of ninety (90) semester credit hours, beyond the Bachelor's degree, are required in each AEWB student's program of study. Course credits will range from forty-five to sixty (45 to 60) credit hours and the dissertation research credits will range from thirty to forty-five (30 to 45) credit hours. This distribution of credits between formal course work and dissertation research is consistent with the fact that the AEWB Ph.D. degree is a research-based program in science and engineering. The use of ranges is designed to allow the graduate student to work with his/her advisory committee to formulate a study plan that is based on the individual student's combined knowledge level and professional career goals, and the required thorough educational background in the focus area. Students entering the AEWB program with a previous M.S. degree in a relevant discipline are allowed to apply a maximum of twenty-four (24) semester course credit hours toward the course credit requirement and six (6) thesis research credits toward the research-credit requirement. There is no language requirement in the AEWB program. However, all AEWB students are expected to be proficient in speaking, understanding, and writing the English language.

Graduate students who are enrolled full time in the AEWB program should be able to complete their degree requirements and graduate within three (3) to four (4) years starting with a master's degree, and four (4) to five (5) years starting from a bachelor's degree. The time required to complete the degree will vary depending on the transfer of previously-earned credits, course work recommendations specified by the student's committee, and individual research requirements. Many SDSM&T faculty members who are actively involved in the AEWB program have externally funded research projects. These projects provide research assistantship

opportunities for AEWB students. In addition to graduate research assistantships, support is also possible through graduate teaching assistantships and various fellowships and scholarships.

Each graduate student's advisory committee recommends the specific primary core courses a student must take to achieve the fundamental AEWB goal of comprehensiveness. The primary core shall consist of four graduate-level three (3) credit courses and a minimum of three semester registrations in AEWB 793, a seminar course. (Only one (1) credit hour of seminar will count toward the program course credit hour requirement.) The selection of the four primary core courses will be determined on a case-by-case basis to fulfill the inherent multidisciplinary breadth of the AEWB program and to furnish the educational background required by each specific student's research direction. This core should include at least one course representing each of the three (3) principal fields within the AEWB program. Course work beyond the core will be selected to build competence in the student's specialization area. Again, the graduate student's advisory committee will guide each student in the number and distribution of this additional course work. Each SDSM&T student in the AEWB program is required to take a minimum of one three (3) credit course from South Dakota State University. This requirement is in addition to the three (3) semester registrations in AEWB 790. SDSM&T students will be apprised of opportunities to take additional courses offered by SDSU and will be encouraged by their advisory committees to include more than the minimum in their programs of study.

A wide variety of courses are offered at SDSM&T that can form the basis for study in the areas of atmospheric, environmental, and water resources. These courses are offered by the Departments of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Geology and Geological Engineering, Atmospheric Sciences, Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, and Mathematics and Computer Sciences, and by other departments on campus as well. Listed below are examples of courses that might be included in the course work core of an AEWB program of study. A second list includes examples of

additional courses that might be included in an AEWB program of study. These lists are intended as examples and are not at all intended to limit a student and committee as they construct an individual program.

Suggested Primary Core Courses in AEWB:

- ATM 501 Atmospheric Physics
- ATM 502 The Global Carbon Cycle
- ATM 503 Biogeochemistry
- ATM 505 Air Quality
- ATM 510 Introduction to Environmental Remote Sensing
- ATM 520 Remote Sensing for Research I
- ATM 603 Biosphere-Atmosphere Interactions
- ATM 612 Atmospheric Chemistry
- CEE 535 Water Resources Engineering (SDSU)
- CEE 721 Principles of Environmental Engineering
- CEE 733 Techniques of Surface Water Resource and Water Quality Investigations I
- CEE 784 Modeling and Computation in Civil Engineering

Other Potential Courses for AEWB students:

- ATM 515 Earth Systems Modeling
- ATM 530 Radar Meteorology
- ATM 540 Atmospheric Electricity
- ATM 560 Atmospheric Dynamics
- ATM 620 Remote Sensing for Research II
- ATM 642 Physics and Dynamics of Clouds
- ATM 643 Precipitation Physics and Cloud Modification
- ATM 644 Numerical Dynamics and Prediction
- ATM 660 Atmospheric Dynamics II
- ATM 670 Boundary Layer Processes
- ATM 673 Mesometeorology
- CEE 526 Environmental Engineering Physical/Chemical Process Design
- CEE 527 Environmental Engineering Biological Process Design
- CEE 528 Advanced Treatment Plant Design
- CEE 533 Open Channel Flow
- CEE 628 Environmental Engineering Measurements
- CEE 723 Environmental Contaminant Fate and Transport
- CEE 785 Applications of Finite Element

- Methods in Civil Engineering
- GEOL 516/517/519 GIS I/II/III
- GEOL 633 Sedimentation
- GEOE 663 Ground-water Geochemistry
- GEOE 682 Fluvial Processes

MANAGEMENT OF THE AEWB PROGRAM

The joint AEWB program is managed by a Steering Committee, which includes representatives from SDSM&T and South Dakota State University (SDSU). The current AEWB Steering Committee consists of: the Graduate Deans from SDSM&T and SDSU, the two campus AEWB Program Coordinators from SDSM&T and SDSU, two appointed faculty members from SDSM&T, two appointed faculty members from SDSU, and the Executive Director, or his/her designee, of the South Dakota Board of Regents. The primary functions of this AEWB Steering Committee are to a) coordinate the overall program plan between the two universities, b) approve curricular changes, c) promote the use of modern technology in the delivery of AEWB courses between the two universities, and d) facilitate collaborations in research, conferences, and other activities of benefit to the AEWB program.

In addition to the Steering Committee, there is a Campus AEWB Coordinating Committee. This committee at SDSM&T contains representatives from each of the three (3) AEWB areas and deals with campus issues that relate to the implementation and operation of the program.

The preceding committees are distinct from the graduate student advisory committees that provide guidance to individual AEWB students during the course of their academic studies. The graduate student's major advisor serves as the chair of this advisory committee. At least one faculty member from SDSU will be invited to participate on each AEWB graduate student advisory committee at SDSM&T.

MATERIALS ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Kenneth N. Han
Department of Materials and Metallurgical
Engineering
Mineral Industries 108
(605) 394-2342
e-mail: kenneth.han@sdsmt.edu

ADVISORY COUNCIL

Professor Winter, Program Coordinator;
Distinguished and Douglas W. Ferstenu
Professor Han; Professor Jenkins; Associate
Professor Sobolev; Assistant Professors
Heglund, Hemmelman and Patnaik.

MATERIALS ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE

The Doctor of Philosophy Program in
Materials Engineering and Science (MES)
offers a student the opportunity to expand
his/her knowledge and understanding of the
science and technology of materials
production, behavior, and applications. The
student will undertake multidisciplinary

approaches, combining the basic elements of
both engineering and science, to the solution of
materials-related problems. Because such
problems are found in every science and
engineering discipline, the degree applicant has
considerable flexibility in the selection of the
department in which to pursue dissertation
research, within the confines of the applicant's
academic preparation and interests. Candidates
will study either a science or engineering
emphasis within the MES Ph.D. program. For
example, research emphasis may be placed on
improving processes for the production of
metallic, polymeric, ceramic, or other
structural or electronic materials.
Alternatively, the degree candidate may
investigate mechanisms for improving material
properties, which in turn, could lead to new or
better applications. Classroom and
individualized instruction will provide the
necessary theory to complement such creative
activities.

Example areas of specialization include but
are not limited to:

- Activities of Multicomponent Systems
- Computational Modeling

- Concrete Technology
- Corrosion Inhibition
- Development of Multiphase Materials
- Fiber Reinforced Composites
- Geotechnology
- Magnetic Nanocomposites
- Nanoscale Electronic Materials
- Polymer Matrix Composites
- Reaction Kinetics
- Semiconductor Materials and Devices
- Strengthening Mechanisms
- Surface Chemistry of Flotation
- Thermophysical Properties
- Thin Films

The program is administered directly by the Dean of Graduate Education and Sponsored Programs, with the Chair of the MES Ph.D. Advisory Council serving as Program Coordinator. The Advisory Council currently comprises faculty members from the Departments of Civil and Environmental, Electrical, Mechanical, and Metallurgical and Materials Engineering, and the Departments of Physics, Chemistry, and Chemical Engineering.

The Graduate Record Examination (GRE), three (3) letters of recommendation, and a GPA of 3.00 or better are required of all applicants for the MES Ph.D. program. The TOEFL exam is required for students whose native language is not English.

All candidates for the MES Ph.D. program are required to successfully complete the following minimum credits and earn a grade of "C" or better, except for a final grade of "S" in MES 800:

Category	Credits
Analytical Mathematics	3
Numerical Mathematics	3
Program Major Emphasis (Engineering or Science)	44-54
Dissertation Research	20-30
Total beyond the B.S. degree	80

GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

(Minimum program requirements: eighty (80) credits)

M.S. Degree (twenty-four (24) credits)

Programs-major courses may be used to satisfy course work hour requirements for

analytical mathematics, numeral mathematics, or fundamental science courses taken in the M.S. program of study (subject to approval).

Analytical Mathematics (three (3) credits)

- ME 673 (3-0) Applied Engineering Analysis I
- PHYS 671 (3-0) Mathematical Physics I
- PHYS 673 (3-0) Mathematical Physics II

Numerical Mathematics (three (3) credits)

- CEE 784 (3-0) Modeling and Computation in Civil Engineering
- CEE 785 (3-0) Applications of Finite Element Methods in Civil Engineering
- MATH 687 (3-0) Statistical Design and Analysis of Experiments
- ME 773 (3-0) Applied Engineering Analysis II
- MET 614 (3-0) Advanced Metallurgical Simulation Techniques

Program Emphasis (thirty (30) credits)

Two program emphasis areas are available: Materials Science and Materials Engineering. See sections below.

Research (twenty (20) credits)

- MES 898 (19) Dissertation
- MES 890 (1-0) Seminar

A maximum of ten (10) additional research credits may be included within the hours specified for the program major, subject to approval by the student's advisory committee. The courses listed in Sections II and III below are suggested courses for the science of engineering emphasis, but students are not limited to this selection. Students may take courses out of each emphasis when developing their programs of study.

SCIENCE EMPHASIS REQUIREMENTS

(Minimum program requirements: thirty (30) credits)

Thermodynamics of Solids (3 credits)

- MES 712 (3-0) Interfacial Phenomena
- MET 636 (3-0) Thermodynamics of Solids
- MET 638 (3-0) Solid State Phase Transformations
- PHYS 743 (3-0) Statistical Mechanics

Transport in Solids (three (3) credits)

CHE 613	(3-0)	Transport Phenomena: Heat
CHE 614	(3-0)	Transport Phenomena: Mass
MES 728	(3-0)	Heterogeneous Kinetics

Crystal Structure/Chemistry of Solids (three (3) credits)

CHEM 455/555	(3-0)	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
MES 603	(1-7)	Atomic/Molecular Structure of Materials
MES 604	(1 to 5 -0.5)	Structure-Property Relationships of Materials
MES 737	(3-0)	Solid State Physics I
PHYS 777	(3-0)	Quantum Mechanics

Bulk or Surface Analysis (three (3) credits)

GEOL 643	(2-1)	Intro to Microbeam Instruments
MES 708	(1 to 5)	Advanced Instrumental Analysis
MES 708L	(0-1)	Experimental Advanced Instrumental Analysis

Fundamental Engineering Mechanics (six (6) credits)

Courses from the Engineering emphasis section can also be used to fulfill this requirement.

ME 424	(3-0)	Fatigue Design of Mechanical Components
ME 425	(3-0)	Probabilistic Mechanical Design
ME 442	(3-0)	Failure Modes of Engineering Materials
MET 440/540	(3-0)	Mechanical Metallurgy
ME/MET 443	(3-0)	Composite Materials
MET 625	(3-0)	Strengthening Mechanisms in Materials
PHYS 751	(3-0)	Advanced Dynamics I

Dissertation Related Topics (twelve (12) credits)**ENGINEERING EMPHASIS REQUIREMENTS**

(minimum program requirements: thirty (30) credits)

EM 680	(3-0)	Advanced Strength of Materials
ME 623	(3-0)	Advanced Mechanical Vibrations
MES 713	(3-0)	Adv Solid Mechanics I
MES 770	(3-0)	Continuum Mechanics
CEE 643	(3-0)	Advanced Soil Mechanics I
CEE 644	(3-0)	Advanced Soil Mechanics II
CEE 646	(3-0)	Stability of Soil and Rock Slopes
CEE 749	(1-2)	Experimental Soil Mechanics
MES 713	(3-0)	Advanced Solid Mechanics I
MINE 412/512	(3-0)	Rock Mechanics III
MINE 450/550	(3-0)	Rock Slope Engineering
CEE 616	(3-0)	Advanced Engineering Materials Technology
CEE 653	(3-0)	Reinforced Concrete Design
CEE 655	(2-1)	Applied Composites
ME 715	(3-0)	Advanced Composite Materials

Fundamental Materials Science (six (6) credits)

Courses from the Science Emphasis section can also be used to fulfill this requirement.

CHEM 420	(3-0)	Organic Chemistry III
CHE 621	(3-0)	Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I
CHEM 452/552	(3-0)	Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM 426	(3-0)	Polymer Chemistry
MES 603	(1 to 7)	Atomic/Molecular Structure of Materials
MES 601	(1 to 5)	Thermochemical Processing Fundamentals
MES 604	(1 to 5-0.5)	Structure-Property Relationships of Materials
CHE 474/574	(2 to 3)	Polymer Technology
PHYS 439	(4-0)	Solid State Physics
MET 445/545	(3-0)	Oxidation and Corrosion of Metals
MET 421/521	(3-0)	Refractories and Ceramics

An assessment of the student's qualifications will be undertaken early in their program. The assessment is comprised of performance in pre-determined courses and a dissertation proposal. Further information is available in the SDSM&T Materials Engineering and Science Ph.D. Handbook.

Each student is also required to pass a comprehensive examination. There is no language requirement for the MES doctoral program.

For program supervision purposes, the MES Ph.D. Program Coordinator is the Graduate Advisor until the Major Professor is appointed. The Major Professor is the person responsible for the student's dissertation research. The Graduate Office representative on the student's dissertation committee must be selected from outside of the department with

which the Major Professor is affiliated, and should also be a member of the MES Ph.D. Advisory Council. The MES Ph.D. Advisory Council must approve all programs of study. It is not necessary that the student be associated with the department of affiliation of his or her major professor. The detailed information on examination policy, admission to candidacy, and defense of dissertation are included in the SDSM&T Materials Engineering and Science Ph.D. Handbook.



TECHFact: Tech students design, build, and race vehicles such as the Mini-Indy, Mini-Baja, Human-Powered Vehicle, Solar Car, and others. The teams give students the chance to apply the skills they learned in the classroom while gaining leadership and teamwork skills.

TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT



CONTACT INFORMATION

Dr. Stuart D. Kellogg
Industrial Engineering
Civil Mechanical 126
(605) 394-1271
e-mail: stuart.kellogg@sdsmt.edu

SOUTH DAKOTA SCHOOL OF MINES AND TECHNOLOGY FACULTY

Ervin Pietz Professor Kellogg, Program
Coordinator; Associate Professors Kerk and
Matejcek.

TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

The M.S. degree in Technology Management is designed to provide a program of advanced study in technically oriented disciplines for candidates anticipating a managerial career. As a cooperative program with the University of South Dakota (USD), it combines both technically oriented courses and courses in business and management.

Application should be made through the graduate office at SDSM&T. Alternatively, students may apply for the program online by visiting the SDSM&T website at www.sdsmt.edu/syseng/tm. All candidates for this degree must possess a Bachelor's degree from a four-year accredited institution, in which satisfactory performance has been demonstrated. In addition to these requirements, the following minimum bachelor's level credits shall have been completed:

1. Mathematics one year minimum, to include algebra and basic calculus (Equivalent to SDSM&T MATH 123).
2. Six (6) semester hours of natural and physical science (fields of geology, astronomy, biology, meteorology, chemistry, and physics) and which must include at least three (3) credit hours of chemistry or physics.
3. Three (3) semester hours each of Probability and Statistics. (Students may complete prerequisite requirements in probability and statistics through an Internet Based study option. Students

desiring this option should contact the program coordinator.)

In addition, individual elective courses may have additional prerequisite requirements. A maximum of twelve (12) semester hours of credit may be transferred into the candidate's program from another institution. This must be from a regionally accredited institution. Application materials will be evaluated by an admission committee composed of the program director and such other faculty as deemed appropriate for the review. Recommendations from this committee will be made to the Dean of Graduate Education and Research at SDSM&T.

Requirements for the degree include the completion of a minimum of twenty-four (24) credits of course work and six (6) credits of research for the thesis option, or thirty-two (32) credits of course work for the non-thesis option. A cumulative GPA of 3.0 must be obtained by the end of the program of study and other general and master's level grade requirements must be maintained as specified in this catalog. The probation policy outlined in this catalog applies to all credits taken.

The continuing registration requirement may be satisfied at either the SDSM&T campus or at the USD campus (including the PMB/USD facility).

In the early stages of the candidate's program, a student advisor will be appointed by the Program Director of SDSM&T. The advisor will meet with the student to prepare a program along the direction of the specific emphasis desired. The advisor and student will then organize a guidance committee, and file their committee program of study with the SDSM&T Graduate Office according to the directions specified under "Supervision of the Master's Program" of the MASTER OF SCIENCE PROGRAMS section of this catalog.

CORE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of three (3) semester hours of required coursework must be completed in each of four (4) discipline areas. Discipline areas and allowable courses are shown below.

Business/Finance

- TM 661 Engineering Economics for Managers
- TM 740 Business Strategy
- ECON 782* Managerial Economics
- BADM 710* Business Finance

Management

- TM 742 Engineering Management & Labor Relations
- TM 665 Project Management
- BADM 761* Organizational Theory and Behavior

Quantitative Methods

- TM 631 Optimization Techniques
- TM 732 Stochastic Models in Operations Research
- BADM 720* Quantitative Analysis

Production Management

- TM 663 Operations Planning
- BADM 760* Production Operations

* USD courses approved for satisfying core requirements.

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE COURSES

Any core course not used to satisfy core requirements may be used as an elective. Students may use any graduate SDSM&T course provided it is approved by their committee. TM courses are available in distance learning mode and are listed below.

SDSM&T Courses

- TM 650 Safety Management 3
- TM 720 Quality Management 3
- TM 745 Forecasting for Business and Technology 3
- TM 792 Advanced Topics in Technology Management 3
- MATH 486 Statistical Quality and Process Control 3

USD Courses

- BAD 611 Investments 3
- BAD 701 Readings and Business Problems 3
- BAD 722 Advanced Information Systems 3
- BAD 726 Decision Support Systems 3
- BAD 727 Database Management

	Administration	3
BAD 728	Microcomputers and Small Business Management Systems	3
BAD 761	Organizational Theory and Behavior	3
BAD 762	Business and its Environment	3
BAD 770	Marketing Administration	3
BAD 780	Administrative Policy	3
BAD 781	Managerial Accounting	3
BAD 794	Research Problems	3

The following are sample programs for the thesis option for a student with a mining engineering degree (Student A), and a non-thesis option for a student contemplating a career as a laboratory manager in a government laboratory (Student B).

Student A

TM 661	Engineering Economics for Managers	3
TM 742	Engineering Management and Labor Relations	3
TM 665	Project Planning and Control	3
TM 663	Operations Planning	3
TM 631	Optimization Techniques	3
ECON 782	Managerial Economics	3

TM 720	Quality Management	3
TM 732	Stochastic Models in Operations Research	3
TM 650	Safety Management	3
TM 745	Forecasting for Business and Technology	3
TM 791	Independent Study	2
TOTAL		32

Student B

TM 661	Engineering Economics for Managers	4
TM 742	Engineering Management and Labor Relations	3
TM 665	Project Planning and Control	3
TM 663	Operations Planning	3
TM 631	Optimization Techniques	3
ECON 782	Managerial Economics	3
MATH 486	Statistical Quality and Process Control	3
TM 720	Quality Management	3
ME 685	Statistical Approaches to Reliability	4
MATH 687	Statistical Design and Analysis of Experiments	3
TM 791	Independent Study	1
TOTAL		33



TECHFact: The Mini-Baja is one of many opportunities for Tech students to apply their academic abilities outside the classroom. SDSM&T's Mini-Baja team had two vehicles compete in the Mini-Baja Western Competition in 2003. Mini-Baja judges evaluate each team on standards of engineering design, technical inspection and safety, and sales presentation and cost analysis. In addition to acceleration and braking, maneuverability, and hill climb events, the vehicles also compete in a four-hour, off-road endurance race over rugged terrain to determine dependability.

DEFINITIONS OF ABBREVIATIONS USED IN COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Abbreviation	Definition
ACCT	Accounting
AEWR	Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources
ANTH	Anthropology
ART	Art
ARTH	Art History
ATM	Atmospheric Sciences
BADM	Business Administration
BIOL	Biology
CEE	Civil and Environmental Engineering
CENG	Computer Engineering
CHE	Chemical Engineering
CHEM	Chemistry
CP	Career Planning
CSC	Computer Science
ECON	Economics
EE	Electrical Engineering
EG	Engineering Graphics
EM	Engineering Mechanics
ENGL	English
ENVE	Environmental Engineering
FREN	French
GE	General Engineering
GEOE	Geological Engineering
GEOG	Geography
GEOL	Geology
GER	German
HIST	History
HUM	Humanities
IENG	Industrial Engineering
IS	Interdisciplinary Sciences
JAPN	Japanese
LAKL	Lakota
LAW	Law
MATH	Mathematics
ME	Mechanical Engineering
MES	Materials Engineering and Science
MET	Metallurgical Engineering
MINE	Mining Engineering
MSL	Military Science
MUAP	Applied Music
MUEN	Music Ensemble
MUS	Music
PALE	Paleontology
PE	Physical Education
PHIL	Philosophy
PHYS	Physics
POLS	Political Science
PSYC	Psychology
REL	Religion
SOC	Sociology
SOCW	Social Work

SPAN	Spanish
SPCM	Speech
TM	Technology Management
TTL	Technology for Teaching and Learning

Courses above 400 level are normally reserved for graduate studies; however, in some cases, undergraduate students may take graduate level courses.

COURSES

ACCT 210 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING I
(3-0) 3 credits each. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission of instructor. A study of fundamental accounting principles and procedures such as journalizing, posting, preparation of financial statements, and other selected topics. Accounting is emphasized as a service activity designed to provide the information about economic entities that is necessary for making sound decisions. This course cannot count as social science/humanities credit.

ACCT 211 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING II
(3-0) 3 credits each. Prerequisite: ACCT 210. A continuation of ACCT 210 with emphasis on partnership and corporate structures, management decision-making, cost control, and other selected topics. This course cannot count as social science/humanities credit.

AEWR 790 SEMINAR
(1-0) 1 credit. Not to exceed one credit toward fulfillment of Ph.D. degree requirements. Preparation, oral presentation, and group discussion of a research problem. Enrollment required of all graduate students in residence.

AEWR 791 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor.

AEWR 792 TOPICS
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor.

AEWR 898 DISSERTATION
Credit to be arranged; not to exceed 12 credits toward fulfillment of Ph.D. degree requirements. Open only to doctoral candidates. Supervised original research investigation of a selected problem, with emphasis on independent work, culminating in an acceptable dissertation. Oral defense of dissertation and research findings is required.

ANTH 210 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY
(3-0) 3 credits. Introduces the nature of human culture as an adaptive ecological and evolutionary system, emphasizing basic anthropological concepts, principles, and problems. Draws data from both traditional and industrial cultures to cover such concepts as values and beliefs, social organization, economic and political order, science, technology, and aesthetic expression.

ART 111/111A DRAWING I
(3-0) 3 credits. Introduces various drawing concepts, media, and processes developing perceptual and technical skills related to accurate observing and drawing.

ART 112/112A DRAWING II
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ART 111. Emphasizes the continuing development of essential drawing skills and perceptual abilities as drawing concepts, compositional complexity, and creativity gain importance.

ARTH 211 HISTORY OF WORLD ART I
(3-0) 3 credits. Art and architecture in the historical and contextual development of the role of visual arts, including crafts, drawing, painting, sculpture and architecture, in the historical and cultural development of world civilization from prehistory through the 14th century.

ARTH 251 AMERICAN INDIAN ART HISTORY
(3-0) 3 credits. Surveys American Indian art ranging from traditional to contemporary.

ART 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 12 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

ARTH 321 MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY ART
(3-0) 3 credits. An exploration of technological and cultural influences on materials and content of art from the late 1800s to the present.

ARTH 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 9 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher

involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

ARTH 492 TOPICS
1 to 6 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A maximum of six (6) credits of special topics will be allowed for degree credit.

ATM 301 INTRODUCTION TO ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 111 or PHYS 113 or equivalent. Basic physical principles are applied to the study of atmospheric phenomena. Topics covered include the structure of the atmosphere, radiative processes, atmospheric motions, meteorological processes, air masses, fronts, weather map analysis, weather forecasting, and severe storms including thunderstorms, hail, tornadoes, hurricanes, and blizzards.

ATM 391 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. May be repeated to a total of six credit hours.

ATM 392 TOPICS
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. May be repeated to a total of six credit hours.

ATM 401 GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 112 or equivalent, PHYS 111 or PHYS 113, BIOL 311, or permission of instructor. Major global environmental changes will be addressed using an interdisciplinary approach. Topics will include basic processes and principles of ecosystems, biogeochemical cycles,

major climate controls, atmospheric chemistry and feedbacks between climate and various earth system processes. This course is cross-listed with BIOL 403.

ATM 402/502 THE GLOBAL CARBON CYCLE
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: One semester each of college level biology, chemistry, and physics. The fundamental processes that describe the keystone position of carbon and life in the earth system will be covered in detail. The majority of the course will focus upon photosynthesis and respiration on land and in the oceans, and how these processes have shaped earth's evolution. The interrelationships of the biogeochemical cycles that couple photosynthesis and respiration will be introduced. Topics will cover scales from sub-cellular to global in scope. ATM 502 satisfies the Earth Systems distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program. Students enrolled in ATM 502 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in ATM 402.

ATM 403/503 BIOGEOCHEMISTRY
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ATM 402/502 or permission of instructor. The earth system is tightly connected through biogeochemical interactions. This course will present a multi-disciplinary array of intermediate and advanced topics in terrestrial, aquatic, and atmospheric biogeochemistry. Instantaneous to decadal time-scale interactions of carbon, water, and multiple nutrient cycles will be discussed, and a critical survey of the state-of-the-art field, modeling, and remote sensing methods for studying biogeochemical cycles will be presented. ATM 503 satisfies the Earth Systems distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program. Students enrolled in ATM 503 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolled in ATM 403.

ATM 410/410L/510/510L INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL REMOTE SENSING
(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 123 and PHYS 113 or permission of instructor. An introduction to the theory and applications of remote sensing. Students will study the electromagnetic spectrum as it applies to remote sensing as well as the physical principles of imaging system technologies. Imaging and applications of visible, near-infrared, thermal infrared, and microwave band remote sensing are discussed. Environmental remote sensing applications to be covered include terrestrial and ocean ecology, resource exploration, land use and land cover change, natural hazards, and atmospheric constituents. Image processing techniques will be introduced. This course is the first remote sensing course in the Remote Sensing/GIS study sequence. Students enrolled in ATM 510 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in ATM 410. ATM 510/510L satisfies the Techniques distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 450/450L SYNOPTIC METEOROLOGY I
(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ATM 301. Analysis of surface synoptic weather, upper air, and vertical temperature-moisture soundings; the structure of extratropical storms, synoptic-scale processes responsible for development of precipitation and severe weather phenomena.

ATM 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. May be repeated to a total of three (3) credit hours.

ATM 492 TOPICS
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. May be repeated to a total of five (5) credit hours.

ATM 501 ATMOSPHERIC PHYSICS
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 213, MATH 321, or equivalent. An introduction to physical processes that govern the behavior of the atmosphere. Topics will include atmospheric thermodynamics; absorption, scattering and radiative transfer; convective motion, tropospheric chemistry, cloud and precipitation development; and atmospheric electricity. Satisfies the Meteorology distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 505 AIR QUALITY
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: Math 125 or equivalent and one semester of college chemistry. Up-to-date problems and trends in urban air quality, global effects of environmental pollution, effects of air pollutants on weather processes, the technology of pollutant production, and pollutant dispersal. A treatment of the chemistry and physics of reactions involving primary air pollutants is included. Satisfies the Earth Systems distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 515/515L EARTH SYSTEMS MODELING
(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 125 or equivalent. This course provides the background for earth systems and climate modeling, with student projects on 0-D, 1-D, and 2-D models. The course will cover: radiation balance, climate feedback

mechanisms, greenhouse gases, biogeochemical coupling, land and ocean surface processes, ecosystems, ocean circulations, and sea ice. Course will include familiarization of systems modeling using the STELLA modeling package. Students will also collaborate to develop components of a larger modeling project. Satisfies the Techniques distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 520/520L REMOTE SENSING FOR RESEARCH I

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: Math 125 or equivalent, CSC 150 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. Radiative transfer with respect to satellite remote sensing. Basic IDL programming. Image processing. Image enhancement. Image classification and interpretation. Satellite operations. Overview of operational and research satellite platforms and select applications. The remote sensing of surface and atmospheric features. Labs and student projects. Satisfies the Techniques distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 530 RADAR METEOROLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 123 or equivalent. Fundamentals of radar, scattering of electromagnetic waves by water drops and other hydrometeors, radar equations and the quantitative study of precipitation echoes, hydrometeor size distributions, Doppler weather radars, and applications of radar in meteorology. Satisfies the Techniques distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 540 ATMOSPHERIC ELECTRICITY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 213 or equivalent or permission of instructor. This course will cover topics in fair weather electricity including ions, conductivity, currents and fields making up the global circuit. In addition, topics in thunderstorm electricity including charge separation theories and the microphysical and dynamic interactions responsible for charging, current balances, and the lightning discharge will be introduced. Satisfies the Meteorology distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 550/550L SYNOPTIC METEOROLOGY II

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ATM 450 and concurrent enrollment in corresponding laboratory module, or permission of instructor. Study and application of modern techniques for forecasting the development and movement of weather systems and for forecasting various weather phenomena. Includes discussion of numerical weather prediction and suite of forecasting models run daily by the National Centers for Environmental Prediction; use of current software packages such as McIDAS and GEMPAK for analyzing observed data and model output; interpreting weather phenomena in terms of

dynamical theories; forecasting of convective weather phenomena; understanding the use of Model Output Statistics (MOS). Satisfies the Meteorology distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 560 ATMOSPHERIC DYNAMICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 321 and PHYS 211. Equations of motion, kinematics of fluid flow, continuity equation, vertical motion, theorems of circulation and vorticity, quasi-geostrophic systems, and wave motions in the atmosphere. Satisfies the Meteorology distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 591 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor.

ATM 592 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor.

ATM 601 ADVANCED PHYSICAL METEOROLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Thermodynamics and kinetics of homogeneous and heterogeneous nucleation processes primarily involving the various water phases. Physics and chemistry of atmospheric reactions involving natural and artificial aerosols. Satisfies the Meteorology distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 603 BIOSPHERE-ATMOSPHERE INTERACTIONS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ATM 503 or permission of instructor. The biosphere and the atmosphere are intimately connected. In this course, the biogeochemical sources and sinks of a wide range of gases affecting atmospheric chemistry, climate, and ecosystem health are examined in detail. Microbial, plant, and animal processes relating to nitrogen, sulfur, and carbon trace gas production and consumption will be covered in detail. Relevant biophysical phenomena occurring in vegetation canopies, soils, wetlands, and oceans will be discussed. The role of humans in altering these natural processes will be revisited throughout the course, and overviews of trace gas measurement techniques will be presented. Satisfies the Earth Systems distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 608/608L AIR QUALITY MODELING

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 125 or equivalent. A treatment of diffusion and dispersion

modeling for point and area emissions. Gaussian diffusion, climatological screening techniques, dispersion in complex terrain, and physical basis of dispersion model will be treated. Current EPA regulatory models will be emphasized. Some knowledge of computer programming is desirable. Satisfies the Techniques distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 612 ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: One year of college chemistry. Radiative, chemical, and biological processes associated with formation of stratospheric ozone, tropospheric ozone, biogenic emissions and human-caused emissions, "greenhouse" effects, and aqueous-phase equilibria in clouds. The approach will include aspects of classical chemistry, nucleation, instrumentation, and modeling of effects of chemical pollutants on cloud microphysics. Interactions of biological and human-caused emission of trace gases with radiation and oxidant balance of the earth's atmosphere. Topics to be addressed include; stratospheric ozone formation and the "ozone hole," Tropospheric ozone formation, field techniques to measure chemical fluxes, and photochemistry of the remote troposphere. Satisfies the Earth Systems distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 620/620L REMOTE SENSING FOR RESEARCH II

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A research based course with a semester-long research project, student seminars on remote sensing, roundtable discussions and a detailed paper. Lecture topics include scale issues in remote sensing, Fourier and fractal analysis, passive and active microwave remote sensing, remote sensing-GIS integration, and remote sensing-model integration. Satisfies the Techniques distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 640 ADVANCED ATMOSPHERIC ELECTRICITY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ATM 540, ATM 642. This course is a continuation of ATM 540 and will include a more in-depth look at the processes involved in thunderstorm electrification. Various charge separation mechanisms will be examined through a review of the literature. The modeling of storm electrification and lightning will also be presented. Satisfies the Meteorology distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 642 PHYSICS AND DYNAMICS OF CLOUDS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ATM 501. Thermodynamics and dynamics of clouds and convective storms. Buoyancy, effects of ice formation, shear-buoyancy relations and convective

storm structure. Storm dynamics and microphysical processes. Numerical cloud models. Structure and dynamics of severe storms, stratiform, and mesoscale cloud systems. Satisfies the Meteorology distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 643 PRECIPITATION PHYSICS AND CLOUD MODIFICATION

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ATM 501 or equivalent. Aerosols, condensational drop growth, growth of ice particles by deposition of vapor, accretion, and cloud modification techniques. Emphasis on problem solving with aid of computers. Satisfies the Meteorology distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 644 NUMERICAL DYNAMICS AND PREDICTION

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ATM 560. Basic governing equations; wave motions; baroclinic instability; numerical methods; numerical prediction models; boundary layer; moisture and radiation parameterization, and data assimilation. Satisfies the Techniques distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 651/651L MEASUREMENT AND INSTRUMENTATION

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An overview of the principles of measurement will be covered, in combination with detailed investigations into instruments designed to measure some of the following phenomena: radiation, temperature, humidity, wind, precipitation, photosynthesis, surface reflectance, and concentrations and fluxes of trace gases. Multiple scale measurement techniques will be addressed. Students will learn to collect, log, and download field data using both manual and automatic methods. An integral part of the course will be a field-based measurement project. The topics covered in this course will vary depending on the research interests of students enrolled and the contributing professors. Satisfies the Techniques distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 660 ATMOSPHERIC DYNAMICS II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ATM 560. Derivation, solution, and physical interpretation of the fundamental hydrothermodynamic equations as applied to atmospheric waves, mesoscale motions, atmospheric energetics, general circulation, tropical and stratospheric flows. Introduction to numerical prediction. Satisfies the Meteorology distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 662 GENERAL (GLOBAL) CIRCULATION

(3-0) 3 credits. A study of the general circulation of the atmosphere including quasi-geostrophic equations;

planetary waves; geostrophic adjustment; barotropic, baroclinic instability; frontogenesis; and tropical cyclones. Satisfies the Meteorology distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 670 BOUNDARY LAYER PROCESSES
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ATM 501, ATM 560, or permission of instructor. Atmospheric structure and processes near the ground. Turbulence and the closure problem, buoyancy and stress-driven mixed layers, mixed layer growth, heat, moisture, and momentum transfer, surface balance of radiation, heat and moisture, parameterization, and modeling of the boundary layer. Satisfies the Meteorology distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 673 MESOMETEOROLOGY
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ATM 560 or permission of instructor. Observations and analysis of basic meteorological fields on the mesoscale. Dynamics, phenomenology, and forecasting of mesoscale weather phenomena: Internally generated circulations, mesoscale convective systems, externally forced circulations. Mesoscale modeling and nowcasting. Satisfies the Meteorology distribution requirement for the ATM M.S. program.

ATM 690 SEMINAR
(1-0) 1 credit. Not to exceed one credit toward fulfillment of M.S. degree requirements. Enrollment required of all graduate students in residence each spring semester.

ATM 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor.

ATM 692 TOPICS
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor.

ATM 798 MASTER'S THESIS
Credit to be arranged. Not to exceed four credits per semester and not to exceed six credits towards fulfillment of M.S. degree requirements. Open only to students pursuing the M.S. thesis option. Supervised original or expository research culminating in an acceptable thesis. Oral defense of thesis and research findings are required. Graduate research assistants and students receiving faculty supervision of their research are required to enroll in this course each semester.

BADM 101 SURVEY OF BUSINESS
(3-0) 3 credits. This course is an introduction to the basic business disciplines and the organization and

management of the American enterprise system. It also introduces students to the necessary college level skills of critical thinking, effective communication and cooperative and effective learning. This course cannot count as social science/humanities credit.

BADM 221 MANAGERIAL STATISTICS
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 281. The course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the computations and subsequent application of statistical methods used in business management and economics. Particular emphasis is placed on such areas as: sampling methods (e.g. estimates for simple random, stratified, cluster and systematic sampling), Total Quality Management (e.g. statistical process control and its application to monitoring process variables), times series analysis and forecasting, smoothing techniques, and multiple regression techniques. This course cannot count as social science/humanities credit.

BADM 293 WORKSHOP
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Special, intense sessions in specific topic areas. Approximately 45 hours of work is required for each hour of credit. Workshops may vary in time range but typically use a compressed time period for delivery. They may include lectures, conferences, committee work, and group activity. This course cannot count as social science/humanities credit.

BADM 310 BUSINESS FINANCE
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ACCT 211. Business finance is an overview of financial theory including the time value of money, capital budgeting, capital structure theory, dividend policies, asset pricing, risk and return, the efficient markets hypothesis, bond and stock valuation, business performance evaluation and other financial topics. This course cannot count for humanities/social science credit.

BADM 345 ENTREPRENEURSHIP
(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisites: ACCT 211 and IENG 301 or IENG 302 or permission of instructor. Covers topics on the legal aspects, management skills, business plans, and sources of capital as well as case studies of successful and unsuccessful entrepreneurial initiatives. This course is cross-listed with IENG 345. This course cannot count as social science/humanities credit.

BADM 350 LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS
(3-0) 3 credits. This is a study of legal topics as they apply to the business environment. Topics include an introduction to the law, the U.S. court system, legal process, government regulation, and criminal, tort, and contract issues.

BADM 360 ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT

(3-0) 3 credits. This course is a study of management, including the planning, directing, controlling and coordinating of the various activities involved in operating a business enterprise.

BADM 370 MARKETING

(3-0) 3 credits. This course introduces the student to the basic concepts and practices of modern marketing. Topics include marketing and its linkages to business, consumer behavior, marketing research, strategy and planning, product and pricing decisions, distribution and promotion decisions, marketing management, and evaluation and control aspects for both consumer and industrial goods. This course cannot count as social science/humanities credit.

BADM 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. This course cannot count as social science/humanities credit.

BADM 493 WORKSHOP

1 to 3 credits. Permission of instructor. Special, intense sessions in specific topic areas. Approximately 45 hours of work is required for each hour of credit. Workshops may vary in time range but typically use a compressed time period for delivery. They may include lectures, conferences, committee work, and group activity. This course cannot count as social science/humanities credit.

BIOL 121 BASIC ANATOMY

(3-0) 3 credits. Anatomy of the human body to include basic biological principles and medical nomenclature. This course is specifically designed for students in the pre-nursing curriculum.

BIOL 121L BASIC ANATOMY LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 121. Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 121. Exercises to complement material in BIOL 121 with special emphasis on the anatomy of the cat.

BIOL 123 BASIC PHYSIOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. The physiology of the human body. This course is specifically designed for students in a pre-nursing curriculum.

BIOL 123L BASIC PHYSIOLOGY LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 123. Laboratory exercises to accompany BIOL 123

including non-invasive experimentation and computer demonstration materials.

BIOL 151 GENERAL BIOLOGY I

(3-0) 3 credits. Corequisite: BIOL 151L. The introductory course for those majoring in biology and microbiology. Presents the concepts of cell biology, evolution, heredity, molecular genetics, and ecology.

BIOL 151L GENERAL BIOLOGY I LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 151. Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 151. Laboratory exercises designed to reinforce subject material covered in BIOL 151 lectures.

BIOL 153 GENERAL BIOLOGY II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: BIOL 151. A continuation of BIOL 151, the introductory course for those majoring in biology and microbiology. Presents the concepts of animal and plant structure and function, energetics, and reproduction.

BIOL 153L GENERAL BIOLOGY II LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 153. Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 153. Laboratory exercises designed to reinforce subject material covered in BIOL 153 lectures.

BIOL 231 GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 106. Principles of basic and applied microbiology. Topics covered are bacteriology, virology, microbial genetics, immunology, and disinfection.

BIOL 231L GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisites: CHEM 106/106L. Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 231. Laboratory experience that accompanies BIOL 231. Basic laboratory skills necessary for general microbiology. Emphases are made on techniques of aseptic bacterial transfer, serial dilutions in bacterial cell counts, bacterial staining, and serology.

BIOL 298 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes senior project, and capstone experience. Independent research problems/projects or scholarship activities. The plan of study is negotiated by the faculty member and the student. Contact between the two may be extensive and intensive. Does not include research courses which are theoretical.

BIOL 311 PRINCIPLES OF ECOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Basic principles of ecology including the subdisciplines of physiological ecology, population ecology, community ecology, evolutionary ecology, and ecosystems ecology from both a theoretical and applied aspect.

BIOL 330 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 114, and one semester of college physics. Environmental science discussing concepts pertaining to environmental problems and their possible solutions. This course is cross-listed with CHEM 330.

BIOL 331 MICROBIOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 112. The course is to introduce the general principles of the structure, metabolic activities, and molecular genetics of microorganisms. The diversity and uniqueness of microbial processes are examined to understand the basic and applied aspects of microbiology. The course is designed for all science and engineering majors. (Experimental)

BIOL 371 GENETICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Principles governing the nature, transmission and function of hereditary material with application to plants, animals, humans, and microorganisms.

BIOL 403 GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 112 or equivalent, PHYS 111 or PHYS 113, BIOL 311, or permission of instructor. Major global environmental changes will be addressed using an interdisciplinary approach. Topics will include basic processes and principles of ecosystems, biogeochemical cycles, major climate controls, atmospheric chemistry and feedbacks between climate and various earth system processes. This course is cross-listed with ATM 401.

BIOL 423 PATHOGENESIS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: BIOL 231 and CHEM 112. Lecture/discussion course on principles of medical microbiology including the molecular basis of pathogenesis, host-parasite relationship, and pathology of animal and human diseases. Emphasis on current literature in pathogenesis.

BIOL 423L PATHOGENESIS LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisites: BIOL 231L or equivalent; pre- or corequisite: BIOL 423. Basic laboratory skills necessary for pathogenic microbiology. Emphasis is on bacteriological, biochemical and serological tests of medically important pathogens.

BIOL 431 INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: BIOL 231 or equivalent. The roles of microbes in nature, industry, and public health are considered. Application of microbiology to engineering is emphasized. Concurrent registration in BIOL 431L recommended but not required.

BIOL 431L INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisites: BIOL 231L or equivalent; pre- or corequisite: BIOL 431. Basic laboratory skills necessary for applied environmental microbiology. Emphasis is on sampling of environmental microorganisms, bacterial growth curve, analysis of water quality, isolation of coliphages, and Ames test for chemical mutagens.

BIOL 491 BIOLOGICAL PROBLEMS

1 to 4 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

BIOL 492 TOPICS

1 to 5 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

BIOL 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor.

BIOL 692 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor.

CEE 117/117L COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND INTERPRETATION IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

(1-1) 2 credits. Students will learn to construct drawing documents using AutoCAD, the use of engineering and architectural scales, lettering practices, geometric construction (manually and AutoCAD), and the ability to visualize in three dimensions.

CEE 206/206L CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE AND ENGINEERING SURVEYS I

(2-2) 4 credits. Prerequisite: An acceptable score on the Trigonometry Placement Examination; or trigonometry completed with a grade of "C-" or better; or permission of instructor. An orientation to the civil engineering profession including historical development, civil engineering careers, professional

practice and ethics, and specialties in the profession. Mensuration with the application of surveying techniques; basic surveying computations and field practice; theory of error propagation and its analysis; fundamental concepts of horizontal, angular, and vertical measurements; control systems related to engineering-construction surveys. Horizontal and vertical curves. Traverse computations.

CEE 284/284L DIGITAL COMPUTATION APPLICATIONS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 123. A one semester introductory course in programming with a language (Q-basic/Visual Basic) and with a spread sheet and MathCad. Elementary numerical methods and their application to civil engineering problems will be illustrated by the programming technique.

CEE 316/316L ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: Preceded by or concurrent with EM 321, and CEE 284. Principles that govern physical and mechanical properties of ferrous and nonferrous metals, plastics, bituminous materials, portland cement, aggregates, concrete, and timber. Laboratory exercises to demonstrate basic principles and standard laboratory tests (ASTM Standards) of structural materials. Computer-aided graphics and word processing are required for lab reports. This course is cross-listed with MINE 316/316L.

CEE 326 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROCESS FUNDAMENTALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 114, EM 331, and CEE 284. The first course in the theory and practice of Environmental Engineering. Emphasis is on the mass-balance approach to problem solving with consideration of water chemistry, environmental process kinetics, ideal reactors, and biological process fundamentals. This course is cross-listed with ENVE and MINE 326.

CEE 327/327L INTRODUCTORY ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING DESIGN

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE/ENVE/MINE 326 or permission of instructor. A second course in the theory and practice of Environmental Engineering. Emphases are on the applications of environmental engineering principles of the design and analysis of municipal water and waste water treatment systems. Laboratory exercises will be completed and reports with computer generated text, tables, and figures are required. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 327/327L.

CEE 336/336L HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS DESIGN

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: EM 331 and CEE 284. Analysis of flow in pipe systems, open channels,

measuring devices, and model studies. Design of hydraulic systems associated with water supply, flood control, water storage and distribution, sewer systems, and other water resources.

CEE 337 ENGINEERING HYDROLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 336 or EM 327 or permission of instructor. A quantification study of the components of the hydrologic cycle with emphasis on engineering applications involving the design of water supplies, reservoirs, spillways, floodways, and urban drainage with computer applications. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 337.

CEE 346/346L GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: EM 321. Corequisite: CEE 346L. Composition, structure, index, and engineering properties of soils; soil classification systems; introduction to soil engineering problems involving stability, settlement, seepage, consolidation, and compaction; and laboratory work on the determination of index and engineering properties of soils. Computer-aided graphics and word processing required for lab reports. This course is cross-listed with MINE 346/346L.

CEE 347 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE/MINE 346. Composition of soils, origin, and deposition, exploration, frost problems, swelling of soils, erosion protection, soil improvement, groundwater flow and dewatering, slope stability of retaining structures, and rigid and flexible pavement design. The application of these topics to highway engineering will be stressed. This course is cross-listed with MINE 347.

CEE 353 STRUCTURAL THEORY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: EM 321 and CEE 284. Basic concepts in structural analysis of beams, trusses, and frames. Determination of governing load conditions for moving loads by use of influence lines. Development of basic virtual work concept to obtain deflections for beams, trusses, and frames. Introduction to slope deflection equation and the moment-distribution method for analysis of indeterminate structure.

CEE 357/357L THEORY AND DESIGN OF METAL STRUCTURES I

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 353. Correlation of analysis and design using the current building code requirements for steel structures. Design techniques are formulated for axial, transverse and combined loading conditions, for individual members and for connections between components of a structure. Comparisons between design requirements of materials to illustrate relative benefits in structural

systems.

CEE 358 APPLIED STRUCTURAL DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 353 or permission of instructor. Elements of structural design utilizing concrete, steel, or wood. Applied methods emphasizing practical, conservative, and economical solutions will be emphasized. Intended for students who will take no other structural design course.

CEE 421/521 ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 114 or permission of instructor. Applications of fundamental physical and chemical principles in the examination of solution phase behavior of organic and inorganic substances in Environmental Engineering systems. Analytical and computer solutions are performed. Students enrolling in CEE 521 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CEE 421. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 421/521.

CEE 426/526 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL PROCESS DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE/ENVE 326 and CEE/ENVE 327, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. A third course in the theory and practice of Environmental Engineering. Emphases are on the design and analysis of physical/chemical environmental engineering unit operations and processes. Students enrolling in CEE 526 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CEE 426. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 426/526.

CEE 426L/526L ENVIRONMENTAL PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL PROCESS LABORATORY

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: CEE/ENVE 426/526 or permission of instructor. A laboratory course to accompany CEE/ENVE 426/526. Examination of processes employed in design of environmental physical and chemical systems for renovation of contaminated waters and soils. Various bench-scale experiments will be performed with laboratory analysis using standard environmental web chemical and instrumental analytical techniques. Laboratory reports employing word processing, numerical and statistical analysis, and interpretation of process performance data will be written. Students enrolled in CEE 526L will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CEE 426L. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 426L/526L.

CEE 427/527 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING BIOLOGICAL PROCESS DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE/ENVE/MINE 326 and CEE/ENVE 327, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. A fourth course in the theory and practice of Environmental Engineering. Emphases are on the design and analysis of biological environmental engineering unit operations and processes. Students enrolling in CEE 527 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CEE 427. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 427/527.

CEE 427L/527L ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGICAL PROCESS LABORATORY

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: CEE/ENVE 427/527 or permission of instructor. A laboratory course to accompany CEE/ENVE 427/527. Examination of processes employed in design of environmental biological systems for renovation of contaminated waters and soils. Various bench-scale experiments will be performed with laboratory analysis using standard environmental web chemical, microbiological, and instrumental analytical techniques. Laboratory reports employing word processing, numerical and statistical analysis, and interpretation of process performance data will be written. Students enrolled in CEE 527L will be held to a higher standard than those enrolled in CEE 427L. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 427L/527L.

CEE 428/528 ADVANCED TREATMENT PLANT DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 327, CEE 336, and CEE 426, or permission of instructor. Advanced topics relating to the design of systems for the renovation of contaminated waters. Several major design problems will be completed. Students enrolling in CEE 528 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CEE 428. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 428/528.

CEE 433/533 OPEN CHANNEL FLOW

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 336. Application of continuity, momentum, and energy principles to steady flow in open channels; flow in the laminar and transition ranges; specific energy and critical depth; energy losses; channel controls; gradually and rapidly varied flow; and high velocity flow. Students enrolling in CEE 533 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CEE 433.

CEE 437/437L/537/537L WATERSHED AND FLOODPLAIN MODELING

(2-1) 3 credits. This course will consist of the application of the HEC-HMS Flood Hydrograph Package and HEC-RAS Water Surface Profiles computer programs. Each model is applied to an

actual watershed and conveyance channel. The student is responsible for two (2) project reports, one for each model application. Data compilation and model development and execution will be conducted in the lab portion of the class. Development of the model inputs will include review of hydrologic and hydraulic processes relating to model options. Students enrolling in CEE 537/537L will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CEE 437/437L.

CEE 447/547 FOUNDATION ENGINEERING
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 346. Application of the fundamental concepts of soil behavior to evaluation, selection, and design of shallow and deep foundation systems. Related topics such as temporary support systems for excavations and pile driving are also included. Students enrolling in CEE 547 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CEE 447.

CEE 448/548 APPLIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 346 and CEE 347. Content will include the application of principles taught in CEE 346 and 347 to practical geotechnical engineering problems in the Civil Engineering Profession, such as exploration, pavement design, slope stability, geosynthetics, geotechnical problems unique to the region, and dam design. Students enrolling in CEE 548 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CEE 448.

CEE 453/453L DESIGN OF METAL STRUCTURES II
(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 357. Analysis and design of structural elements and connections for buildings, bridges, and specialized structures that utilize structural metals. Behavior of structural systems under elastic and plastic design.

CEE 456/456L CONCRETE THEORY & DESIGN
(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 353. Properties and behavior of concrete and reinforcing steel. Analysis and design of structural slabs, beams, girders, columns, and footings with use of strength methods. Deflection of flexural members. Development of reinforcement.

CEE 457/457L INDETERMINATE STRUCTURES
(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 353. Corequisite CEE 457L. Analysis of indeterminate structures by classical and matrix methods. The classical methods are the force method, the slope-deflection equations and the moment-distribution method. The classical methods also are used to determine influence lines for indeterminate structures. Stiffness matrices for truss and beam elements are derived and used to

analyze trusses, beams, and frames.

CEE 463 CIVIL ENGINEERING PROFESSION
(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisite: Senior in Civil Engineering. Lecture and discussion with emphasis on current civil engineering topics with emphasis on professional, personal, and ethical development.

CEE 464 CIVIL ENGINEERING CAPSTONE DESIGN I
(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor. Content will include major engineering design experience integrating fundamental concepts of mathematics, basic science, engineering science, engineering design, communications skills, humanities, and social science.

CEE 465 CIVIL ENGINEERING CAPSTONE DESIGN II
(0-2) 2 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 464. Content will include major engineering design experience integrating fundamental concepts of mathematics, basic science, engineering science, engineering design, communications skills, humanities, and social science.

CEE 474/574 ENGINEERING PROJECT MANAGEMENT
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor. Study of owner, engineer, and contractor organizational structures, project work break down structures, resource and asset allocation, computer and non-computer scheduling by Critical Path Method (CPM) and Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT). Students enrolling will be required to perform an engineering project with written and oral presentations. Students enrolling in CEE 574 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CEE 474. This course is cross-listed with MINE 474/574.

CEE 475/475L/575/575L HIGHWAY ENGINEERING
(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior standing. This course is an introduction to the principles of highway engineering. The course will cover the integration of various levels of governmental transportation systems along with aspects of safety and vehicle performance. Laboratory and lecture experiences will be provided in geometric design and materials selection, design and rehabilitation. Traffic planning methods and life cycle cost analysis in highway engineering will also be covered. Students enrolling in CEE 575 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CEE 475.

CEE 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed

readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

CEE 492 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

CEE 498 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH/SCHOLARSHIP

1 to 6 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes senior project, and capstone experience. Independent research problems/projects or scholarship activities. The plan of study is negotiated by the faculty member and the student. Contact between the two may be extensive and intensive. Does not include research courses which are theoretical.

CEE 616 ADVANCED ENGINEERING MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Structure behavior correlation of modern structural materials. Microstructure and failure criteria. Morphology of deformation. Review of recent developments in concrete technology. Assessment of the required properties of fresh and hardened concrete and their measurements. Quality control including the use of statistics and their relation to current specifications. Polymers, both artificial (plastic) and natural (wood). Nature and properties of special steels and aluminum alloys. Composite materials. Nondestructive testing of materials.

CEE 628/628L ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING MEASUREMENTS

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing. It is highly recommended that the student have completed CEE 421 or CEE 521 or an equivalent course prior to enrolling in this course. Topics include: methods employed in assessment of environmental contamination and remediation effectiveness; methods used in obtaining and handling of water and soil samples; applications of analytical instrumentation (GC, LC, AAS, UV/Vis, and total carbon) to assays of environmental samples; field and lab QA/QC; preparation of investigative reports.

CEE 634 SURFACE WATER HYDROLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 337 or permission of instructor. Review and advanced study of hydrologic cycle including precipitation, infiltration, evapotranspiration, and runoff. Applications to analysis and design of water supplies, reservoirs, spillways, floodways, urban runoff, and protection systems.

CEE 635 WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing. Principles of water resource use objectives, law, economics, government policies, planning, management, conservation, and engineering practices.

CEE 643 ADVANCED SOIL MECHANICS I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 346 or permission of instructor. One- and two-dimensional consolidation theory; field consolidation behavior; anisotropic consolidation; geotechnical material failure criteria; constitutive laws for geotechnical materials; flexible and rigid beams on elastic foundations; analysis of single and group piles under various loadings; stress development in soil mass.

CEE 644 ADVANCED SOIL MECHANICS II

(3-0) 3 credits. Methods of geotechnical analysis; composite finite element method; movement dependent lateral earth pressure development; limiting equilibrium method of soil-structure analysis for bearing capacity, slope stability and retaining structures; and earth reinforcing techniques.

CEE 645 ADVANCED FOUNDATIONS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 284 and CEE 346 or permission of instructor. Application of the principles of soil mechanics to foundation engineering; subsurface exploration; lateral earth pressures and retaining structures; bearing capacity and settlement of shallow and deep foundations; field instrumentation and performance observation; and case studies.

CEE 646 STABILITY OF SOIL AND ROCK SLOPES

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 346 or permission of instructor. Geologic aspects of slope stability; shear strength of geologic materials; soil and rock mechanics approaches to slope stability analysis; two-dimensional limiting equilibrium methods of slope stability analysis including sliding block methods, Fellenius' and Bishop's methods of slices, and the Morgenstern-Price method of slices; introduction to three-dimensional methods of stability analysis; field instrumentation and performance observations; and case studies.

CEE 647 EARTH STRUCTURES

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 346 or permission of instructor. Engineering properties of compacted soils; use of the triaxial test in soil stability problems; methods of slope stability analysis with emphasis on Bishop's simplified method of slices; design considerations for earth embankments; field instrumentation and performance observations; and case studies.

CEE 648 THEORY AND APPLICATION OF EARTH RETAINING STRUCTURES

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 346 or permission of instructor. Application of principles of geotechnical engineering to the design of retaining structures. Areas covered are lateral earth pressure theories, rigid and flexible retaining walls, anchored bulkheads, cofferdams, earthquake induced earth pressures, braced excavations, and underground structures. Stabilization of slopes and reinforced earth applications are also treated.

CEE 652 PRESTRESSED CONCRETE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 358 or CEE 456 or permission of instructor. Principles of linear and circular prestressing. Behavior of steel and concrete under sustained load. Analysis and design of pretensioned and post-tensioned reinforced concrete members and the combination of such members into an integral structure.

CEE 653 REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 456. Design for torsion, simple space structural elements such as corner beams, curved beams, and free-standing staircases. Yield line theory and design of two-way reinforced slabs and floor systems. Design of a multi-story frame building system.

CEE 655/655L APPLIED COMPOSITES

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 353 or permission of instructor. Basic properties and principles of advanced composite materials such as fiberglass and graphite, and aramid design and testing of primary structural members including prestressing elements. Application of composite materials to engineering.

CEE 656/656L ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing. Analysis of statically indeterminate structural systems. Flexibility and stiffness methods of analysis for two- and three-dimensional orthogonal and non-orthogonal structures with reference to digital computer procedures. Special solution procedures including use of substructures. Energy methods of structural analysis and introduction to finite element method.

CEE 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing and permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor. A description of the work to be performed must be filed in the department office.

CEE 692 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing and permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor.

CEE 721 PRINCIPLES OF ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

(3-0) 3 credits. This course is a study of the relationship of the environment to human health from an engineering perspective.

CEE 723 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINANT FATE AND TRANSPORT

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 421 or CEE 521 or permission of instructor. Mathematical analysis of the processes governing the fate and movement of anthropogenic contaminants in natural systems. Topics include: liquid-solid, vapor-solid, and vapor-liquid partitioning; liquid and vapor phase convection and diffusion; biotic and abiotic transformations; and mathematical modeling of coupled processes.

CEE 725 TREATMENT, DISPOSAL, AND MANAGEMENT OF HAZARDOUS WASTE

(3-0) 3 credits. Study of the types, sources and properties of hazardous waste generated from various industrial plants. Engineering systems and technologies for hazardous waste including: on-site handling, storage and processing; transfer and transportation; treatment and reuse; and ultimate disposal and destruction. Federal regulations, especially those developed under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act will be described.

CEE 730 STATISTICAL METHODS IN WATER RESOURCES

(3-0) 3 credits. Stochastic process, probability and statistics applied to hydrologic problems. Data synthesis, frequency analysis, correlation, time series, and spectral analysis.

CEE 731 CURRENT TOPICS IN WATER QUALITY ASSESSMENT

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A review and discussion of federal programs concerning water quality and of current literature on national and regional water-quality assessments. Technical subjects covered may include but are not limited to: hydrologic and

hydraulic modeling of watersheds, numerical water quality modeling, and total maximum daily loads (TMDL's); eutrophication; urban runoff; non-point-source pollution. Oral presentations, detailed literature review, and term paper are required.

CEE 733/733L TECHNIQUES OF SURFACE WATER RESOURCE AND WATER QUALITY INVESTIGATIONS I

(1-2) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 326, CEE 327 and CEE 336 or permission of instructor. A study of the theory, design and techniques used in hydrologic and water quality investigations by environmental engineers, hydrologists, and hydraulic engineers. Topics to be covered include, but are not limited to: surface water streamflow measurements and records compilation, water quality monitoring, stormwater runoff sampling and permit process, bioassessment of water quality, sediment sampling, lake water quality assessment, and non parametric statistics.

CEE 749/749L EXPERIMENTAL SOIL MECHANICS

(1-2) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 346 or permission of instructor. Laboratory determination of soil properties with emphasis on experimental techniques; index properties and classification tests; one-dimensional consolidation tests; controlled gradient consolidation test; unconsolidated-undrained, consolidated-undrained, and consolidated-drained triaxial compression tests; vacuum triaxial test; direct shear tests; CBR test; and field boring test.

CEE 784 MODELING AND COMPUTATION IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 284 or permission of instructor. Applications of statistical and advanced numerical and digital computation methods to various problems in all disciplines of civil engineering.

CEE 785 APPLICATIONS OF FINITE ELEMENT METHODS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

(3-0) 3 credits. An introduction to the basic concepts including: interpolation functions, element stiffness and load matrices, assembly of element matrices into global matrices, and solution techniques. Several one and two dimensional elements are studied and used to solve problems in solid mechanics, soils, and fluid mechanics using the variational method and Galerkin's method.

CEE 788 MASTER'S RESEARCH PROB/PROJECTS

Credit to be arranged; not to exceed three (3) credits toward fulfillment of M.S. degree requirements. Open only to students pursuing the M.S. non-thesis option. Directed research investigation of a selected

problem culminating in an acceptable written report. Oral defense of the report and research findings are required.

CEE 790 SEMINAR

(1-0) 1 credit. May not be repeated for degree credit. Preparation and presentation of oral seminar. Group discussion of a research problem or current civil engineering project.

CEE 791 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits; not to exceed three (3) credits toward fulfillment of M.S. degree requirements. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor. A description of the work to be performed must be filed in the department office.

CEE 792 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor.

CEE 798 MASTER'S THESIS

Credit to be arranged; not to exceed six credits toward fulfillment of M.S. degree requirements. Open only to students pursuing the M.S. thesis option. Supervised original or expository research culminating in an acceptable thesis. Oral defense of the thesis and research findings are required.

CENG 244/244L INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL SYSTEMS

(3-1) 4 Credits. This course is designed to provide Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Computer Science students with an understanding of the basic concepts of digital systems and their hardware implementation. Topics covered include combinational logic circuits, sequential logic circuits, and CPU control.

CENG 291 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. A maximum of six credits of independent studies is allowed for degree credits.

CENG 292 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special

topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A maximum of six credits of special topics is allowed for degree credits.

CENG 314/314L ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

(1.5-1.5) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 250. A thorough introduction to assembly language programming and processor architecture. A study of low-level programming techniques, and the layout of a typical computer. The student will gain insight into the memory layout, registers, run-time stack, and global data segment of a running program. This course is cross listed with CSC 314/314L. Graduation credit will not be allowed for both this course and CSC 314/314L.

CENG 342/342L DIGITAL SYSTEMS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: CENG 244. Presents the basic concepts and mathematical tools that are applicable to the analysis and design of digital systems, particularly state machines and digital processing systems. The VHDL hardware description language is also introduced as a design tool. (Design content - two (2) credits)

CENG 391 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. A maximum of six credits of special topics is allowed for degree credits.

CENG 392 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A maximum of six credits of special topics is allowed for degree credits.

CENG 420/420L DESIGN OF DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: EE 312. An introduction to the design of digital signal processing systems. Topics include discrete-time signals and systems, the Z transform, infinite impulse-response digital filters, finite impulse-response digital filters,

discrete Fourier transforms, fast Fourier transforms. (Design content - two (2) credits)

CENG 440/440L VLSI DESIGN

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: EE 320. Provides an introduction to the technology and design of VLSI integrated circuits. Topics include MOS transistors, switch and gate logic, scalable design rules, speed and power considerations, floorplanning, layout techniques, and design tools. (design content - two (2) credits)

CENG 442/442L MICROPROCESSOR-BASED SYSTEM DESIGN

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: CENG 342. Presents the concepts required for the design of microprocessor-based systems. Emphasis is given to the problems of system specification, choice of architecture, design trade-offs and the use of development tools in the design process. Design projects will be implemented in the laboratory. (Design content - two (2) credits)

CENG 444/444L COMPUTER NETWORKS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: CENG 244, MATH 381 or MATH 441. This course presents the basic principles of computer networks design and analysis. Topics covered include the layers of the OSI reference model. Current and proposed implementations of local, metropolitan and wide area networks are presented; inter-networking is discussed. The different implementations are compared and their performance evaluated. Graduation credit will not be allowed for both this course and CSC 441. (Design content - two (2) credits)

CENG 446/446L ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURES

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: CENG 342. This course covers the basic principles of pipelining, parallelism and memory management. Topics covered include cache and virtual memory, pipelining techniques and vector processors, multiprocessors and distributed computing systems. Graduation credit will not be allowed for both this course and CSC 440. (Design content - two (2) credits)

CENG 447/447L EMBEDDED AND REAL-TIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisites: EE 351 and CSC 150. This course provides an introduction to programming embedded and real-time computer systems. It includes design of embedded interrupted driven systems and the use of commercial (for example: QNX) or open-source (for example: Linux RT) RTOS operating systems. (Design content - two (2) credits)

CENG 456 OPERATING SYSTEMS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 300, CENG 314 or permission of instructor. This course will cover operating systems principles for memory management, job scheduling, device management, paging, concurrent processing, and virtual systems. Graduation credit will not be allowed for both this course and CSC 456.

CENG 464 COMPUTER ENGINEERING DESIGN I

(2-0) 2 credit. Prerequisites: CENG 342, EE 320. Prerequisite or corequisite: EE 311, EE 312, CSC 470, and ENGL 289. This course will focus on the design process and culminate with the faculty approval of design projects (including schematics and parts list) for CENG 465. Typical topics included are the development of a product mission statement, identification of the customer and customer needs, development of target specifications, consideration of alternate designs using a decision matrix, project management techniques, legal and ethical issues, FCC verification and certification, use of probability and statistics for reliable design, interpretation of data sheets, and component selection. (Design content - two (2) credits)

CENG 465 COMPUTER ENGINEERING DESIGN II

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisite: CENG 464. The course requires students to conduct their own design projects in a simulated industrial environment. Requirements include detailed laboratory notebook, periodic written and oral progress reports, and a written and oral presentation of a final project report. (Design content - two (2) credits)

CENG 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. A maximum of six credits of special topics is allowed for degree credits.

CENG 492 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A maximum of six credits of special topics is allowed for degree credits.

CENG 498 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH/SCHOLARSHIP

Credits to be arranged; not to exceed four credits towards fulfillment of B.S. degree requirements. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes senior project, and capstone experience. Independent research problems/projects or scholarship activities. The plan of study is negotiated by the faculty member and the student. Contact between the two may be extensive and intensive. Does not include research courses which are theoretical.

CHE 111 INTRODUCTION ENGINEERING MODELING

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisites: CHEM 112. The primary objectives of this course are: introduction to mathematical modeling of physical and chemical systems; verification of mathematical models by experiment; development and interpretation of engineering drawings, process flow diagrams (PFD's), and piping and instrumentation diagrams (P&ID's); use of a drawing program, such as Visiotec; and an introduction to the process simulator AspenPlus.

CHE 117/117L PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 123. An introduction to chemical engineering through the development of computational and laboratory skills. The extended use of spreadsheets, programming, and computational software packages will be covered. Elementary numerical methods will be utilized in process modeling and laboratory experiments.

CHE 200 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and freshman or sophomore standing. Directed research or study of a selected problem culminating in an acceptable written report.

CHE 217 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: concurrent registration in CHEM 114 and PHYS 211. The first course on the theory and practice of Chemical Engineering. A study of engineering measurements, real and ideal gas calculations, material balances, and energy balances. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 217.

CHE 218 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHE 217, MATH 125. The second course on the theory and practice of Chemical Engineering with emphasis on momentum transfer.

CHE 222 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHE 217, concurrent registration in MATH 225. A study of the principles

and applications of thermodynamics with emphasis on the first law, the energy balance.

CHE 250 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisites: CHE 117, CHE 217, concurrent with MATH 321 or permission of instructor. The application of digital computer techniques to the solution of chemical engineering problems.

CHE 317 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING III

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHE 217, concurrent registration in MATH 321. The third course on the theory and practice of Chemical Engineering with emphasis on heat transfer. Heat transfer by conduction, convection, and radiation is studied. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 317.

CHE 318 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING IV

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHE 317. The fourth course on the theory and practice of Chemical Engineering with emphasis on molecular diffusion, membranes, convective mass transfer, drying, humidification, and continuous gas-liquid separation processes. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 318.

CHE 321 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHE 222. A continuation of CHE 222 with emphasis on the second and third laws of thermodynamics. Emphasis on thermodynamic properties of fluids, flow processes, phase and chemical equilibria.

CHE 333 PROCESS MEASUREMENTS AND CONTROL

(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHE 217. A study of the equipment and techniques used in monitoring process measurements and the design of feedback control systems.

CHE 343 CHEMICAL KINETICS AND REACTOR DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHE 217, CHE 321. A study of chemical kinetics and reactor design, including techniques for analyzing kinetic data, choosing reactor operating parameters, economic optimization of homogeneous reactions, and reactor modeling.

CHE 361 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY II

(0-2) 2 credits. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHE 218 and CHE 333. Laboratory experiments in process measurements, feedback control loops, industrial data acquisition and control, fluid flow, fluid flow measurements, and design of fluid handling systems.

CHE 362 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY III

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite: CHE 317. Laboratory experiments on heat transfer.

CHE 417 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING V

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisite: CHE 321. The fifth course on the theory and practice of Chemical Engineering with emphasis on equilibrium staged separations.

CHE 433 PROCESS CONTROL

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 321 and senior standing. Analysis and design of process control systems for industrial processes, including controller tuning and design of multivariable control schemes. This course is cross-listed with MET 433.

CHE 434/434L DESIGN OF SEPARATION PROCESSES

(1-1) 2 credits. Prerequisite: CHE 318. Separation technology and processes are studied with application to current industrial design problems. Topics and design case studies may include: absorption, adsorption, biological separations, crystallization, distillation, environmental separations, ion exchange, membrane separations, molecular distillation, pervaporation, solid separations, supercritical extraction, thermal stripping, and others.

CHE 444/544 REACTOR DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHE 343, CHE 250. Applications of chemical engineering principles to reactor design. Emphasis includes: non-isothermal reactor modeling, homogeneous and heterogeneous reactors, economic and performance optimization, catalysis, and computer simulation. Students enrolling in CHE 544 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHE 444.

CHE 445/545 OXIDATION AND CORROSION OF METALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MET 232, MET 320, or CHE 222 or ME 312 or permission of instructor. Initially, the thermodynamics of electrochemical processes are covered; use of the Nernst equation and Pourbaix diagram is presented in this material. Fundamentals of electrode kinetics are then discussed with special emphasis on the derivation of the Butler-Volmer equation and application of the Evan's diagram. Following presentation of these fundamental concepts, phenomena observed in corrosion and oxidation such as uniform attack, pitting, stress corrosion cracking, and corrosion fatigue are discussed. Finally, selection of materials for site specific applications is covered. Students enrolling in CHE 545 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHE 445. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 445/545, MET

445/545, and ME 445/545.

CHE 450/550 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS APPLIED TO CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

2 to 3 credits. Prerequisite or corequisites: CHE 417, CHE 433, or permission of instructor. The development of mathematical models for dynamic and steady state chemical engineering systems; simulation of these complex systems using computers and software, such as AspenPlus; estimation of physical and equilibrium properties; and analysis of results. Students enrolling in CHE 550 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHE 450.

CHE 455/555 POLLUTION PHENOMENA AND PROCESS DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHE 218, CHE 317, and CHE 417, or equivalent, or permission of instructor. The study of the industrial sources of and treatment of air, water, and land pollutants. The chemical and physical phenomena operating in pollution control equipment and the design of pollution control equipment will be examined. Waste minimization and pollution prevention strategies will be considered. Students enrolling in CHE 555 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHE 455. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 455/555.

CHE 461 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY IV

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite: CHE 318. Laboratory experiments on mass transfer.

CHE 464 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN I

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisites: CHE 317, CHE 318. A comprehensive treatment of problems involved in the design of a chemical process plant. The design of plant equipment with emphasis upon the selection of materials and the elements of cost. Overall plant design with consideration of economics, political, and personnel factors.

CHE 465 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHE 464. A continuation of CHE 464.

CHE 474/574 POLYMER TECHNOLOGY

2 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor. A study of the engineering aspects of polymer synthesis and reactor design, polymer testing, polymer characterization, rheology, macro-properties, and fabrication. Students may enroll for two (2) or three (3) credits, depending upon the particular level of course matter that matches their interest. Students taking two (2) credits will take two-thirds of the course material.

The instructor, in conjunction with the Department Chair, will monitor student credit hours. Course is not repeatable for credit. Students enrolling in CHE 574 will be held to a higher standard than students enrolling in CHE 474.

CHE 474L/574L EXPERIMENTAL POLYMER TECHNOLOGY

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHE 474 or 574. Laboratory experiments in polymer synthesis, chemical and mechanical property testing, extrusion, and modeling. Students enrolling in CHE 575 will be held to a higher standard than students enrolling in CHE 475.

CHE 484/584 FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior standing, or permission of instructor. An introduction to the characterization of microorganisms, fermentation pathways, unit processes in fermentation, biochemical kinetics, and batch and continuous fermentation. The basic engineering concepts of fermentation, separation, control, and operations will be discussed. Students enrolling in CHE 584 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHE 484.

CHE 484L/584L BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY

(0-1) 1 credit. Corequisite: CHE 484/584. Laboratory experiments in biochemical engineering. May include fermentation, dissolved oxygen mass transfer measurements, bioseparations, and other experiments to correlate with selected lecture topics. Students enrolling in CHE 585L will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHE 485L.

CHE 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

CHE 492 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A maximum of six (6) credits of special topics will be allowed for degree credit.

CHE 498 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH/SCHOLARSHIP

Credit to be arranged. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes senior project, and capstone experience. Independent research problems/projects or scholarship activities. The plan of study is negotiated by the faculty member and the student. Contact between the two may be extensive and intensive. Does not include research courses which are theoretical. A maximum of six (6) credits of undergraduate research will be allowed for degree credit.

CHE 612 TRANSPORT PHENOMENA: MOMENTUM

(3-0) 3 credits. Introduction to momentum transport. Equations of continuity and motion. Velocity distributions. Boundary layer theory. Turbulent transport compressible flow. This course is cross-listed with ME 612.

CHE 613 TRANSPORT PHENOMENA: HEAT

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ME 313, MATH 373 (concurrent). An in-depth study of the fundamental laws of heat transfer. Major areas considered are: heat conduction, free and forced convection, and radiative heat transfer. Emphasis is placed on the formulation and solution of engineering problems by analytical and numerical methods. This course is cross-listed with ME 613.

CHE 614 TRANSPORT PHENOMENA: MASS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes classification and mechanical behavior of composite materials, macromechanical behavior of lamina, and laminates. Course emphasizes study of advance composite laminates including failure theories, experimental methods, stresses, strains, and deformations. This course is cross-listed with MES 614.

CHE 616 COMPUTATIONS IN TRANSPORT PHENOMENA

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 373 or permission of instructor. Various computerized techniques, including finite difference and finite element, will be used to solve transient and steady state heat transfer problems involving conduction and convection. This course is cross-listed with ME 616.

CHE 621 ADVANCED CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHE 321 or permission of instructor. A mathematical development of fundamental laws of thermodynamics and their application to chemical engineering operations and processes. Equilibrium and thermal effects in homogeneous and heterogeneous systems.

CHE 676 ADHESION AND SURFACE ENGINEERING IN POLYMER COMPOSITES

(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. The study of the scientific fundamentals leading to adhesion in polymer composites and engineering of surface phenomena to improve polymer composite properties. This course is cross-listed with MET 676.

CHE 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed in advance, by student and instructor.

CHE 692 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor. A maximum of six (6) credits of advanced special topics will be allowed for degree credit.

CHE 788 MASTER'S RESEARCH PROB/PROJECTS

Credit to be arranged; not to exceed six (6) credits toward fulfillment of M.S. degree requirements. Open only to students pursuing the M.S. non-thesis option. Directed research investigation of a selected problem culminating in an acceptable written report. Oral defense of the report and research findings are required.

CHE 798 MASTER'S THESIS

Credit to be arranged; not to exceed six (6) credits toward fulfillment of M.S. degree requirements. Prerequisite: Approval of advisor. An original investigation of a chemical engineering subject normally presented as a thesis for the Master of Science degree in Chemical Engineering.

CHEM 095 INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra or concurrent registration in MATH 021. Designed primarily for the student with no high school chemistry or for the student who wishes a review prior to enrolling in CHEM 112. Provides a brief but comprehensive survey of important chemical principles such as stoichiometry, atomic structure, chemical bonding, states of matter, solutions, acids and bases, and an introduction to chemical equilibria. May not be used for credit toward any baccalaureate or associate degree. Not recommended for nursing majors.

CHEM 106 CHEMISTRY SURVEY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 101. A one-semester survey of chemistry. Not intended for those needing an extensive chemistry background.

Introduction to the properties of matter, atomic structure, bonding, stoichiometry, kinetics, equilibrium, states of matter, solutions, and acid-base concepts. Duplicate credit for CHEM 106 and 112 not allowed. May not be used for credit toward an engineering or science degree (except Interdisciplinary Science and Associate of Arts).

CHEM 106L CHEMISTRY SURVEY LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 106. Laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 106. May not be used for credit toward an engineering or science degree (except Interdisciplinary Science and Associate of Arts).

CHEM 108 ORGANIC AND BIOCHEMISTRY

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 106. A survey of the chemical principles important to biological systems. For students who do not plan to take additional chemistry. Not a prerequisite for any 200 level and above course. Duplicate credit for CHEM 108, 316, or 326 not allowed. May not be used for credit toward an engineering or science degree (except Interdisciplinary Science and Associate of Arts).

CHEM 108L ORGANIC AND BIOCHEMISTRY LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 108. Laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 108. May not be used for credit toward an engineering or science degree (except Interdisciplinary Science and Associate of Arts).

CHEM 112 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites Prerequisite or corequisite MATH 102. An introduction to the basic principles of chemistry for students needing an extensive background in chemistry (including chemistry majors, science majors, and pre-professional students). Completion of a high school course in chemistry is recommended. Duplicate credit for CHEM 106 and 112 not allowed.

CHEM 112L GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 112. Laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 112.

CHEM 114 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 112 and MATH 102. Prerequisite or corequisite CHEM 114L. A continuation of CHEM 112. An introduction to the basic principles of chemistry for students needing an extensive background in chemistry.

CHEM 114L GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 114. A laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 114. Qualitative analysis of cations and anions, pH

and redox measurements, synthesis and properties of organics, polymers, and transition metal compounds.

CHEM 182 CHEMICAL COMPUTATIONS

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 114. Data acquisition and analysis, instrument interfacing, and chemical computations (including but not limited to molecular modeling, kinetic analysis, thermochemical calculations, and structure drawing.) This course may also be applicable to degrees other than chemistry. Students in other departments should consult their advisor.

CHEM 200 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed research in chemistry including library and laboratory work supplemented with conferences with the instructor.

CHEM 220 EXPERIMENTAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY IA

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite: CHEM 114L. A one-semester laboratory course. Experiments demonstrating techniques for the separation, characterization and synthesis of organic compounds are performed. Functional groups are derivatized.

CHEM 230 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY FOR ENGINEERS

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 114. An introduction to modern analytical chemistry. Topics include the theory and application of acid-base and solubility equilibria, titrimetric and gravimetric analysis, statistical treatment of data, and an introduction to spectroscopy (UV-Vis, IR, and AA).

CHEM 252 SYSTEMATIC INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 114. A systematic survey of the chemistry of the elements. Periodic properties of the elements; fundamental chemical bonding and structure; acid-base and redox reactions; nonaqueous solvents; introduction to coordination complexes; main group and transition metal chemistry.

CHEM 282/282L CHEMISTRY OUTREACH

(0.5-0.5) 1 credit. Prerequisite: CHEM 106L or CHEM 112L. This course affords students the opportunity to pursue individual chemistry demonstrations, projects, experiments, or presentations for community outreach in schools and organizations, including specific times such as National Chemistry Week. The course is repeatable for up to four total credits toward the B.S. in Chemistry.

CHEM 290 SEMINAR

(.5-0) .5 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A highly focused, and topical course. The

format includes student presentations and discussions of reports based on literature, practices, problems, and research. Seminars may be conducted over electronic media such as internet and are at the upper division or graduate levels. Enrollment is generally limited to fewer than 20 students.

CHEM 316 FUNDAMENTALS OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 114. A one-semester introductory course in organic chemistry. Functional classes of organic compounds are discussed in terms of characteristic functional group, properties, structure, nomenclature, synthesis, and reactivity.

CHEM 326 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 114. A systematic treatment of the chemistry of carbon compounds, including nomenclature, structure-reactivity relationships, reaction mechanisms, synthesis, and spectroscopy.

CHEM 326L ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LAB

(0-2) 2 credits. Prerequisites or corequisites: CHEM 114L and CHEM 326. A laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 326. Introduction to organic functional groups and methods for the separation and purification of organic compounds.

CHEM 328 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 326. A continuation of CHEM 326. A systematic treatment of the chemistry of carbon compounds, including nomenclature, structure-reactivity relationships, reaction mechanisms, synthesis, and spectroscopy.

CHEM 328L ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LAB

(0-2) 2 credits. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 328. Laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 328. Syntheses of organic compounds. Structural characterization is performed by instrumental methods of analysis including infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry.

CHEM 330 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 114 and one semester of college physics. Environmental science discussing concepts pertaining to environmental problems and their possible solutions. This course is cross-listed with BIOL 330.

CHEM 332 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 114. Fundamental concepts and principles of quantitative chemical analysis including quantitative chemical equilibrium calculations and error analysis applied to the evaluation of experimental measurements and data.

CHEM 332L ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisites: CHEM 114L and CHEM 342 or CHEM 230. Laboratory to accompany CHEM 332 and CHEM 230. Experimental methods and techniques of gravimetry, titrimetry, pH, and UV-Vis and AA spectrometry.

CHEM 340 FUNDAMENTALS OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 114 and either PHYS 111 or PHYS 211. A survey from a non-calculus point of view of the fundamental principles of physical chemistry including aspects of relevance to the life, environmental, materials sciences. Topics to be discussed include the states of matter, the laws of thermodynamics, and colligative properties.

CHEM 341 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY FOR ENGINEERS'

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisite: CHE 222. Prerequisite or corequisite: PHYS213. Physical transformations of pure substances; simple mixtures and phase diagrams; chemical equilibrium and equilibrium electrochemistry. Duplicate credit for CHEM 341 and CHEM 342 not allowed.

CHEM 342 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 114 and MATH 225. Prerequisite or corequisite: PHYS 213. A study of the fundamental principles governing the behavior of chemical systems. Topics covered in the two-semester sequence include thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, quantum mechanics, and statistical mechanics. Properties of gases; first and second laws of thermodynamics; physical transformations of pure substances; simple mixtures and phase diagrams; chemical equilibrium and equilibrium electrochemistry. Duplicate credit for CHEM 341 and CHEM 342 not allowed.

CHEM 343 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY FOR ENGINEERS II

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 213 and CHEM 341 or CHEM 342. Kinetic theory of gases; statistical thermodynamics and properties of solids; chemical kinetics and kinetics at interfaces. Duplicate credit for CHEM 343 and CHEM 344 not allowed.

CHEM 344 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 342 and PHYS 213. A continuation of Physical Chemistry I. A study of the fundamental principles governing the behavior of chemical systems. Kinetic theory of gases; statistical thermodynamics and properties of solids; chemical kinetics and kinetics at interfaces; quantum mechanics and spectroscopy. Duplicate credit for CHEM 343 and CHEM 344 not allowed.

CHEM 345 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I AND II LAB

(0-1) to (0-2) 1 to 2 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 220 or CHEM 326L, CHEM 332L, and CHEM 341 or CHEM 342. Corequisite: CHEM 343 or CHEM 344. Experimental methods used in modern physical chemistry. Spectroscopic, kinetic, thermostatic, and electrochemical techniques are studied. Chemistry majors must register for two (2) credits; chemical engineering majors register for one credit.

CHEM 370 CHEMICAL LITERATURE

(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisites: CHEM 230 or CHEM 332 and CHEM 252. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 328. The use of the chemical library. Character of the various chemical journals, dictionaries, reference books, computer literature searching, and other sources of information. Written reports on chemical literature.

CHEM 420/520 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 328. Advanced considerations of organic chemistry. Case studies in the synthesis of complex organic molecules are drawn from historical and recent organic chemical literature, which exemplify particular conformational, synthetic, and technical challenges to the organic student. Students enrolling in CHEM 520 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHEM 420.

CHEM 421/521 SPECTROSCOPIC ANALYSIS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 328 and CHEM 230 or CHEM 332. Determination of the structure of organic compounds using spectroscopic methods. Problems involving library and laboratory work. Students enrolling in CHEM 521 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHEM 421.

CHEM 426/526 POLYMER CHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 328 and CHEM 340 or CHEM 342. An introduction to the fundamental chemistry, characterization, and fabrication of polymeric substances. Students enrolling in CHEM 526 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHEM 426.

CHEM 434 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 230 or CHEM 332. Theory and application of modern instrumental methods to chemical analysis.

CHEM 434L INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS LAB

(0-2) 2 credits. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 434. The laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 434. This laboratory includes an introduction to laboratory methods and techniques of potentiometry, conductimetry, electrogravimetry, voltametry, TLC, GC, and HPLC.

CHEM 446/546 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 328 and CHEM 340 or CHEM 342. A survey of industrial organic chemistry. A discussion of the characteristics, SIC codes, and sectors of the chemical industry, upstream and downstream considerations, raw materials processing, fuels, and categories of industrial organic chemicals including commodity and fine organic chemicals. Students enrolling in CHEM 546 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHEM 446.

CHEM 448/548 HETEROCYCLIC ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 328 or permission of instructor, and CHEM 340 or CHEM 342. The nomenclature and chemistry of heterocyclic organic compounds. Emphasis is on systems of nomenclature leading to knowledge for chemical literature access to information on synthesis, properties, and reactions of mono- and polycyclic fused, bridged, and spiro compounds. Students enrolling in CHEM 548 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHEM 448.

CHEM 452/552 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 252 and CHEM 328. Prerequisite or corequisite CHEM 342. Theoretical and periodic aspects of inorganic chemistry. Discussion of the important models and concepts of modern inorganic chemistry. Students enrolling in CHEM 552 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHEM 452.

CHEM 452L/552L INORGANIC CHEMISTRY LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisites or corequisite: CHEM 452. Synthesis and characterization of inorganic compounds. Laboratory techniques in inorganic chemistry including: synthesis of air-sensitive compounds, transition metal complexes and silicon polymers, chemical characterization of inorganic compounds using spectroscopic, magnetic and analytical approaches. Students enrolling in CHEM 552L will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHEM 452L.

CHEM 455/555 ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 452. Contemporary inorganic chemistry; emphasis placed on nonaqueous solvents, organometallic compounds, and compounds of the representative elements. Students enrolling in CHEM 555 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHEM 455.

CHEM 460/560 BIOCHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 328. A one-semester course in biomolecules, metabolism, and

transmission of genetic information. The structures, properties, and biochemical functions of mono- and polysaccharides, lipids, amino acids, proteins, and nucleic acids are introduced. Metabolic pathways and cycles for the catabolism and anabolism of sugars, triglycerides, steroids, amino acids, proteins, and polynucleotides are detailed. Energetics, the potential fates of chemical intermediates, and information storage and transmission are studied. Students enrolling in CHEM 560 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHEM 460.

CHEM 460L BIOCHEMISTRY LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Laboratory designed to accompany CHEM 460. Laboratory experiments in biochemistry including buffers; amino acid titration; protein isolation, characterization, and analysis; enzyme kinetics; nucleic acid isolation and characterization; spectrometric analysis of vitamins; and other experiments to correlate with selected lecture topics. (Experimental)

CHEM 480/580 TOXICOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 316 or CHEM 328 and CHEM 340 or CHEM 344. An in-depth investigation into the classifications, mechanisms of action, and risk assessment associated with toxic chemicals. Topics include: absorption, distribution, and elimination mechanisms, metabolism of toxicants, chronic and acute toxicity, target organ toxicity and terminology, and methods used in testing/risk assessment. Students enrolling in CHEM 580 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHEM 480.

CHEM 482/582 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 316 or CHEM 328. Examination of the chemistry and chemical processes of the environment, including the role of chemistry in current environmental issues. Students enrolling in CHEM 582 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHEM 482.

CHEM 482L/582L ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: CHEM 482 or CHEM 582. Laboratory to accompany CHEM 482 and CHEM 582. Experimental methods and techniques used by the modern environmental chemist. Specific topics include sample preparation, environmental waste, determination of inorganic and organic compounds in natural and anthropogenic waters. Students enrolling in CHEM 582L will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CHEM 482L.

CHEM 490 SEMINAR

(.5-0) .5 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A highly focused, and topical course. The

format includes student presentations and discussions of reports based on literature, practices, problems, and research. Seminars may be conducted over electronic media such as internet and are at the upper division or graduate levels. Enrollment is generally limited to fewer than 20 students. Repeatable for a maximum of two (2) credits.

CHEM 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. A maximum of six (6) credits of special topics and independent study credits will be allowed for degree credit.

CHEM 492 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. A maximum of six (6) credits of special topics and independent study credits will be allowed for degree credit.

CHEM 498 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH/SCHOLARSHIP

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes senior project, and capstone experience. Independent research problems/projects or scholarship activities. The plan of study is negotiated by the faculty member and the student. Contact between the two may be extensive and intensive. Does not include research courses which are theoretical. A maximum of six (6) credit hours of undergraduate research will be allowed for degree credit.

CHEM 620 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 328 and CHEM 340 or CHEM 344. Topics selected to broaden the background of the individual student.

CHEM 630 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 344 and CHEM 434 or permission of instructor. A thorough study of any of the specialized fields of analytical chemistry such as optical methods of analysis, radiochemistry, and spectral interpretation.

CHEM 640 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 344. Topics that may be covered, according to student demand, include absorption, catalysis, colloids, electrochemistry, heterogeneous equilibria (phase rule), etc.

CHEM 641 GEOCHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 342, MET 320, or permission of instructor. Geochemical principles, applications, and design considerations, including thermodynamics, kinetics, and transport phenomena. Applications in low-temperature aqueous systems, carbonate equilibria, geothermal and hydrothermal systems, petroleum generation, metamorphism, and igneous processes. Computer solutions to geochemical problems will be used. An engineering design project is required. This course is cross-listed with GEOE 641.

CHEM 650 ADVANCED TOPICS IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 452 or equivalent. Topics selected to broaden the background of the individual student.

CHEM 682 ADVANCED CHEMISTRY OUTREACH

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. This course will cover modules each of which centers about a on-line chemical demonstration video and which includes on-line explanations of chemical terminology and phenomena high-lighted by the demonstrations. Students will collaboratively interact with other students and teachers on-line to explore and understand the material.

CP 297/397/497 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Applied, monitored and supervised, field-based learning experience for which the student may or may not be paid. Students gain practical experience; they follow a negotiated and or directed plan of study established between the student, instructor and field experience supervisor. Due to the presence of a field experience supervisor, a lower level of supervision is provided by the instructor in these courses than is the case with an internship or practicum course. Students must satisfy departmental co-op requirements, which include a written report of the co-op work experience and an employer's evaluation, to earn credit for the course. Minimum GPA and other co-op eligibility requirements vary among employers. Because the work performed by a student while on co-op is equivalent to the workload of a full-time student, a student on co-op assignment who is registered for CP credit shall be considered to have full-time status.

CP 697 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

1 to 3 credits. A single semester work experience at the employer's location. Students will be asked to utilize specialized skills learned in the classroom and will be permitted to develop human relations skills and maturity in a degree-relevant work environment. Each student must satisfy departmental requirements in order to earn credit for the course. Requirements will include but not be limited to a written report of the work experience and an employer's evaluation of work performance. Students must have the approval of their graduate committee in order to enroll.

CSC 105 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS

(3-0) 3 credits. Overview of computer applications with emphasis on word processing, spreadsheets, database, presentation tools and Internet-based applications. May not be used for credit toward an engineering or science degree (except Interdisciplinary Sciences and Associate of Arts).

CSC 115 HARDWARE/NETWORKING ISSUES ON THE WEB

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 105 and corequisite CSC 210, or permission of instructor. This course will teach students the basics of the hardware and system software necessary to create and maintain a web-based enterprise. Topics include: operating systems, networking hardware (servers, routers, switches), connectivity (ways to connect to a site, types of networks, throughput, mirror sites), and overview of the most popular networking software and security (access rights, backup procedures, content filtering). Students will also learn the basic system administration tasks necessary to manage web sites on a NT server or a UNIX server. Understanding file sizes, file transfer rates, compression, and encryption will also be important.

CSC 121/121L NT WORKSTATION ADMINISTRATION

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 105 or permission of instructor. Students will learn the fundamentals of NT workstation administration. This course has a significant laboratory component to give the student hands-on experience with NT workstation administration.

CSC 131/131L NT SERVER ADMINISTRATION

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 121 or permission of instructor. This course will prepare students to perform system administration tasks in an NT server environment. This course will have a structured lab to provide hands-on experience with an NT server.

CSC 141/141L NETWORKING ESSENTIALS

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 105 or permission of instructor. This course will teach the

fundamentals of current networking technology. Topics covered will include: network components, how a network functions, network architectures, and network operations.

CSC 150/150L COMPUTER SCIENCE I

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite and corequisite: MATH 123. An introduction to computer programming. Focus on problem solving, algorithm development, design, and programming concepts. Topics include sequence, selection, repetition, functions, and arrays.

CSC 210 WEB AUTHORING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 105. This course focuses on techniques and methods for writing specifically for the Internet. Topics will include designing and creating documents for the World Wide Web, design considerations, and publishing and maintaining Web sites. Students will use HTML, Web authoring software, and other software for Web development.

CSC 211 WEB PROGRAMMING I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 210 and CSC 115, or permission of instructor. This course introduces students to the issues and techniques for creating interactive web sites. Students explore the framework for web programming applications with particular attention to the Microsoft Active Server Pages (ASP) model. VBScript programming will be taught and used as the tool for creating interactive web sites. An introduction to Active X controls will also be provided. This is a programming course and students should expect to spend a significant amount of time outside of the classroom on course projects.

CSC 212 WEB PROGRAMMING II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 211 or permission of instructor. This course explores web programming languages. Emphasis will be on connecting interactive web sites to databases. Students will use the ASP learned in CSC 211 as well as learn Java and JavaScript for this course. Students will also be introduced to PHP on UNIX and to XML. A comparison of the strengths and weaknesses of the different models will be an important part of this course. This is a programming course and students should expect to spend a significant amount of time outside of the classroom on course projects.

CSC 242 NT IN THE ENTERPRISE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 131 or permission of instructor. This course will prepare students to design, implement, and support directory services on a Microsoft Windows NT server network. Students will also have hands on experience in analyzing and optimizing Windows NT Servers and Troubleshooting Windows NT Server in the Enterprise Environment.

CSC 244/244L INTERNET INFORMATION SERVER AND NETWORK PROTOCOLS

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 141 or permission of instructor. This course will prepare students to install and configure Internet Information Server. Students will learn the different components to administer the Internet Information Server. Students will learn about Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and how it works with the Internet Information Server. This course has a significant laboratory component to give the student hands-on experience.

CSC 250 COMPUTER SCIENCE II

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 150. Problem solving, algorithm design, standards of program style, debugging and testing. Extension of the control structures and data structures of the high-level language introduced in CSC 150. Elementary data structures and basic algorithms that include sorting and searching. Topics include more advanced treatment of functions, data types such as arrays and structures, and files.

CSC 251 FINITE STRUCTURES

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: Completion of college algebra or Math 115 completed with a grade of "C-" or better or an acceptable score on the Algebra Placement Examination or permission of instructor. Selected topics from Boolean algebra, set theory, congruencies, equivalence relations, complexity, graph theory, combinatorics, induction, difference equations, and logic.

CSC 284 DATABASE PROCESSING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 211; corequisite: CSC 212 or permission of instructor. Student will learn the fundamentals of database management with specific attention to the most popular database systems currently in use on both NT and UNIX systems (Access, Sequel, and Oracle). Students will learn how data is stored and retrieved, the basics of the entity-relationship design methodology and table design, and an introduction to performance issues. This course emphasizes using existing systems rather than writing these systems. Students interested in the programming details should take CSC 484.

CSC 291 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 5 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. May be repeated to a total of five (5) credit hours.

CSC 292 TOPICS

1 to 5 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics, and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. May be repeated to a total of five (5) credit hours.

CSC 300 DATA STRUCTURES

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 250 and CSC 251. A systematic study of data structures and the accompanying algorithms used in computing problems; structure and use of storage; methods of representing data; techniques for implementing data structures; linear lists; stacks; queues; trees and tree traversal; linked lists; and other structures.

CSC 314/314L ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

(2-2) 4 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 250. A thorough introduction to assembly language programming and processor architecture. A study of low-level programming techniques, and the layout of a typical computer. The student will gain insight into the memory layout, registers, run-time stack, and global data segment of a running program. This course is cross listed with CENG 314/314L. Graduation credit will not be allowed for both this course and CENG 314/314L.

CSC 317/317L COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 314 and CENG 244. A course in computer organization with emphasis on the hierarchical structure of computer systems. Covers such topics as: components of computer systems and their configuration, design of basic digital circuits, the microprogram level, the conventional machine level, the operating system level, assembly language, addressing modes, interpreters/translators, computer arithmetic.

CSC 372 ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 300 and MATH 125. Design and analysis of algorithms for numeric and nonnumeric problems, general problem-solving approaches, theory of computation. Topics will be selected from searching, sorting, graph algorithms, numerical algorithms, geometric algorithms, cryptography, and parallel algorithms.

CSC 391 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 5 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher

involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. May be repeated to a total of five (5) credit hours.

CSC 392 TOPICS

1 to 5 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. May be repeated to a total of five (5) credit hours.

CSC 410 PARALLEL COMPUTING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 456. The fundamental ideas and issues involved in programming and using parallel computers. A survey of modern architectures and operating systems. Parallel programming applications in business, economic modeling, and science. SDSM&T emphasis scientific applications.

CSC 421/521 GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACES

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 300. This introductory course in graphical user interface concepts will cover graphical user interface elements and style, events, component and object oriented user interface models, and graphical application programming issues. Topics will be covered in the context of common graphical user interface environments and programming languages. Possible topics include current GUI development languages such as Java, Web interfaces, GUI design principles and standards, and the role of the GUI in the overall application. Students enrolling in CSC 521 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CSC 421.

CSC 422/522 GUI PROGRAMMING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 300 or permission of instructor. This course in event-driven graphical user interface (GUI) programming will cover topics such as C++ programming for windows. Students enrolling in CSC 522 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CSC 422.

CSC 433 COMPUTER GRAPHICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites CSC 300 and MATH 225. Graphical programming concepts. Display media and device characteristics. Point, line, and circle plotting. Coordinate systems and transformations. Polygon clipping and filling. Spline methods, hidden surface elimination, and shading.

CSC 440/440L ADVANCED DIGITAL SYSTEMS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 317 or permission of instructor. Memory and disk systems, bus and I/O systems, parallel processing. Applications of digital systems in real-time processing. Graduation credit will not be allowed for both this course and CENG 446.

CSC 445/545 INTRO TO THEORY OF COMPUTATION

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 251. Introduction to a series of models for computation and their relationship to formal languages that are useful in the definition of programming languages along with a look at the theoretical limits of computers. Topics include finite and pushdown automata, Turing machines, grammars, decidability and computational complexity. Students enrolling in CSC 545 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CSC 445.

CSC 447 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 300. Concepts in Artificial Intelligence: programming in languages such as Prolog or LISP; knowledge representation; search algorithms.

CSC 456/456L OPERATING SYSTEMS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 314 and CSC 300. A study of the functions and structures associated with operating systems with respect to process management, memory management, auxiliary storage management, and processor management. Topics include concurrent and distributed computing, deadlock, real and virtual memory, job and processor scheduling, security and protection. Graduation credit will not be allowed for both this course and CENG 472.

CSC 461 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 300. This course consists of two parts. The first part introduces how programming languages are designed, including an introduction to the concepts of parsing and compiling. Issues related to implementation such as type checking, binding, and memory management are discussed. Secondly, the course will survey the spectrum of programming languages paradigms, including traditional imperative, object oriented, functional, and logic languages.

CSC 463/463L/563/563L DATA COMMUNICATIONS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 250. A study of the principles of data communications, computer networks, and open systems, following the outline provided by the ISO/OSI model. Students enrolled in CSC 563/563L will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in CSC 463/463L.

CSC 464 INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL

IMAGE PROCESSING AND COMPUTER VISION

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 300 and MATH 125. Introduction to digital image processing and computer vision, including image digitization and display, image enhancement and restoration, frequency domain techniques using the Fourier transform, image encoding, segmentation, and feature detection.

CSC 465 SENIOR DESIGN PROJECT

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 470 or permission of instructor. Normally open only to Computer Science majors in their senior year. This is a team project design course. The course covers topics of current interest in computer science.

CSC 470 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 300. An introduction to the software engineering process, including lifecycle phases, problem analysis, specification, project estimation and resource estimation, design, implementation, testing/maintenance, and project management. In particular, software validation and verification as well as scheduling and schedule assessment techniques will be discussed. This course together with CSC 465 form a two-course sequence.

CSC 476 THEORY OF COMPILERS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 314 and CSC 461 or permission of instructor. Course covers formal languages, parsing, design of compilers, assemblers, and translators.

CSC 484 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 300. The study of formalized database design. This course will focus on relational model design and the use of SQL. Students will use a modern relational database to implement designs and learn the basics of data management.

CSC 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems, and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. May be repeated to a total of five (5) credit hours.

CSC 492 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics, and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a

specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. May be repeated to a total of three (3) credit hours.

CSC 498 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH/SCHOLARSHIP

Credit to be arranged; not to exceed six credits toward fulfillment of B.S. degree requirements. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes senior project, and capstone experience. Independent research problems/projects or scholarship activities. The plan of study is negotiated by the faculty member and the student. Contact between the two may be extensive and intensive. Does not include research courses which are theoretical. May be repeated to a total of six credit hours.

CSC 631 COMPUTER GRAPHICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Scan-conversion algorithms, viewing transformations, visible-surface determination, illumination models, and color theory.

CSC 661 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 300 or permission of instructor. Knowledge representation, problem solving algorithms, and expert systems.

CSC 673 PARALLEL AND DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 456 or permission of instructor. This course will cover topics in interprocess communication, synchronization, concurrent programming, parallel processors, distributed networks, and local networks.

CSC 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Student should have obtained permission of an instructor in the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science prior to registering for this course. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor. May be repeated to a total of five (5) credit hours.

CSC 692 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Student should have obtained permission of an instructor in the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science prior to registering for this course. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor. May be repeated to a total of six credit hours.

CSC 713 ADVANCED SOFTWARE

ENGINEERING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CSC 300 or permission of instructor. This course covers concepts and techniques within the different phases of the software life cycle: requirements, specifications, design, implementation, testing, operation, and management. The emphasis will be on the study of activities related to software configuration management and maintenance.

CSC 731 ADVANCED COMPUTER GRAPHICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 433 or CSC 631 or permission of instructor. Topics considered in this course include the viewing/rendering pipeline, interaction strategies, curve and surface models, visible-surface determination, illumination and shading models, antialiasing. Also included will be project development using PHIGS and GKS (C programming required).

CSC 751 IMAGE PROCESSING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor, with calculus, linear algebra, data structures, and algorithms highly recommended. Image digitization and display, sampling theory, image enhancement and restoration using various spatial, and frequency domain techniques (histogram modification, filtering), Fourier transforms and convolution, image encoding, segmentation, and feature detection.

CSC 752 COMPUTER VISION

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 751 or permission of instructor. Low-level processing for extraction of intrinsic image features (edges, range, surface orientation, motion and optical flow, texture), relaxation methods, image segmentation, pattern recognition, geometric and relational structures, knowledge representation, and neural network approaches.

CSC 761 ADVANCED ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 661 or permission of instructor. The objective of this course is to provide students with a background in advanced artificial intelligence problem solving methods. Topics covered include: Expert systems, fuzzy logic and fuzzy expert systems, genetic algorithms, case-based reasoning, and current research work on new areas of problem solving.

CSC 762 NEURAL NETWORKS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 300 or permission of instructor. This course presents a survey of the architecture and algorithms of neural networks. Topics covered include perceptrons, competitive learning, multi-layer networks, back propagation, and selected topics from pattern recognition.

CSC 772 ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 456 or permission of instructor. Advanced topics in operating systems design for multiprocessing and distributed systems. Topics will include areas such as methods of interprocess communication, reliability, maintainability, security, and large-scale design considerations.

CSC 784 DATABASE DESIGN
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 300 or permission of instructor. This course will include an overview of the relational and entity relationship (E-R) models. It will cover database design, advanced data models, emerging trends in the database field, including data warehouse, data mining, and distributed and parallel databases. Oracle database design tools and programming will be taught.

CSC 788 MASTER'S RESEARCH PROBLEMS/PROJECTS
Credit to be arranged; not to exceed three (3) credits toward fulfillment of M.S. degree requirements. Open only to students pursuing the M.S. non-thesis option. Directed investigation of a selected problem culminating in an acceptable written report. Oral defense of the report and findings are required.

CSC 790 SEMINAR
(1-0) 1 credit. May not be repeated for degree credit. Preparation of an oral and/or written presentation and group discussion of a research problem.

CSC 791 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 5 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Student should have obtained permission of an instructor in the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science prior to registering for this course. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor. May be repeated to a total of five (5) credit hours.

CSC 792 TOPICS
1 to 5 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Student should have obtained permission of an instructor in the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science prior to registering for this course. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor. May be repeated to a total of six credit hours.

CSC 798 MASTER'S THESIS
Credit to be arranged; not to exceed six credits toward fulfillment of M.S. degree requirements. Open only to students pursuing the M.S. thesis option. Supervised original or expository research culminating in an acceptable thesis. Oral defense of thesis and research findings are required.

ECON 201 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS
(3-0) 3 credits. Principles of microeconomics studies basic economic concepts as they relate to consumer, worker, and business decisions. Emphasis is given to satisfaction maximizing behavior by individuals and profit maximization by firms. Market structures are thoroughly analyzed regarding their effect on price, output, and competitiveness.

ECON 202 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS
(3-0) 3 credits. Principles of macroeconomics considers the economy as a whole, how its sectors interact, and how monetary and fiscal policy can influence output, inflation, interest rates, unemployment, poverty, debt, and other factors.

EE 220/220L CIRCUITS I
(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 125 completed with a grade of "C". Corequisite: MATH 321. This course is designed to provide the electrical engineering student with an understanding of the basic concepts of the profession. Topics covered include resistive circuits, transient circuits, and sinusoidal analysis. Students also investigate essential principles by conducting laboratory experiments related to the topics studied in the classroom. P-spice is used to analyze electrical circuits using personal computers.

EE 221/221L CIRCUITS II
(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisites: EE 220 completed with a grade of "C". This course is designed to provide the electrical engineering student with an understanding of the basic concepts of the profession. Topics covered include resistive circuits, transient circuits, and sinusoidal analysis. Students also investigate essential principles by conducting laboratory experiments related to the topics studied in the classroom. P-spice is used to analyze electrical circuits using personal computers.

EE 291 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

EE 292 TOPICS
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or

experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

EE 301/301L INTRODUCTORY CIRCUITS, MACHINES, AND SYSTEMS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisites: GE 115 or equivalent, MATH 125 completed with a grade of "C-" or better, and MATH 321 completed or concurrent. Not for majors in electrical engineering or computer engineering. Introduces the essential concepts of electrical engineering concerning circuits, machines, electronics, and systems.

EE 311/311L SYSTEMS

(3-0.5) 3.5 credits. Prerequisites: EE 221 completed with a grade of "C" or better, EM 216 completed or concurrent. Mathematical, topological, and circuit models of electro-systems, such as electromagnetic, electromechanical, electrothermal, etc.

EE 312/312L SIGNALS

(3-0.5) 3.5 credits. Prerequisites: EE 221 completed with a grade of "C" or better. Characterization of signals; the complex plane as a representative of the transient and frequency responses, continuous and discrete signal processing.

EE 320/320L ELECTRONICS I

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite or corequisite: EE 221. Presents concepts of electronic devices and circuits including modeling of semiconductor devices, analysis and design of transistor biasing circuits, and analysis an design process is emphasized. Students are introduced to methods for designing circuits that still meet specifications even when they are statistical variations in the component values.

EE 322/322L ELECTRONICS II

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: EE 221 and EE 320. A continuation of EE 320 with emphasis on design applications of linear and nonlinear integrated circuits.

EE 330/330L ENERGY SYSTEMS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: EE 221. Production, transmission, and utilization of energy in systems with major electrical subsystems, with particular emphasis on electromagnetic and electromechanical systems and devices.

EE 351/351L MECHATRONICS AND MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite or corequisite: EE 220. This course will encompass general measurement techniques found in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering. These include measurement of force, strain, frequency, pressure flow rates, and temperatures. Elements of signal conditioning and data acquisition will be introduced. In addition to

this material, the course will have a Mechatronics approach reflected in the combined applications of electronic mechanical and control systems. This course is cross-listed with ME 351/351L.

EE 362 ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 225, MATH 321, and PHYS 213. This course studies the behavior of materials of interest to electrical engineers and covers fundamental issues such as energy band theory, density of states, Fermi-Dirac statistics, equilibrium statistics in semiconductors, and Fermi energy. This foundation is then used to study a variety of topics such as conduction, semiconductor devices, ferromagnetism, lasers, gaseous electronics, and thermoelectric phenomena.

EE 381 ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELDS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 225, MATH 321, and PHYS 213. Fundamentals of vector field theory as applied to electric and magnetic phenomena. Electrostatics, magnetostatics, Maxwell's equations, and plane wave phenomena.

EE 382/382L APPLIED ELECTROMAGNETICS

(2.5-0.5) 3 credits. Prerequisite: EE 381. This course covers the application of electromagnetic waves to boundary value problems, distributed parameter models, radiation, interference, and diffraction. Typical application systems will include transmission lines, waveguides, and antennas.

EE 391 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 4 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems, and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

EE 392 TOPICS

1 to 4 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

EE 421/421L COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisites: EE 312 and EE 322. Fundamentals of analog- and digital-signal transmission. Performance characteristics such as channel loss, distortion, bandwidth requirements, signal-to-noise ratios, and error probability. (Design

content - two (2) credits)

EE 431/431L POWER SYSTEMS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: EE 311 and EE 330. The principles of energy conversion and transmission in modern power systems. Specialized problems of design, control, and protection are included. (Design content - two (2) credits)

EE 432/432L POWER ELECTRONICS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisites: EE 330. The conversion, regulation, and control of electric power by means of electronic switching devices; inverter and chopper circuits; pulse width modulation; motor drives. (Design content - two (2) credits)

EE 451/451L CONTROL SYSTEMS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: EE 311. Analysis and design of automatic control and process systems by techniques encountered in modern engineering practice, including both linear and nonlinear systems with either continuous or discrete signals. (Design content - two (2) credits)

EE 461/461L VLSI TECHNOLOGY

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: EE 362. Development of the theory of solid-state devices, and an introduction to the design, fabrication, and packaging of integrated and hybrid circuits. (Design content - two (2) credits)

EE 464 SENIOR DESIGN I

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisites: Senior standing and prerequisite or corequisite EE 311, EE 312, EE 322 and ENGL 289. This course will focus on the design process and culminate with the EE faculty approval of design projects (including schematics and parts list) for EE 465. Typical topics included are the development of a product mission statement, identification of the customer and customer needs, development of target specifications, consideration of alternate designs using a decision matrix, project management techniques, legal and ethical issues, FCC verification and certification, use of probability and statistics for reliable design, interpretation of data sheets, and component selection.

EE 465 SENIOR DESIGN II

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisites: EE 464. Sequel to EE 464. Seniors build project in simulated environment incorporating engineering standards and realistic constraints. Requirements include laboratory notebook, progress reports, final oral presentation, and written report. (Design content - two (2) credits)

EE 481/481L MICROWAVE ENGINEERING

(3-1) 4 credits. Presentation of basic principles, characteristics, and applications of microwave devices and systems. Development of techniques for analysis and design of microwave circuits. (Design

content - two (2) credits)

EE 482/482L LASER AND OPTO-ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: EE 362. Presentation of basic principles, characteristics, and applications of opto-electronic devices. Development of techniques for analysis and design of opto-electronic systems. (Design content - two (2) credits)

EE 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems, and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

EE 492 TOPICS

1 to 4 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics, and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

EE 498 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH/SCHOLARSHIP

Credit to be arranged: not to exceed four credits toward fulfillment of B.S. degree requirements. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes senior project, and capstone experience. Independent research problems/projects or scholarship activities. The plan of study is negotiated by the faculty member and the student. Contact between the two may be extensive and intensive. Does not include research courses which are theoretical.

EE 612/612L HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL DESIGN

(2.5-0.5) 3 credits. Prerequisites: EE 220 and EE 320 or equivalent courses in introductory circuits and introductory electronics. This course is an introduction to signal integrity and the design of high-speed circuits and interconnects. Topics include signal Integrity issues such as ringing, ground bounce, clock skew, jitter, crosstalk, and unwanted radiation, time-domain analysis and spice simulation of lumped and distributed high speed circuits, micro-strip and strip-line design, ground and power plane design, proper capacitor decoupling, line termination, and multi-layer routing strategies. The student is also introduced to high-speed measurement techniques and equipment.

EE 618/618L INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS

(2-1) 3 credits. Presentation of principles, characteristics, and applications of instrumentation systems including sensors, filters, instrumentation amplifiers, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversions, and noise. This course will be useful to graduate students beginning their laboratory thesis research. It is available to students from other departments with permission of instructor.

EE 621 INFORMATION AND CODING THEORY

(3-0) 3 credits. Principles and techniques of information theory and coding theory and their application to the design of information handling systems. Topics include: Entropy, Shannon theory, channel capacity, coding for data translation, compaction, transmission and compression, block codes, and Markov processes.

EE 622 STATISTICAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

(3-0) 3 credits. Concepts of probability and random processes; linear systems and random processes; performance of amplitude angle and pulse modulation systems in noisy environments; digital data transmission; and basic concepts of information theory.

EE 623 RANDOM SIGNALS AND NOISE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Selected topics in the theory of probability and statistics; spectral analysis; shot noise and Gaussian processes; noise figures; signal-to-noise ratios; random signals in linear systems; optimum linear systems. Taught as required.

EE 624/624L ADVANCED DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

(2.5-0.5) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CENG 420 or equivalent. This course develops the theory essential to understanding the algorithms that are increasingly found in modern signal processing applications, such as speech, image processing, digital radio and audio, statistical and adaptive systems. Topics include: analysis of non-stationary signals, transform techniques, Wiener filters, Kalman filters, multirate systems and filter banks, hardware implementation and simulation of filters, and applications of multirate signal processing. Matlab will be used extensively.

EE 633 POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: EE 431 or equivalent. Synchronous machine theory and modeling; short-circuit, load flow, and stability studies in large scale systems. Taught as required.

EE 634 POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: EE 633. Advanced topics in power system analysis; excitation and

speed-control systems; protective relaying and relay applications. Taught as required.

EE 641 DIGITAL SYSTEMS DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Design of digital systems (including computer systems) and implementation by fixed logic and programmed logic (microprocessors and microprogramming). Taught as required.

EE 642 DIGITAL SYSTEMS THEORY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CENG 342 or equivalent. Theory of digital systems including switching algebra, minimization, function decomposition, fault diagnosis, sequential circuits, state identification, linear sequential machines, and automata theory. Taught as required.

EE 643 ADVANCED DIGITAL SYSTEMS

(3-0) 3 credits. Study of current advanced topics in digital systems; multiprocessors; computer networks; digital communication; pattern recognition systems. Taught as required.

EE 644 FAULT TOLERANT COMPUTING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CENG 342 or equivalent or permission of instructor. The objective of this course is to provide students with a background in the various techniques used in fault tolerant approaches. After an introduction to fault tolerance, deterministic testing and probabilistic testing will be presented. Important topics in the area of fault tolerant computing will be covered, such as random testing, error detection and correction, reliability analysis, fault-tolerant design techniques, and design faults including software reliability methods.

EE 645 ADVANCED DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND VLSI TESTING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CENG 342 or equivalent or permission of instructor. The objective of this course is to provide students with background of the various techniques in testing of digital and VLSI systems, with emphasis on CMOS logic circuits. Fault Modeling will first be introduced. Various test generation algorithms for static and dynamic circuits will then be presented. Important topics in CMOS, BiCMOS testing will be covered, such as: test invalidation, testing for bridging faults, design for robust restability. Other current issues in testing will be discussed as well, such as, memory testing, delay testing, etc.

EE 647/647L HDL DESIGN

(2.5-0.5) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CENG 342 or permission of instructor. This course explores modern design techniques utilizing hardware description languages (HDLs) such as VHDL, VHDL-A, and Verilog. Fundamental language

syntax will be covered in addition to advanced language constructs. Various hierarchical design styles such as dataflow, structural, and behavioral descriptions will be presented. Emphasis will be placed on both design simulation and synthesis. Synthesis platforms (e.g., FPGAs and ASICs) will also be examined. Other current issues will also be discussed such as reconfigurability, system-on-a-chip solutions, testbenches, soft processors, etc.

EE 648/648L ADVANCED VLSI DESIGN
(2.5-0.5) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CENG 440. This course presents more advanced material related to the technology and design of modern VLSI integrated circuits including topics such as mixed logic design, BiCMOS logic design, memory design, low power design, silicon-on-insulator chips, deep sub-micron design issues, crosstalk, parasitic parameter extraction and optimization, gallium arsenide logic devices, design-for-test, fault-tolerant VLSI architectures, etc.

EE 651 DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: EE 451 or equivalent. Study of topics in digital control systems, digital compensation techniques; real-time digital control of dynamic systems; optimization of digital systems; digital control of robotic systems, digital to continuous system interfacing. Taught as required.

EE 652 NONLINEAR AND OPTIMAL CONTROL SYSTEMS
(3-0) 3 credits. The study of nonlinear and optimal systems using the phase plane method, describing functions, Lyapunov's theory, nonlinear control systems design, linear, dynamic and integer programmer, parameter optimization, and system optimization using calculus of variation.

EE 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor.

EE 692 TOPICS
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor.

EE 791 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor.

EE 792 TOPICS
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor.

EE 798 MASTER'S THESIS
Credit to be arranged; not to exceed six (6) credits toward fulfillment of the M.S. degree requirements. Supervised original or expository research culminating in an acceptable thesis. Oral defense of the thesis and research findings are required.

EM 214 STATICS
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 125. The study of the effects of external forces acting on stationary rigid bodies in equilibrium. Vector algebra is used to study two and three dimensional systems of forces. Trusses, frames and machines, shear and moment in beams, friction, centroids, moments of inertia, and mass moments of inertia are discussed.

EM 215 DYNAMICS
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: EM 214. Newton's laws of motion are applied to particles and rigid bodies. Absolute and relative motion; force, mass and acceleration; work and energy; and impulse and momentum.

EM 216 STATICS & DYNAMICS
(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 125. Statics: the study of effects of external forces acting on stationary rigid bodies in equilibrium. Frames and machines, friction, centroids and moments of inertia of areas and mass are discussed. Dynamics: Newton's laws of motion are applied to particles and rigid bodies. Topics considered are absolute and relative motion; force, mass, and acceleration (or particles and rigid bodies); work and energy; and impulse and momentum (of particles).

EM 217 STATICS AND MECHANICS OF MATERIALS
(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 125. Integrated course involving the study of force systems in equilibrium and the mechanics of deformable bodies. Emphasis is placed on the basic concepts of the static behavior of rigid bodies and the behavior of deformable bodies under loadings common to engineering problems.

EM 218 EXPERIMENTAL ANALYSIS OF STRESS AND STRAIN
(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite: Preceded by or concurrent with EM 321 or EM 217. Laboratory procedures common to the mechanical design area are studied and developed. Methods and applications of tension and bending tests will be explored. Procedures studied will include topics such as strain rosette analysis, tension, torsion, and bending tests, fatigue, photoelasticity, and brittle coatings.

EM 321 MECHANICS OF MATERIALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: EM 214. Basic concepts of stress and strain that result from axial, transverse, and torsional loads on bodies loaded within the elastic range. Shear and movement equations and diagrams; combined stresses; Mohr's circle; beam deflections; and column action and equations.

EM 327 APPLIED FLUID MECHANICS

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisites: EM 321, EM 217, or permission of instructor. An introduction to the static and dynamic properties of real and ideal fluids; application of continuity, energy, and momentum principles to laminar, turbulent, compressible, and incompressible flows; laminar and turbulent flow of fluids in closed conduits and open channels; flow through orifices, weirs, and venturi meters; and flow in pipe networks and pumping systems.

EM 328 APPLIED FLUID MECHANICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: EM 214 or concurrent enrollment in EM 217, or EM 216. Topics will include an introduction to the static and dynamic properties of real and ideal fluids; application of continuity, energy, and momentum principles to laminar, turbulent, compressible, and incompressible flows; laminar and turbulent flow of fluids in closed conduits and open channels; flow through orifices, weirs, and venturi meters. Flow in pipe networks and pumping systems will be investigated using a projectized team approach.

EM 331 FLUID MECHANICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites or corequisite: EM 321. An introduction to the static and dynamic properties of real and ideal fluids; application of continuity, energy, and momentum principles to laminar, turbulent, compressible, and incompressible flows; and laminar and turbulent flow of fluids in closed conduits and around immersed bodies.

EM 680 ADVANCED STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: EM 321, MATH 225, MATH 321. Study of advanced concepts in strength of materials. Topics will be selected from the following: theories of stress and strain, failure criteria, energy methods, torsion, nonsymmetrical beams on elastic foundation, plates, shells, stress concentrations, contact stresses, finite element methods, and plastic behavior of solids.

ENGL 031 BASIC WRITING

(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisite: Taken concurrently with ENGL 101. This basic writing course focuses on the fundamentals of writing, including syntax and paragraphing, grammar, usage, and punctuation. May not be used toward any baccalaureate or associate degree.

ENGL 032 BASIC WRITING

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisite: Taken concurrently with ENGL 101. This basic writing course focuses on the fundamentals of writing, including syntax and paragraphing, grammar, usage, and punctuation. May not be used toward any baccalaureate or associate degree.

ENGL 033 BASIC WRITING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Taken concurrently with ENGL 101. This basic writing course focuses on the fundamentals of writing, including syntax and paragraphing, grammar, usage, and punctuation. May not be used toward any baccalaureate or associate degree.

ENGL 101 COMPOSITION I

(3-0) 3 credits. Appropriate student placement based on entry level assessment or completion of (or concurrent enrollment in) ENGL 031, 032, or 033. Practice in the skills, research, and documentation needed for effective academic writing. Analysis of a variety of academic and non-academic texts, rhetorical structures, critical thinking, and audience will be included.

ENGL 201 COMPOSITION II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ENGL 101 or permission of instructor. Study of and practice in writing persuasive prose, with the aim to improve writing skills in all disciplines. Includes literary analysis and requires a research report.

ENGL 221 BRITISH LITERATURE I

(3-0) 3 credits. A chronological survey of British literature from Old English through the 18th Century. ENGL 221 and ENGL 222 need not be taken in sequence.

ENGL 222 BRITISH LITERATURE II

(3-0) 3 credits. A chronological survey of British literature from the 19th century to the present. ENGL 221 and ENGL 222 need not be taken in sequence.

ENGL 241 AMERICAN LIT I

(3-0) 3 credits. Background to and survey of major works from the beginnings to the Civil War. ENGL 241 and ENGL 242 need not be taken in sequence.

ENGL 242 AMERICAN LIT II

(3-0) 3 credits. Background to and survey of major works from the Civil War to the present. ENGL 241 and ENGL 242 need not be taken in sequence.

ENGL 250 SCIENCE FICTION

(3-0) 3 credits. A survey of short stories and novels from the 19th century to the present.

ENGL 279 TECHNICAL COMMUNICATIONS I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ENGL 101 or

equivalent and sophomore standing. Introductory written and oral technical communications with emphasis on research and explanations of scientific and engineering topics.

ENGL 289/289L TECHNICAL COMMUNICATIONS II

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ENGL 279 or equivalent and sophomore standing. Advanced written and oral technical communications with emphasis on the research, preparation, and delivery of complex technical documents.

ENGL 300 THE LITERARY EXPERIENCE OF NATURE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. An interdisciplinary survey of writing about nature, examining the relationship between literary, cultural, and scientific perspectives.

ENGL 330 SHAKESPEARE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ENGL 101 or permission of instructor. Representative comedies, tragedies, and histories of Shakespeare.

ENGL 343 SELECTED AUTHORS

(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisite: ENGL 101 or permission of instructor. A study of the work of one or several major literary figures. Authors may change each time the course is offered. May be taken up to three (3) times with different authors.

ENGL 350 HUMOR IN AMERICAN CULTURE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. The interdisciplinary study of American literary humor and its relationship to significant historical and regional issues.

ENGL 360 STUDIES IN EUROPEAN LITERATURE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. The interdisciplinary study of a facet of European literature through focus on literature of a particular century, a specific country or individual authors such as 19th century nationalism, literature of France, or James Joyce. May be repeated to maximum of credit of six hours on different topics.

ENGL 374 STUDIES IN AMERICAN LITERATURE

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. The interdisciplinary study of American literature through focus on a particular facet of the American experience, such as a national issue or concern, a unique historical period or literary genre, or a distinct segment of U.S. society. May be repeated to maximum credit of six (6) hours on different topics.

ENGL 383 CREATIVE WRITING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Study and practice in the techniques of writing fiction, poetry, and/or drama.

ENGL 391 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

ENGL 392 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A maximum of six (6) credits of special topics will be allowed for degree credit.

ENGL 468 CONTEMPORARY FICTION

(3-0) 3 credits. A study of the significant trends in contemporary fiction.

ENVE 201 INTRODUCTION TO MINING AND EXPLORATION

(3-0) 3 credits. The principles of discovery, development, and operation of mineral properties with background material for the more advanced work that follows. Subjects include the fundamentals of exploration, mining law, mine development, surface and underground mining operations, ore reserve calculations, mineral processing, mine maintenance, and safety. This course is cross-listed with MINE 201.

ENVE 217 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in CHEM 114 and PHYS 211. The first course on the theory and practice of Chemical Engineering. A study of engineering measurements, real and ideal gas calculations, material balances, and energy balances. This course is cross-listed with CHE 217.

ENVE 220/220L MINERAL PROCESSING AND RESOURCE RECOVERY

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. An introductory course in mineral processing highlighting unit operations involved including comminution, sizing, froth flotation, gravity separation, electrostatic separation, magnetic separation and flocculation. Other topics discussed

include remediation of contaminant effluents and the unit operations associated with recycling of post-consumer materials using mineral processing techniques. This course is cross-listed with MET 220/220L.

ENVE 302 SURFACE MINING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MINE 201. Surface mining techniques including mine design and planning; surface drilling and blasting; the applicability and performance characteristics of earth-moving equipment; and an introduction to slope stability and mine drainage. This course is cross-listed with MINE 302.

ENVE 310 AQUEOUS EXTRACTION, CONCENTRATION, AND RECYCLING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MET 220 and MET 320. Scientific and engineering principles involved in the winning of metals from ores and scrap. Areas covered include the unit operations of comminution, sizing, solid/liquid separations, leaching, ion exchange, solvent extraction, and surface phenomena as related to flocculation, froth floatation, and electrostatic separation. This course is cross-listed with MET 310.

ENVE 310L AQUEOUS EXTRACTION, CONCENTRATION, AND RECYCLING LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in ENVE 310 or permission of instructor. Laboratory experiments in design of processing equipment and cost estimation, zeta potential, surface tension, leaching kinetics, electrowinning, and solvent extraction. This course is cross-listed with MET 310L.

ENVE 317 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING III

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHE 217, concurrent registration in MATH 321. The third course on the theory and practice of Chemical Engineering with emphasis on heat transfer. Heat transfer by conduction, convection, and radiation is studied. This course is cross-listed with CHE 317.

ENVE 318 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING IV

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHE 317. The fourth course on the theory and practice of Chemical Engineering with emphasis on molecular diffusion, membranes, convective mass transfer, drying, humidification, and continuous gas-liquid separation processes. This course is cross-listed with CHE 318.

ENVE 320 METALLURGICAL THERMODYNAMICS

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 211, CHEM 114, MATH 125. The principles of chemical thermodynamics and their application to metallurgical engineering processes. Topics covered include the zeroth, first, and second laws of

thermodynamics, the fundamental equations of state for open and closed systems, criterion of equilibrium, heat capacities, reaction equilibrium constants and their dependence upon temperature and pressure, chemical potential, standard and reference states, stability diagrams, and solution thermodynamics. This course is cross-listed with MET 320.

ENVE 321/321L HIGH TEMPERATURE EXTRACTION, CONCENTRATION, AND RECYCLING

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MET 320. Thermodynamic principles involved in the winning of metals. Areas covered include calcination, oxidation, reduction processes, smelting, high-temperature refining, electrorefining, slags, and slag-metal interactions. This course is cross-listed with MET 321/321L.

ENVE 322/322L STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOL 201 and GEOL 201L, or GEOE 221; and GEOL 341. A study of the character and genesis of large-scale and small-scale deformational structures and their patterns in the earth's crust. Laboratory work includes various trigonometric, geometric, and stereographic methods applicable to structural analysis and presents open-ended problems in geologic, structure contour, and isopach map interpretation, as well as engineering design problems including drilling exploration projects. This course is cross-listed with GEOE 322/322L.

ENVE 324/324L ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICS I

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 125 and PHYS 213. Application of the more commonly used methods of geophysical prospecting in mineral exploration, petroleum exploration, and engineering construction. Includes field design and interpretation of surveys using the engineering seismograph, gravity meter, electrical resistivity equipment, scintillometers, and magnetometers. Extensive use of computers is made in the laboratory work. This course is cross-listed with GEOE 324/324L.

ENVE 326 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROCESS FUNDAMENTALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 114, EM 331, and CEE 284. The first course in the theory and practice of Environmental Engineering. Emphasis is on the mass-balance approach to problem solving with consideration of water chemistry, environmental process kinetics, ideal reactors, and biological process fundamentals. This course is cross-listed with CEE 326 and MINE 326.

ENVE 327/327L INTRODUCTORY ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING DESIGN

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE/ENVE 326 or

permission of instructor. A second course in the theory and practice of Environmental Engineering. Emphases are on the applications of environmental engineering principles of the design and analysis of municipal water and waste water treatment systems. Laboratory exercises will be completed and reports with computer generated text, tables, and figures are required. This course is cross-listed with CEE 327/327L.

ENVE 331/331L STRATIGRAPHY AND SEDIMENTATION

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOL 201 and GEOL 201L, or GEOE 221, or permission of instructor. The principles of correlation and sediment analysis are discussed. A background in sedimentary source materials, depositional environments, nomenclature and classification of stratigraphic units, and the interpretation of stratigraphic units will be presented. Emphasis is placed on modern depositional systems and their ancient counterparts. Laboratory exercises stress field trips to local sections, facies descriptions, rock analysis, and interpretation of an exploration prospect. This course is cross-listed with GEOL 331/331L.

ENVE 337 ENGINEERING HYDROLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 336 or EM 327 or permission of instructor. A quantification study of the components of the hydrologic cycle with emphasis on engineering applications involving the design of water supplies, reservoirs, spillways, floodways, and urban drainage with computer applications. This course is cross-listed with CEE 337.

ENVE 421/521 ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 114 or permission of instructor. Applications of fundamental physical and chemical principles in the examination of solution phase behavior of organic and inorganic substances in Environmental Engineering systems. Analytical and computer solutions are performed. Students enrolling in ENVE 521 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in ENVE 421. This course is cross-listed with CEE 421/521.

ENVE 426/526 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL PROCESS DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE/ENVE 326 and CEE/ENVE 327, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. A third course in the theory and practice of Environmental Engineering. Emphases are on the design and analysis of physical/chemical environmental engineering unit operations and processes. Students enrolling in ENVE 526 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in

ENVE 426. This course is cross-listed with CEE 426/526.

ENVE 426L/526L ENVIRONMENTAL PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL PROCESS LABORATORY

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: CEE/ENVE 426/526 or permission of instructor. A laboratory course to accompany CEE/ENVE 426/526. Examination of processes employed in design of environmental physical and chemical systems for renovation of contaminated waters and soils. Various bench-scale experiments will be performed with laboratory analysis using standard environmental web chemical and instrumental analytical techniques. Laboratory reports employing word processing, numerical and statistical analysis, and interpretation of process performance data will be written. Students enrolling in ENVE 526L will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in ENVE 426L. This course is cross-listed with CEE 426L/526L.

ENVE 427/527 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING BIOLOGICAL PROCESS DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE/ENVE/MINE 326 and CEE/ENVE 327, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. A fourth course in the theory and practice of Environmental Engineering. Emphases are on the design and analysis of biological environmental engineering unit operations and processes. Students enrolling in ENVE 527 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in ENVE 427. This course is cross-listed with CEE 427/527.

ENVE 427L/527L ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGICAL PROCESS LABORATORY

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite or corequisite: CEE/ENVE 427/527 or permission of instructor. A laboratory course to accompany CEE/ENVE 427/527. Examination of processes employed in design of environmental biological systems for renovation of contaminated waters and soils. Various bench-scale experiments will be performed with laboratory analysis using standard environmental web chemical, microbiological, and instrumental analytical techniques. Laboratory reports employing word processing, numerical and statistical analysis, and interpretation of process performance data will be written. Students enrolling in ENVE 527L will be held to a higher standard than those enrolled in ENVE 427L. This course is cross-listed with CEE 427L/527L.

ENVE 428/528 ADVANCED TREATMENT PLANT DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 327, CEE 336, and CEE 426, or permission of instructor. Advanced

topics relating to the design of systems for the renovation of contaminated waters. Several major design problems will be completed. Students enrolling in ENVE 528 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in ENVE 428. This course is cross-listed with CEE 428/528.

ENVE 433/433L/533/533L COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN GEOSCIENCE MODELING

(3-1) 4 credits. The use of computer techniques in modern geoscience modeling of mining, geology, and environmental problems such as exploration, geological characterization, and mining exploitation. Practical application of state-of-the-art Vulcan modeling software will be an essential part of the course. Students enrolling in ENVE 533 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in ENVE 433. This course is cross-listed with MINE 433/533.

ENVE 440/540 ENVIRONMENTAL AND RECLAMATION PRACTICES IN THE MINING INDUSTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. A study of various environmental problems that is associated with mining and the reclamation practices that have been developed or are being evaluated to alleviate these problems. Federal, state, and local reclamation regulations are examined for their effects on present and future mining practices and costs. Field trips to several mining operations are taken for on-site observation of actual reclamation problems and the mining practices used to resolve these problems. Students enrolling in ENVE 540 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in ENVE 440. This course is cross-listed with MINE 440/540.

ENVE 441 ECONOMICS OF MINING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior standing. The significance of the mineral industries in the economy, mineral and engineering economics with special emphasis on the valuation of mineral properties, and mine administration economic decision methodologies. This course is cross-listed with MINE 441.

ENVE 445/545 OXIDATION AND CORROSION OF METALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MET 232, MET 320 or CHE 222 or ME 311 or permission of instructor. Initially, the thermodynamics of electrochemical processes are covered; use of the Nernst equation and Pourbaix diagram is presented in this material. Fundamentals of electrode kinetics are then discussed with special emphasis on the derivation of the Butler-Volmer equation and application of the Evan's diagram. Following presentation of these fundamental concepts, phenomena observed in corrosion and oxidation such as uniform attack, pitting, stress corrosion cracking, and corrosion

fatigue are discussed. Finally, selection of materials for site specific applications is covered. Students enrolling in ENVE 545 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in ENVE 445. This course is cross-listed with MET 445/545, CHE 445/545, ME 445/545.

ENVE 455/555 POLLUTION PHENOMENA AND PROCESS DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHE 218, CHE 317, and CHE 417, or equivalent, or permission of instructor. The study of the industrial sources of and treatment of air, water, and land pollutants. The chemical and physical phenomena operating in pollution control equipment and the design of pollution control equipment will be examined. Waste minimization and pollution prevention strategies will be considered. Students enrolling in ENVE 555 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in ENVE 455. This course is cross-listed with CHE 455/555.

ENVE 464 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING DESIGN I

(0-2) 2 credits. Prerequisites: Senior standing. Students in this course will undertake a design effort integrating principles from prior course work into completion of an overall project that will require both individual and team efforts. This first design course will concentrate on definition of the design problem, preliminary design with investigation of various options, and screening of the various design options prior to undertaking detailed design. Economic and legal constraints, general social considerations and personnel factors will be considered along with the technical aspects of the design. Both oral and written engineering reports delineating project activities and results will be completed.

ENVE 465 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING DESIGN II

(0-2) 2 credits. Prerequisites: ENVE 464. Students in this course will undertake a design effort integrating principles from prior course work into completion of the overall project that will require both individual and team efforts. This second design course will involve completion of the detailed design, construction of bench or pilot-scale units in accord with detailed design and demonstration of design effectiveness. Economic and legal constraints, general social considerations and personnel factors will be considered along with the technical aspects of the design. Both oral and written engineering reports delineating project activities and results will be completed.

ENVE 466/466L/566/566L ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOE 322, EM 321,

and senior standing. The application of geology to engineering, including topics such as landslides, earthquakes, fluvial processes, and land subsidence. Field trips and laboratory exercises illustrate the influence of geology on man's environment. Computer applications are required for problem assignments and a final comprehensive report (oral and written) involving the design of engineering works in complex geological terrain. Students enrolling in ENVE 566 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in ENVE 466. This course is cross-listed with GEOE 466/466L/566/566L.

ENVE 475/475L GROUND WATER

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOL 201 or GEOE 221 and MATH 225, or permission of instructor. Note: Engineering majors must complete the equivalent of Calculus III before registration. Geohydrologic principles, applications, and design considerations concerning ground-water occurrence, flow, and quality. Ground-water and surface-water relations; theory of aquifer tests; flow nets; head distribution by graphical, analytical, and digital models; ground-water contamination. Laboratories include water budgets, chemistry of ground water, design of exploration programs and aquifer tests, computer solutions, and field trips to areas of geohydrologic interest. A design project with written and oral presentations is required. This course is cross-listed with GEOE 475/475L.

ENVE 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

ENVE 492 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

ENVE 498 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH/SCHOLARSHIP

1 to 6 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes senior project, and capstone experience. Independent research problems/projects or scholarship activities. The plan of study is negotiated by the faculty member and the student.

Contact between the two may be extensive and intensive. Does not include research courses which are theoretical.

FREN 101 INTRODUCTORY FRENCH I FREN 102 INTRODUCTORY FRENCH II

(4-0) 4 credits each. Prerequisite: for FREN 101. Fundamentals of language structure and introduction to French culture enabling students to converse, read, and write simple French. Classwork may be supplemented with required aural/oral practice outside of class.

GE 112/112L PERSONAL COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

(1-1) 2 credits. Prerequisite: Completion of college algebra with a grade of "C" or better or an acceptable score on the Calculus Qualifying Examination in algebra. Included in the course is an introduction to engineering profession, ethics, and problem solving methods. This course will cover the basic principles of programming with Visual Basic, including arithmetic, control structures, arrays, files, input/output, functions, subroutines, and basic numerical and statistical applications in engineering and science.

GE 113 INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL COMPUTER AND ENGINEERING WORKSTATION PROGRAMMING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: College Algebra completed with a grade of C- or better or its equivalent as determined by the mathematics placement process. The course provides an introduction to engineering problem solving using personal computers and engineering workstations. Emphasis is on EXCEL spreadsheets, and FORTRAN programming. An introduction to using workstations and UNIX is presented. Programming on workstations is covered, including program development, input/output, branching, repetitive loops, subscripted variables, array manipulations, subroutines, compiling and linking. Professional ethics and statistics are introduced. This course is required for students majoring in chemical engineering. Students majoring in other departments should consult their advisor.

GE 115/115L PROFESSIONALISM IN ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE

(1-1) 2 credit. A course based upon professional issues pertinent to engineers and scientists along with an overview of the various engineering and science disciplines. Case studies based upon actual technical problems will be presented by practicing engineers and scientists. These case studies will involve both societal and professional questions. The format for a particular case study will involve an overview of a particular engineering or science discipline, and introduction to an actual technical problem, and a

discussion of the societal implications of decisions that result.

GE 117/117L PROFESSIONALISM IN ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE II

(1-1) 2 credits. This course is a continuation of GE 115. A survey of team skills, problem solving skills, and communication skills necessary for today's environment. The laboratory component continues the societal and professional questioning required of engineers and scientists through the application of student teams working on applied projects with faculty mentors.

GE 665 PROJECT PLANNING AND CONTROL

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PSYC 101 preferred. Project planning, execution and control of less repetitive types of work. This includes quantitative aspects such as costs, time, and performance specifications; and qualitative aspects such as organization structures, psychological, and sociological relationships. This course is cross-listed with TM 665.

GEOE 211/211L EARTH SYSTEMS ENGINEERING ANALYSIS

(2-1) 3 credits. Introduction to the application of computational analysis to geological engineering problems in the earth system. Typical problems will include those found in energy systems, ground water and environmental systems, and economic evaluations having a significant geologic aspect. Spreadsheet and word-processing techniques will be used to develop analysis of discipline-specific problems. Techniques for presentation of the data and analysis will be important as well. Examples and problems from the Black Hills region will be emphasized.

GEOE 221/221L GEOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS

(2-1) 3 credits. Basic concepts in the study of the earth, with emphasis on geological processes acting on the earth's surface. Topics include rock forming processes and identification, mass wasting, ground water, streams, glaciers, coastal erosion, and earthquakes. Emphasis is given to engineering significance of processes and their resulting deposits.

GEOE 322/322L STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites GEOL 201 and GEOL 201L, or GEOE 221; and GEOL 341. A study of the character and genesis of large-scale and small-scale deformational structures and their patterns in the earth's crust. Laboratory work includes various trigonometric, geometric, and stereographic methods applicable to structural analysis and presents open-ended problems in geologic, structure contour, and isopach map interpretation, as well as engineering design problems including drilling exploration

projects. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 322/322L.

GEOE 324/324L ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICS I

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites MATH 125 and PHYS 213. Application of the more commonly used methods of geophysical prospecting in mineral exploration, petroleum exploration, and engineering construction. Includes field design and interpretation of surveys using the engineering seismograph, gravity meter, electrical resistivity equipment, scintillometers, and magnetometers. Extensive use of computers is made in the laboratory work. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 324/324L.

GEOE 410 ENGINEERING FIELD GEOLOGY

5 to 6 credits. Prerequisite: Completion of junior-year studies. Instruction, practice, and independent work involving field techniques for geological engineering. Includes use of aerial photography and field mapping for completing small-scale and intermediate-scale geologic maps, structural sections, and structural contour maps of designated areas in the Black Hills region. Written reports will accompany the maps and sections. Three weeks of the five-week course are devoted to engineering problems including surface-water and ground-water hydrology, geotechnics, and minerals. Conducted for five (5) weeks during the summer in the northern Black Hills. Arrangements for transportation, room, and board are made through the Black Hills Natural Sciences Field Station.

GEOE 425/425L/525/525L ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICS II

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 125, GEOE 324, and GEOE 211. The course concentrates on geophysical techniques applicable to petroleum exploration and production, including the acquisition of seismic data, its preparation, interpretation, and use in engineering design. Use of computer packages and individual program design is emphasized. Students enrolling in GEOE 525 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in GEOE 425.

GEOE 431/531 PRINCIPLES OF WELL LOGGING

(3-0) 3 credits. Fundamentals of borehole measurements. Petrophysical considerations. Wellbore environment. Qualitative log evaluation methods. Interpretation and analysis of formation properties. Students enrolling in GEOE 531 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in GEOE 431.

GEOE 451/451L ECONOMIC GEOLOGY

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOL 341, GEOE 322, senior standing. Study of the economics and

distribution of mineral resources, geologic characteristics and origins of metallic ore deposits, and the application of genetic models, geochemical techniques, and geophysical methods to the design of mineral exploration programs. Laboratory work includes ore mineralogy and textures, sample suites from ore deposits, calculation of ore reserves (manual and computer), and design and implementation of exploration programs (computer exercises). A term paper is required on the design of exploration programs. Field trips are arranged to nearby ore deposits.

GEOE 452/452L/552/552L GEOCHEMICAL EXPLORATION

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOE 451 or permission of instructor. An integrated application of geochemical principles, trace-element analytical techniques, basic statistical methods, and computer techniques to the design and implementation of geochemical exploration programs for the detection of mineral deposits. An area of the Black Hills will be selected for the design and implementation of a geochemical exploration program. A term paper will result from this study. Students enrolling in GEOE 552 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in GEOE 452.

GEOE 461 PETROLEUM PRODUCTION

(3-0) 3 credits. Characteristics of hydrocarbon reservoirs and geological considerations in well completion design. Well in-flow performance. Tubing string and packer completion design. Design and analysis of artificial lift systems. Acidizing and stimulation operations Computer-aided design. Single-phase and multi-phase flow measurements, physical modeling of oil production, and permeability tests.

GEOE 462 DRILLING ENGINEERING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: EM 321 or permission of instructor. Introduction to oil and gas field terminology. Design and analysis of an oil or gas well drilling operation including equipment, tubulars, completion, casing and cementing. Computer-aided design of well control and rig hydraulics. Rheological properties of drilling fluids will be studied in the laboratory. A comprehensive design project is required. Field trips to a local drilling operation as available.

GEOE 464 GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN PROJECT I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Completion of junior-year studies. Independent engineering design work by students on a comprehensive geological engineering project that integrates 1) ground-water resources and contaminant remediation, or 2) exploration for and development of fuels or minerals. Economic and legal constraints, environmental

concerns, safety, and aesthetic considerations will be included. Engineering reports (oral and written) with analysis, specifications, and results are required.

GEOE 465 GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN PROJECT II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Completion of junior-year studies. Independent engineering design work by students on a comprehensive geological engineering project that integrates 1) environmental site planning and natural hazards, or 2) geomechanics and geotechnics. Economic and legal constraints, environmental concerns, safety, and aesthetic considerations will be included. Engineering reports (oral and written) with analysis, specifications, and results are required.

GEOE 466/466L/566/566L ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOE 322 and EM 321. The application of geology to engineering, including topics such as landslides, earthquakes, fluvial processes, and land subsidence. Field trips and laboratory exercises illustrate the influence of geology on man's environment. Computer applications are required for problem assignments and a final comprehensive report (oral and written) involving the design of engineering works in complex geological terrain. Students enrolling in GEOE 566 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in GEOE 466. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 466/466L/566/566L.

GEOE 475/475L GROUND WATER

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOL 201 or GEOE 221, and MATH 225, or permission of instructor. Note: Engineering majors must complete the equivalent of Calculus III before registration. Geohydrologic principles, applications, and design considerations concerning ground-water occurrence, flow, and quality. Ground-water and surface-water relations; theory of aquifer tests; flow nets; head distribution by graphical, analytical, and digital models; ground-water contamination. Laboratories include water budgets, chemistry of ground water, design of exploration programs and aquifer tests, computer solutions, and field trips to areas of geohydrologic interest. A design project with written and oral presentations is required. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 475/475L.

GEOE 482/482L APPLIED GEOMORPHOLOGY

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOL 201 and GEOL 201L, or GEOE 221; GEOE 322. A systematic analysis of landform evolution with emphasis on process and terrain analysis. Topics include process-response in geomorphic systems and quantitative techniques used in engineering design applications. Laboratory consists of aerial photos, topographic

map interpretation and the application of geomorphology as an engineering tool. Field trips taken to regional areas of interest. Computer solutions in engineering analysis and a design project are required.

GEOE 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems, and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. May be repeated to a total of three (3) credit hours. Research findings are required.

GEOE 492 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A description of the work to be performed must be filed in the Geology/Geological Engineering Office.

GEOE 615 ADVANCED FIELD METHODS IN GROUND WATER

(0-3) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOE 475 or equivalent. Advanced instruction and independent work involving field techniques such as aquifer mapping, water quality sampling and interpretation, piezometer tests, and the design, conduct, and analysis of aquifer tests.

GEOE 626/626L ENVIRONMENTAL GEOPHYSICS

(2-1) 3 credits. The most frequently used geophysical techniques for the investigation of environmental problems are covered. These include electrical resistivity, electromagnetic surveys, shallow seismic refraction and reflection surveys, and ground-probing radar. The design and performance of field surveys is emphasized.

GEOE 641 GEOCHEMISTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. Geochemical principles, applications, and design considerations, including thermodynamics, kinetics, and transport phenomena. Applications in low-temperature aqueous systems, carbonate equilibria, geothermal and hydrothermal systems, petroleum generation, metamorphism, and igneous processes. Computer solutions to geochemical problems will be used. An engineering design project is required. This course is cross-listed

with CHEM 641.

GEOE 661 PETROLEUM GEOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOE 322 and GEOL 331. Part 1. Worldwide occurrence, current and future demand, OPEC cartel and prices, and ethics of exploitation. Part 2. Petroleum source rocks and generation, migration, and entrapment. Geology of major oil-producing regions of world. Petroleum exploration methods.

GEOE 662 ANALYTICAL METHODS IN GROUND WATER

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOE 475 or equivalent. Quantitative methods used to evaluate ground-water resources, including pumping tests as well as physical and computer methods.

GEOE 663/663L GROUND-WATER GEOCHEMISTRY

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOE 475 or equivalent. A study of the natural chemistry of ground water and the effects of man's activities on ground-water quality. Laboratories include dispersion experiments and several field trips to areas of interest relating to ground-water geochemistry.

GEOE 664/664L ADVANCED GROUND WATER

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOL 201 or GEOE221 or equivalent. Basic hydrologic principles with emphasis on hydrologic and geologic interrelationships. Design problems of location, development, and conservation of ground water. Use of quantitative techniques for aquifer evaluation. Studies of ground-water contamination. Laboratories, field trips, and problem assignments require use of analytical methods.

GEOE 665 BIOREMEDIATION OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Main thrust of the course is to introduce various techniques (both in-situ and ex-situ) of bioremediation to the cleanup of hazardous wastes, such as petroleum, heavy metals, cyanide, nitrates, nuclear materials, etc. Fundamentals of bacterial metabolic behavior will be covered. The physiology of bacteria will be emphasized in terms of their physicochemical requirements, pH, etc. Mathematical models for bacterial growth versus material degradation and seeping will be presented. Focus will be on practical application of bioremediation in the field by means of biological and engineering approaches.

GEOE 667 FLUID FLOW IN POROUS MEDIA

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 321, EM 321, EM 327, CEE 346, or equivalents. Introduction to flow of fluids through porous media. Formulation of

basic flow equations for incompressible, slightly compressible, and compressible fluid flow. One-dimensional steady state flow. Two-dimensional steady state flow with single well or multi wells. Unsteady state flow problems.

GEOE 668 ENGINEERING GEOLOGY OF SURFICIAL DEPOSITS

(3-0) 3 credits. Review of weathering, soils, and Quaternary deposits. Emphasis on engineering design problems such as those found in highway construction, landfills, water supply, waste disposal, landslides, and land subsidence. Engineering geology of surficial deposits including alluvium, loess, clay, and glacial and periglacial deposits. Two field trips are required.

GEOE 682/682L FLUVIAL PROCESSES

(2-1) 3 credits. A systematic study of the evolution of drainage basins and stream systems. Emphasis is placed on basin morphometry, stream channel 'equilibrium', fluvial mechanics and resulting fluvial landforms. Laboratory consists of basin analysis, stream flow, sediment transport and at least two field trips to surrounding areas of interest.

GEOE 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory of field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor. A description of the work to be performed must be filed in the Geology/Geological Engineering Office.

GEOE 692 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor. A description of the work to be performed must be filed in the Geology/Geological Engineering Office.

GEOE 766/766L DIGITAL MODELING OF GROUND-WATER FLOW SYSTEMS

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOE 475 or CEE 634, or equivalent. Practical applications of digital models as tools in the study of ground-water flow systems. Methods of simulating aquifer systems and solute transport will be used. Specific emphasis will be placed on the development, application, and limitations of finite-difference and finite-element computer models.

GEOE 790 SEMINAR

(1-0) 1 credit. May not be repeated for degree credit. Preparation, oral and/or written presentation, and group discussion of a research problem. The student is expected to present orally the results of his/her own research. This presentation normally will directly precede the final oral defense of the thesis.

GEOE 798 MASTER'S THESIS

Credit to be arranged; not to exceed 6 credits toward fulfillment of M.S. degree requirements. Open only to students pursuing the M.S. thesis option. Supervised original or expository research culminating in an acceptable thesis. Oral defense of thesis and research findings are required.

GEOE 898 DISSERTATION

Credit to be arranged; not to exceed 30 credits toward fulfillment of Ph.D. degree requirements. Open only to doctoral candidates. Supervised original research investigation of a selected problem, with emphasis on independent work, culminating in an acceptable dissertation. Oral defense of dissertation and research findings are required.

GEOG 101 INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHY

(3-0) 3 credits. The course presents a broad, introductory overview of geographic concepts, themes, and elements designed to help students better understand and analyze the world from a geographic perspective. It provides a background to earth's physical and human elements and systems. It also emphasizes the unique quality of world regions, and the spatial interaction of people, elements, and regions, as well as major global and regional problems and prospects.

GEOG 240 WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY I - THE LESS DEVELOPED REGIONS

(3-0) 3 credits. This course surveys the developing regions of the world in the context of post-cold war economic and political change. Emphasis will be placed on the demography, natural resource use, and pace of modernization in East Asia, in particular the country of China, and on the rapidly industrializing countries of Southeast Asia. Other significant regions include South Asia, sub-Saharan Africa, and the Islamic realm of North Africa and Western Asia.

GEOG 250 WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY II - THE DEVELOPED REGIONS

(3-0) 3 credits. This course examines the developed regions of the world. The focus is on the changing economic and political relationship between these regions-Europe and North America, in particular-and the developing regions of the world.

GEOG 400 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY

(3-0) 3 credits. A detailed analysis of the concept of culture in a geographical context, including such applications as culture and nature, cultural growth and change, cultural universals, culture and economy, cultural relativity, cultural landscape, cultural region, and cultural conflict.

GEOL 103 INTRODUCTION TO BLACK HILLS GEOLOGY

(2-0) 2 credits. An introductory view of geological features unique to Black Hills, e.g., Devil's Tower, Harney Peak granite and pegmatites, gold deposits, caves, and fossils such as those of the Badlands. Also includes an introduction to the general principles used to study the evolution of the Earth.

GEOL 162 WATER RESOURCES OF THE BLACK HILLS

(2-0) 2 credits. A study of the basic concepts of hydrology with emphasis on precipitation, lakes, streams, and ground water in the Black Hills. The course will concentrate on data collection techniques such as stream gauging and pumping tests and on the use of hydrologic data for watershed, pollution, and management studies. Field trips will emphasize engineering projects such as dams, reservoirs, municipal water supplies, and monitoring well systems.

GEOL 201 PHYSICAL GEOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Corequisite: GEOL 201L. Basic concepts in the study of the earth and its history. Brief introduction to the earth's place in the universe and solar system and the evolution, composition and structure of the earth. Introduction to minerals, and igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks. Survey of geological processes acting at the surface of the earth such as wind, rivers, glaciers, ground water and the sea; introduction to internal processes regarding plate tectonics theory and growth of mountains. Societal implications of geological processes are emphasized throughout the course. GEOL 201L should be taken concurrently.

GEOL 201L PHYSICAL GEOLOGY LABORATORY

(0-1) 1 credit. Coerequisites: GEOL 201. Classification and identification of the important rocks and minerals. Interpretation of topographic and geologic maps. Field trips to view representative rock types of the Black Hills area.

GEOL 207 EARTH SYSTEM SCIENCE

(3-0) 3 credits. A non-technical interdisciplinary course for majors or non-majors. The goal is to introduce the major processes affecting global change in the interdisciplinary context. The course will include a brief introduction to Earth history, the evolution of life on earth, and the geologic record of past climate and environmental changes. The main emphasis of the course will be the interdependence of processes in the solid Earth, atmosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere. Humans' role in influencing the course of global change will also be critically examined, along with various societal, political, and economic aspects of environmental change.

GEOL 212/212L MINERALOGY AND CRYSTALLOGRAPHY

(2-1) 3 credits. A study of morphological and geometrical crystallography followed by determinative mineralogy. The 32 crystal classes and about 120 minerals are studied in detail. Course includes a brief introduction to optical microscopy. Emphasis in the laboratory is directed toward descriptive and determinative mineralogy.

GEOL 235 GEOLOGY OF NATIONAL PARKS

(3-0) 3 credits. A survey of the U.S. National Park system to understand the geologic diversity and significance of the preserved natural and historic areas of the United States. Field trip to an area park is required.

GEOL 271 THE SEARCH FOR OUR PAST

(3-0) 3 credits. The history of life on earth as revealed by fossils with emphasis on the principles used in interpretation of fossils, the common fossils of South Dakota, and human origin.

GEOL 276 DINOSAURS

(3-0) 3 credits. An introduction to the study of dinosaurs with emphasis on their origin, diversification, ecology, and extinction.

GEOL 321 EARTH HISTORY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOL 201 or GEOE 221. Study of the geologic history of North America. The formation and early history of the earth, the tectonic evolution of the continents, and the history of evolution of life are studied. Current scientific issues regarding tectonics and the biosphere are also discussed, such as evolutionary theory, the Gaia hypothesis, and biocomplexity.

GEOL 331/331L STRATIGRAPHY AND SEDIMENTATION

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOL 201 and GEOL 201L or GEOE 221, or permission of instructor. The principles of correlation and sediment analysis are discussed. A background in sedimentary source materials, depositional environments, nomenclature and classification of stratigraphic units, and the interpretation of stratigraphic units will be presented. Emphasis is placed on modern depositional systems and their ancient counterparts. Laboratory exercises stress field trips to local sections, facies descriptions, rock analysis, and interpretation of an exploration prospect. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 331/331L.

GEOL 341/341L ELEMENTARY PETROLOGY

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOL 201L or GEOE 221, and GEOL 212. Identification and classification of igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks in hand sample and thin section. Emphasis is on environments of formation as deduced from textures

and structures. Lecture, laboratory, and field trips.

GEOL 351 EARTH RESOURCES AND THE ENVIRONMENT

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOL 201, or permission of instructor. This course will examine the distribution, origin, use, and future of earth's energy, metallic, and non-metallic resources. Economic, political, sociological, and environmental implications of the resource industries will be emphasized. Resource issues of topical interest will be discussed.

GEOL 361 OCEANOGRAPHY I

(3-0) 3 credits. An introductory course in oceanography that focuses on ocean basins of the world, their composition and processes by which they formed. Other subjects to be examined include the "hot springs" of the deep oceans, patterns of sediment distribution, life in the oceans, the role of the oceans as an integral part of global climatic cycles including the "greenhouse effect."

GEOL 371 FIELD PALEONTOLOGY

(0-2) 2 credits. An introduction to the methods of prospecting, collecting, and documenting fossils for exhibition and research. Field trips will be made to the productive fossil sites in western South Dakota and elsewhere. This course can only be taken twice to fulfill graduation requirements.

GEOL 372/372L VERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES AND EXHIBIT DESIGN

(1-2) 3 credits. Techniques in vertebrate fossil preparation and museum exhibit design will be the focus in this course. Students will be required to prepare fossils and design an exhibit for actual display in the Museum or other designated locations. Proposal writing is another important facet of this course and will provide the background needed to those that pursue a museum career.

GEOL 403/503 REGIONAL FIELD GEOLOGY

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisites: GEOL 201 or GEOE 211. A one-week guided field trip to an area of outstanding geologic interest. Students enrolling in GEOL 503 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in GEOL 403.

GEOL 407/507 GEOLOGY OF THE BLACK HILLS

(0-2) 2 credits. Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing or permission of instructor. A field course which entails inspection of major rock types and structures in the Black Hills area. Daily field trips in the Black Hills and Badlands. Major geologic and scenic features such as Mt. Rushmore, the Needles, Devil's Tower, the Homestake Gold Mine's open cut, pegmatite mines, Spearfish Canyon, the Hot Springs

Mammoth Site, and many others will be visited and studied. The cause, composition, unique features, economic potential, the possible alteration of land forms will be emphasized to gain an understanding of how exposed rock forms originated and changed. Taught in the Black Hills Natural Sciences Field Station. Students enrolling in GEOL 507 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in GEOL 407.

GEOL 410 FIELD GEOLOGY

(0-6) 6 credits. Prerequisites: Completion of junior year studies. This five-week course focuses on the instruction and practice in the use of surveying instruments and aerial photographs for the purpose of completing small and intermediate-scale geologic maps, structure sections, and structure contour maps of Precambrian metasediments, Phanerozoic sedimentary rocks, and Tertiary intrusions within designated areas of the Black Hills region. A written geologic report will accompany the maps and sections conducted for five (5) weeks during the summer in the northern Black Hills. Field equipment will be furnished by the department. Arrangements for transportation, room, and board are made through the Black Hills Natural Sciences Field Station.

GEOL 413/413L/513/513L ORE MICROSCOPY

(1-2) 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOE 451. Polished surfaces of ores and rocks are examined in reflected light to identify opaque minerals, study textures and their interpretation, and determine paragenesis. Additional techniques of ore mineral identification such as micro-hardness determination, reflectivity measurements, SEM, and electron microprobe will be covered. There will be a project involving preparation and description of polished sections, and their interpretation. Students enrolling in GEOL 513 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in GEOL 413.

GEOL 416/416L/516/516L GIS I: INTRODUCTION TO GIS

(2-1) 3 credits. Introduction to principles and application of geographic information systems, with emphasis on GIS analysis techniques. Laboratory work will involve introduction to PC-based GIS software, and data sets. A semester project and presentation is required. Students are expected to have basic computer system, word processing, and spreadsheet skills prior to taking this class. Students enrolling in GEOL 516 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in GEOL 416.

GEOL 417/417L/517/517L GIS II: SPATIAL DATABASE DEVELOPMENT

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOL 416 or GEOL 516 or permission of instructor. Building on basic principles of Geographic Information Systems developed in GEOL 416, this course launches

students into developing GIS databases for research projects in geology, engineering, or environmental science. Students learn to compile and analyze spatial data with Arc/Info, the most utilized GIS software in science, government, and industry. Lab assignments include hands-on practice downloading, processing, editing, and digitizing map and image data. Students are expected to complete a semester GIS project that relates to their own research interests. Students enrolling in GEOL 517 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in GEOL 417.

GEOL 419/519 GIS III: ADVANCED GIS ANALYSIS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOL 416 or GEOL 516 or permission of instructor. This course will introduce those already familiar with Arcview and Arc/Info GIS systems to advanced spatial analysis techniques. Specific topics may change from year to year depending on student interests, and may include advanced vector and raster analysis, 3-D surface modeling, GIS programming with AML and Avenue, and network modeling. Students will complete one or more real-life GIS projects and may be required to work individually or on small research teams. Students enrolling in GEOL 519 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in GEOL 419. May be repeated once for additional credit.

GEOL 442/442L/542/542L OPTICAL PETROLOGY

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: GEOL 341. The study of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks and ore samples in thin and polished section, with emphasis on their identification, classification, and genesis. Students enrolling in GEOL 542 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in GEOL 442.

GEOL 461/461L INVERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY

(2-1) 3 credits. A systematic study of the structure and classification of selected invertebrate taxa. The course will provide a useful tool for field and laboratory work involving fossil-bearing rocks and will form a background for advanced work in paleontology or paleontological stratigraphy.

GEOL 464 SENIOR RESEARCH I

3 or 6 credits. Prerequisite: GEOL 410. The student undertakes a field and/or laboratory study of a topic chosen with the advice and approval of an instructor. This work is the basis for a thesis written in a standard format.

GEOL 465 SENIOR RESEARCH II

3 or 6 credits. Prerequisite: GEOL 410. The student undertakes a field and/or laboratory study of a topic chosen with the advice and approval of an instructor.

This work is the basis for a thesis written in a standard format.

GEOL 472/472L MUSEUM CONSERVATION AND CURATION

(2-1) 3 credits. Ethics, theories, and methodology behind conservation and curation in natural history museums. Laboratory covers conservation techniques and curation training in systematically organizing a collection, in addition to training in computer database collection management systems.

GEOL 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. May be repeated to a total of three (3) credit hours.

GEOL 492 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

GEOL 585 GLACIAL AND PLEISTOCENE GEOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. A systematic study of glacial geology and related geologic and climatologic effects during the Pleistocene Epoch. Focus is on glacial mechanics and sedimentary deposits of both continental and alpine settings. An extended field trip to a nearby glaciated region will acquaint the student with glacial settings and resulting landforms. Laboratory work consists of analysis of aerial photos and topographic maps that illustrate glacial principles.

GEOL 604 ADVANCED FIELD GEOLOGY

(0-3) 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOL 410. Field techniques and related laboratory methods of investigation in moderately complicated geologic environments. Includes data collection, presentation, and interpretation. Laboratory work involving aerial photographs, drilling projects, and miscellaneous work may be introduced during inclement weather in December.

GEOL 621/621L ADVANCED STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOE 322 or

permission of instructor. Examination of selected geologic terrains such as fold-thrust belts, Laramide foreland uplifts and basins, wrench and rift systems, etc., concentrating on geometric styles, sequential and mechanical development and regional models. Includes selected readings and laboratory examinations of maps regarding the various types of terrains.

GEOL 622 GEOTECTONICS

(3-0) 3 credits. The course examines development of regional and world-wide structures of the earth in regard to plate tectonic processes and current thought regarding concepts of sea-floor spreading, continental drift, paleomagnetism, origin of continents, ocean basins, and mountain building.

GEOL 623/623L REGIONAL TECTONICS

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOE 322. Detailed study by the student of a region, preferably in the U.S., in order to synthesize existing maps and reports into a tectonic map. Analysis of structures and litho-tectonic rock packages leads to a final report outlining structural development of the region. Lectures detail techniques of synthesis, analysis and report preparation.

GEOL 631 ROCKY MOUNTAIN STRATIGRAPHY I

GEOL 632 ROCKY MOUNTAIN STRATIGRAPHY II

(3-0) 3 credits each. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing in geology or geological engineering. Stratigraphic sequences in the Rocky Mountain area are studied with emphasis on the paleoenvironmental and tectonic conditions under which the strata were deposited. First semester considers Paleozoic strata; the second semester considers Mesozoic and Cenozoic rocks.

GEOL 633/633L SEDIMENTATION

(2-1) 3 credits. Sedimentary process-response models are studied. The procedures for classification and description of sedimentary rocks are reviewed. Numerous field trips to localities illustrating a variety of sedimentary facies are conducted. Laboratory determinations are made of such parameters of sedimentary particles as size, shape, and degree of roundness, mineralogy, and chemical composition. An analysis is made of field and laboratory data by graphical and statistical methods and a geological interpretation is made of the results. Natural resources associated with various facies are emphasized.

GEOL 643/643L INTRO TO MICROBEAM INSTRUMENTS

(2-1) 3 credits. An introduction to electron optics, electron-beam - specimen interactions, and

qualitative and quantitative x-ray microanalysis in the scanning electron microscope and electron microprobe. One three (3)-hour laboratory demonstration per week.

GEOL 644/644L PETROLOGY OF THE IGNEOUS ROCKS

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOL 341. Discussion of partial melting in mantle and crustal source regions, transport, fractionation and final emplacement. Heavy emphasis will be placed on phase diagrams, equilibria, and geochemistry of igneous rocks from the standpoint of constraining evolutionary models. Basaltic and granitic systems will be emphasized. Problems involving the use of the petrographic microscope will be assigned and several field trips are planned.

GEOL 650 SEMINAR IN ORE DEPOSITS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOE 451 or permission of instructor. Studies by a group of advanced students, under the guidance of one or more selected instructors, of topics of special and current interest to the group. Involves a combination of lectures, papers, readings, oral and/or written presentations, and discussions. Course focuses on different themes in ore deposits, and varies each time offered. Themes that will be offered include such topics as the geology of gold deposits, uranium deposits, porphyry copper deposits, volcanogenic massive sulfides, and sediment-hosted metal deposits. Emphasis is placed on gaining an in-depth knowledge on the controls of localization of a specific class of mineral deposits.

GEOL 652 PROBLEMS IN ORE DEPOSITS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOE 451 or permission of instructor. Emphasis is placed on the principles of hydrothermal ore deposits, and techniques used to study hydrothermal ore deposits. Modern theories on metallic ore deposition will be applied to the critical study of major classes of metallic ore deposits.

GEOL 672/672L MICROPALAEONTOLOGY

(2-1) 3 credits. A study of the morphology, ecology, and stratigraphic significance of selected groups of protozoans and invertebrate and plant microfossils with special emphasis on Foraminifera and conodonts. This course is cross-listed with PALE 672/672L.

GEOL 673/673L COMPARATIVE OSTEOLOGY

(2-1) 3 credits. A comparison of recent and fossil vertebrate skeletons and dentitions with emphasis on the skeletons and teeth of sharks, bony fish, salamanders, frogs, turtles, alligators, lizards, birds, and mammals to establish a thorough understanding of diversity of the form and function of the vertebrate

skeleton. A major objective is the identification of vertebrates based on osteology and odontology. This course is cross-listed with PALE 673/673L.

GEOL 674/674L STRATIGRAPHIC PALEONTOLOGY OF THE CONTINENTAL MESOZOIC AND PALEOGENE

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOL/PALE 676. The stratigraphic section of the Mesozoic and Paleogene vertebrate-bearing formations of North America is reviewed. Evolution of mammalian faunas and the succession of land-mammal ages is coordinated with this section. Extensive use is made of the published literature and the Museum of Geology collections. This course is cross-listed with PALE 674/674L.

GEOL 675/675L STRATIGRAPHIC PALEONTOLOGY OF THE CONTINENTAL NEOGENE

(2-1) 3 credits. The stratigraphic section of the Neogene vertebrate bearing formations of North America is reviewed. Evolution of mammalian faunas and the succession of land-mammal ages is coordinated with this section. Extensive use is made of the published literature and the Museum of Geology collections. This course is cross-listed with PALE 675/675L.

GEOL 676/676L VERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY

(3-1) 4 credits. An in-depth assessment of the fossil record of vertebrates with special emphasis on current problems in the evolution of vertebrates and the tangible record preserved in the collections of the Museum of Geology. This course is cross-listed with PALE 676/676L.

GEOL 678/678L VERTEBRATE BIOSTRATIGRAPHY

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: GEOL/PALE 676. The principles and practices for establishing the distribution of vertebrate fossils in the rock record. This course will include a brief history of biostratigraphy, methodology, and the content and assessment of vertebrate ages, particularly of Mesozoic and Cenozoic mammals. This course is cross-listed with PALE 678/678L.

GEOL 684/684L PALEOENVIRONMENTS

(2-1) 3 credits. This course will integrate topics from paleobotany, vertebrate paleontology, and paleoclimatology in a study of paleontological communities through time. Laboratories will include studies of fossil materials. Note: This course is to be offered both through Black Hills State University and South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. This course is cross-listed with PALE 684/684L.

GEOL 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor. A description of the work to be performed must be filed in the department office. This course is cross-listed with PALE 691.

GEOL 692 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor. A description of the work to be performed must be filed in the Geology/Geological Engineering Office. This course is cross-listed with PALE 692.

GEOL 770 SEMINAR IN VERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY

(2-0) 2 credits. Studies by a group of advanced students, under the guidance of one or more selected instructors, on topics of special and current interest to the group. Involves a combination of lectures and discussions. Review of current literature in vertebrate paleontology of special topics and/or analysis of new procedures and techniques. Emphasis will be on mammalian paleontology. This course is cross-listed with PALE 770.

GEOL 790 SEMINAR

(1-0) 1 credit. May not be repeated for degree credit. Preparation, oral and/or written presentation, and group discussion of a research problem. The student is expected to present orally the results of his/her own research. This presentation normally will directly precede the final oral defense of the thesis. This course is cross-listed with PALE 790.

GEOL 798 MASTER'S THESIS

Credit to be arranged; not to exceed six (6) credits toward fulfillment of M.S. degree requirements. Open only to students pursuing the M.S. thesis option. Supervised original or expository research culminating in an acceptable thesis. Oral defense of thesis and research findings are required. This course is cross-listed with PALE 798.

GEOL 808 FUNDAMENTAL PROBLEMS IN GEOLOGY AND GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

(3-0) 3 credits. The course available only for doctoral candidates involves description, analysis, and proposed methods of attack of long-standing, fundamental geologic and geological engineering problems. Independent work is emphasized with goals of understanding these basic questions and proposing practical designs and experiments for their solution.

GEOL 898 DISSERTATION

Credit to be arranged; not to exceed 30 credits

towards fulfillment of Ph.D. degree requirements. Open only to doctoral candidates. Supervised original research investigation of a selected problem, with emphasis on independent work, culminating in an acceptable dissertation. Oral defense of dissertation and research findings are required.

GER 101 INTRODUCTORY GERMAN I

GER 102 INTRODUCTORY GERMAN II

(4-0) 4 credits each. Becoming sensitized to authentic listening, speaking, reading, writing and culture skills at the elementary level. Introduction to basic functional grammar and sentence structure. GER 102-Prerequisite: GER 101 or permission of instructor. Continued emphasis on authentic listening, speaking, reading, writing, and culture skills at the elementary level.

HIST 121 WESTERN CIVILIZATION I

(3-0) 3 credits. Surveys the evolution of western civilization from its beginnings into the Reformation and religious wars.

HIST 122 WESTERN CIVILIZATION II

(3-0) 3 credits. Surveys the development of western civilization from the Reformation era to the present.

HIST 151 UNITED STATES HISTORY I

(3-0) 3 credits. Surveys the background and development of the United States from its colonial origins to the Civil War and Reconstruction.

HIST 152 UNITED STATES HISTORY II

(3-0) 3 credits. Surveys development of the United States since the Civil War and Reconstruction.

HIST 492 TOPICS

1 to 4 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. May be repeated once for credit when the topic is different and with permission of department chair.

HUM 100 INTRODUCTION TO HUMANITIES

(3-0) 3 credits. This interdisciplinary course introduces students to humanistic knowledge, inquiry, and values by focusing on connections among humanities disciplines (such as art, languages, literature, music, philosophy, and religion).

HUM 200 CONNECTIONS: HUMANITIES AND TECHNOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. A thematic approach to human values stressing the relationship between technology and the humanities; traces the development and

social impact of our major technologies.

HUM 291 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 4 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

HUM 292 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A maximum of six (6) credits of special topics will be allowed for degree credit.

HUM 300 MATERIALS AND CIVILIZATION

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. Details the development of civilization with the advancement of new materials, including the role of metals and advanced materials in the larger cultural context.

HUM 350 AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. A study of the lives, customs, and beliefs of ordinary Americans, using fiction and nonfiction from various periods.

HUM 375 COMPUTERS IN SOCIETY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. Examines the social impact of computers with emphasis on the development of the computer establishment, the cultural blueprint being shaped for the future, and the question of values and social responsibility in personal, business, and governmental sectors.

HUM 410 CONTEMPORARY IDEAS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. Interdisciplinary study of contemporary human values related to culture and society.

HUM 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 4 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments

are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

HUM 492 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A maximum of six (6) credits of special topics will be allowed for degree credit.

IENG 301 BASIC ENGINEERING ECONOMICS

(2-0) 2 credits. Junior or higher standing preferred. Introduces the concepts of economic evaluation regarding capital investments, including the time value of money and income tax effects. Graduation credit cannot be given for both IENG 301 and IENG 302.

IENG 302 ENGINEERING ECONOMICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Junior or higher standing preferred. Studies economic decision making regarding capital investment alternatives. Covers compound interest and depreciation models, replacement and procurement models. Analysis is made variously assuming certainty, risk and uncertainty. Graduation credit cannot be given for both IENG 301 and IENG 302.

IENG 311/311L WORK METHODS AND MEASUREMENT

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: IENG/MATH 381 concurrently. This course presents the underlying theory and basic methodology for work methods and measurement techniques. Emphasis is placed on knowledge of the basis for selection of a technique appropriate for the individual as related to the task to be performed.

IENG 321/321L HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 281 or IENG/MATH 381. Topics covered include: Engineering anthropometry methods, workplace design, electrophysiologic models and measurement, biomechanical modeling, work kinesiology, and hand-tool evaluation.

IENG 331 SAFETY ENGINEERING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. Overview to the field of Safety Engineering emphasizing quantitative problem solving. Will draw on fundamental knowledge from the fields of chemistry, physics, mechanics, mathematics, and statistics. Contents: fundamental

concepts and terminology, injury and accident statistics, ethics, certification, regulations, standards, hazards and their control, and management aspects.

IENG 345 ENTREPRENEURSHIP

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisites: ACCT 211 and IENG 301 or IENG 302 or permission of instructor. Covers topics on the legal aspects, management skills, business plans, and sources of capital as well as case studies of successful and unsuccessful entrepreneurial initiatives. This course is cross-listed with BADM 345.

IENG 362 STOCHASTIC MODELS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 321 or Math 315 or permission of instructor. This course covers stochastic models in operations research and is a complementary course to MATH 353. Topics include queueing theory, Markov chains, Pert/CPM, decision theory, dynamic programming and inventory control models.

IENG 366 MANAGEMENT PROCESSES

(3-0) 3 credits. Junior or senior standing preferred. A survey course designed to acquaint the student with formation and operation of business and industrial enterprises. Management and decision making are explored through analysis of the functions of principal staff and line departments.

IENG 381 INTRO TO PROB AND STAT

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 225 concurrently. Introduction to probability, discrete and continuous distributions, sampling distributions, central limit theorem, and general principles for statistical inference. This course is cross-listed with MATH 381.

IENG 382 PROBABILITY THEORY AND STATISTICS II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: IENG 381. Review of general principles for statistical inference, linear regression and correlation, multiple linear regression, ANOVA, and statistical design of experiments. This course is cross-listed with MATH 382.

IENG 425 PRODUCTION AND OPERATION

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 123; IENG/MATH 381 or BADM 221. Management of the production environment. Topics such as bills of materials, inventory control, production control, production scheduling and MRP will be discussed. The impact of production management on the design process and how products can be designed for better manufacture.

IENG 441 SIMULATION

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: IENG 381 or MATH 441. Development of computer simulation models of real or conceptual systems. Interpretation of results of computer simulation experiments.

IENG 460 INDUSTRIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND DATA PROCESSING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: IENG 381 concurrent, some programming experience, and junior or senior standing. Role of information systems in supporting industrial operations such as manufacturing, personnel, resource allocation, scheduling, and forecasting. Data acquisition, organization, manipulation, and use of various data storage media. Human factors in the design of information systems.

IENG 464 SENIOR DESIGN PROJECT I

(0-3) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior standing or graduation within three (3) semesters. Small groups of students work on original design projects. Topics are solicited from local companies, hospitals, banks, mines, government agencies, thus providing students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and techniques to real problems in business and industry.

IENG 465 SENIOR DESIGN PROJECT II

(0-3) 3 credits. Continuation of IENG 464. Small groups of students work on original design projects. Topics are solicited from local companies, hospitals, banks, mines, government agencies, thus providing students the opportunity to apply their knowledge and techniques to real problems in business and industry. As applicable, these are continuation projects started in IENG 464.

IENG 471 FACILITIES PLANNING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior standing or graduation within three (3) semesters. Topics covered include: material handling, computerized layout planning, storage facilities, flexible manufacturing systems, and "Factory of the Future."

IENG 475/475L COMPUTER-CONTROLLED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS AND ROBOTICS

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor. Fundamental concepts of using computers in the design of a computer integrated, discrete-item, manufacturing facility are covered. Basic ideas of Computer Aided Design (CAD), Group Technology (GT), process planning, integrated production control and computer numerical control are covered. The manufacturability issues and concepts of selecting and using robots in the workplace are explored.

IENG 486 STATISTICAL QUALITY AND PROCESS CONTROL

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: IENG 381 or MATH 441 or permission of instructor. This course covers the development of statistical methods for application to problems in quality and process control. Statistical topics include: basics of processes and variability, statistically controlled processes, variable and attribute control charts,

moving averages, individual trend and others, process capability, sampling plans for attributes and variables. This course is cross-listed with MATH 486.

IENG 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

IENG 492 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

IS 191 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. This course can not be counted for social science/humanities credit.

IS 192 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A maximum of six credits will be allowed for degree credit. This course can not be counted for social science/humanities credit.

IS 270 FIELD EXPERIENCES IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

(1-0) 1 credit. This course affords students an opportunity to pursue demonstrations, projects, experiments, or presentations for community outreach in schools and organizations. Outreach can include volunteer efforts through outreach programs provided the project documentation and reporting requirements are met. This course can not be

counted for social science/humanities credit.

IS 291 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems, and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. This course can not be counted for social science/humanities credit.

IS 292 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A maximum of six credits will be allowed for degree credit. This course can not count for social science/humanities credit.

IS 370 APPLICATIONS OF RESEARCH METHODS USING COMPUTER SYSTEMS

(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisite: CSC 210 or permission of instructor. Course on advanced research methods, which involves analyzing electronic database systems and preparing research based on those systems. Resources to be utilized include the Internet, CD-ROM products, and/or private bulletin board systems. Methods of study include guest lectures, field trips to Internet providers, topical discussion of issues, and a major research project involving accessing, retrieving, and evaluating information. This course can not be counted for social science/humanities credit.

IS 380 INTERNSHIP IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

1 to 4 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor. The opportunity for a student to complete a plan for an internship and thereby acquire practical job-related experience. A maximum of six credits will be allowed for degree credit. This course can not be counted for social science/humanities credit.

IS 391 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. This course can

not be counted for social science/humanities credit.

IS 392 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A maximum of six credits will be allowed for degree credit. This course can not be counted for social science/humanities credit.

IS 464 RESEARCH METHODS FOR THE INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: Junior class standing and ENGL 289. This course provides students with a basic understanding of the various types of research methods used by scholars in the Humanities and in the Social and Behavioral Sciences. Students formulate and present a research proposal/project. The course presents both qualitative and quantitative research techniques. This course is required in the IS degree program.

IS 465 SENIOR PROJECT

(0-3) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior standing, an approved Letter of Intent on file in the IS Office, and successful completion of IS 464. During this course the senior project or capstone experience will be completed on the topic agreed upon by the student and the professor. Classroom topics will also include such areas as professionalism and entry to the world of professional work. This course is required in the IS degree program.

IS 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. This course can not be counted for social science/humanities credit.

IS 492 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A maximum of six credits will be allowed for degree credit. This course

can not be counted for social science/humanities credit.

IS 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY

.5 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor. This course can not be counted for social science/humanities credit.

IS 692 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor. This course can not be counted for social science/humanities credit.

JAPN 101 JAPANESE CULTURE AND LANGUAGE I

(3-0) 3 credits. A survey of modern Japanese history with emphasis on the nation's culture and on fundamentals of the Japanese language enabling the student to conduct simple conversation and recognize 100 Japanese characters.

JAPN 102 JAPANESE CULTURE AND LANGUAGE II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: JAPN 101 or equivalent. A continuation of JAPN 101 with emphasis on ancient and medieval Japanese history and culture. Includes additional fundamentals of the Japanese language beyond those included in JAPN 101.

LAKL 101 LAKOTA LANGUAGE I

(4-0) 4 credits. An introduction to the Lakota language with emphasis on basic conversation, language structure, and vocabulary.

LAKL 102 LAKOTA LANGUAGE II

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: LAKL 101 or permission of instructor. A continued introduction to the Lakota language with emphasis on basic conversation, language structure, and vocabulary.

LAW 457 THE LEGAL SYSTEM: BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL APPLICATIONS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing, or permission of instructor. A survey of branches of law directly bearing upon the engineering profession, including definition and objectives of law; torts; contracts; employer-employee relations, agency, and collective bargaining; partnerships and corporations; and the engineer's professional responsibility and liability.

MATH 021 BASIC ALGEBRA

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Appropriate

mathematics placement. This course prepares students for college level mathematics. Topics generally include: basic properties of real numbers, exponents and radicals, rectangular coordinate geometry, solutions to linear and quadratic equations, inequalities, polynomials and factoring. Students may also be introduced to functions and systems of equations. Note: This is remedial level course and no credit for MATH 021 will be granted for graduation.

MATH 101 INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 021 or appropriate mathematics placement. Basic properties of real numbers, linear equations and inequalities, quadratic equations, systems of equations, polynomials and factoring, rational expressions and equations, and radical expressions and equations, and an introduction to functions such as polynomial, exponential and logarithmic functions. Credit for MATH 101 will not be granted to anyone who has previously received credit for MATH 102 or MATH 115. May not be used for credit toward a baccalaureate degree, but may be used toward the associate degree.

MATH 102/102L COLLEGE ALGEBRA

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 101 or appropriate mathematics placement. Corequisite: MATH 102L. Equations and inequalities; polynomial functions and graphs; exponents, radicals, binomial theorem, zeros of polynomials; systems of equations; exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions, applications and graphs. Other topics selected from sequences, series, and complex numbers. Credit will not be allowed for both MATH 102 and MATH 115. This course may not be used for credit toward an engineering or science degree (except for Interdisciplinary Science, Chemistry, and Associate of Arts).

MATH 115 PRECALCULUS

(5-0) 5 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 101 or appropriate mathematics placement. A preparatory course for the calculus sequence. Topics include: polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions and their graphs; systems of equations, inequalities and complex numbers. Credit will not be allowed for MATH 115 in addition to credit in MATH 102 or 120. May not be used for credit toward an engineering or science degree (except for Interdisciplinary Science, Chemistry, and Associate of Arts).

MATH 120/120L TRIGONOMETRY

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 102 "C" or better, or an acceptable score on the COMPASS Placement Examination. Topics include: trigonometric functions, equations, and identities; inverse trigonometric functions; exponential and

logarithmic functions, and applications of these functions. Credit will not be allowed for Math 120 in addition to Math 115. This course may not be used for credit toward an engineering or science degree (except for Interdisciplinary Science, Chemistry, and Associate of Arts).

MATH 123 CALCULUS I

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 115 or appropriate mathematics placement or permission of instructor. Prerequisite: MATH 115 completed with a minimum grade of "C." The study of limits, continuity, derivatives, applications of the derivative, antiderivatives, the definite and indefinite integral, and the fundamental theorem of calculus.

MATH 125 CALCULUS II

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 120 completed with a minimum grade of "C" or appropriate score on departmental Trigonometry Placement Examination and MATH 123 completed with a minimum grade of "C." A continuation of the study of calculus, including the study of sequences, series, polar coordinates, parametric equations, techniques of integration, applications of integration, indeterminate forms, and improper integrals.

MATH 140 THE NATURE OF MATHEMATICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 102 (College Algebra) or MATH 115 completed with a "C-" or better or an acceptable score on the Algebra Placement Examination, and ENGL 101. The intent of this course is to give the student an appreciation for the mathematical approach to problem solving and an overall perspective of the role of mathematics in the history of technology and society. Major themes in mathematics are explored from several points of view: the mathematics involved, the historical development of ideas, and the utilization of these ideas in other fields of endeavor.

MATH 225 CALCULUS III

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 125 completed with a grade of "C." A continuation of the study of calculus, including an introduction to vectors, vector calculus, partial derivatives, and multiple integrals.

MATH 241 MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 102 or permission of instructor. Topics include simple and compound interest including annuities, amortization, sinking funds, valuation of bonds, depreciation and capitalized cost.

MATH 281 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 102 or MATH 115. A study of descriptive statistics including graphs, measures of central tendency and variability and an introduction to probability theory, sampling and techniques of statistical inference with an

emphasis on statistical applications.

MATH 291 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 5 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. May be repeated to a total of five (5) credit hours.

MATH 292 TOPICS

1 to 5 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. May be repeated to a total of five (5) credit hours.

MATH 315 LINEAR ALGEBRA

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 225 and MATH 321 or permission of instructor. Course topics include: the theory and applications of systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations and applications.

MATH 321 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 125 with a minimum grade of "C." Selected topics from ordinary differential equations including development and applications of first order, higher order linear and systems of linear equations, general solutions and solutions to initial-value problems using matrices. Additional topics may include Laplace transforms and power series solutions. MATH 225 and 321 may be taken concurrently or in either order. In addition to analytical methods this course will also provide an introduction to numerical solution techniques.

MATH 353 LINEAR OPTIMIZATION

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 321 or MATH 315 or permission of instructor. Convex sets and functions, linear inequalities and combinatorial problems; topics in linear programming from fundamental theorems of simplex method through sensitivity analysis, duality, transportation, and assignment problems.

MATH 354 NON-LINEAR OPTIMIZATION

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 225. Numerical methods for constrained and unconstrained problems. Emphasis on algorithms such as simplex method, direct search methods, conjugate gradient methods,

shortest-path problems, and integer programming.

MATH 373 INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 321 and CSC 150 or permission of instructor. This course is an introduction to numerical methods. Topics include elementary discussion of errors, polynomial interpolation, quadrature, non-linear equations, and systems of linear equations. The algorithmic approach and efficient use of the computer will be emphasized. Additional topics may include: calculation of eigenvalues and eigenvectors, numerical differentiation and integration, numerical solution of differential equations.

MATH 381 INTRO TO PROB AND STAT

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 225. Introduction to probability theory, discrete and continuous distributions, sampling distributions and the Central Limit Theorem with general principles for statistical inference and applications of random sampling to hypothesis testing, confidence limits, correlation, and regression. This course is cross-listed with IENG 381.

MATH 382 PROBABILITY THEORY AND STATISTICS II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 381. Review of general principles of statistical inference, linear regression and correlation, multiple linear regression, ANOVA, and statistical design of experiments. This course is cross-listed with IENG 382.

MATH 391 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 5 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. May be repeated to a total of five (5) credit hours.

MATH 392 TOPICS

1 to 5 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. May be repeated to a total of five (5) credit hours.

MATH 402 COMMUNICATING MATHEMATICS

(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisite: MATH 498. The student will produce a word-processed technical report of research conducted in MATH 498 and give a department colloquium talk summarizing her or his work. Department faculty member(s) will provide guidance in the production of the technical report and in the preparation for the colloquium talk.

MATH 413 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CSC 251 or permission of instructor. Introduction to the theory and applications of algebraic structures including groups, rings, and fields.

MATH 421 COMPLEX ANALYSIS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 225. The algebra of complex numbers; complex functions; contour integration and Cauchy integral theorems; Taylor and Laurent series and the residue theorem; the evaluation of real definite integrals; elementary mapping problems.

MATH 423 ADVANCED CALCULUS I

MATH 424 ADVANCED CALCULUS II

(4-0) 4 credits each. Prerequisite: MATH 225 or permission of instructor. Prerequisite for MATH 424 is MATH 423. A theoretical treatment of Calculus that covers: limits; continuity and differentiability of functions of a single variable and of several variables; convergence of sequences and series; integration; and applications.

MATH 431 DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 315 or permission of instructor. This course is a study of both discrete and continuous dynamical systems. Topics include analysis of planar autonomous systems, stability analysis, bifurcation, chaos, and strange attractors. In addition, this course may include the study of Van der Pol's equation, Lorenz equations, Duffing's equation, Hamiltonian systems, and Poincare maps.

MATH 432 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 225 and MATH 321. Fourier series, partial differential equations, Frobenius series, Bessel functions, and transform methods.

MATH 441 ENGINEERING STATISTICS I

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 225. An introduction to the core ideas in probability and statistics. Computation of probabilities using, for instance, counting techniques and Bayes' rule. Introduction to discrete and continuous random variables, joint and conditional distributions, expectation, variance and correlation, random

sampling from populations, hypothesis tests and confidence intervals, and least squares. This course is the first in a sequence of two (2) two-credit mini-courses in probability and statistics offered in a single term, the second being MATH 442.

MATH 442 ENGINEERING STATISTICS II
(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 441. In part, covers topics from MATH 441 in more depth including additional standard distributions used to model real-world phenomena, additional standard hypothesis tests and confidence intervals. Other topics include building multiple regression models, parameter estimation, and reliability. Selected non-parametric and computer-intensive methods may also be covered. This course is the second in a sequence of two (2) two-credit mini-courses in probability and statistics offered in a single term, the first being MATH 441.

MATH 451 MATH MODELING
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 432 or permission of instructor. The primary goal of this course is to present the mathematical formulation and analysis utilized in scientific modeling. Applications from both Science and Engineering will be covered. The types of models will include deterministic and stochastic models. Topics may include: epidemiology, biomass, elasticity, heat flow, electrical circuits, mechanical vibrations and optimization.

MATH 471 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 373 or CSC 372. Analysis of rounding errors, numerical solutions of nonlinear equations, numerical differentiation, numerical integration, interpolation and approximation, numerical methods for solving linear systems.

MATH 486 STATISTICAL QUALITY AND PROCESS CONTROL
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: IENG 381 or MATH 441 or permission of instructor. This course covers the development of statistical methods for application to problems in quality and process control. Statistical topics include: basics of processes and variability, statistically controlled processes, variable and attribute control charts, moving averages, individual trend and others, process capability, sampling plans for attributes and variables. This course is cross-listed with IENG 486.

MATH 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students

negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic. May be repeated to a total of three (3) credit hours.

MATH 492 TOPICS

1 to 6 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. May be repeated to a total of six credit hours.

MATH 498 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH/SCHOLARSHIP

(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes senior project, and capstone experience. Independent research problems/projects or scholarship activities. The plan of study is negotiated by the faculty member and the student. Contact between the two may be extensive and intensive. Does not include research courses which are theoretical.

MATH 685 STATISTICAL APPROACHES TO RELIABILITY

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 441 or permission of instructor. This course covers the development of statistical methods for application to problems in reliability engineering. Statistical topics include: basics of reliability and life-testing, probabilistic reliability, patterns of failures, probability concepts and distributions in reliability, analysis of reliability data, prediction and modeling, reliability measurements and problems. This course is cross-listed with ME 685.

MATH 687 STATISTICAL DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 441 or permission of instructor. Sampling distribution and inference for normal distribution parameters, single and multifactor experiments, ANOVA, randomized blocks, Latin square and related designs, simple and multiple regression, analysis of covariance. Use of computer subroutines.

MATH 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Student should have obtained permission of an instructor in the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science prior to registering for this course. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor. May be repeated to a total of six credit hours.

MATH 692 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission on instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor. May be repeated to a total of six credit hours.

ME 110/110L INTRODUCTION TO MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(1-1) 2 credits. An introductory course for incoming mechanical engineering freshmen which will introduce the student to the profession they have chosen. Topics to be covered include: Solid modeling, CAD lab, professional development, engineering design, technical communication, personal development, and academic success skills.

ME 211 INTRODUCTION TO THERMODYNAMICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 125 and PHYS 211. An introduction to the basic concepts of energy conversion, including the first and second laws of thermodynamics, energy and entropy, work and heat, thermodynamic systems analysis, and the concepts of properties and state. Application of these fundamentals to energy conversion systems will be presented.

ME 221 DYNAMICS OF MECHANISMS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 211, EM 214, MATH 125. Brief review of dynamics of a particle. Kinetics and kinematics of two and three-dimensional mechanisms. Emphasis will include free body diagrams, vector methods, and various coordinate systems. Newton's law and energy methods will both be used.

ME 262/262L PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisites GE 115, GE 117 and sophomore standing. The course presents in a detailed fashion useful tools and structured methodologies that support the product development practice. Also, it attempts to develop in the students the necessary skills and attitudes required for successful product development in today's competitive marketplace. The cornerstone is a semester-long project in which small teams of students plan, conceive, design, and prototype a simple physical product. Each student brings his/her own background to the team effort, and must learn to synthesize his/her perspective with those of the other students in the group to develop a marketable product. An introduction to manufacturing aspects that must be taken into consideration during product development is provided in the context of a mini-project.

ME 312 THERMODYNAMICS II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ME 211 and ME 221. Thermodynamic power cycles using vapors and gases. One-dimensional compressible flow. Energy

analysis. Refrigeration cycles. Mixtures and psychrometry. Maxwell's relations. Combustion and thermochemistry.

ME 313 HEAT TRANSFER

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ME 211 and MATH 373 (concurrent). A study of the transfer of heat by conduction, convection and radiation. Application to thermal systems.

ME 316 SOLID MECHANICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: EM 321 and ME 221. Covers stress analysis and failure theories of both brittle and ductile materials and energy methods. Also includes such topics as elastic impact, stability, axisymmetrically loaded members in flexure and torsion, and an introduction to plastic behavior of solids.

ME 322 MACHINE DESIGN I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ME 316 and ME 262. Applications of the fundamentals of strength of materials, basic elastic theory, material science and how they apply to the design and selection of machine elements. Elements include shafts, gears, fasteners, and drive components such as gears and chains.

ME 331 THERMO FLUID DYNAMICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ME 211 and ME 221. A study of the nature of fluids, constitutive relations, fluid statics/buoyancy, and the equations governing the motion of ideal (inviscid) and viscous, incompressible fluids, as well as inviscid, compressible fluids (1-dimensional gas dynamics). Internal and external flows, including viscous pipe flow, the Moody diagram, lift, drag and separation. Laminar and turbulent boundary layer theory, and dimensional analysis, modeling, and similitude.

ME 351/351L MECHATRONICS AND MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite or corequisite: EE 220. This course will encompass general measurement techniques found in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering. These include measurement of force, strain, frequency, pressure flow rates and temperatures. Elements of signal conditioning and data acquisition will be introduced. In addition to this material, the course will have a Mechatronics approach reflected in the combined applications of electronic mechanical and control systems. This course is cross-listed with EE 351/351L.

ME 352 INTRODUCTION TO DYNAMIC SYSTEMS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 321, ME 221. This is an introductory course in the control of dynamic systems. The course presents the methodology for modeling and linearizing of

electrical, mechanical, thermal, hydraulic and pneumatic systems. The course also covers control system analysis and synthesis in the time and the frequency domains.

ME 380 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMECHANICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: EM 321 or EM 217, MET 231, and MET 232. This course will provide an introduction to the important field of biomechanics. It will cover topics such as: engineering based on biological design; human anatomy; neural systems; locomotion; and biological materials.

ME 385 MECHANICS AND MATERIALS IN DESIGN I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: EM 321, ME 221, ME 262, MET 231, MET 232. Corequisite: MATH 321. Part I of a functional design course integrating basic engineering concepts of solid mechanics, materials science, and failure mechanics. These integrated concepts are then applied to the "total" design of engineering structures, for example, aerospace and terrestrial vehicles, electronic packages, and machinery.

ME 386 MECHANICS AND MATERIALS IN DESIGN II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ME 385. Part II of a functional design course integrating basic engineering concepts of solid mechanics, materials science, and failure mechanics. These integrated concepts are then applied to the "total" design of engineering structures, for example, aerospace and terrestrial vehicles, electronic packages, and machinery.

ME 391 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

ME 392 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

ME 402/502 GAS DYNAMICS

(3-0) 3 credits. This course will review fundamental concepts from thermodynamics including isentropic flow and normal shock functions. The equations of motion will be derived in differential form and wave theory will be introduced. Multidimensional flows and oblique shock theory will be discussed. Integral methods for inviscid, compressible flow will be developed and numerical methods (including the method of characteristics for hyperbolic equations) will be employed in the second half of the course. Students enrolling in ME 512 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in ME 412.

ME 404 HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ME 312 (concurrent), ME 313 (concurrent), ME 331. A study of space heating and cooling systems and equipment, building heating and cooling load calculations, solar radiation concepts, and moist air properties/conditioning processes. Indoor air quality/comfort and health issues will be discussed. Basic heat and mass transfer processes will be introduced; pump and fan performance issues along with duct and piping system design. Heat exchangers and mass transfer devices will also be studied.

ME 411/411L INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES I

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisites: ME 312 (concurrent), ME 313 (concurrent), ME 331, ME 351. Otto and diesel cycle analysis; combustion in engines; exhaust gas analysis; engine mechanical design features. Laboratory includes experiments designed to coordinate with the lectures and special investigations to topics of current interest such as noise and pollution.

ME 416 THERMOSCIENCE LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisites: ME 351, ME 312, ME 313, ME 331, and ME 419 as a corequisite. A hands-on experience with experimental methods in mechanical engineering thermoscience; measurement techniques for temperature, pressure, flow and velocity; data acquisition systems and uncertainty analysis will be covered. Group projects to illustrate design of experiments will be assigned, in addition to conducting various heat transfer, fluid mechanics, and thermodynamics experiments.

ME 419 THERMO-FLUID SYSTEMS DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ME 312, ME 313, ME 331, and ME 416 as a corequisite. Investigation and design of thermal and fluid systems as a creative, decision making process; analysis and synthesis involving modeling and optimization of thermo-fluid systems, components and processes. Development and application of fundamental numerical tools and algorithms for thermal and fluid problems.

ME 422 MACHINE DESIGN II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ME 322. This course will explore advanced structural design concepts within an integrated framework of theory, simulation, experiment, and materials. Of particular importance will be the study of modern topics, such as plastic materials and their response to service loads. Structural mechanics and materials response will be brought together in support of machine component design.

ME 423 MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ME 352. Study of the oscillatory nature and vibration design of mechanical systems. One, two, multi, and infinite degree of freedom systems are analyzed for their response in both free and forced vibration regimes. Particular emphasis is given to designing for vibration control. Brief introductions are made to vibration testing and measurement, and human response to vibrations.

ME 424 FATIGUE DESIGN OF MECHANICAL COMPONENTS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ME 322. The analysis and prevention of fatigue related failures in mechanical components. Topics covered include historical background, failure theories, macroscopic aspects of fracture and fatigue, fatigue characteristics of materials, stress concentration factors, environmental effects, and surface treatments. (Design Elective)

ME 425 PROBABILISTIC MECHANICAL DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ME 322. Basic concepts of probability and statistics are introduced including Gaussian, Exponential, and Weibull distributions. Primary emphasis is placed on treating stresses, strains, deformations, and strength limitations as random variables and computing probability of failure under required loads. Considerable time is devoted to converting data into meaningful engineering parameters for making engineering decisions. Statistical methods applied to topics in mechanical design. (Design Elective)

ME 426 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS ANALYSIS LABORATORY

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisites: ME 423 (concurrent). Use of experimental methods and modern instrumentation techniques to understand the free and forced oscillations of machines and machine components, as well as the control of these vibrations. Laboratory exercises are designed to reinforce material learned in the companion lecture class ME 423, extend knowledge into new areas, and help to make the connection between theory and practice.

ME 427/427L COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor. Discussion of methods and topics in computer-aided design and manufacture. How to bridge the gap between the design/analysis phase and the actual manufacture phase. Database requirements of CNC machine tools and how they can be constructed.

ME 428/428L APPLIED FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ME 316 or permission of instructor. Basic mathematical concepts of finite element analysis will be covered. The students will learn finite element modeling using state of the art software, including solid modeling. Modeling techniques for beams, frames, two and three-dimensional solids, and thin walled structures will be covered in the course.

ME 430 WELDING ENGINEERING AND DESIGN OF WELDED STRUCTURES

(3-0) 3 credits. Introduces the state-of-art in welding processes and technology. Discusses fundamentals of the fabrication welded structures by introducing basics of solidification in welds, metallurgy of welds, fatigue and fracture in welds, joint design and weld defects and inspection. The technology focus is friction stir and laser welding. This course is cross-listed with MET 430.

ME 442 FAILURE MODES OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ME 322. Discussion of various material failure modes with emphasis on understanding how to design components to avoid failures. Topics covered will include deformation, fatigue, fracture, creep and corrosion. The course will include examples of typical failures, discussion of case studies and laboratory demonstrations.

ME 443 COMPOSITE MATERIALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ME 316 or concurrent enrollment in MET440. This course will cover heterogeneous material systems; basic design concepts and preparation; types of composite materials; advances in filaments, fibers and matrices; physical and mechanical properties; failure modes; thermal and dynamic effects; and application to construction, transportation and communication. This course is cross-listed with MET 443.

ME 445/545 OXIDATION AND CORROSION OF METALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MET 232, MET 320 or CHE 222 or ME 312 or permission of instructor. Initially, the thermodynamics of electrochemical processes are covered; use of the Nernst equation and Pourbaix diagram is presented in this material.

Fundamentals of electrode kinetics are then discussed with special emphasis on the derivation of the Butler-Volmer equation and application of the Evan's diagram. Following presentation of these fundamental concepts, phenomena observed in corrosion and oxidation such as uniform attack, pitting, stress corrosion cracking, and corrosion fatigue are discussed. Finally, selection of materials for site specific applications is covered. Students enrolling in ME 545 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in ME 445. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 445/545, CHE 445/545, MET 445/545.

ME 453 DIGITAL CONTROL CONCEPTS AND APPLICATIONS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ME 352. The main intention of this course is to expand the students' knowledge in the field of control systems in general and real-time control applications in particular. The course will cover discretization methods and difference equations, Z transform and its application, discrete block diagrams, time and frequency domain analysis, discrete root-locus, state-space development from discrete equations, stability, and other theoretical tools necessary for real-time controller synthesis. The course will also include the introduction to the TMS320C30 controller board, as a preparation for its practical use within the ME 456 laboratory.

ME 454 INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ME 331, ME 352. Design and use of high pressure hydraulic pumps, valves, systems and computer control systems.

ME 456 CONTROLS LABORATORY

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisite: ME 453 (concurrent). The purpose of this laboratory is to expose the students to real-time control applications. During the course of this lab the students get acquainted with the TMS320C30 board, its data acquisition capabilities as well as its control capabilities. Two major set-ups exist in this laboratory. The first one consists of a servo motor - C30 board combination, while the ECP's inverted pendulum is the other experimental configuration. The students are asked to design, investigate, implement, and evaluate various control strategies on these two control systems.

ME 477 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN I

(0-2) 2 credits. Prerequisite: Senior standing or graduation within three (3) semesters, ME 322, ME 351 (concurrent). The first semester of a two (2) course sequence in senior design practice. Integrates concepts from all areas in mechanical engineering into a practical design project. Fundamentals of the

design process, specifications, decision making, and preliminary design will be the focus, with the major part of the course being the project.

ME 479 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS DESIGN II

(0-2) 2 credits. Prerequisite: ME 477 and senior standing. Corequisite: ME 351. A detailed study of applications of thermodynamic principles to practical engineering systems, e.g. steam power cycles, internal combustion engines, gas turbines, refrigeration systems, energy systems, etc. One-dimensional gas dynamics, isentropic compressible flow functions, normal shock functions, thermodynamics of mixtures and reacting systems, psychrometrics, combustion, and dissociation.

ME 499/599 RESEARCH PROBLEMS/PROJECTS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Independent research problems/projects that lead to a research or design paper but not to a thesis. The plan of study is negotiated by the faculty member and the candidate. Contact between the two may be extensive and intensive. Does not include research courses which are theoretical. Students enrolling in ME 599 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in ME 499.

ME 612 TRANSPORT PHENOMENA: MOMENTUM

(3-0) 3 credits. Introduction to momentum transport. Equations of continuity and motion. Velocity distributions. Boundary layer theory. Turbulent transport compressible flow. This course is cross-listed with CHE 612.

ME 613 TRANSPORT PHENOMENA: HEAT

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ME 313, MATH 373 (concurrent). An in-depth study of the fundamental laws of heat transfer. Major areas considered are: heat conduction, free and forced convection, and radiative heat transfer. Emphasis is placed on the formulation and solution of engineering problems by analytical and numerical methods. This course is cross-listed with CHE 613.

ME 616 COMPUTATIONS IN TRANSPORT PHENOMENA

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 373 or permission of instructor. Various computerized techniques, including finite difference and finite element, will be used to solve transient and steady state heat transfer problems involving conduction and convection. This course is cross-listed with CHE 616.

ME 623 ADVANCED MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ME 423 or equivalent. Study of the vibration of systems of particles both

forced and free. Included is the study of transient vibrations and system natural frequencies. Classical studies of the vibration of continuous systems, free and forced, damped and undamped using computer solutions are emphasized. Introduction to Theoretical and Experiment Modal Analysis. (Design Elective)

ME 661 ENGINEERING ECONOMICS FOR MANAGERS

Credit: Variable 1 to 4. Students are expected to have prerequisite skills in the time value of money and basic probability. Students not having these skills require the permission of instructor. The course is divided into 4 one-credit modules, which include: economic valuation for decision making, problems with uncertainty and risk, budgeting and cost management, and financial statements and enterprise management. (Manufacturing elective). This course is cross-listed with TM 661.

ME 673 APPLIED ENGINEERING ANALYSIS I

(3-0) 3 credits. Advanced topics in engineering analysis. Special mathematical concepts will be applied to mechanical engineering problems. Topics will be selected from the following: Fourier series and boundary value problems applied to heat conduction and convection, Laplace transforms and complex variable analysis applied to vibrations and dynamic system analysis, series solutions of differential equations, partial differential equations, general matrix applications to a variety of large systems of equations in engineering, calculus of variation, and Ritz method for various engineering problems.

ME 683 ADVANCED MECHANICAL SYSTEM CONTROL

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ME 673, ME 453, MATH 315 or permission of instructor. Derivation of state equations for continuous and discrete control systems. A study of optimal and adaptive control of mechanical systems. (Manufacturing Elective)

ME 685 STATISTICAL APPROACHES TO RELIABILITY

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 441 or permission of instructor. This course covers the development of statistical methods for application to problems in reliability engineering. Statistical topics include: basics of reliability and life-testing, probabilistic reliability, patterns of failures, probability concepts and distributions in reliability, analysis of reliability data, prediction and modeling, reliability measurements and problems. This course is cross-listed with MATH 685.

ME 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission on instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of

special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor.

ME 692 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission on instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor.

ME 715 ADVANCED COMPOSITE MATERIALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes classification and mechanical behavior of composite materials, macro-mechanical behavior of lamina and laminates. Course emphasizes study of advanced composite laminates including failure theories, experimental methods, stresses, strains, and deformations.

ME 722 ADVANCED MECHANICAL DESIGN

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: ME 422. Study of some advanced concepts required for design of mechanical systems. Included are a review of basic concepts of mechanics and failure theories, in elastic responses, thermal stresses and introduction into design for composite structures. Special topics such as non-homogeneous beams, twisting of beams, torsion of non-circular sections, beams on an elastic foundation, plates, and shells are covered. (Design Elective)

ME 773 APPLIED ENGINEERING ANALYSIS II

(3-0) 3 credits. Applications of numerical methods to mechanical engineering problems. Topics will include data processing techniques, curve fitting and interpolation of experimental information, solutions to systems of ordinary differential equations, solutions to partial differential equations, and numerical integration both of known functions and functions described only by experimental data.

ME 781 ROBOTICS

(3-0) 3 credits. The course covers the following topics as related to modern industrial robots, sensors and actuators, motion trajectories, synthesis, control, computers and languages, available robots, and applications. (Manufacturing Elective)

ME 782 INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

(3-0) 3 credits. The course deals with the role of the computer in modern manufacturing plants. Its use in all divisions of manufacturing is discussed, including shop floor control, scheduling, routing, inventory, etc. Several case studies are presented. (Manufacturing Elective)

ME 788 Graduate Research (Non-Thesis)

Credit to be arranged. A course designed to provide an opportunity for the graduate student to do applied research work in his/her major field. This course will be the basis for the project required when the student has opted for the non-thesis option, for the Master of Science degree in the Mechanical Engineering Department.

ME 790 SEMINAR

(1-0) 1 credit. May not be repeated for credit. Oral presentations followed by group discussions on a weekly basis. Speakers will be drawn primarily from the graduate student body but may also include faculty and invited lecturers.

ME 791 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advanced, by student and instructor.

ME 792 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor.

ME 798 MASTER'S THESIS

Credit to be arranged. A course designed to provide an opportunity for the graduate student to do research work in his major field. This course will be the basis for the thesis required when the student has opted for the thesis option, for the master of science degree in the Mechanical Engineering Department.

MES 601 THERMOCHEMICAL PROCESSING FUNDAMENTALS

(1 to 5-0) Prerequisite: Admission to M.S./MES or Ph.D./MES program or permission of instructor. Modules listed below will be selected based on the students written and oral interview. The M.S./MES Steering committee decision is binding.

Module 1: (1-0) 1 credit. Transport Phenomena. Material covered: fluids (velocity distributions in laminar flow, friction factors, Bernoulli Equation), heat transfer (conduction, convection, radiation), and mass transfer (diffusion, interphase transport).

Module 2: (1-0) 1 credit. Physical Chemistry of Surfaces. Material covered: chemical kinetics, surface diffusion, surface energy, adsorption, and analysis.

Module 3: (1-0) 1 credit. Chemical Thermodynamics. Material covered: heat balances, one component equilibrium, multicomponent equilibrium, Gibbs Phase Rule, and thermodynamic computer codes.

Module 4: (1-0) 1 credit. Solution Thermodynamics and Phase Diagrams. Material covered: change in standard states, Gibbs-Duhem integration, tangent-intercept method, solution models, phase diagrams from thermodynamic data, and ternary phase diagrams.

Module 5: (1-0) 1 credit. Process Kinetics. Material covered: Arrhenius Equation, topochemical models, mass transfer control, heat and mass transfer control, and chemical kinetics.

MES 603 ATOMIC/MOLECULAR STRUCTURE OF MATERIALS

1 to 7 credits. Prerequisite: Admission to M.S./MES or MES Ph.D. program or permission of instructor. Modules listed below will be selected based on the students written and oral interview. The M.S./MES Steering committee decision is binding.

Module 1: (1-0) 1 credit. Crystal Bonding and Crystallography. Material covered: Elements of quantum mechanics, electronic structure of atoms, ionic crystals, covalent crystals, metal crystals, hydrogen bonding, the Van der Waals attraction, Bravais lattice, positions and orientation of planes in crystals, atom positions in the unit cell, simple crystal structures, crystal diffraction by x-rays and electron diffraction.

Module 2: (1.5-0) 1.5 credits. Physical Properties. Material covered: Elements of statistical physics, electronic band theory of solids, classification of solids: metals, dielectrics, semiconductors, dynamics of electrons in crystals, electrical and optical properties of solids, lattice dynamics, acoustic properties, and thermal properties of solids.

Module 3: (1-0) 1 credit. Electronic Properties. Material covered: doped semiconductors, p-n junctions and hetero-junctions, surfaces and interfaces.

Module 4: (0.5-0) 0.5 credit. Mechanical Properties. Material covered: mechanical properties, elements of continuum mechanics.

Module 5: (2-0) 2 credits. Structure of Organic Materials. Material covered: classes of organic compounds, organic reactions, bonding and geometry of organic materials.

Module 6: (1-0) 1 credit. Polymer Chemistry. Material covered: classification of polymers, chain formation, degree of polymerization, thermoplastics, and thermosetting polymers.

MES 604/604L STRUCTURE-PROPERTY RELATIONSHIPS OF MATERIALS

(1 to 5-0.5) Prerequisite: Admission to M.S./MES or

MES Ph.D. program or permission of instructor. Modules listed below will be selected based on the students written and oral interview. The M.S./MES Steering committee decision is binding.

Module 1: (1-0) 1 credit. Defects in Crystals. Material covered: point defects, dislocations, grain boundaries, twin boundaries domain boundaries, phase boundaries, and surfaces.

Module 2: (1-0.5) 1.5 credits. Mechanical Testing and Properties. Material covered: tensile test, bend test, hardness test, impact test, fracture toughness, the fatigue test, and the creep test. Other related topics are strain-hardening mechanisms, microstructure and residual stress, the three stages of annealing, hot working and superplasticity. These topics are presented as they appropriately relate to metals, ceramics, polymers and composite materials.

Module 3: (1-0) 1 credit. Strengthening Mechanisms. Material covered: mechanisms of elasticity and plasticity of metals and ceramics. Mechanisms of viscoelasticity of polymers. Mechanisms of solidification strengthening, solid solution strengthening, dispersion strengthening, strengthening by phase transformation, heat treatment and chemical modification (cross-linking, branching, or degree of polymerization are examples).

Module 4: (1-0) 1 credit. Structure and Properties of Ceramics. Material covered: structure of crystalline ceramics and silicates, structure of glasses, imperfections in crystalline structures, and failure mechanisms.

Module 5: (1-0) 1 credit. Structure and Properties of Electronic Materials. Material covered: dielectric properties, magnetic properties (dia-, para-, and ferro-magnetism), piezoelectricity, electrostriction, and ferroelectricity.

MES 614 TRANSPORT PHENOMENA: MASS (3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes classification and mechanical behavior of composite materials, macromechanical behavior of lamina and laminates. Course emphasizes study of advance composite laminates including failure theories, experimental methods, stresses, strains, and deformations. This course is cross-listed with CHE 614.

MES 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advanced, by student and instructor.

MES 692 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor. This course is cross-listed with MES 792.

MES 708 ADVANCED INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS

1 to 5 credits variable. D/L 14.1801 FS
Prerequisites: CHEM 332, , CHEM 344, or required modules for M.S./MES core or permission of instructor. A modularized course consisting of four self-contained units covering the theory and laboratory work of various types of modern chemical instrumentation. Modules listed below will be selected based on a written and/or oral interview of the student. Any, or all, of the modules may be taken for one credit each. Module 1 is recommended, but not required, for all students taking the course.

Module 1: (1-0) 1 credit. Electromagnetic radiation and its interaction with matter. Components of instruments. Introduction to spectroscopy.

Module 2: (1-0) 1 credit. Atomic Spectroscopy (AA, AE AF), Emission Spectroscopy (arc, spark, and plasma), X-Ray Methods (absorption, diffraction, and emission), Electron Spectroscopy (Auger, ESCA, PES).

Module 3: (1-0) 1 credit. UV-VIS Spectrometry, Molecular Fluorescence, Infrared Spectrometry, and Raman spectroscopy.

Module 4: (1-0) 1 credit. Solution and solid state Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry and Mass Spectrometry.

Module 5: (1-0) 1 credit. Microstructure Analysis. Materials covered: optical microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, and transmission electron microscopy. The laboratory includes exercises on all three instruments.

Enrollment in Modules 2, 3, or 4 requires registration of one-credit hour from MES 708L (0-2) Experimental Advanced Analysis. Enrollment in Module 5 requires registration of one-credit hour from MES 708L (0-2) Experimental Advanced Instrumental Analysis.

MES 708L EXPERIMENTAL ADVANCED INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS

1 to 2 credits. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in MES 708. Students enrolled in modules 2, 3 or 4 of MES 708 will enroll in module 1. Students enrolled in module 5 of MES 708 will enroll in module 2. Students enrolled in module 5 and any combination of modules 2 or 3 or 4 of MES 708 must enroll in both modules 1 and 2. Modules listed

below will be selected based on a written and/or interview of the student.

Module 1: (0-1) 1 credit. Atomic Spectroscopy (AA, AE, AF), Emission Spectroscopy (arc, spark, and plasma), X-Ray Methods (absorption, diffraction, and emission), Electron Spectroscopy (Auger, ESCA, PES), UV-VIS Spectrometry, Molecular Fluorescence, Infrared Spectrometry, Raman spectroscopy, Solution and solid state Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry and Mass Spectrometry. Time devoted to each instrument is tailored to the students' research interests.

Module 2: (0-1) 1 credit. Optical microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, and transmission electron microscopy. The laboratory includes exercises on all three instruments.

MES 712 INTERFACIAL PHENOMENA

(3-0) 3 credits. A course in the surface properties of solids and liquids. Areas covered include the thermodynamics of surfaces, material transfer across interfaces, nucleation, surface energies of solids, three-phase contact, wetting phenomena, and adsorption.

MES 713 ADVANCED SOLID MECHANICS I

(3-0) 3 credits. Presented and discussed. Emphasis is placed on the mathematical description of phenomenological behavior, deformation and flow. Practical solutions from the classical theories of solid mechanics are discussed.

MES 721 THEORY OF MATERIALS BEHAVIOR I

(3-0) 3 credits. An advanced course covering the properties of crystalline, amorphous, and multiphase solids. Study of the mechanical, thermal, electrical, chemical, magnetic, and optical behavior of metals, semiconductors, ceramics, polymers, concretes, and composites, including time-dependent and environmental effects.

MES 728 HETEROGENEOUS KINETICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Principles of Absolute Rate Theory are combined with thermodynamics to study the mechanisms of homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions in metallurgical systems.

MES 737 SOLID STATE PHYSICS I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 431 or equivalent. The structure of solids, lattice vibrations, free electron and energy band theory. Applications to the thermal, electrical, magnetic, and optical properties of solids.

MES 770 CONTINUUM MECHANICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Introduction to tensor algebra and

calculus. Derivation of kinematic, stress, strain, and thermodynamic field equations governing continuous media. Development of constitutive relations for real materials. Applications to problems in fluid and solid mechanics.

MES 788 MASTER'S RESEARCH PROB/PROJECTS

Credit to be arranged; not to exceed 5 credit hours toward fulfillment of the Masters of Science in Materials Engineering and Science (M.S./MES). Prerequisite: approval of advisor. Directed research investigation of a selected problem culminating in an acceptable written report. Oral defense of the report and research findings are required.

MES 790/890 SEMINAR

(1-0) 1 credit. May not be repeated for degree credit. Open only to candidates for the Ph.D. in Materials Engineering and Science. Preparation, oral presentation, and group discussion of a research problem. Students enrolled in MES 860 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolled in MES 790.

MES 792 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor. This course is cross-listed with MES 692.

MES 798 MASTER'S THESIS

Credit to be arranged; not to exceed 6 credit hours toward fulfillment of the Masters of Science in Materials Engineering and Science (M.S./MES). Prerequisite: approval of advisor. An original investigation of a materials engineering or materials science subject normally presented as a thesis for the M.S./MES degree.

MES 898 DISSERTATION

Credit to be arranged; not to exceed 30 credits toward fulfillment of Ph.D. degree requirements. Open only to doctoral candidates. Supervised original research investigation of a selected problem, with emphasis on independent work, culminating in an acceptable dissertation. Oral defense of dissertation and research findings are required.

MET 220/220L MINERAL PROCESSING AND RESOURCE RECOVERY

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. An introductory course in mineral processing highlighting unit operations involved including comminution, sizing, froth flotation, gravity separation, electrostatic separation, magnetic separation and flocculation. Other topics discussed include remediation of contaminant effluents and the unit operations associated with recycling of post-consumer materials using mineral processing techniques. This course is cross-listed with ENVE

220/220L.

MET 231 STRUCTURES AND PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in MET 232, or permission of instructor. A laboratory involving quantitative metallography, heat treating practice, mechanical property measurements and metallurgical design of the thermal mechanical treatment of metals.

MET 232 PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 123 and PHYS 111. A course in engineering materials and their applications. The different technological uses of metals, ceramics, plastics, and composite materials are discussed and explained in terms of their basic atomic structure, and mechanical, thermal, optical, electrical, and magnetic properties. Material selection in engineering design is emphasized.

MET 310 AQUEOUS EXTRACTION, CONCENTRATION, AND RECYCLING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MET 320 and CHE 321, or CHEM 342. Scientific and engineering principles involved in the winning of metals from ores and scrap. Areas covered include the unit operations of comminution, sizing, solid/liquid separations, leaching, ion exchange, solvent extraction, and surface phenomena as related to flocculation, froth floatation, and electrostatic separation. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 310.

MET 310L AQUEOUS EXTRACTION, CONCENTRATION, AND RECYCLING LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in MET 310 or permission of instructor. Laboratory experiments in design of processing equipment and cost estimation, zeta potential, surface tension, leaching kinetics, electrowinning, and solvent extraction. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 310L.

MET 320 METALLURGICAL THERMODYNAMICS

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 211, CHEM 112, MATH 125. The principles of chemical thermodynamics and their application to metallurgical engineering processes. Topics covered include the zeroth, first and second laws of thermodynamics, the fundamental equations of state for open and closed systems, criterion of equilibrium, heat capacities, reaction equilibrium constants and their dependence upon temperature and pressure, chemical potential, standard and reference states, stability diagrams, and solution thermodynamics. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 320.

MET 321/321L HIGH TEMPERATURE EXTRACTION, CONCENTRATION, AND RECYCLING

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MET 320. Thermodynamic principles involved in the winning of metals. Areas covered include calcination, oxidation, reduction processes, smelting, high - temperature refining, electrowinning, slags, and slag-metal interactions. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 321/321L.

MET 330 PHYSICS OF METALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MET 232. The fundamental principles of physical metallurgy with emphasis on the mathematical description of mechanisms that control the structure of materials. Topics covered are structure of metals, x-ray diffraction, elementary theory of metals, dislocations, slip phenomena, grain boundaries, vacancies, annealing, and solid solutions.

MET 330L PHYSICS OF METALS LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisites: MET 232 and MET 231. Practical laboratory exercises that involve (1) x-ray diffraction methods, (2) transmission electron microscopy as it applies to dislocations in materials, (3) recovery, recrystallization and grain growth as it applies to annealing of materials, (4) optional and scanning electron microscopy as it applies to the microstructure of materials, and (5) thermomechanical processing of metals with limited regions of solid solubility.

MET 332 THERMOMECHANICAL TREATMENT

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MET 232 and concurrent registration in MET 330, and MET 320 or MET 311. The relationship between the structure and properties of materials. Topics covered are the iron-carbon system, hardenability of iron base alloys, stainless steels, cast irons, aluminum, copper and magnesium, rubber and copper polymers. Concepts of heat treatment, age hardening, dispersion hardening, and hot and cold working correlated with modification of the structure and physical properties of materials.

MET 351 ENGINEERING DESIGN I

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisites: MET 220 and MET 232. Introduction to engineering design. Compare the scientific method with the engineering design method. Define the concept of need as it pertains to the design process. Develop skills associated with the use of modern and classic sources of information. In addition, lectures on modeling and simulation, statistical process controls, material selection processes interaction of materials, and materials processing topics are presented. Focus on the design process, and the design method. The development of interdisciplinary teams is a high priority.

MET 352 ENGINEERING DESIGN II

(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisite: MET 351. A continuation of the design sequence.

MET 421/521 REFRACTORIES AND CERAMICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MET 232 and MET 320 or graduate standing. This fundamental course on the properties of refractory and ceramic materials covers the production of ceramic and refractory materials including concentration, purification, and forming. Refractory selection, practice, and service in high-temperature thermochemical processes and environments; thermal and electrical properties; the relationship among structure, bonding imperfections, and properties; and failure diagnosis and avoidance is included. Students enrolling in MET 521 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in MET 421.

MET 422 TRANSPORT PHENOMENA

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 321 and concurrent enrollment in MET 320. The principles of momentum, heat and mass transfer and their application to metallurgical engineering. Topics covered include thermal conductivity, mass diffusion, mechanisms of transport, Fourier's and Fick's Laws, shell balance, boundary conditions, equations of change, unsteady-state transport, mass and heat distributions in turbulent flow, and interphase transport.

MET 426/526 STEELMAKING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MET 320 or graduate standing. Chemical reactions and heat and mass transport phenomena associated with the production of steel. Unit operations studied include the blast furnace, the basic oxygen furnace, the electric arc furnace, and selected direct reduction processes. Students enrolling in MET 526 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in MET 426.

MET 430 WELDING ENGINEERING AND DESIGN OF WELDED STRUCTURES

(3-0) 3 credits. Introduces the state-of-art in welding processes and technology. Discusses fundamentals of the fabrication welded structures by introducing basics of solidification in welds, metallurgy of welds, fatigue and fracture in welds, joint design and weld defects and inspection. The technology focus is friction stir and laser welding. This course is cross-listed with ME 430.

MET 433 PROCESS CONTROL

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 321 and senior standing. Analysis and design of process control systems for industrial processes, including control tuning and design of multi-variable control scheme. This course is cross-listed with CHE 433.

MET 440/540 MECHANICAL METALLURGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MET 232 and concurrent or completion in EM 217. A course concerned with responses of metals to loads. Areas covered include elastic and plastic deformation under different force systems, dislocation theory, fracture, internal friction, fatigue, creep, residual stresses, and general fundamentals of metal working. Students enrolling in MET 540 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in MET 440.

MET 440L/540L MECHANICAL METALLURGY LABORATORY

(0-1) 1 credit. Prerequisites: MET 232, and concurrent or completion of EM 217 or EM 321. A course designed to expose the student to practical experience on the mechanical behavior of metals and alloys including deformation processing and failure analysis.

MET 443 COMPOSITE MATERIALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: ME 316 or concurrent enrollment in MET 440. The course will cover heterogeneous material systems; basic design concepts and preparation; types of composite materials; advances in filaments, fibers and matrices; physical and mechanical properties; failure modes; thermal and dynamic effects; and applications to construction, transportation and communication. This course is cross-listed with ME 443.

MET 445/545 OXIDATION AND CORROSION OF METALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MET 320 or CHE 222 or ME 312 or graduate standing. Initially, the thermodynamics of electrochemical processes are covered; use of the Nernst equation and Pourbaix diagram is presented in this material. Fundamentals of electrode kinetics are then discussed with special emphasis on the derivation of the Butler-Volmer equation and application of the Evans diagram. Following presentation of these fundamental concepts, phenomena observed in corrosion and oxidation such as uniform attack, pitting, stress corrosion cracking, and corrosion fatigue are discussed. Finally, selection of materials for site specific applications is covered. Students enrolling in MET 545 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in MET 445. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 445/545, CHE 445/545, ME 445/545.

MET 454/554 AQUEOUS MATERIALS PROCESSING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MET 320, CHE 321 or CHEM 342. An advanced level course in aqueous materials processing. It covers the physical chemistry of aqueous solutions, ionic processes of solution, complex ions and coordinate compounds, reaction kinetics, high temperature and pressure

aqueous chemistry electrolysis and crystallization. Students enrolling in MET 554 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in MET 454.

MET 464 ENGINEERING DESIGN III
(0-2) 2 credits. Prerequisite: MET 352. A continuation of the design sequence.

MET 465 ENGINEERING DESIGN IV
(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisite: MET 451. A continuation of the design sequence, which includes a final technical design report and appropriate display material for the SDSM&T Design Fair. The Fundamentals of Engineering Exam must be completed as part of the course.

MET 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

MET 492 TOPICS
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

MET 614 ADVANCED METALLURGICAL SIMULATION TECHNIQUES
(3-0) 3 credits. An advanced course in the simulation of metallurgical processes. Topics covered include numerical solution of partial differential equations, optimization techniques and numerical integration and interpolation. Although the course is intended primarily for metallurgy majors, the coverage is sufficiently broad that non-metallurgy majors are encouraged to enroll.

MET 624 ADVANCED CHEMICAL METALLURGY
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MET 320, MET 321 and MET 422. Application of metallurgical thermodynamics and transport phenomena to extractive metallurgical processes.

MET 625 STRENGTHENING MECHANISMS IN METALS
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MET 332, MET 440 or permission of instructor. Study of the scientific fundamentals leading to the improvement of the

mechanical properties of metallic materials. The treatment includes strengthening by strain hardening, grain and twin boundaries, solute atoms, precipitates, dispersed particles and fibers, martensitic transformations, texturing, point defects, and thermomechanical treatments. Enhancement of fracture, fatigue, and creep behavior is also treated.

MET 632 THEORY OF DISLOCATIONS
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MET 440 or permission of instructor. A study of defect theory in solids and their role in governing material behavior. Topics covered include the concept, properties, and mutual interaction of dislocations, point defects, stacking faults, dislocation dynamics (motion and multiplication). Application of defect theory to the phenomena of slip, plastic yielding, thermally-activated plastic flow, microstrain, internal friction, strain hardening, and mechanical twinning.

MET 636 THERMODYNAMICS OF SOLIDS
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MET 320 or permission of instructor. The principles of chemical thermodynamics applied to solids encountered in metallurgical engineering. Topics covered include the effect of temperature and pressure upon phase equilibria, surface free energy and its relationship to nucleation and crystal structure, statistical estimation of thermodynamic functions, calculation of thermodynamic functions from phase diagrams and the compositional variation of the activity of components comprising non-stoichiometric compounds.

MET 638 SOLID STATE PHASE TRANSFORMATIONS
(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MET 332, MET 440 or permission of instructor. Advanced study of phase transformations in condensed systems. Topics covered include kinetic theory of nucleation, rate and morphology of precipitate growth, significance of crystallographic factors, role of lattice defects on transformation, martensitic phase transformation, and relation between structure and properties.

MET 676 ADHESION AND SURFACE ENGINEERING IN POLYMER COMPOSITES
(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. The study of the scientific fundamentals leading to adhesion in polymer composites and engineering of surface phenomena to improve polymer composite properties. This course is cross-listed with CHE 676.

MET 791 INDEPENDENT STUDY
1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor.

MET 792 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor.

MINE 201 INTRODUCTION TO MINING AND EXPLORATION

(3-0) 3 credits. The principles of discovery, development, and operation of mineral properties with background material for the more advanced work that follows. Subjects include the fundamentals of exploration, mining law, mine development, surface and underground mining operations, ore reserve calculations, mineral processing, mine maintenance and safety. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 201.

MINE 202 UNDERGROUND MINING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MINE 201 or permission of instructor. Techniques of underground mining, including a study of mining methods, drilling, blasting, excavation, underground mining equipment, and an introduction to mine ventilation.

MINE 301/301L MINE SURVEYING

(1-2) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Topics include coordinate calculations, errors and adjustments, closed and open traverses, area and volume calculations, surface and underground techniques, and topographic mapping. Laboratory work includes the use of Brunton compass, plane table, level, transit, EDM, and total station.

MINE 302 SURFACE MINING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: MINE 201. Surface mining techniques including mine design and planning; surface drilling and blasting; the applicability and performance characteristics of earth-moving equipment; and an introduction to slope stability and mine drainage. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 302.

MINE 316/316L ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Preceded by or concurrent with EM 321, and CEE 284. Principles that govern physical and mechanical properties of ferrous and nonferrous metals, plastics, bituminous materials, portland cement, aggregates, concrete, and timber. Laboratory exercises to demonstrate basic principles and standard laboratory tests (ASTM Standards) of structural materials. Computer-aided graphics and word processing are required for lab reports. This course is cross-listed with CEE 316/316L.

MINE 326 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROCESS FUNDAMENTALS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 114, EM 331, and CEE 284. The first course in the theory and

practice of Environmental Engineering. Emphasis is on the mass-balance approach to problem solving with consideration of water chemistry, environmental process kinetics, ideal reactors, and biological process fundamentals. This course is cross-listed with CEE and ENVE 326.

MINE 346/346L GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: EM 321. Corequisite: CEE 346L. Composition, structure, index, and engineering properties of soils; soil classification systems; introduction to soil engineering problems involving stability, settlement, seepage, consolidation, and compaction; and laboratory work on the determination of index and engineering properties of soils. Computer-aided graphics and word processing required for lab reports. This course is cross-listed with CEE 346/346L.

MINE 347 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 346. Composition of soils, origin and deposition, exploration, frost problems, swelling of soils, erosion protection, soil improvement, groundwater flow and dewatering, slope stability of retaining structures, and rigid and flexible pavement design. The application of these topics to highway engineering will be stressed. Computer applications are required. This course is cross-listed with CEE 347.

MINE 411/411L ROCK MECHANICS I

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: Junior standing. The study of mechanical properties of rocks and the design of structures in rock. Topics include failure criteria for rock, techniques of underground stress measurement, slope stability, and the application of elasticity theory to the design of underground openings. Laboratory work includes the measurement of the mechanical properties of rocks.

MINE 412/512 ROCK MECHANICS III

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MINE 411 or equivalent. Experimental laboratory and field techniques for determining the properties and behavior of rock materials. Topics include determination of the properties of anisotropic rocks, discussion of field stresses, influence of joints, strain energy, rockburst mechanics, and rheological behavior of rocks. Field project will include engineering design of a structure in a rock mass. Students enrolling in MINE 512 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in MINE 412.

MINE 433/433L/533/533L COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN GEOSCIENCE MODELING

(3-1) 4 credits. The use of computer techniques in modern geoscience modeling of mining, geology, and environmental problems such as exploration,

geological characterization and mining exploitation. Practical application of state-of-the-art Vulcan modeling software will be an essential part of the course. Students enrolling in MINE 533 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in MINE 433. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 433/533.

MINE 440/540 ENVIRONMENTAL AND RECLAMATION PRACTICES IN THE MINING INDUSTRY

(3-0) 3 credits. A study of various environmental problems that are associated with mining and the reclamation practices that have been developed or are being evaluated to alleviate these problems. Federal, state, and local reclamation regulations are examined for their effects on present and future mining practices and costs. Field trips to several mining operations are taken for on-site observation of actual reclamation problems and the mining practices used to resolve these problems. Students enrolling in MINE 540 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in MINE 440. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 440/540.

MINE 441 ECONOMICS OF MINING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior standing. The significance of the mineral industries in the economy, mineral and engineering economics with special emphasis on the valuation of mineral properties, and mine administration economic decision methodologies. This course is cross-listed with ENVE 441.

MINE 450/550 ROCK SLOPE ENGINEERING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 346 or MINE 411. Modes of slope failure. Economic consequences of instability in mining and construction. Geological factors controlling stability of rock slopes. Shear strength of highly jointed rock mass and discontinuities. Projection methods. Vectorial analysis of 3-D problems by means of the stereographic projection method. Analytical, graphical and computer analysis of planar, wedge and toppling failures. Probabilistic methods. Students enrolling in MINE 550 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in MINE 450.

MINE 451 COAL MINING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MINE 411 or permission of instructor. Geology and characteristics of coal and lignite. Modern surface and underground coal mining methods together with pillar design, mining equipment selection, mechanized equipment requirements, permitting, reclamation, and coal preparation.

MINE 461/461L MINE VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisites: Senior standing, EM 327. A study of the mine atmosphere and its control.

Solution of air-flow networks by numerical techniques. Ventilation and air conditioning of deep mines. Design of mine ventilation systems.

MINE 464 UNDERGROUND MINE DESIGN

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MINE 202, MINE 411, and at least MINE 441, MINE 461, EM 327 and EE 301 concurrently. A comprehensive study of the principles and practices involved in the selection of mining equipment and choosing the proper method for developing an ore deposit starting with drill hole data following through to a completed feasibility study covering ore reserve calculations, selection of underground mining methods and equipment selection. Computer use will be an integral part of the course.

MINE 465 SURFACE MINE DESIGN

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MINE 302, MINE 411, MINE 441 and at least EM 327 concurrently. A comprehensive study of the principles and practices involved in developing an ore deposit starting with drill hole data, following through to a completed feasibility study covering ore reserve calculations, and selection of surface mining methods and equipment. Computer use will be an integral part of the course.

MINE 471 THEORY AND APPLICATION OF EXPLOSIVES

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior standing, or permission of instructor. The characteristics, composition, and mode of detonation of explosives are studied as related to drill hole pattern and blast design. Smooth blasting techniques and controlled blasting are studied for application to all phases of mining and to other field situations. The techniques used to control airblast and ground vibration and the equipment used for airblast and ground vibration monitoring are studied.

MINE 474/574 ENGINEERING PROJECT MANAGEMENT

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor. Study of owner, engineer, and contractor organizational structures, project work break down structures, resource and asset allocation, computer and non-computer scheduling by Critical Path Method (CPM) and Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT). Students enrolling will be required to perform an engineering project with written and oral presentations. Students enrolling in MINE 574 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in MINE 474. This course is cross-listed with CEE 474/574.

MINE 490 SEMINAR

(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A highly focused, and topical course. The format includes student presentations and discussions of

reports based on literature, practices, problems, and research. Seminars may be conducted over electronic media such as internet and are at the upper division or graduate levels. Enrollment is generally limited to fewer than 20 students.

MINE 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

MINE 492 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

MINE 631 OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES

(3-0) 3 credits. The course develops basic judgment and competence in using quantitative methods in engineering or management decisions. Students will study various types of linear programming techniques, including simplex, transportation and assignment methods, and post-optimal sensitivity analysis. In addition, network-type problems, critical-path methods, dynamic and decision tree techniques will be covered. Some basic mathematical theory is taught and the computer is used to solve both assigned problems and problems developed by the student in a particular field of interest. This course is cross-listed with TM 631.

MINE 678 MINING EXPERIENCE ON THE GREAT PLAINS

(2-0) 2 credits. The course is an intense one week educational experience that presents a variety of topics which will acquaint the students with the evolution of the mining industry, the history of mining in the Black Hills region, the process of providing the minerals required by society from exploration through to recovery of the final product. Environmental and legal consideration will be covered in detail. The lecture material will be enhanced by field trips. The course credits cannot be used for an SDSM&T graduate degree.

MINE 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research,

laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor.

MINE 692 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor.

MINE 732 STOCHASTIC MODELS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH

(3-0) 3 credits. Probabilistic quantitative methods are developed. These include project control, decision trees, risk analysis, queuing, Markov chains, forecasting, mathematical modeling and Monte Carlo simulation. Computer programs are used to solve practical problems after the techniques are developed and understood. This course is cross-listed with TM 732.

MINE 742 ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT AND LABOR RELATIONS

(3-0) 3 credits. Principles of management, supervision, administrative policies, human-factors engineering, and labor-management relationships. This course is cross-listed with TM 742.

MINE 788 MASTER'S RESEARCH PROB/PROJECTS

1 to 5 credits. Supervised original or expository research culminating in a written report on the work. The course will allow M.S. students to participate in research projects that are of limited scope and not suitable for a thesis.

MINE 790 SEMINAR

(1-0) 1 credit. May be repeated once for degree credit. Preparation, oral and/or written presentation, and discussion of mining research problems.

MSL 101 FOUNDATIONS OF OFFICERSHIP

(1-0) 1 credit. Corequisite: MSC 101L. Make your first peer group at college one committed to performing well and enjoying the experience. Increase self-confidence through team study and activities in basic drill, physical fitness, rappelling, leadership reaction course, first aid, making presentations and basic marksmanship. Learn fundamental concepts of leadership in a profession in both classroom and outdoor laboratory environments.

MSL 101L FOUNDATIONS OF OFFICERSHIP LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Corequisite: MSC 101. Designed to accompany MSC 101. Provides the students with hands-on experience to supplement and reinforce classroom instruction. Subjects addressed include drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, marksmanship first aid, rappelling and basic mountaineering skills, voluntary off campus activities reinforce course work. This course is

cross-listed with PE 101L.

MSL 102 BASIC LEADERSHIP

(1-0) 1 credit. Corequisite: MSL 102L. Learn and apply principles of effective leadership. Reinforce self-confidence through participation in physically and mentally challenging exercise with upper-division ROTC students. Develop communication skill to improve individual performance and group interaction. Relate organizational ethical values to the effectiveness of a leader.

MSL 102L BASIC LEADERSHIP LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Corequisite: MSC 102. Designed to accompany MSC 102. Provides the students with hands-on experience to supplement and reinforce classroom instruction. Subjects addressed include drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, marksmanship first aid, rappelling and basic mountaineering skills, voluntary off campus activities reinforce course work. This course is cross-listed with PE 102L.

MSL 120/120L ORIENTEERING

(1-2) 3 credits. Students participate in in-depth instruction and practical application of land navigation techniques with emphasis on orienteering in both an urban and field setting. Students will participate in one hour of instruction and two (2) hours of lab per week. Practical application will include team orienteering in the local community and in the surrounding Black Hills. Types of orienteering will include Route, Line, Cross Country, and Score Orienteering.

MSL 201 INDIVIDUAL LEADERSHIP SKILLS

(1-0) 12 credit. Corequisite: MSL 201L. Learn/apply ethics-based leadership skills that develop individual abilities and contribute to the building of effective teams of people. Develop skills in oral presentations, writing concisely, planning events, coordination of group efforts, advanced first aid, land navigation, and basic military tactics. Learn fundamentals of ROTC's leadership assessment program.

MSL 201L INDIVIDUAL LEADERSHIP SKILLS LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Corequisite: MSL 201. Students will develop leadership and management skills by being given the opportunity to perform duties in various leadership positions. Emphasis is placed on the development of leadership and managerial skills. Course is supplemented with instruction on the use of a lensatic compass and a topographic map. As well as various survival skills. Voluntary off campus activities reinforce course work.

MSL 202 LEADERSHIP AND TEAMWORK

(1-0) 1 credit. Corequisite: MSL 202L. Introduction

to individual and team aspects of military tactics in small unit operations. Includes use of radio communications, making safety assessments, movement techniques, planning for team safety/security and methods of pre-execution checks. Practical exercises with upper-division ROTC students. Learn techniques for training others as an aspect of continued leadership development.

MSL 202L LEADERSHIP AND TEAMWORK LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Corequisite: MSL 202. Students are provided the opportunity to reinforce classroom leadership and management training with practical experience. Students will also receive training in small unit tactics and use of the m-16 rifle. Voluntary off campus activities reinforce course work.

MSL 290 BASIC SMALL UNIT LEADERSHIP

(2-0) 2 credits. Concurrent registration in either MSL 101/111 or MSL 201/211 is required. Provides the student with practical experience in small unit leadership development, team building, and the technical and tactical skills needed to be a professional officer in the United States Army. Course includes instruction in and practical application of rifle marksmanship, orienteering, mountaineering, weapons proficiency, physical training, and small unit leadership skills. May be repeated for a maximum of four (4) credit hours.

MSL 291 INTERNSHIP IN LEADERSHIP I

(2-0) 2 credits. This course is designed for ROTC Cadets who have completed M.S. I and II but are not academically aligned to contract as M.S. IIIs. The course will expand on their applied leadership skills. Upon approval of the instructor, students will develop training plans, schedules, evaluation outlines and classroom instruction. Students may also do department approved research. The class may be repeated up to two (2) times, for a maximum of four (4) credits, with permission of department chair.

MSL 294 ROTC SUMMER LEADERSHIP INTERNSHIP

(0-4) 4 credits. The mission of ROTC Basic Camp is to serve as an alternative for the first two (2) years of on-campus ROTC enrollment. Basic Camp offers students who did not take ROTC courses during their first two (2) years of school the opportunity to enroll in ROTC at the start of their junior year. Basic Camp is a six week training period in which the student undergoes basic military training within a regular Army environment. Instruction consists of both classroom instruction and practical exercises along with considerable field training. All students are closely supervised and carefully evaluated by military officers.

MSL 301 LEADERSHIP AND PROBLEM SOLVING

(2-0) 2 credits. Corequisite: MSL 301L. Series of practical opportunities to lead small groups, receive personal assessments and encouragement, and lead again in situations of increasing complexity. Uses small unit tactics and opportunities to plan and conduct training for lower division students both to develop such skills and as vehicles for practicing leadership.

MSL 301L LEADERSHIP AND PROBLEM SOLVING LAB

(0-2) 2 credits. Corequisite: MSL 301. Provides the student with practical experience to supplement and reinforce classroom instruction. Subjects include drill and ceremonies, physical training instruction techniques and leadership, which will complement the student's preparation for ROTC advanced camp. Off campus.

MSI 302 LEADERSHIP AND ETHICS

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisite: MSL 301. Continues methodology of MSL 301. Analyze tasks; prepare written or oral guidance for team members to accomplish tasks. Delegate tasks and supervise. Plan for and adapt to the unexpected in organizations under stress. Examine and apply lessons from leadership case studies. Examine importance of ethical decision making in setting a positive climate that enhances team performance.

MSL 302L LEADERSHIP AND ETHICS LAB

(0-2) 2 credits. Corequisite: MSL 302. Provides student with additional training in land navigation, drill and ceremonies, physical training, instruction techniques and leadership, which will complement the students' preparation for ROTC advanced camp. Off campus training is required.

MSI 394 ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE INTERNSHIP

(0-4) 4 credits. Contracted ROTC Advanced Course Cadets will attend a six-week intensified military training phase at Ft. Lewis, Washington which will provide both classroom and practical experience in the military and leadership skills required by a commissioned officer.

MSL 401 LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT

(2-0) 2 credits. Corequisite: MSL 401L. Introduces formal management skills including problem analysis, planning techniques, and the delegation and control of activities, providing an understanding of the command and staff organization used in the modern army and creating a forum for discussing professional and ethical decisions faced by commissioned officers.

MSL 401L LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT LAB

(0-2) 2 credits. Corequisite: MSL 401. Provides practical experience supplementing and reinforcing classroom instruction, including drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, instruction techniques, and operation of the cadet battalion. Off-campus training required.

MSL 402 ETHICAL DECISION MAKING FOR LEADERS/OFFICERSHIP

(2-0) 2 credits. Corequisite: MSL 412. Provides information for transition to active or reserve commissioned service, developing administrative controls essential in managing a military organization, introducing the management of financial and personal affairs, and allowing time for discussion and analysis of the ethical decision-making process.

MSL 402L ETHICAL DECISION MAKING FOR LEADERS/OFFICERSHIP LAB

(0-2) 2 credits. Corequisite: MSL 402. Provides practical experience supplementing and reinforcing classroom instruction, including drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, instructional techniques, small unit leadership and familiarization with duties of commissioned officers. Off-campus training is required.

MSL 403 THIRD YEAR ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisites: MSL 401 and MSL 402. Provides a transition to entering active or reserve commissioned service, including an in-depth study of military decision making, giving experience in planning and conducting squad and platoon level military exercises and leadership.

MSL 404 THIRD YEAR ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisite: MSL 401 and MSL 402. Provides an in-depth study of military decision-making, giving experience in planning and conducting military exercises at squad and platoon level, including an opportunity to develop leadership techniques.

MSL 411 DEVELOPING SUBORDINATE LEADERS I

(2-0) 2 credits. Corequisite: MSL 401 Provides practical experience supplementing and reinforcing classroom instruction, including drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, instruction techniques, and operation of the cadet battalion. Off-campus training required.

MSL 412 DEVELOPING SUBORDINATE LEADERS II

(2-0) 2 credits. Corequisite: MSL 402 Provides

practical experience supplementing and reinforcing classroom instruction, including drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, instructional techniques, small unit leadership and familiarization with duties of commissioned officers. Off-campus training is required.

MSL 480 ADVANCED SMALL UNIT LEADERSHIP

(2-0) 2 credits. Corequisite: MSL 301/301L or MSL 401/411 Provides practical experience in small unit leadership development, team building, and officers' technical/tactical skills, including rifle marksmanship, orienteering, mountaineering, weapons proficiency, physical training, and small unit leadership skills. May be repeated for a maximum of four (4) credit hours.

MSL 491 ADVANCED INTERNSHIP IN LEADERSHIP

(2-0) 2 credits. This course is designed for ROTC Cadets who have completed M.S. IV, but have not completed graduation requirements. The course will allow students to fully develop and conduct training on advanced military subjects. Students may also do department approved research. The class may be repeated two (2) times, for a maximum of four (4) credits, with the permission of department chair.

MSL 494 NATIONAL ADVANCED LEADERSHIP CAMP

3 to 4 credits. This course is designed for ROTC Cadets who have completed M.S. IV but have not completed graduation requirements. The course will allow students to fully develop and conduct training on advanced military subjects. Students may also do department approved research. The class may be repeated two (2) times, for a maximum of four (4) credits, with the permission of department chair.

MUAP 200 APPLIED MUSIC-VOICE

1 to 4 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. One (1) to two (2) semester hours credit for private lessons is given for one half-hour lesson per week. Music majors studying in the major performance area may elect two (2) half-hour lessons per week for two (2) to four (4) hours of credit. Adequate preparation through practice is expected of all students. (Repeatable) (May be used to fulfill the humanities credit for graduation.)

MUAP 201 APPLIED MUSIC-VOICE

1 to 4 credits. Class voice instruction is open to anyone interested. Emphasis is placed on the development of the fundamental voice techniques.

MUEN 101 CHORAL ENSEMBLES

1 to 2 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. An ensemble performing accompanied and unaccompanied literature for mixed voices.

Membership determined by instructor's permission and audition only. (Any combination of P.E. and MUEN 101/121/122 may be allowed toward fulfillment of the physical education credit for graduation.)

MUEN 121 SYMPHONIC BAND

(1-0) 1 credit. Members are selected by audition to perform the finest in original and transcribed literature in concert performances on and off-campus.

MUEN 122 CONCERT BAND

(1-0) 1 credit. A joint enterprise open to university students and interested area musicians. Includes rehearsals and performance of band literature culminating in a public performance. (Any combination of P.E. and MUEN-101/121/122 may be allowed toward fulfillment of the physical education credit for graduation.)

MUEN 250 VOCAL OR INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE

(1-0) 1 credit. Development of vocal or instrumental skills and aesthetic perception through the study and performance of music.

MUEN 260 NON-CREDIT MUSIC ENSEMBLE

No credit. Development of vocal or instrumental skills and aesthetic perception through the study and performance of music.

MUEN 330 MUSIC IN PERFORMANCE

(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisite: Three previous semesters of music ensemble and/or permission of instructor. Development of aural and aesthetic perception through the study and performance of music from Western culture.

MUS 100 MUSIC APPRECIATION

(3-0) 3 credits. A non-technical discussion designed to increase the enjoyment and appreciation of music. Fulfills the music requirement in the general education program.

MUS 110 BASIC MUSIC THEORY I

2 to 4 credits. An integrated study and application of tonality, melody, harmony, texture and form, from basic notation through modulation. Includes sight singing, ear training, and dictation. Introduction to composition and arranging, ie: instrument ranges, transposition, tessitura and preliminary score analysis.

MUS 250 THE SINGING VOICE

(2-0) 2 credits. The study and development of knowledge pertaining to solo vocal techniques with attention to the physiology of the voice mechanism and to literature for the solo voice.

MUS 326 SPECIAL STUDIES IN MUSIC

(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing or permission of instructor. Studies on specific topics related to the field of music (e.g. History of Rock and Roll, Recording and Mastering Compact Disc Recordings, etc.). May be taken up to three (3) times with different topics.

PALE 671 ADVANCED FIELD**PALEONTOLOGY**

(0-2) 2 credits. A field-oriented course stressing collection and detailed documentation of vertebrate fossils. Taphonomic factors, measured sections, and some geologic maps may be required, as well as detailed field notes.

PALE 672/672L MICROPALAEONTOLOGY

(2-1) 3 credits. A study of the morphology, ecology, and stratigraphic significance of selected groups of protozoans and invertebrate and plant microfossils with special emphasis on Foraminifera and conodonts. This course is cross-listed with GEOL 672/672L.

PALE 673/673L COMPARTIVE OSTEOLOGY

(2-1) 3 credits. A comparison of recent and fossil vertebrate skeletons and dentitions with emphasis on the skeletons and teeth of sharks, bony fish, salamanders, frogs, turtles, alligators, lizards, birds, and mammals to establish a thorough understanding of the diversity of the form and function of the vertebrate skeleton. A major objective is the identification of vertebrates based upon osteology and odontology. This course is cross-listed with GEOL 673/673L.

PALE 674/674L STRATIGRAPHIC PALEONTOLOGY OF THE CONTINENTAL MESOZOIC AND PALEOGENE

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOL/PALE 676. The stratigraphic section of the Mesozoic and Paleogene vertebrate-bearing formations of North America is reviewed. Evolution of mammalian faunas and the succession of land-mammal ages are coordinated with this section. Extensive use is made of the published literature and the Museum of Geology collections. This course is cross-listed with GEOL 674/674L.

PALE 675/675L STRATIGRAPHIC PALEONTOLOGY OF THE CONTINENTAL NEOGENE

(2-1) 3 credits. Prerequisite: GEOL/PALE 676. The stratigraphic section of the Neogene vertebrate bearing formations of North America is reviewed. Evolution of mammalian faunas and the succession of land mammal ages are coordinated with this section. Extensive use is made of the published literature and the Museum of Geology collections. This course is cross listed with GEOL 675/675L.

PALE 676/676L VERTEBRATE**PALEONTOLOGY**

(3-1) 4 credits. An in-depth assessment of the fossil record of vertebrates with special emphasis on current problems in the evolution of vertebrates and the tangible record preserved in the collections of the Museum of Geology. This course is cross-listed with GEOL 676/676L.

PALE 678/678L VERTEBRATE**BIOSTRATIGRAPHY**

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: GEOL/PALE 676. The principles and practices for establishing the distribution of vertebrate fossils in the rock record. This course will include a brief history of biostratigraphy, methodology, and the content and assessment of vertebrate ages, particularly of Mesozoic and Cenozoic mammals. This course is cross-listed with GEOL 678/678L.

PALE 684/684L PALEOENVIRONMENTS

(2-1) 3 credits. This course will integrate topics from paleobotany, vertebrate paleontology, and paleoclimatology in a study of paleontological communities through time. Laboratories will include studies of fossil materials. Note: This course is to be offered both through Black Hills State University and South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. This course is cross-listed with GEOL 684/684L.

PALE 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed in advance, by student and instructor. A description of the work to be performed must be filed in the Geology/Geological Engineering Office. This course is cross-listed with GEOL 691.

PALE 692 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor. A description of the work to be performed must be filed in the Geology/Geological Engineering Office. This course is cross-listed with GEOL 692.

PALE 770 SEMINAR IN VERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY

(2-0) 2 credits. Studies by a group of advanced students, under the guidance of one or more selected instructors, on topics of special and current interest to the group. Involves a combination of lectures, and discussions. Review of current literature in vertebrate paleontology of special topics and/or analysis of new procedures and techniques. Emphasis will be on mammalian paleontology. This course is cross-listed with GEOL 770.

PALE 790 SEMINAR

(1-0) 1 credit. May not be repeated for degree credit. Preparation, oral and/or written presentation, and group discussion of a research problem. The student is expected to present orally the results of his/her own research. This presentation normally will directly precede the final oral defense of the thesis. This course is cross-listed with GEOL 790.

798 MASTER'S THESIS

Credit to be arranged; not to exceed six (6) credits toward fulfillment of M.S. degree requirements. Open only to students pursuing the M.S. thesis option. Supervised original or expository research culminating in an acceptable thesis. Oral defense of thesis and research findings are required. This course is cross-listed with GEOL 798.

PE 100 ACTIVITY COURSES

(1-0) 1 credit. Activities stressing individual physical fitness and lifetime activities according to student needs and interests.

PE 101L FOUNDATIONS OF OFFICERSHIP LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Corequisite: MSC 101. Designed to accompany MSC 101. Provides the students with hands-on experience to supplement and reinforce classroom instruction. Subjects addressed include drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, marksmanship first aid, rappelling and basic mountaineering skills, voluntary off campus activities reinforce course work. This course is cross-listed with MSL 101L.

PE 102 NUTRITION FOR EVERYDAY LIVING

(1-0) 1 credit. This course will teach nutritional components of healthy diet, impact on body composition, and overall health. Course includes lecture and activity. This course can only be taken one time for credit.

PE 102L BASIC LEADERSHIP LAB

(0-1) 1 credit. Corequisite: MSC 102. Designed to accompany MSC 102. Provides the students with hands-on experience to supplement and reinforce classroom instruction. Subjects addressed include drill and ceremonies, physical fitness training, marksmanship, first aid, rappelling and basic mountaineering skills, voluntary off campus activities reinforce course work. This course is cross-listed with MSL 102L.

PE 105 WELLNESS AND PHYSICAL FITNESS

(1-0) 1 credit. For men and women. This course provides a positive, realistic approach to the basics of health and physical fitness. Activities and lectures present a simple, logical, and individualized approach to developing a high level of well being. Topics are presented in the areas of fitness, nutrition,

weight control, heart disease, stress management, aging, and other aspects of wellness. This course can only be taken one time for credit.

PE 113 VARSITY SPORTS I

(1-0) 1 credit. A student must be a member of a varsity sports team that is sponsored by SDSM&T to be enrolled in this course. This course can only be taken twice for credit, however it may only be used one time to fulfill Physical Education graduation requirements.

PE 118 BEGINNING AND INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING (MEN AND WOMEN)

(1-0) 1 credit. This course will provide instruction in basic skills and fundamental strokes of swimming. After developing basic skills, the fundamental strokes are perfected along with elementary forms of rescue. This course can only be taken one time for credit.

PE 160 MODIFIED PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITY

(1-0) 1 credit. This course is designed to adapt a variety of activities to the special needs and interests of students who qualify under the Americans with Disabilities Act. The course will seek to adapt physical fitness and sports activities for the special needs student within the limitations of current staffing and facilities. Course can be repeated once for additional credit.

PE 213 VARSITY SPORTS II

(1-0) 1 credit. A student must be a member of a varsity sports team which is sponsored by SDSM&T to be enrolled in this course. This course can only be taken twice for credit, however it may only be used one time to fulfill Physical Education graduation requirements.

PHIL 100 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY

(3-0) 3 credits. Introduces competing philosophical views of reality, perception, learning, and values, emphasizing their relevance to the contemporary world.

PHIL 200 INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC

(3-0) 3 credits. Introduces the formal study of argumentation, including forms of logic, inductive and deductive reasoning, proofs, refutations, and fallacies.

PHIL 220 INTRODUCTION TO ETHICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Examines the major currents and components of ethical theory from classical times to the present, investigating problems arising from specific theories, as well as critically analyzing the validity of these theories for current ethical concerns.

PHIL 233 PHILOSOPHY AND LITERATURE

(3-0) 3 credits. Examination of selected topics from the Western World's literary tradition and analysis of their contributions in the areas of philosophy of life, philosophy of religion, and the concepts of duty and human nature. Study and discussion of topics in relation to their significance for the individual.

PHYS 111 INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 102 or MATH 115 or MATH 121 or MATH 123 or permission of instructor. Corequisite PHYS 111L This is the first course in a two (2) semester algebra-level sequence, covering fundamental concepts of physics. This sequence is appropriate for pre-professional majors requiring two (2) semesters of physics. Topics include classical mechanics, thermodynamics, and waves. Credit will not be allowed in both PHYS 111-113 and PHYS 211-213. May not be used for credit toward an engineering or science degree (except Interdisciplinary Science, Geology (Paleontology emphasis), Applied Chemistry, and Associate of Arts).

PHYS 111L INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS I LAB

(0-1)1 credit. Corerequisite: PHYS 111. This laboratory accompanies PHYS 111. May not be used for credit toward an engineering or science degree (except Interdisciplinary Science, Geology (Paleontology emphasis), Applied Chemistry, and Associate of Arts).

PHYS 113/113L INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS II/LAB

(3-1) 4 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 111 and Corequisite: PHYS 113L. This course is the second course in a two (2) semester algebra-level sequence, covering fundamental concepts of physics. Topics include electricity and magnetism, sound, light, optics, and some modern physics concepts. May not be used for credit toward an engineering or science degree (except Interdisciplinary Science, Geology (Paleontology emphasis), Chemistry (Applied Chemistry Option), and Associate of Arts).

PHYS 185 INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY

(3-0) 3 credits. This is a descriptive course that introduces students to concepts in astronomy. This course provides an introduction to the historic and modern foundations of the science of astronomy. Students will gain some insight into the basic physics underlying conclusions drawn from observational and theoretical astronomy, astrophysics, and cosmology. The course provides descriptions of the complete spectrum of objects found in the universe, from gas and dust particles to galactic clusters. Observation sessions and laboratory experiences are included in this course.

PHYS 211/211A UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 123 or permission of instructor. This is the first course in a two (2) semester calculus-level sequence, covering fundamental concepts of physics. This is the preferred sequence for students majoring in physical science or engineering. Topics include classical mechanics and thermodynamics. Credit will not be allowed in both Phys 111-113 and Phys 211-213

PHYS 213/213A UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 211. This course is the second course in a two (2) semester calculus-level sequence, covering fundamental concepts of physics. This is the preferred sequence for students majoring in physical science or engineering. Topics include electricity and magnetism, sound, light, and optics.

PHYS 213L UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II LABORATORY

(0-1) 1 credit. Corequisite: PHYS 213. This laboratory accompanies PHYS 213. Introduction to physical phenomena and measurements. Recording and processing data, determining uncertainties, reporting results. The experiments supplement the work in PHYS 211 and PHYS 213L.

PHYS 275 RELATIVITY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: A working knowledge of elementary algebra and trigonometry. Michelson-Morley experiment, inertial reference frames, the principle of relativity, space-time coordinates of an event, Lorentz Transformations, clock paradox, momentum-energy 4-vector, equivalence of energy and rest mass, the principle of equivalence, curved space-time and qualitative features of general relativity and cosmology, relevance of relativity to space travel.

PHYS 291 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

PHYS 292 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

PHYS 312 EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS DESIGN I**PHYS 314 EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS DESIGN II**

(0-2) 2 credits each. Prerequisite: CENG 244 or permission of instructor. This course is structured to acquaint the student with the experimental design methods. The experiments are chosen to cover as many areas as possible in keeping with the backgrounds of faculty and abilities of the students.

PHYS 341 THERMODYNAMICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 213 and MATH 225 or permission of instructor. This is an intermediate level thermodynamics course dealing with systems from a macroscopic perspective. Topics include the first and second laws of thermodynamics, phase diagrams, and equilibria.

PHYS 343 STATISTICAL PHYSICS

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 331, PHYS 341, and MATH 321 or permission of instructor. This course provides a systematic introduction to the use of statistical principles applied to the study of thermodynamic systems.

PHYS 357 DYNAMICS II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 213 and concurrent registration in MATH 321 or equivalent. Methods of classical mechanics developed from Newton's laws, Lagrange's equations, and conservation principles with applications to equilibrium, particle motion, central forces, small oscillations, and rigid-body dynamics. Uses vectors, calculus, and generalized coordinates.

PHYS 361 OPTICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 113 or PHYS 213 and MATH 225 or permission of instructor. This is an intermediate level study of geometrical and physical optics. Topics include analysis of refraction phenomena, thick lenses, wave nature of light, interference, diffraction, and polarization.

PHYS 363 ACOUSTICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 213. Basic principles of vibration and sound with applications to musical instruments, sound reproduction systems, architectural acoustics, and control of noise and vibration.

PHYS 391 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 4 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments

are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

PHYS 392 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

PHYS 412 ADVANCED DESIGN PROJECTS I**PHYS 414 ADVANCED DESIGN PROJECTS II**

(0-2) 2 credits each. The student designs and carries out original projects. The aim is to involve the student in project design and the application of knowledge to a realistic problem. Students will be significantly engaged in the research efforts of the department.

PHYS 421 ELECTROMAGNETISM

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 213 and MATH 321. This is a course in the principles of electricity and magnetism, with applications to dielectric and magnetic materials. Topics include the development of Maxwell's equations, and applications.

PHYS 423 ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 213; concurrent registration in MATH 321 or equivalent. Fundamental laws of static electricity and magnetism with application of solutions of Laplace's equation. Maxwell's equations are developed and applied to problems such as reflection and refraction at dielectric boundaries, radiation from antennas, plasma physics, superconductivity, etc.

PHYS 433 NUCLEAR AND ELEMENTARY PARTICLE PHYSICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 471 or permission of instructor. This course covers fundamental topics in nuclear physics and elementary particles. Topics include radioactivity, nuclear spectra and structure, nuclear models, elementary particle theories and high energy physics.

PHYS 439 SOLID STATE PHYSICS

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 321 or permission of instructor. This course looks at solid materials from a microscopic level. Topics include basic crystal structure; mechanical and thermal properties; and electronic processes with reference to electrical properties of metals, semiconductors, and insulators.

PHYS 451 CLASSICAL MECHANICS

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 113 or PHYS

213 and prerequisite or corequisite MATH 321. This is a systematic introduction to classical mechanics emphasizing motion in three dimensions. Topics include central forces, harmonic oscillations, non-inertial reference frames, rigid body motion, and Lagrangian and Hamiltonian Mechanics.

PHYS 471 QUANTUM MECHANICS

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 321 or permission of instructor. This is a systematic introduction to quantum mechanics, emphasizing the Schrödinger equation. Topics include simple soluble problems, the hydrogen atom, approximation methods and other aspects of quantum theory.

PHYS 481 MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 331 or permission of instructor. This course looks at mathematical methods used to formulate and solve problems in various fields of physics. Topics are chosen from: series solutions, special functions, computational methods, complex variables, multi-variate methods, transform methods, and other areas of mathematical applications to physics.

PHYS 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 4 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

PHYS 492 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement.

PHYS 671 MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 432 or equivalent. The formulation and solution of problems in the various fields of physics. Topics include the use of series, complex variables, Green's functions, transform methods, variational methods, eigenfunctions and an introduction to perturbation theory.

PHYS 673 MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS II

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 432 or equivalent. The formulation and solution of problems in the various fields of physics. Topics include the use of series, complex variables, Green's

functions, transform methods, variational methods, eigenfunctions and an introduction to perturbation theory.

PHYS 691 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor.

PHYS 692 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor.

PHYS 721 ADVANCED ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 423 or equivalent. A continuation of PHYS 421 and PHYS 423, this course treats advanced problems with special emphasis on solutions of the wave equation, Laplace's equation, and Poisson's equation. Through introduction of the methods of special relativity, the unity of electrical and magnetic phenomena and the covariance of Maxwell's equations are demonstrated. If time permits, topics such as MHD and plasma physics are also introduced.

PHYS 743 STATISTICAL MECHANICS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 343. Review fundamentals of thermodynamics, introduce Legendre transforms and develop the concepts of phase equilibria and stability, ensembles, partition functions, and the role of fluctuations. Statistical mechanics of non-interacting ideal systems and phase transformations, mean field theory, renormalization group theory and Monte Carlo calculations applied to the Ising Model.

PHYS 751 ADVANCED DYNAMICS I

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 357 or equivalent. Advanced treatment of classical mechanics, including Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations, rigid-body motion, canonical transformations, calculus of variations, and relativity using vectors, matrices, and tensors.

PHYS 777 QUANTUM MECHANICS I

PHYS 779 QUANTUM MECHANICS II

(3-0) 3 credits each. Prerequisite: PHYS 431 or equivalent. Physical basis of quantum mechanics, Schroedinger's equation and its solution, matrix mechanics, operator methods, approximate methods with an introduction to the relativistic wave equation.

PHYS 791 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research,

laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor.

PHYS 792 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor.

POLS 100 AMERICAN GOVERNMENT

(3-0) 3 credits. A study of the basic principles of the American system of government with emphasis on problems relating to governmental structure and policies.

POLS 210 STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT

(3-0) 3 credits. An analysis of the legal status, powers and functions, intergovernmental relations and political problems of state and local governments.

POLS 350 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing or permission of instructor. How nations/states behave and why they behave as they do in their relations with each other.

POLS 407 ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND POLICY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing or permission of instructor. An examination of the political issues involved with environmental and ecological concerns such as land use, population, air and water pollution, energy, and public policy.

POLS 430 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

(3-0) 3 credits. A study of the interpretation of the federal constitution through leading decisions of the Supreme Court.

POLS 440 COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT

(4-0) 4 credits. A comparative study of the governmental institutions and processes of leading countries of the world. May be repeated for credit if topic varies.

POLS 453 AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY

(3-0) 3 credits. An analysis of the formulation and execution of American foreign policy. Emphasis will be placed on national security issues and American policies with regard to particular regions and countries.

PSYC 101 GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. This course is an introductory survey of the field of psychology with consideration of the biological bases of behavior, sensory and perceptual processes, learning and memory, human growth and development, social behavior and normal and abnormal behavior.

PSYC 261 THE PSYCHOLOGY OF BEING

(3-0) 3 credits. A course designed to help students identify, clarify, and act upon shared experiences common to all people including personal and interpersonal dynamics as these impact the behaviors of individuals and groups.

PSYC 323 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT THROUGHOUT THE LIFESPAN

(4-0) 4 credits. Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or permission of instructor. Focus will be upon physiological/biological, intellectual, emotional, social and psychological development. Includes the normal sequence of development as well as developmental irregularities.

PSYC 331 INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATION PSYCHOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PSYC 101 and junior standing or permission of instructor. This course covers the application of psychological principles to such problems as employee selection, supervision, job satisfaction and work efficiency.

PSYC 391 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

PSYC 392 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. May be repeated twice with different topics for a maximum of six credits.

PSYC 441 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or permission of instructor. This course covers basic principles of social psychology including concepts and methods utilized in analyzing individual and group interactions.

PSYC 451 PSYCHOLOGY OF ABNORMAL BEHAVIOR

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or permission of instructor. This course is a comprehensive survey of abnormal personality and behavior. It includes an examination of the origin,

symptoms and treatment of psychological disorders.

PSYC 461 THEORIES OF PERSONALITY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: PSYC 101 or permission of instructor. Students will learn about the role of philosophy and science and their contributions to the development of personality theory. Students will examine, in depth, the theoretical contributions made in the areas of psychoanalytic, behavioristic, and humanistic personality theories. The students will be able to articulate their own beliefs concerning the development of human personality.

REL 230 INTRODUCTION TO THE BIBLE

(2-0) 2 credits. Survey of the main books of the Old and New Testaments with analysis of some of the more important passages. Examines Biblical materials in the light of current literary, historical, theological, and archaeological research.

REL 250 WORLD RELIGIONS

(3-0) 3 credits. Introduces the major religions of humankind, examining the function and diversity of religious expression in human experience, and the role of these religions in international relations.

SOC 100 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Comprehensive study of society, with analysis of group life, and other forces shaping human behavior.

SOC 150 SOCIAL PROBLEMS

(3-0) 3 credits. A study of present day problems in contemporary societies, such as racism, sexism, ageism, alcoholism, drug addiction, physical and mental health, war and environmental issues-their significance and current policies and action.

SOC 251 MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY

(3-0) 3 credits. A study of major family types with emphasis on premarital behavior, courtship patterns, marital adjustment, and the role of the family in American society.

SOC 351 CRIMINOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: SOC 100 or 150. Focuses on theories of crime, juvenile delinquency and justice, law, systems of criminal behavior, victimization, and corrections.

SOC 391 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending

upon the requirements of the topic.

SOC 392 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A maximum of six (6) credits of special topics will be allowed for degree credit.

SOC 402 SOCIAL BEHAVIOR

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: SOC 100 or SOC 150. This course examines the nature of negatively evaluated behaviors and the process by which customs, rules and normative structure of society are constructed.

SOC 411/511 LICIT AND ILLICIT DRUGS

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: SOC 100, 150 or PSYC 101. A survey of the use, abuse, and addictive properties of psychoactive drugs other than alcohol; approaches to prevention, treatment, and identification of use. Will apply toward certification for chemical dependency counseling. Students enrolling in SOC 511 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in SOC 411.

SOC 420/520 ALCOHOL USE AND ABUSE

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: SOC 100, 150 or PSYC 101. A survey of the use, abuse, and addictive nature of beverage alcohol, some of the problems associated with excessive use of alcohol, and approaches to prevention and treatment. Will apply toward certification for chemical dependency counseling. Students enrolling in SOC 520 will be held to a higher standard than those enrolling in SOC 420.

SOC 459 SOCIOLOGY OF DEATH AND DYING

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: SOC 100 or permission of instructor. This is a study of the beliefs, attitudes, and values toward death and dying, as well as a probe of the customs, laws, social norms, scientific information, and anthropological and sociological viewpoints of death and dying.

SOC 483 SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER ROLES

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: SOC 100 or SOC 150. Female and male roles in relation to one another in a changing world are foci of this course. The nature of gender roles, their origin and maintenance, institutional features, and their variations over time and across cultures are examined.

SOC 491 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Includes directed study, problems, readings, directed readings, special problems and special projects. Students complete individualized plans of study which include significant one-on-one student-teacher involvement. The faculty member and students negotiate the details of the study plans. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students. Meeting depending upon the requirements of the topic.

SOC 492 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Includes current topics, advanced topics and special topics. A course devoted to a particular issue in a specified field. Course content is not wholly included in the regular curriculum. Guest artists or experts may serve as instructors. Enrollments are usually 10 or fewer students with significant one-on-one student/teacher involvement. A maximum of six (6) credits of special topics will be allowed for degree credit.

SOCW 200 FIELD OF SOCIAL WORK

(3-0) 3 credits. Provides a basic understanding of social work, including where it is practiced, ways of working, philosophy, and functions. The course also provides a current and historical examination of the nature and scope of social welfare systems, institutions and practice.

SOCW 210 INTERACTIONAL SKILLS

(3-0) 3 credits. This course focuses on students gaining understanding and mastery of interactional helping skills used by social workers in practice. Students learn through lecture, in-class exercises, and role play.

SPAN 101 INTRODUCTORY SPANISH I

SPAN 102 INTRODUCTORY SPANISH II

(4-0) 4 credits each. Prerequisite for SPAN 102 is SPAN 101 or permission of instructor. Introduces the fundamental elements of Spanish sentence structure and vocabulary. Promotes speaking, listening and writing within a cultural context. Classwork may be supplemented with required aural/oral practice outside of class.

SPCM 101 FUNDAMENTALS OF SPEECH

(3-0) 3 credits. Introduces the study of speech fundamentals and critical thinking through frequent public speaking practice, including setting, purpose, audience, and subject. This course can not count as social science/humanities credit.

TM 631 OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES

(3-0) 3 credits. The course develops basic judgment and competence in using quantitative methods in engineering or management decisions. Students will study various types of linear programming techniques, including simplex, transportation and

assignment methods and post-optimal sensitivity analysis. In addition, network-type problems, critical-path methods, dynamic and decision tree techniques will be covered. Some basic mathematical theory is taught and the computer is used to solve both assigned problems and problems developed by the student in a particular field of interest. This course is cross-listed with MINE 631.

TM 640 BUSINESS STRATEGY

(3-0) 3 credits. This course provides a financial management approach within a systems context approach. Financial concepts are analyzed from the perspective of three basic types of decisions for any ongoing business: investment, operations, and financing. Course materials are structured around the viewpoints of major parties interested in the performance of business: managers, owners, and creditors. Financial concepts are reinforced by simulating the impact various business strategies have on the financial health of the virtual enterprise.

TM 650 SAFETY MANAGEMENT

(3-0) 3 credits. Management aspects of occupational safety and health. Topics include: Development and implementation of safety programs and ergonomics programs, risk management, economic impact, legislation (including OSHA, Workers Compensation, and ADA), legal issues, wellness programs, system safety, certification, ethics, and professionalism.

TM 661 ENGINEERING ECONOMICS FOR MANAGERS

Credit: Variable 1 to 4. Students are expected to have prerequisite skills in the time value of money and basic probability. Students not having these skills require the permission of instructor. The course is divided into four (4) one-credit modules, which include: economic valuation for decision making, problems with uncertainty and risk, budgeting and cost management, and financial statements and enterprise management. (Manufacturing elective) This course is cross-listed with ME 661.

TM 663 OPERATIONS PLANNING

(3-0) 3 credits. Organization, functions, and responsibilities of the production control department and some related functions in industry. It includes: planning, authorizing, routing, scheduling, dispatching, and controlling the flow of production. The course also introduces the student to the fundamentals of inventory control, statistical quality control, pert-cpm, and operations research. (Manufacturing elective) This course is cross-listed with ME 663.

TM 665 PROJECT PLANNING AND CONTROL

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisites: PSYC 101 preferred.

Project planning, execution and control of less repetitive types of work. This includes quantitative aspects such as costs, time and performance specifications; and qualitative aspects such as organization structures, psychological and sociological relationships. This course is cross-listed with GE 665.

TM 720 QUALITY MANAGEMENT

(3-0) 3 credits. This course is intended as an introduction to the philosophies, concepts, and tools of Total Quality Management. Topics include: An introduction to the philosophies of Juran, Deming, and Taguchi; total quality and quality improvement; quality and technology; and managing a quality environment. Elements of statistical process control, including pareto diagrams, box plots, histograms, and control charts will also be investigated using a commercial software package. Special projects and current readings in quality management will be assigned.

TM 732 STOCHASTIC MODELS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH

(3-0) 3 credits. Probabilistic quantitative methods are developed. These include project control (PERT), decision trees, risk analysis, queuing, Markov chains, mathematical modeling and Monte Carlo simulation. Computer programs are used to solve practical problems after the techniques are developed and understood. This course is cross-listed with MINE 732.

TM 742 ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT AND LABOR RELATIONS

(3-0) 3 credits. Principles of management, supervision, administrative policies, human-factors engineering, and labor-management relationships. This course is cross-listed with MINE 742.

TM 745 FORECASTING FOR BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

(3-0) 3 credits. This course provides an introduction to the quantitative and qualitative tools that may be used to identify and assess emerging technological advances. Topics include multiple regression, ARIMA forecast models and estimation, econometric models, and delphi techniques. Special projects and current readings in technology may be assigned.

TM 791 INDEPENDENT STUDY

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Directed independent study of a topic or field of special interest. This may involve readings, research, laboratory or field work, and preparation of papers, as agreed to in advance, by student and instructor. Student may enroll in this course only twice and for no more than a total of six credits.

TM 792 TOPICS

1 to 3 credits. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Lecture course or seminar on a topic or field of special interest, as determined by the instructor. Student may enroll in this course only twice and for no more than a total of six credits.

TM 798 MASTER'S THESIS

Credits to be arranged; not to exceed six credits toward fulfillment of M.S. degree requirements. Open only to students pursuing the Master of Science in Technology Management thesis option. Supervised original or expository research culminating in an acceptable thesis. Oral defense of the thesis and research findings are required.

TTL 514 FUNDAMENTALS OF NETWORKING

(1-0) 1 credit. This session will cover the basics of NT, hardware, and applications. It is intended for participants who will go on to the session/course, TTL 515. This is a five-day course presented during the summer session as part of the Technology for Teaching and Learning - Network Administration (TTL-NA) program.

TTL 515/545 NETWORK ADMINISTRATION

(3-0) 3 credits. Prerequisite: TTL 514 or equivalent. Students will learn how to set up an NT server, trouble shooting skills, techniques for backing-up and restoring data, policies and procedures for administering a server environment, and network protocols. Students will also learn network infrastructure, connectivity and security with applications. This course is presented as part of the TTL-NA training for the K-12 educational environment.

TTL 516 ADVANCED COMPUTER NETWORKS

(2-0) 2 credits. Prerequisite: Attendance at TTL-NA Core Curriculum, or equivalent as determined by instructor. The course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of the fundamental concepts involved in computer networking including the OSC network model, industry standards, IP addressing, subnet masks, network topologies and components, basic network design, beginning router configurations and routed and routing protocols. The Cisco Academy curriculum for Semester One and Two will be primary source for students, along with additional information specific to K-12 networking in South Dakota. Students will be expected to take and pass the CCNA (Cisco Certified Network Associate) tests for each "semester" of the curriculum. Students who are, or will be, certified K-12 secondary teachers will be expected to take and pass the CCAI (Cisco Certified Academic Instructor), and will then be qualified to teach Semester One and Two of the Cisco Academy to students in their home schools.

TTL 517/527/547 NETWORK SUPPORT

1 to 2 credits. Prerequisite: Attendance at TTL-NA Core Curriculum, or equivalent as determined by instructor. This course will cover topics relevant to multi-platform, multi-site interconnectivity. A list of topics will include administration for Mac/Win 95/Win 98/NT; Novell, Linux, and Unix; Networking security and scripting, troubleshooting NT, NT 2000 server migration, network design and performance improvements and multi-domain administration, and TCP/IP with applications for the K-12 educational environment.

TTL 518/548 MULTIMEDIA SUPPORT

(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisite: Attendance at TTL-NA Core Curriculum, or equivalent as determined by instructor. Students will learn Vtel support, M.S. Proxy server, JDL/Cyberlibrary and Net Nanny with applications for the K-12 educational environment. Speakers from the business world will also discuss applications in today's world.

TTL 519/529/549 INSTRUCTIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE NETWORK SUPPORT

(1-0) 1 credit. Prerequisite: Attendance at TTL-NA Core Curriculum, or equivalent as determined by instructor. Topics included in this course include Outlook 2000, web development, intranet and distributed applications, local web servers, and internet information server. Students will give presentations at the conclusion of the course.



TECHFact: Tech has an active Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) unit comprised of cadets attending the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Black Hills State University, and National American University. Cadets are commissioned as officers from the Mount Rushmore Battalion and have the opportunity to enter active duty military service, become a U.S. Reservist, or enter the National Guard.

**2003-2004 ACADEMIC YEAR
(As of June 2003)**

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

RUCH, CHARLES P. (2003) President. B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

ALLEN, ALICIA L. (2002) Assistant to the President.

HENDERSON, TIMOTHY G. (1981) Vice President for Business and Administration. B.S., University of South Dakota.

LANGERMAN, MICHAEL A. (1992) Chair of the Faculty and Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Idaho.

MAHON, PATRICIA G. (2000) Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students. B.S., M.S., Montana State University-Billings; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

PAPPEL, L. ROD (1991) President, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology Foundation. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

SMORAGIEWICZ, JULIE A. (1994) Vice President for University Relations. B.A., M.Ed., University of Toledo.

WHITEHEAD, KAREN L. (1981) Vice President for Academic Affairs. B.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

VOTTERO, TIMOTHY J. (1998) Director. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

FACULTY

ADAMSON, JACKIE L. (2002) Assistant Professor, Department of Social Sciences. B.A., M.A., California State University-San Bernardino; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

ANDERSEN, PATRICIA M. (1984) Director, Devereaux Library. B.S., University of South Dakota; M.L.I.S., Louisiana State University.

ANTONEN, KATHY (1988) Chair and Professor, Department of Humanities. B.A., M.A., Augustana College, Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

ARNESON-MEYER, LOIS L. (1991) Instructor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Dakota State University; B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., University of South Dakota.

ARRINGTON, DALE E. (1980) Professor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.S., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

BAKER, BRADLY M. (2000) Assistant Professor, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.S., University of Washington-Seattle; Ph.D., University of Colorado-Boulder.

BANG, SANGCHUL (1985) Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Seoul National University-Korea; M.S., Ph.D., University of California-Davis. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

BANG, SOOKIE S. (1985) Professor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering (Biology). B.S., M.S., Seoul National University-Korea; Ph.D., University of California-Davis.

BATCHELDER, MICHAEL J. (1974-1984) (1986) Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering; Co-Director, Center of Excellence for Advanced Manufacturing and Production. B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

BISHOP, GALE A. (2001) Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering; Director, Museum of Geology. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin.

BLOCH, JONATHAN I. (2002) Assistant Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering; Melvin Haslem Postdoctoral Fellow in Paleontology, Museum of Geology. B.S., University of California-Santa Cruz; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan-Ann Arbor.

BOYLES, DAVID A. (1980) Professor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., Purdue University.

BOYSEN, ALFRED R. (1969) Professor, Department of Humanities. B.A., Augustana College; M.A., Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

BUCK, GREGORY A. (1993) Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Carnegie Mellon University; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University. Registered Professional Engineer (Arizona, Pennsylvania).

BURGOYNE, JANET (1989) Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., Arizona State University; M.S., D.A., Idaho State University.

CABRERA, AGAPITO J. (1993) Assistant Professor, Department of Humanities. M.S., Indiana University-Bloomington; B.M.E., Chartrand Conservatory-Havana; B.S., B.A., LaSalle College-Havana; L.L.D., University of Havana.

CAPEHART, WILLIAM J. (1997) Associate Professor, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.S., University of North Carolina-Asheville; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

CARDA, HAROLD E. (1965) Professor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., Southern State College; M.N.S., University of South Dakota.

CHAMBERLAIN, NEIL F. (1990) Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S. Honors, King's College, London; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University.

CHIAN, WEI (2002) Instructor (Camille And Henry Dreyfus Fellow), Department of Chemistry and Chemical

Engineering. B.S., M.S., Zhejiang University-China; M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

COREY, ROBERT L. (1995) Chair and Associate Professor, Department of Physics. B.S., University of Missouri, St. Louis; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University-St. Louis.

CORWIN, EDWARD M. (1981) Professor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Lehigh University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

CROSS, WILLIAM M. (1993) Instructor and Research Scientist III, Department of Materials and Metallurgical Engineering. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah.

DAHL, JULIE J. (1982) Assistant Professor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

DAVIES, CINDY L. (1987) Associate Librarian Cataloger. B.A., University of South Dakota; M.L.I.S., Louisiana State University.

DAVIS, ARDEN D. (1982-83) (1984) Chair and Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.A., University of Minnesota; M.S., Ph.D., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

DENDINGER, ROGER E. (1998) Associate Professor, Department of Social Sciences. B.S., University of Alabama; M.S., South Dakota State University; M.S., Clemson University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

DETWILER, ANDREW G. (1987) Chair and Professor, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Sciences; Program Coordinator, Ph.D. Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources. B.S., University of Michigan; M.S., Ph.D., State University of New York-Albany.

DIXON, DAVID J. (1993) Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Texas.

DOLAN, DANIEL F. (1981) Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering; Co-Director, Center of Excellence for Advanced Manufacturing and Production. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

DUKE, EDWARD F. (1984) Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering; Manager, Analytical Services, Engineering and Mining Experiment Station. B.S., Beloit College; A.M., Ph.D., Dartmouth College.

ELLWEIN, FREDERICK L. (1998) Instructor, Department of Humanities; B.M.E., M.Ed., South Dakota State University.

FAUBERT, ROBERT A. (2001) Director of Drama Activities, Department of Humanities; Institutional Research Analyst, Academic and Enrollment Services. B.A., M.Ed., Boston College; M.H.A., Ohio State University.

FEISZLI, JAMES D. (1983) Professor, Department of

Humanities; Director, Music. B.M.E., Mount Union College; M.M., University of Akron; D.M.A., Arizona State University.

FELDERMAN, BARBARA A. (1981) Professor, Department of Physical Education; Head Women's Basketball Coach, Intercollegiate Athletics. B.S., Northern State College; M.S., University of Wyoming.

FELLING, KYLE W. (2003) Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.A. Hendrix College, Conway, Arkansas; Ph.D. University of Texas-Austin;

FONG, HAO (2003) Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.S., M.S., University of Science and Technology-China. Ph.D., University of Akron-Ohio.

FONTAINE, THOMAS A. (1994) Associate Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota, Wisconsin).

FOX, JAMES E. (1976) Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.S., Gustavus Adolphus; M.A., University of South Dakota; Ph.D., University of Wyoming.

FOYGEL, MIKHAIL G. (1991) Professor, Department of Physics. M.S., Ph.D., Odessa University; D.Sc., Leningrad Polytechnic Institute.

GEARY, LAURA A. (1985) Instructor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

GILCREASE, PATRICK C. (2002) Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.S., Colorado School of Mines; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University.

GOSS, SIDNEY G. (1974) Professor, Department of Social Sciences. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., South Dakota State University.

GUTIERRES, DAVID W. (2002) Instructor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.S., University of South Dakota; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

HAN, KENNETH N. (1981) Associate Dean, Graduate Education; Distinguished and Douglas W. Fuerstenau Professor, Department of Materials and Metallurgical Engineering. B.S., M.S., Seoul National University-Korea; M.S., University of Illinois-Urbana/Champaign; Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley.

HANSEN, MARION R. (1985) Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., North Carolina State University. Registered Professional Engineer (Oregon, South Dakota, Wyoming, Washington); Registered Structural Engineer (Oregon, Washington); Registered Land Surveyor (South Dakota).

HASAN, ABUL R. (1988) Chair and Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Bangladesh; M.S., University of North Dakota; Ph.D., University of

Wyoming.

HEACOCK, CHRISTY J. (2001) Instructor, Department of Social Sciences. B.S., University of South Dakota; M.Ed., South Dakota State University.

HEGLUND, DANIEL L. (1997) Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering; Program Coordinator and Steering Committee Chair, M.S. Materials Engineering and Science. B.S., Bemidji State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of North Dakota.

HEGRE, PAMELA J. (2003) Instructor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

HELDSON JR., JOHN H. (1979) Professor, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.S., Trinity College; M.S., Ph.D., State University of New York-Albany.

HEMELMAN, BRIAN T. (1999) Assistant Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

HERBEL, CARRIE L. (1995) Instructor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering; Collections Manager and Preparator, Museum of Geology. B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

HJELMFELT, MARK R. (1988) Professor, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.S., Kansas State University; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

HLADYSZ, ZBIGNIEW J. (1981) Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (Mining Engineering). M.S., Technical University-Gliwice, Poland; Ph.D., Central Mining Institute-Katowice, Poland.

HOWARD, STANLEY M. (1971) Professor, Department of Materials and Metallurgical Engineering. B.S., Ph.D., Colorado School of Mines.

HUDGENS, MICHAEL T. (1991) Associate Professor, Department of Humanities. B.A., M.A., Loyola Marymount University; Ph.D., University of South Dakota.

JENKINS, CHRISTOPHER H.M. (1991) Chair and Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Florida Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University. Registered Professional Engineer (California, Oregon, South Dakota).

JOHNSON, DONNA L. (1985) Instructor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

JOHNSON, ROGER W. (1996) Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., University of Minnesota; M.A., Ph.D., University of California-San Diego.

KALANOVIC, VOJISLAV D. (1991) Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., M.S., University of Belgrade; Ph.D., Clemson University.

KARLIN, JENNIFER (2003) Assistant Professor,

Department of Mechanical Engineering (Industrial Engineering). B.S. Washington University-St. Louis; Ph.D. University of Michigan-Ann Arbor.

KELLAR, JON J. (1990) Chair and Professor, Department of Materials and Metallurgical Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Utah.

KELLOGG, STUART D. (1990) Ervin Pietz Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering (Industrial Engineering); Program Director, B.S. Industrial Engineering; Program Coordinator, M.S. Technology Management. B.S., South Dakota State University; M.B.A., University of South Dakota; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

KENNER, SCOTT J. (1987-1988) (1993) Chair and Associate Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Florida. Registered Professional Engineer (Colorado, South Dakota, Wyoming).

KERK, CARTER J. (1997) Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering (Industrial Engineering). B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of Michigan. Registered Professional Engineer (Michigan, South Dakota).

KEOHANE, PATRICK J. (1998) Assistant Professor, Department of Social Sciences. A.S., Community College; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Oshkosh; Ph.D., University of Maine-Orono.

KJERENGROEN, LIDVIN (1990) Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

KLASI, MELVIN L. (1969-1973) (1982) Associate Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., Iowa State University. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

KLICHE, CHARLES A. (1980-1990) (1991) Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (Mining Engineering); Program Director, B.S. Mining Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

KRAUSE, WAYNE B. (1970-1978) (1983) Dean, College of Systems Engineering; Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering; Executive Director, Center of Excellence for Advanced Manufacturing and Production. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

KORDE, UMESH A. (2003) Associate Professor, Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering. B.S. Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur, India; M.S. University of Tokyo, Japan; Ph.D. University of Notre Dame.

LANGERMAN, MICHAEL A. (1992) Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering; Chair of the Faculty. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and

Technology; Ph.D., University of Idaho.

LEE, JOSEPHINE M. (1973) Associate Professor, Department of Humanities. B.A., University of Southern Mississippi; M.A., Arizona State University.

LINDE, ELAINE K. (2002) Instructor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., Colorado State University.

LEFEVERE, DONALD K. (2003) Assistant Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., University of Utah.

LISENBEE, ALVIS L. (1972) Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.S., M.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

LOFBERG, JOHN C. (1993) Instructor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., Black Hills State University; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

LOGAR, ANTONETTE M. (1983) Chair and Professor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.A., Lehigh University; B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; J.D., University of Louisville; M.S., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

MACKIN, PATRICK D. (2001) Associate Professor, Department of Social Sciences. A.A., Flathead Valley Community College; B.A., University of Montana; M.A., University of Montana; Ph.D., Arizona State University.

MALECK, ANDREA E. (2003) Assistant Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., M.S. Purdue University; Ph.D. Georgia Institute of Technology-Atlanta.

MANES, VAL N. (2001) Instructor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. A.A.S., A.A.S., Community College of United States Air Force; B.A., University of Maryland-Europe; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

MARQUIS, FERNAND D.S. (1980) Professor, Department of Materials and Metallurgical Engineering. B.S., University of Coimbra; Diploma Engineering, University of Lisbon; Ph.D., DIC, University of London, Imperial College of Science and Technology; Ph.D., University of Lisbon; C. Eng., Council of Engineering Institutions-London. Registered Professional Metallurgical Engineer; Registered Professional Chemical Engineer; Fellow Royal Microscopical Society-London.

MARTIN, JAMES E. (1979) Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering; Curator of Vertebrate Paleontology, Museum of Geology. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Washington.

MATEJCIK, FRANK J. (1993) Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering (Industrial Engineering). B.S., Cleveland State University; M.S., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

McGOUGH, JEFFREY S. (1998) Assistant Professor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., Ph.D., University of Utah.

McREYNOLDS, JAMES K. (1994) Chair and Associate Professor, Department of Social Sciences. B.S., M.A., Chapman College; Ph.D., United States International University.

MEINERS, LARRY G. (1990) Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., Colorado State University. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

MITCHELL, DEBORAH J. (1999) Assistant Professor, Department of Humanities; Director, APEX Gallery. B.F.A., M.F.A., Utah State University.

MONTOYA, THOMAS P. (2001) Assistant Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., University of Colorado-Cororado Springs; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology.

MORGAN, BRADFORD A. (1982) Professor, Department of Humanities; Faculty Development Coordinator. B.A., University of California-Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of Denver.

MOTT, HENRY V. (1988) Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering; Coordinator, B. S. Environmental Engineering. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., Washington State University; Ph.D., University of Michigan. Registered Professional Engineer (Idaho, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota).

MUCI, KARIM, H. (2002) Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., M.S., ITESM, Monterrey Campus-Mexico; Ph.D., Iowa State University.

MUNRO, JAMES M. (1977) Professor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Utah. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

NEUMANN, NATALIE J. (1998) Instructor, Department of Humanities. B.A., M.A., Western Illinois University.

PALMER, SALLY B. (1999) Assistant Professor, Department of Humanities. B.A., M.A., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of California-Davis.

PATERSON, COLIN J. (1983) Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering; Director, Black Hills Natural Sciences Field Station. B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Otago-New Zealand.

PATNAIK, ANIL K. (2001) Assistant Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.Sc. (Eng.), India; M. Tech., Indian Institute of Technology-Kanpur; Ph.D., University of Calgary.

PENALOZA, MANUEL (1989) Professor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., M.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Arizona State University.

PENG, CHANGHUI (2001) Associate Professor,

Department of Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.Sc., Centre-South Forestry College-China; Ph.D., University of Marseille III.

PETERSON, HOWARD C. (1957-1992) (2001) Professor, Department of Social Sciences. Dean of Students Emeritus. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., Northern State College; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

PETUKHOV, ANDREY (1994) Professor, Department of Physics; Program Coordinator, Ph.D. Materials Engineering and Science. M.S., Odessa State University; Ph.D., St. Petersburg Technical University.

PONPANDI, SWAMY DHOSS (1999-2000)(2003) Instructor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.E., University of Madras; M.Tech., Indian Statistical Institute; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

PREBER, TERJE (1984) Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. Registered Professional Engineer (Illinois, South Dakota, Wyoming).

PRICE, MARIBETH H. (1995) Associate Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.A., Dartmouth College; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University.

PUSZYNSKI, JAN A. (1991) Dean, College of Materials Science and Engineering; Robert L. Sandvig Professor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. M.S., Technical University-Wroclaw, Poland; Ph.D., Institute of Chemical Technology-Prague, Czechoslovakia.

QUINN, JOHN C. (2000) Associate Professor, Department of Social Sciences. B.A., Yale University; LL.M, New York University; M.A., University of Hong Kong; J.D., University of Pennsylvania; J.S.D., New York University.

RICE, RODNEY P. (1999) Associate Professor, Department of Humanities. B.A., Moorhead State University; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

RILEY, KYLE L. (1999) Assistant Professor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., University of Wyoming; M.S., Ph.D., Montana State University.

ROGENTHEN, WILLIAM M. (1977) Interim Dean, College of Earth Systems; Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Princeton University.

SCHAFER, JERALD R. (1984) Chair and Associate Professor, Department of Physical Education; Assistant Director and Head Cross Country and Track Coach, Intercollegiate Athletics. B.A., M.A., Adams State College.

SCHRADER, ROGER L. (2000) Instructor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

SHIRLEY, SUSAN (1992) Dean, College of Interdisciplinary Studies; Professor, Department of Humanities. B.A., University of Utah; M.A., Utah State University; Ph.D., Washington State University.

SIMONSON, LARRY A. (1976) William J. Hoffert Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

SMITH JR, PAUL L. (1966-1996) (1996) Professor Emeritus, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology.

SNELLER, JUDY E. (1992) Professor, Department of Humanities. B.A., University of Central Florida; M.A., Ph.D., Emory University.

SOBOLEV, VLADIMIR L. (2001) Associate Professor, Department of Physics. M.S., Kharkow State University-Ukraine; Ph.D., Academy of Sciences of Ukraine-Ukraine.

SOUCY, DARREN M. (2000) Assistant Professor, Department of Physical Education; Head Football Coach, Intercollegiate Athletics. B.S., Boston University; M.S., Humboldt State University, California.

STETLER, LARRY D. (1997) Associate Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., Washington State University.

STONE, GLEN A. (1973) Professor, Department of Materials and Metallurgical Engineering. B.S., Drexel University; M.S., Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley.

STONE, JAMES J. (2003) Assistant Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S.; M.S. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Ph.D. Penn State.

STUBBENDIECK, GREGG T. (2000) Assistant Professor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University-Lubbock.

SUNDARESHWAR, PALLAOR V. (2003) Assistant Professor, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.S., M.S., University of Bombay; Ph.D., University of South Carolina-Columbia.

TALLEY, RICHARD A. (1993) Associate Professor, Department of Social Sciences. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

TEETS, DONALD A. (1988) Professor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.A., University of Colorado; M.S., Colorado State University; D.A., Idaho State University.

TRIMBLE, JILL M. (2000) Instructor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., Black Hills State University; M.S., Montana State University.

TUBBS, SCOTT S. (2002) Instructor, Department of Social Sciences. B.S., M.S., Oregon State University; M.S., South Dakota State University.

VAN NUYS, FRANK W. (2002) Assistant Professor, Department of Social Sciences. B.A., South Dakota State University; M.A., California State University-Chico; Ph.D.,

University of Wyoming.

VIERLING, KERRI T. (1998) Assistant Professor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering (Biology). B.A., Colorado College, M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado-Boulder.

VIERLING, LEE A. (1999) Assistant Professor, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.A., Colorado College; Ph.D., University of Colorado-Boulder.

WEISS, JOHN M. (1991) Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.A., Yale University; M.S., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.

WELSH, D. HUGH (1986) Professor, Department of Physical Education; Director and Head Men's Basketball Coach, Intercollegiate Athletics; B.S., Valley City State College; M.S., University of Mary.

WESTERGAARD, KAREN R. (1998) Instructor, Department of Humanities. A., Community College; B.A., M.A., University of South Dakota.

WHITES, KEITH W. (2001) Steven P. Miller Endowed Chair and Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

WINTER, ROBB M. (1988) Chair and Professor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.A., Dickinson State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah.

WOLD, RICHARD L. (1988-2001)(2002) Instructor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

ZIMMERMAN, PATRICK R. (1997) Professor, Department of Atmospheric Sciences; Director, Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.S., M.S., Washington State University; Ph.D., Colorado State University.

EMERITI FACULTY

ARNESON, JOHN R. (1966-68) (1974-1994) Professor Emeritus, Department of Social Sciences. B.S., Northern State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado.

BAUER, LARRY G. (1973-2002) Professor Emeritus, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.S., M.S., University of Missouri-Rolla; Ph.D., Iowa State University.

BAYLOR, LESLIE M. (1962-1987) Associate Professor Emeritus, Department of Humanities. B.S., Northwestern University; Th.M., Iliff School of Theology; M.A., Idaho State University.

BENSON, DEAN C. (1954-1956) (1960-1980) Professor Emeritus, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.A., Sioux Falls College; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University.

BOSWORTH, FRANCIS D. (1963-1995) Associate Professor Emeritus, Department of Civil and Environmental

Engineering. B.S., North Dakota State University; M.S., Washington State University. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota); Registered Land Surveyor (South Dakota).

BRYSON, DEAN A. (1976-2002) Professor Emeritus, Department of Social Sciences. B.S., M.S., Northern State College; Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

CHIANG, CHAO-WANG (1974-1992) Professor Emeritus, Department of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., National Chiao-Tung University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. Registered Professional Engineer (Colorado).

COX, CYRUS W. (1951-1992) Professor Emeritus, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Rose Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Purdue University. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

DAVIS, BRIANT L. (1962-1996) Professor Emeritus, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Science. B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles.

ERICKSON, JOHN DUFF (1978-1995) Professor Emeritus, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering (Mining Engineering). B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

FEDELL, RICHARD L. (1963-1987) Associate Professor Emeritus, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., Kansas State University; M.S., University of Wisconsin. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

FRASER, HARVEY R. (1965-1975) President Emeritus. B.S., United States Military Academy; M.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Illinois.

GAINES, JACK R. (1957-1995) Professor Emeritus, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Montana State College. Certified with U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration.

GOODMAN, JAMES R. (1992-1997) Professor Emeritus, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Vice President Emeritus for Academic Affairs. B.S., University of Wyoming; M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley. Registered Professional Engineer (Colorado, Wyoming).

GOWEN, RICHARD J. (1978-1984) (1987-2003) President Emeritus. B.S., Rutgers University; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University; Honorary Ph.D., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. Registered Professional Engineer (Colorado).

GREEN, MORTON (1950-1980) Professor Emeritus, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering (Biology). A.B., M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of California.

GRIMM, CARL ALBERT (1952-1988) Professor Emeritus, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.A., M.A., University of Cincinnati.

GROVES, WILLIAM N. (1960-1989) Professor Emeritus,

Department of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., Washington University. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

HARBISON, CLYDE L. (1941-1979) Professor Emeritus, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. A.B., Wabash College; M.A., Indiana University.

HIRSCH, JOHN H. (1965-1996) Associate Professor Emeritus, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State University.

HOPKINS, DON C. (1968-1993) Professor Emeritus, Department of Physics. B.S., Eastern Illinois University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

HOVEY, WENDELL H. (1980-2000) Professor Emeritus, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., M.S., Tufts University; Ph.D., University of California-Davis. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

HOWE, SISTER MARMION (1968-1985) Professor Emerita, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering (Biology). B.S., College of St. Scholastica; M.N.S., University of South Dakota; Ph.D., World Open University. Registered with American Society of Radiological Technologies.

HUGHES, STELLA (1989-1996) Professor Emerita, Department of Social Sciences. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

HUGHES, WILLIAM L. (1988-1993) Professor Emeritus, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University.

HUNT, ROBERT P. (1946-1981) Professor Emeritus, Department of Physical Education. B.A., Iowa State Teachers College; M.A., University of Nebraska.

IYER, SRINIVASA L. (1974-2000) Professor Emeritus, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., M.S., College of Engineering-Trivandrum, India; Ph.D., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

JOHNSON, L. RONALD (1970-2000) Associate Professor Emeritus, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.S., Kearney State; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

JONTE, J. HAWORTH (1966-1985) Professor Emeritus, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. A.B., University of Pacific; M.S., Washington State University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

KLEMM, WILLIAM A. (1975-1990) Professor Emeritus, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.S., University of Illinois; Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

LINGARD, AMOS L. (1953-1977) Research Professor Emeritus, Department of Materials and Metallurgical Engineering. Sc.B., Ottawa University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

LOOYENGA, ROBERT W. (1972-1997) Professor Emeritus, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.A., Hope College; Ph.D., Wayne State University. Registered with U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration.

McNEIL, RICHARD D. (1958-1993) Professor Emeritus, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

MICKELSON, JOHN C. (1961-1985) Professor Emeritus, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. A.B., Augustana College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa. Certified Professional Geological Scientist.

MILLER, JAMES R. (1971-1998) Associate Professor Emeritus, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.S., Ohio State University; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

MOE, GEORGE R. (1966-1983) Professor Emeritus, Department of Humanities and Social Sciences. B.S., U.S. Military Academy; M.A., University of Maryland; Ph.D., American University.

MOORE, GEORGE E. (1969-1986) Assistant Professor Emeritus, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

MUSIL, DENNIS J. (1967-1990) Research Associate Professor Emeritus, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.S., University of Wisconsin, Superior; B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

NEWSTROM, BOOTS (1967-1994) Associate Professor Emerita, Department of Humanities. B.S., M.Ed., Black Hills State College; M.A., University of California.

OPP, ROGER L. (1966-2003) Professor Emeritus, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., Northern State College; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

ORVILLE, HAROLD D. (1965-1996) Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.A., University of Virginia; M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

PENDLETON, RICHARD L. (1973-1997) Professor Emeritus, Department of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., M.S., Missouri School of Mines; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Rolla. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota, Wyoming).

PETERSON, HOWARD C. (1957-1992) (2001) Dean of Students Emeritus. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., Northern State College; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

PROPSON, THOMAS P. (1968-1996) Professor Emeritus, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S.E., M.S.E., Ph.D., University of Michigan. Professional Engineer.

RAHN, PERRY H. (1968-1997) Professor Emeritus, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.A., B.S., Lafayette College; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University. Certified Professional Geological Scientist; Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

RAMAKRISHNAN, VENKATASWAMY (1969-2002) Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.E., D.S.S., University of Madras; D.I.C. (Conc. Tech.), D.I.C. (Hydro-Power), Imperial College of Science and Technology-London; Ph.D., University of London.

REDDEN, JACK A. (1969-1991) Professor Emeritus, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. A.B., Dartmouth College; M.S., Ph.D., Harvard University.

REDIN, ROBERT D. (1962-1995) Professor Emeritus, Department of Physics. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University.

RIEMENSCHNEIDER, A. LOUIS (1967-1974) (1980-1998) Professor Emeritus, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Wyoming. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

ROBINSON, BLAINE B. (1966-1996) Professor Emeritus, Department of Humanities. B.A., University of Denver; M.S., South Dakota State University; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

SANDVIG, ROBERT L. (1946-1987) Professor Emeritus, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

SCHILZ, CARL E. (1946-1973) Professor Emeritus, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. A.B., Albion College; M.S., University of Illinois.

SCHLEUSENER, RICHARD A. (1965-1987) President Emeritus. B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., Colorado State University.

SMITH JR., PAUL L. (1966-1996) Professor Emeritus, Department of Atmospheric Sciences and Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology.

SNYDER JR, LESTER W. (1959-1984) Professor Emeritus, Department of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Louisiana Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology. Registered Professional Engineer (Louisiana).

SPELTS, CATHRYN A. (1967-1990) Associate Professor Emerita, Department of Humanities. B.S., Nebraska State College; M.Ed., Black Hills State College; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

THIELEN, A. CHARLES (1964-1993) Professor Emeritus, Department of Social Sciences. B.S., M.S., Northern State College; Ed.D., University of Wyoming.

THORSON, DONALD A. (1947-1985) Professor Emeritus, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., Colorado A&M. Registered Professional Engineer (South

Dakota); Registered Land Surveyor (South Dakota).

WEGER, RONALD C. (1967-1991) Professor Emeritus, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science; Research Associate, Institute of Atmospheric Sciences. B.A., William Jewell; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois-Urbana.

WHITEHEAD, AUDREY G. (1928-1967) Professor Emerita, Department of Humanities. B.S., M.A., Ohio State University.

WILSON, ROBERT W. (1961-1975) Professor Emeritus, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

ADMINISTRATION

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

RUCH, CHARLES P. (2003) President. B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

ALLEN, ALICIA L. (2002) Assistant to the President.

GREGOIRE, TAMARA L. (2003) Senior Secretary.

SDSM&T ALUMNI ASSOCIATION LIAISON

VOTTERO, TIMOTHY J. (1998) Director. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

SDSM&T FOUNDATION LIAISON

PAPPEL, L. ROD (1991) President. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

WHITEHEAD, KAREN L. (1981) Vice President for Academic Affairs. B.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

STOLTZ, VIOLET M. (1988) Senior Secretary. A.A., Black Hills State University. Certified Professional Secretary.

MISKE, CRAIG M. (2001) Program Assistant II. A.A., Central Texas College; A.A., Community College of the Air Force-Alabama.

ACADEMIC AND ENROLLMENT SERVICES

JONES, WILLIAM W. (1971) Director of Academic and Enrollment Services. B.S., Black Hills State College; M.S., Northern State College.

ANDREWS, DEREK D. (2002) Admissions Counselor. B.A., Chadron State College.

COLOMBE, LEONARD C. (1988) Coordinator of Educational Services. B.A., B.S., Black Hills State University; M.S., South Dakota State University.

DOLAN, BARBARA F. (1987) Director of Student Information Systems; Title III Project Director. B.A., South Dakota State University; B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.B.A., University of South Dakota.

FAUBERT, ROBERT A. (2001) Institutional Research Analyst, Academic and Enrollment Services; Director of Drama Activities, Department of Humanities. B.A., M.Ed., Boston College; M.H.A., Ohio State University.

HECKERT, JILL M. (2003) Admissions Counselor. B.A., Cornell College.

MARTIN, DAVID W. (2000) Director of Financial Aid. B.A., Tarkio College.

MILLER, LINN A. (2003) Assistant Coordinator of Academic Support Development. B., South Dakota State University.

MUELLER, JOSEPH B. (2002) Director of Admissions. B.S., M.S., University of Redlands.

ACADEMIC INITIATIVES

ALLEY, KATHRYN E. (2001) Director. B.A., University of Cincinnati; M.A., University of Akron; Ph.D., Kent State University.

ADVANCED MATERIALS PROCESSING

ARBEGAST, WILLIAM J. (2001) Director. B.S., Colorado School of Mines.

ALLEN, CASEY D. (1998) Research Scientist II. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

SEARS, JAMES W. (2002) Research Scientist IV (Laser Processing). A.S., Black Hawk College; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

BLACK HILLS NATURAL SCIENCES FIELD STATION

PATERSON, COLIN J. (1983) Director; Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Otago, New Zealand.

CENTER OF EXCELLENCE FOR ADVANCED MANUFACTURING AND PRODUCTION

KRAUSE, WAYNE B. (1970-1978) (1983) Executive Director; Dean, College of Systems Engineering; Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Nebraska. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

BATCHELDER, MICHAEL J. (1974-1984) (1986) Co-Director; Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

DOLAN, DANIEL F. (1981) Co-Director; Professor,

Department of Mechanical Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

KOONTZ, RYAN H. (2002) Integrated Manufacturing Specialist. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

WARD, JASON R. (2003) Electronics Specialist. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

CHEMICALS AND MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

CRANSTON, JAQUE M. (1994) Chemical and Materials Manager, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

PETERSON, HEIDI (2003) Laboratory Storekeeper. B.S. Chemistry; ACS certified.

COLLEGE OF EARTH SYSTEMS

ROGGENTHEN, WILLIAM M. (1977) Interim Dean, College of Earth Systems; Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Princeton University.

COLLEGE OF INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

SHIRLEY, SUSAN (1992) Dean; Professor, Department of Humanities. B.A., University of Utah; M.A., Utah State University; Ph.D., Washington State University.

COLLEGE OF MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

PUSZYNSKI, JAN A. (1991) Dean; Robert L. Sandvig Professor, Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. M.S., Technical University-Wroclaw, Poland; Ph.D., Institute of Chemical Technology-Prague, Czechoslovakia.

ANDERSON, ALAN J. (2002) Research Scientist II. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., Iowa State University Science and Technology.

FILIPOVA, TSVETANKA S. (2002) Research Scientist II (Postdoctoral Fellow). M.S., Ph.D., University of Chemical Technology and Metallurgy.

SWIATKIEWICZ, JACEK (2002) Research Scientist II. M.Sc., Ph.D., Technical University-Wroclaw, Poland.

COLLEGE OF SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

KRAUSE, WAYNE B. (1970-1978) (1983) Dean; Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering; Executive Director, Center of Excellence for Advanced Manufacturing and Production. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Nebraska. Registered Professional Engineer (South Dakota).

ENGINEERING AND MINING EXPERIMENT STATION (EMES)

DUKE, EDWARD F. (1984) Manager of Analytical Services; Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.S., Beloit College; M.A., Ph.D., Dartmouth College.

LINGENFELTER, DAVID (RUSS) (1997) Research Scientist I. B.S., Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology.

GRADUATE EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

FARWELL, SHERRY O. (1995) Dean; Director, South Dakota Space Grant Consortium. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., Montana State University.

HAN, KENNETH N. (1981) Associate Dean, Graduate Education; Distinguished and Douglas W. Fuerstenau Professor, Department of Materials and Metallurgical Engineering. B.S., M.S., Seoul National University-Korea; M.S., University of Illinois-Urbana/Champaign; Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley.

REID, SHARON L. (1974) Proposal/Grant Services Manager.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

SCHUMACHER, BRYAN J. (1991) Director. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

BENDER, VICKIE M. (1986) Associate Director. A.A., Northern State University.

LORENZ, MARVIN W. (1987) (1992) Associate Director. A.A., North Dakota School of Science; B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

INSTITUTE OF ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES

ZIMMERMAN, PATRICK R. (1997) Director. and Professor, Department of Atmospheric Sciences. B.S., M.S., Washington State University; Ph.D., Colorado State University.

McCARVILLE, KATHERINE (1997) Associate Director and Research Scientist. B.S., University of California-Los Angeles; M.S., Colorado School of Mines. Registered Professional Geologist (Wyoming).

BENSON, RANDALL P. (2002) Fire Meteorologist. B.F.A., Texas Christian University; M.S., University of Utah.

CAI, ZHONG TAO (1999) Research Scientist II. B.S., East China Institute of Chemical Technology-Shanghai.

FARLEY, RICHARD D. (1974) Research Scientist IV. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

JOHNSON, GARY N. (1971) Research Scientist III. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

KLICHE, DONNA V. (1994) Research Scientist II and

Computer Programmer. B.S., Faculty of Physics-Bucharest, Romania; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

KOPP, FRED J. (1971) Research Scientist III. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

LALONDE, KARL A. (1999) Research Scientist II. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

ROOT, THOMAS A. (1995) Research Scientist IV. B.S., Kent State University.

SUMMERS, CHARLES M. (1992) Research Scientist III. B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.S., Troy State University.

SUNDARSHWAR, PALLAOR V. (2003) Assistant Professor.

UPDEGRAFF, KAREN L. (2003) Research Scientist I. B.A., Earlham College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

WARNER, TOM A. (2000) Research Scientist II. B.S., University of California-Davis.

LIBRARY

ANDERSEN, PATRICIA M. (1984) Director. B.S., University of South Dakota; M.L.I.S., Louisiana State University.

DAVIES, CINDY L. (1987) Associate Catalog Librarian. B.A., University of South Dakota; M.L.I.S., Louisiana State University.

TAYLOR, JANET L. (1973) Coordinator of Library Operations. B.S., National College of Business.

MILITARY SCIENCE

GUTHRIE, KENT R. (2000) Chair and Professor, Department of Military Science ROTC; Lieutenant Colonel. B.S., Dakota State University; M.S., Liberty University.

HALL, FRANKLIN L. (2000) Assistant Professor, Department of Military Science; Master Sergeant.

PORTER, CYNTHIA (2002) Assistant Professor, Department of Military Science; Captain. B.S., Michigan Technological University.

VANCUREN, JEFFERY (2001) Assistant Professor, Department of Military Science; Captain. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

MUSEUM OF GEOLOGY

BISHOP, GALE A. (2001) Director; Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D. University of Texas-Austin.

BLOCH, JONATHAN I. (2002) Melvin Haslem Postdoctoral Fellow in Paleontology; Assistant Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.S.,

University of California-Santa Cruz; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan-Ann Arbor.

GREENWALD, MICHAEL T. (1997) Research Scientist II. B.S., Wichita State University; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

HERBEL, CARRIE L. (1995) Collections Manager and Preparator; Instructor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

MARTIN, JAMES E. (1979) Curator of Vertebrate Paleontology; Professor, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering. B.S., M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., University of Washington.

SOUTH DAKOTA LOCAL TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

SWENSON, MERLE D. (2000) Western Satellite Coordinator.

SOUTH DAKOTA SPACE GRANT CONSORTIUM

FARWELL, SHERRY O. (1995) Director; Dean, Graduate Education and Research. B.S., M.S. South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., Montana State University.

DURKIN, THOMAS V. (1999) Deputy Director and Outreach Coordinator. A.S., Nassau Community College; B.S., Adelphi University; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. Licensed Professional Geologist (Wyoming); Certified Professional Geologist.

BUSINESS AND ADMINISTRATION

HENDERSON, TIMOTHY G. (1981) Vice President for Business and Administration. B.S., University of South Dakota.

PAINTER, AUDREY L. (1981) Senior Secretary.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES (ACCOUNTING)

KIRSCH, JANET M. (2002) Director. B.S., Bemidji State University; M.B.A., University of Denver.

BOOKSTORE

KINZER, MARLIN L. (1993) Director. B.S., Black Hills State University.

BUDGET

MARKEN, MARJORIE M. (1967) Manager of Budgets.

BUSINESS SERVICES (PURCHASING / TELECOMMUNICATIONS)

FISCHER, SANDRA R. (1972) Director.

HARGINS, JANET K. (1979) Assistant Director.

DINING SERVICES

KELLEN, TIMOTHY B. (2002) Director -- Services contracted through ARAMARK.

FACILITIES SERVICES

GEBEKE, MICHAEL D. (1999) Director -- Services contracted through ARAMARK.

HUMAN RESOURCES

SLOAT, DEBORAH L. (1994) Director. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., University of South Dakota.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

WELSH, D. HUGH (1986) Director; Head Men's Basketball Coach; Professor, Department of Physical Education. B.S., Valley City State College, M.S., University of Mary.

COBLE, LORI D. (1984) Assistant Women's Basketball Coach. B.S., Dakota State College; M.A., University of Minnesota. Assistant Women's Basketball Coach - Vacant.

VACANT Assistant Women's Basketball Coach.

FELDERMAN, BARBARA A. (1981) Head Women's Basketball Coach; Professor, Department of Physical Education. B.S., Northern State College; M.S., University of Wyoming. Assistant Women's Basketball Coach - Vacant.

GACKLE, DEREK D. (2001) Assistant Football Coach; Palmerton Hall Director and Assistant Director of Residence Life. B.S.E., Minot State University.

GREER, DENNIS R. (2003) Equipment Manager / Certified Athletic Trainer. B.S., National American University.

HENRY, JASON P. (2002) Assistant Men's Basketball Coach. B.S., Minot State University.

ROEBER, AARON M. (2001) Golf Coach. B.S., South Dakota State University.

RUDEBUSCH, THOMAS R. (1980) Sports Information Director.

SCHAFFER, JERALD R. (1984) Assistant Athletic Director; Head Cross Country and Track Coach; Chair and Associate Professor, Department of Physical Education. B.A., M.A., Adams State College.

SOUCY, DARREN M. (2000) Head Football Coach; Assistant Professor, Department of Physical Education. B.S., Boston University; M.S., Humboldt State University-California.

SWEENEY, RICHARD D. (2003) Assistant Football Coach/Assistant Intramural Director/Wellness Center

Supervisor. B.A., University of Santa Clara; M., Western Washington University.

TABBERT, DOUGLAS E. (2003) Head Women's Volleyball Coach/Intramural Director. B.S., Baker University; M.Ed., Bowling Green State University.

STUDENT AFFAIRS

MAHON, PATRICIA G. (2000) Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students. B.S., M.S., Montana State University-Billings; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

ROMANO, MARIE A. (1999) Senior Secretary.

CAMPUS MINISTRY

CONROY, JOANN (2001) Pastor. Lutheran Campus Ministry.

DEMEREST, RICK (1987) Inter Varsity Christian Fellowship.

FANNIN, HEATHER (1998) International Students, Inc.

FANNIN, KEVIN (1998) International Students, Inc.

SIGMAN, TIM (1997) International Students, Inc.

VAN METER, ERIC (2002) Minister, United Campus Ministry. B.A. Arkansas Tech University; M.Div., Asbury Theological Seminary.

CAREER PLANNING, PLACEMENT, AND COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

SAWYER, DARRELL R. (1997) Director. B.A., M.A., University of South Dakota.

CHILD-CARE SERVICES

Services contracted through Kids Kastle Little Miner's Clubhouse.

COUNSELING AND STUDENT ADA SERVICES

McCOY, JOLIE A. (1997) Director of Counseling; Student ADA Coordinator. B.S., M.S.W., University of Texas at Austin.

LINDSTROM, JOAN C. (2001) Educational Sign Language Interpreter. A.A., Camden Community College.

HEALTH SERVICES

Services contracted through Creekside Family Practice.

IVANHOE INTERNATIONAL CENTER

AADLAND, SUSAN R. (1989) Director. B.S., Northern State University.

MULTICULTURAL AFFAIRS

BOLMAN, JACQUELYN R. (2000) Director. B.A., M.A., Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

RESIDENCE LIFE AND SURBECK CENTER

WILSON, MAUREEN C. (1999) Director; Judicial Affairs Director. B.A., Northern State University; M.A., Eastern New Mexico University, Portales.

GACKLE, DEREK D. (2001) Assistant Director; Residence Hall Director for Palmerton; Assistant Football Coach. B.S.E., Minot State University.

HOLT, CHERYL L. (2002) Residence Hall Director for March Dake. B.S., M.Ed., South Dakota State University.

NEBELSICK, DANIEL D. (2002) Residence Hall Director for Connolly Hall. B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND LEADERSHIP CENTER

SEIBER, TRAVIS (2003) Director. B.A. Concordia; M.S. South Dakota State University.

UNIVERSITY SCHEDULING AND CONFERENCES

SCHRENHARD, KATHY -- Services contracted through ARAMARK.

UNIVERSITY AND PUBLIC RELATIONS

SMORAGIEWICZ, JULIE A. (1994) Vice President for University Relations. B.A., M.Ed., University of Toledo.

KELLEY, LESLIE T. (2003) Senior Secretary.

CHILDREN'S SCIENCE CENTER

WALLENBERG, KELLY (2003) Interim Marketing Coordinator. B.A., University of South Dakota.

WOOD, LILIANE S. (2002) Interim Education Coordinator. B.S. Drake University.

PUBLICATIONS

POYOUROW, MELINDA A. (2002) Publications Manager. B.F.A., Kearney State College.

PUBLIC INFORMATION

BUCHHOLZ, STEPHEN G. (2000) Public Information Manager. B.A., Mansfield University.

GOVERNANCE

The South Dakota School of Mines and Technology is one of six universities operating under the authority assigned by the Constitution of the State of South Dakota to the nine member Board of Regents. The mission of the university is established by the Legislature of the State of South Dakota with programs and organization approved by the Board of Regents. The president is delegated to administer the operation of the university.

The traditional collegial process of shared governance for the formation of policies and oversight includes representative organizations to provide recommendations to the president for implementation as appropriate.

COUNCILS

Executive Council

The Executive Council is the principal administrative unit at the university. The council members are the President, Assistant to the President, Vice President for Academic Affairs, Vice President for Business and Administration, Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students, Vice President for University Relations, SDSM&T Foundation President, Chair of the Faculty, and Director of the Alumni Association.

University Cabinet

The University Cabinet meets at the call of the President and advises the President concerning the development of policy, the governance of the university, strategic planning, and the fiscal operation of the university. The University Cabinet consists of: the President, Assistant to the President, Vice President for Academic Affairs, Vice President for Business and Administration, Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students, Vice President for University Relations, SDSM&T Foundation President, Chair of the Faculty, Director of the Alumni Association, Dean of the College of Earth Systems, Dean of the College of Interdisciplinary Studies, Dean of the College of Materials Science and Engineering, Dean of the College of Systems Engineering, Dean of Graduate Education and Research, Chair of the Exempt Employees Council, Chair of the

Career Service Council, and President of the Student Association.

Career Service Council

The Career Service Act employees elect the Career Service Council members.

Exempt Employees Council

The Exempt Employees Advisory Council is elected by the administrative employees who are exempt from the Career Service Act of the state of South Dakota.

Faculty Advisory Council

The Faculty Advisory Council consists of eight members and is chaired by the Chair of the Faculty. Three members are elected from the engineering faculty, three from science and two from arts. Any member of the faculty may vote in the election of representatives from his/her division and is eligible for election as a division representative.

Student Association

The Senate of the Student Association is the elected representative council for the formation of recommendations on behalf of enrolled students, including the fees charged to students and the operation of student activities funded through student fees.

INDEX

Absences	56	Chemical Engineering	
Academic Calendar	Inside Front Cover	Graduate	207
Academic Advising	76	Undergraduate	137
Academic Affairs	322	Chemicals and Materials Management	323
Academic Amnesty Policy	55	Chemistry	
Academic and Enrollment Services	322	Graduate	209
Academic Initiatives	323	Undergraduate	141
Academic Integrity Policy	73	Child-care Services	89, 326
Academic Loads (Graduate)	181	Children's Science Center	79, 326
Academic Organization	50	Civil Engineering	
Academic Organizations	95	Graduate	198
Academic Orientation	76	Undergraduate	104
Academic Probation Policy		Classification of Undergraduate Students	50
Graduate	184	College of Earth Systems	99, 323
Undergraduate	55	College of Interdisciplinary Studies	121, 323
Accreditation	5	College of Material Sciences and Engineering	134, 323
Additional Admissions Policies and Practices	14	College of Systems Engineering	152, 323
Administration	322	College Level Exam Program (CLEP)	60
Administrative Services (Accounting)	325	Comprehensive Examination, The	193
Admission Requirements and Regulations	10	Computer Engineering	153
Admissions		Computer Science	
Graduate	176	Graduate	214
Undergraduate	10	Undergraduate	157
Admission to Candidacy	193	Computer and Network Usage Guidelines and Policy	70
Advanced Placement Program	60	Concurrent Enrollment in Ph.D./M.S. Programs	180
Advanced Materials Processing (AMP) Center	78, 323	Conduct	57
Advanced-Degree Grade Requirements	183	Conference Coordination	87
Affirmative Action	6	Continuing Registration	180
AISES	91	Cooperative Education	89
Alumni Association	9, 322	Counseling Services	89, 326
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Services	89	Course Abbreviations and Definitions	232
Anti-Harrassment	73	Course Descriptions	232
Appeal Procedure	185	Course Numbering System	50
APEX Gallery	96	Course Retake Policy (Graduate)	181
Applications and Procedures	15	Credit Hours Definition	50
Assistantships and Fellowships for Graduate Students	178	Credit by Examination	60
Associate of Arts Degree	122	Credit by Validation	60
Athletics	97	Deadline for Adding Courses	62
Athletic Eligibility Requirements	97	Deadline for Dropping a Course	63
Atmospheric, Environmental, and Water Resources	222	Dean's List Designation	56
Atmospheric Sciences		Debit Card System	24
Graduate	195	Defense of the Dissertation	194
Undergraduate	100	Degree Programs	
Attendance	56	Graduate	176
Audited Courses	62	Undergraduate	99
Authorization for Individual Institutional Policies	10	Degrees	4
Bachelor of Science Graduation Requirements	64	Description of Fees	22
Biology	135	Dining Services	89, 325
Black Hills Natural Sciences Field Station	78, 323	Dissertation, The	193
Board of Regents	5	Distance Education	82
Bookstore	78, 325	Doctor of Philosophy Programs	189
Budget	325	Drama Program	97
Business and Administration	325	Dropping a Course	60
Business Services (Purchasing/Telecommunications)	325	Dual Enrollment of High School Students	14
CAAP Proficiency Exams	69	Dual Majors	187
Campus Buildings	6	Dual Use of Credit	61
Campus Clearing Policy	57	Educational Outreach	86
Campus Map	Inside Back Cover	Educational Resources	78
Campus Ministry	88, 326	Educational Rights and Privacy Act	71
Campus Safety	8	Electrical Engineering	
Career Planning and Placement	88, 326	Graduate	216
Career Service Council	327	Undergraduate	161
Center of Excellence for Advanced		Electronic University Consortium	18
Manufacturing and Production (CAMP)	88, 326	Eligibility Requirements for Athletics	97
Certification for the Degree	186	Emergency Procedures	8
Change of Major (Graduate)	179	Emeriti Faculty	320

Engineering and Mining Experiment Station	79, 324	Library	84, 324
Environmental Engineering	107	Little Miner's Clubhouse	89, 326
Equal Opportunity Policy	6	Living Accommodations	92
Excused Absences	57	Loans, Short Term	48
Executive Council	315, 327	Location	8
Exempt Employees Council	327	Mandatory Placement Procedure	63
Facilities Services	325	Master of Science Programs	186
Faculty	315	Materials and Metallurgical Engineering (Graduate)	210
Faculty Advisory Council	327	Materials Engineering and Science	211, 225
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)		Mathematics	168
of 1974 or Buckley Amendment	71	Mechanical Engineering	
Federal Grant and Work-Study	31	Graduate	219
Federal Student Loan Programs	31	Undergraduate	172
Fees, description of	22	Media Relations	87
Fees, schedule of	27	Mentoring	76
Final Examination Policy		Message from the President	1
Graduate	189	Metallurgical Engineering	145
Undergraduate	71	Military Science	129, 324
Financial Aid	29	Minimum Registration	181
Foundation (SDSM&T)	9, 322	Mining Engineering	118
Freshman Checklist	16	Minority Student Study Center	91
Full-Time/Half-Time Defined (Graduate)	178	Minors	
General Information	50	Graduate	187, 191
General Education Requirements	65	Undergraduate	50
Geographic Information Systems (GIS)		Mission and Objectives	4
and Remote Sensing Laboratory	79	M.S. Degree Requirements	186
Geological Engineering		Multicultural Affairs	91, 326
Graduate	200	Multicultural Organizations	95
Undergraduate	111	Museum of Geology	85, 324
Geology		Music Program	96
Graduate	200	Music Organizations	96
Undergraduate	114	Nature and Purpose of the Doctoral Programs	189
Governance	326	Off-Campus Housing	94
GPA, Definition of	55	On-Campus Living	93
Grading System		Optional Grades a Professor May Use	52
Graduate	83	Outreach Services	78
Undergraduate	51	Overloads	62
Graduate Credit	51	Paleontology	205
Graduate Education and Research	175, 324	Parking	24
Graduate Housing	93	Pass/Fail Option	
Graduate Student General Information	175	Graduate	185
Graduation Requirements (University)	64	Undergraduate	61
Graduation with Honors	64	Payment of Tuition	24
Graphic Design and Layout	87	Payroll (See Human Resources)	6
Greek Organizations	95	Peer Advising	76
Grievance Procedures	72	Ph.D. Degree Requirements	190
Harassment (Anti-)	73	Photography	87
Health Services	90, 326	Physical Education	131
High Priority Connections	80	Physics	
History	8	Graduate	213
Honor Societies	95	Undergraduate	149
Honors List	65	Policies and Procedures	70
Humanities	127	Policies Governing Financial Aid Awards	29
Human Resources	6, 325	Policy Governing Academic Integrity	73
Immunizations	15	Pre-Professional Studies	125
Industrial Engineering	165	President, Office of the	322
Information Technology Exam	69	Probation Policy	
Information Technology Services (ITS)	80, 324	Graduate	184
Institute of Atmospheric Sciences	82, 324	Program Descriptions	31
Intercollegiate Athletics	97, 325	Program of Study (Graduate)	188, 192
Interdisciplinary Sciences	124	Publications	87, 326
International Baccalaureate (IB)	61	Public Information	87, 326
International Student Admission		Purchasing and Telecommunications	
Graduate	177	(Business Services)	325
Undergraduate	16	Qualifying Examination, The	192
Intramural Sports	98	Refunds	25
Ivanhoe International Center	91, 326	Registration	60
Language Requirements	187, 191	Registration Changes	62

Registrations for No Credit	62	Student Government Organizations	96
Reinstatement Policy (Graduate)	184	Student Media	95
Registration Retake Policy	62	Student Organizations, Clubs, Societies	95
Religious Organizations	95	Student Services	88
Repeated Courses	61	Student Success Publications	76
Requirements for Graduation	64	Supervision of the Doctoral Program	191
Research (and Graduate Education)	324	Supervision of the Master's Program	187
Reservation of Rights	Inside Front Cover	Support Services	76
Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)	129	Table of Contents	2
Residence Hall Applications	92	Tech Learning Center	76
Residence Hall Exemptions	93	Technology Management	229
Residence Life	92, 326	Textbook Refund Policy	26
Residence Requirements	191	Thesis	188
Resident/Non-Resident Classification	18	Thesis and Non-Thesis Options	186
Resident/Non-Resident Tuition	21	Time Limitation	189, 194
Scientific Knowledge for Indian Learning and Leadership (SKILL)	92	Transfer Admission (Undergraduate)	13
Scholarship Applications	33	Transfer Checklist	16
Scholarships	33	Transcript of Credits	54
Safety	8	Transfer Studies	125
Semester Honors List	65	Tuition and Fees	21
Social Sciences	132	Tuition Rates	21, 28
Software and Intellectual Rights	75	Tutoring	76
Software Copyright Statement	75	Two Bachelor of Science Degrees	64
South Dakota Board of Regents	5	Undergraduates Taking Graduate Courses/ Graduates Taking Undergraduate Courses	182
South Dakota Local Transportation Assistance Program	325	University and Public Relations	86, 326
South Dakota Public Higher Education Institutions	5	University Information	5
South Dakota Space Grant Consortium	85, 325	University Cabinet	327
Special Events and Educational Programs	86	University Scheduling and Conferences	87, 326
Special Interest Organizations	95	Unlimited Retakes	62
Special Students		Visual and Performing Arts	96
Graduate	180	Western Undergraduate Exchange	18
Undergraduate	14	Withdrawal From Courses	54
Statement of Purposes	4	Withdrawal From University	54
Student Activities and Leadership Center	95, 326	Work Taken at Another Institution	182
Student Affairs	326		
Student Assessment	76		
Student Association	96		

4,000 copies of this document were printed by SDSM&T at a cost of \$2.23 each.



INDEX

TECHFact: Tech has a proud tradition of preparing students for excellence in engineering and science. Tech's curriculum combines classroom instruction delivered by professors who are experts in their fields with hands-on experiences in laboratories and in the field. That combination prepares graduates for the real-world challenges ahead.